

Progress Towards the Synthesis of Saccharomicins

A dissertation submitted by

Brian Garreffi

In partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degrees of

Doctor of Philosophy

In

Chemistry

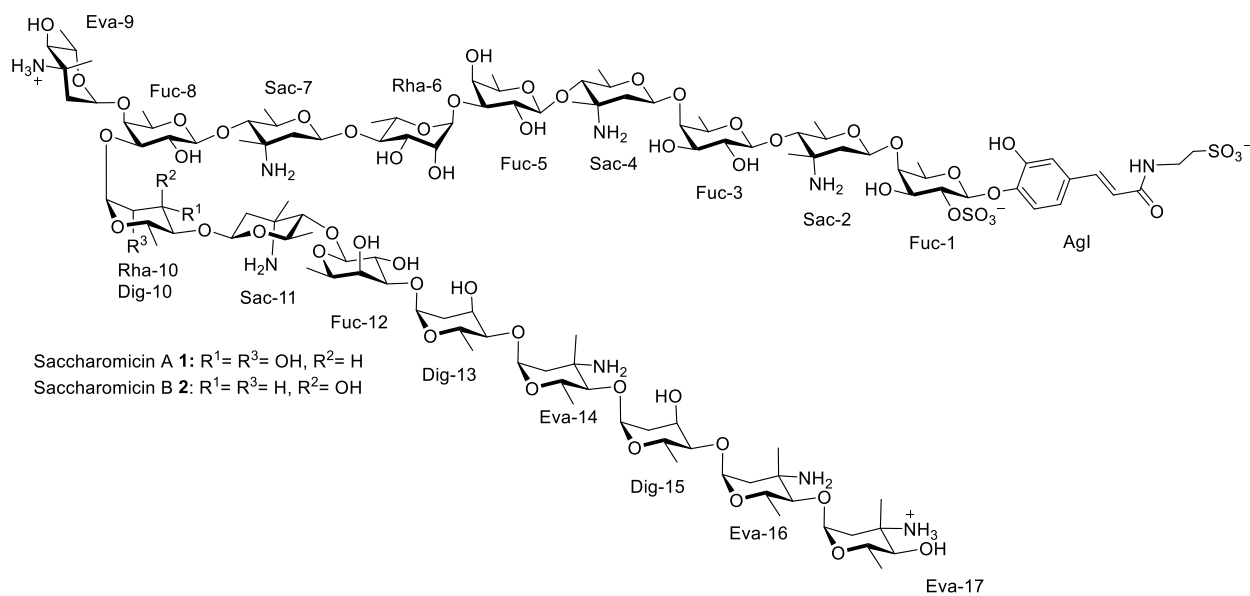
Tufts University

February 2024

Research Advisor: Clay S. Bennett

Abstract

The number of deaths caused by antimicrobial resistance is increasing. Antibacterial treatments that were once effective against dangerous bacteria are becoming less effective. New antibiotics are needed to fight against antibiotic resistance. Saccharomicins are heptadecasaccharide natural products proven to be effective against Gram-positive and Gram-negative bacteria. The toxicity and narrow therapeutic window of the saccharomicins has prevented their use as antibiotics. However, the chemical synthesis of saccharomicins will provide an avenue to synthesize analog substrates that could become the next generation of antibiotics.



Chapter 1 highlights the need to develop saccharomicins into effective antibiotics and the progress that has been made towards their chemical synthesis. First, the McDonald, Rhee, and Wans lab's efforts towards the synthesis of saccharomicins is examined. Next, the Bennett lab's retrosynthetic analysis of the saccharomicins as well as the progress that the Bennett lab has made towards the synthesis of saccharomicins is discussed. Then, the Bennett lab's retrosynthetic analysis is reexamined and the remaining fragments of saccharomicins that need to be synthesized to complete the Bennett lab's synthetic plan are presented.

Chapters 2 will outline the synthesis of the branched tetrasaccharide fragment of saccharomicin A. The synthesis of the D-saccharosamine-L-rhamnose and 4-*epi*-L-vancosamine-D-fucose disaccharides as well as their use in a [2+2] strategy to synthesize the tetrasaccharide will be discussed in detail. Next, Chapter 3 will outline the synthesis of the branched tetrasaccharide of saccharomicin B. The synthesis of the D-saccharosamine-L-digitoxose disaccharide as well as the [2+2] strategy for the synthesis of the branched tetrasaccharide of saccharomicin B will be discussed in detail. Finally, Chapter 4 will provide an examination of glycosylations using saccharosamine donors.

Dedication

This thesis is dedicated to my parents. You are both amazing! I also want to thank all my family members and friends for supporting me over the years.

Acknowledgments

I want to thank Professor Clay S. Bennett for his mentorship throughout my PhD journey. The guidance provided to me by Professor Bennett was essential for the completion of the work outlined in this thesis and the progress that I have made as a chemist. I have had enormous growth as a scientist since joining your lab and I am forever grateful for the experiences we have shared. Thank you, Professor Bennett, for being my supervisor during my PhD.

Table of Contents

Abstract.....	ii
Dedication.....	iv
Acknowledgments.....	v
Table of Contents.....	vi
List of Schemes.....	viii
List of Tables.....	xv
Chapter 1. The Synthesis of the Saccharomicins.....	1
1.1 The Urgent Need for New Antibiotics.....	2
1.2 Saccharomicins: Novel antibacterial agents.....	4
1.3 Saccharomicins: Synthetic challenges.....	7
1.4 Progress Towards the Total Synthesis of Saccharomicins: Other Labs.....	10
1.5 Progress Towards the Total Synthesis of Saccharomicins: Bennett Lab.....	28
1.6 Synthesis of Saccharomicins: What Remains and Outline of Chapters 2, 3, and 4.....	60
1.7 References.....	63
Chapter 2. Synthesis of the Branched Tetrasaccharide of Saccharomicin A.....	70
2.1 Retrosynthetic Analysis of the Synthesis of the Branched Tetrasaccharide Fragment of Saccharomicin A.....	71
2.2 Monosaccharide Synthesis.....	73
2.3 Disaccharide Synthesis.....	78
2.4 Synthesis of the Branched Tetrasaccharide of Saccharomicin A.....	83
2.5 Conclusion.....	85
2.6 General Experimental Details.....	86
2.7 Materials.....	86
2.8 Experimental Procedures.....	88
2.9 References.....	106
Chapter 3. Synthesis of the Branched Tetrasaccharide of Saccharomicin B.....	109
3.1 Retrosynthetic Analysis of the Synthesis of the Branched Tetrasaccharide Fragment of Saccharomicin B.....	110
3.2 Synthesis of the D-saccharosamine-L-digitoxose Disaccharide.....	113
3.3 Synthesis of the Branched Tetrasaccharide Fragment of Saccharomicin B.....	120
3.4 Conclusion.....	121
3.5 General Experimental Details.....	122
3.6 Materials.....	122
3.7 Experimental Procedures.....	124

3.8	References	135
Chapter 4. Origins of the Selectivity for Glycosylation Reactions with Saccharosamine Donors		138
4.1	Investigating Saccharosamine Selectivity in Glycosylation Reactions.....	139
4.2	Proposed mechanisms: Experimental and Computational Study	144
4.3	Promoter Driven Mechanism for the Lewis Acid mediated Glycosylation with Saccharosamine Donors	149
4.4	Conclusion	151
4.5	General Experimental Details	152
4.6	Materials.....	152
4.7	Experimental Procedures	154
4.8	References	166
Appendix: Spectra for New Compounds in Chapters 2 and 3.....		168

List of Schemes

Chapter 1

Scheme 1.1 MIC of 3 and 4 against <i>E. faecium</i> UL602570*. Modified portion highlighted in red.	3
Scheme 1.2 IC ₅₀ of 5 and 6 against Topo IV <i>P. aeruginosa</i> . MIC of 3 and 4 against <i>P. aeruginosa</i> . Modified portion highlighted in red.	3
Scheme 1.3 Structures of saccharomicin A 1 and B 2	5
Scheme 1.4 Structure of 1 and 2 . Five monosaccharides found in saccharomicins.	6
Scheme 1.5 Bennett lab's glycosylation methods. Dehydrative method. Reagent-controlled glycosylation method.....	10
Scheme 1.6 Fragments of saccharomicins synthesized by the McDonald lab. The L-fucose aglycone 16 . The L-fucose-L-saccharosamine-D-digitoxose glycal 17	11
Scheme 1.7 McDonald lab's synthesis of L-fucosyl trichloroacetimidate donor 21	11
Scheme 1.8 McDonald lab's synthesis of aglycone derivatives 26 and 27	12
Scheme 1.9 McDonald lab's synthesis of the L-fucose aglycone 37	13
Scheme 1.10 McDonald lab's synthesis of racemic β -lactam 45	14
Scheme 1.11 McDonald lab's synthesis of L-fucose-L-saccharosamine glycal 51	16
Scheme 1.12 McDonald lab's synthesis of L-rhamnose 57	17
Scheme 1.13 McDonald lab's synthesis of trisaccharide 58 . Bronsted acid-promoted glycosylation using CSA.....	17
Scheme 1.14 McDonald lab's synthesis of alkynyl acceptor 66	18
Scheme 1.15 McDonald lab's synthesis of L-fucose-L-saccharosamine-D-digitoxose glycal trisaccharide 17	19
Scheme 1.16 Fragments of saccharomicins synthesized by the Rhee lab. Disaccharides D-saccharosamine-L-rhamnose 69 and L-rhamnose-D-fucose 70	20
Scheme 1.17 Rhee lab's synthesis of allene 76	20

Scheme 1.18 Rhee lab's synthesis of L-rhamnose derivative 79 .	21
Scheme 1.19 Rhee lab's synthesis of the D-saccharosamine-L-rhamnose disaccharide 69 .	22
Scheme 1.20 Rhee lab's synthesis of L-rhamnose acceptor 85 .	23
Scheme 1.21 Rhee lab's synthesis of allene 93 .	23
Scheme 1.22 Rhee lab's synthesis of the D-fucose-L-rhamnose disaccharide 70 .	25
Scheme 1.23 D-saccharosamine-L-rhamnose fragment 97 of saccharomicins synthesized by the Wan lab.	26
Scheme 1.24 Wan lab's synthesis of the D-saccharosamine-L-rhamnose disaccharide 97 .	26
Scheme 1.25 Proposed mechanism for the Wan lab's glycosylation reaction.	27
Scheme 1.26 Retrosynthesis of saccharomicins proposed by the Bennett lab.	28
Scheme 1.27 Retrosynthesis of fragment 98 of saccharomicin B proposed by the Bennett lab.	30
Scheme 1.28 Retrosynthesis of fragment 99 of saccharomicins proposed by the Bennett lab.	31
Scheme 1.29 Retrosynthesis of fragment 100 of saccharomicins proposed by the Bennett lab.	32
Scheme 1.30 Retrosynthesis of fragment 101 of saccharomicin A proposed by the Bennett lab.	33
Scheme 1.31 Retrosynthesis of fragment 102 of saccharomicins proposed by the Bennett lab.	34
Scheme 1.32 Trisaccharide fragment 152 of saccharomicin B. The first fragment of saccharomicins synthesized by the Bennett lab.	35
Scheme 1.33 Bennett lab's synthesis of 4- <i>epi</i> -L-vancosamine 107 .	36
Scheme 1.34 Bennett lab's synthesis of L-digitoxose 115 .	37
Scheme 1.35 Bennett lab's synthesis of D-fucose 149 .	38
Scheme 1.36 Bennett lab's synthesis of L-digitoxose 150 .	38

Scheme 1.37 Bennett lab's synthesis of disaccharide 151 using the dehydrative glycosylation strategy.....	39
Scheme 1.38 Bennett lab's synthesis of disaccharide 104	39
Scheme 1.39 Bennett lab's synthesis of trisaccharide 152 . Initial attempt using the dehydrative glycosylation strategy.	39
Scheme 1.40 Bennett lab's synthesis of disaccharide 153 using the Hirama lab's glycosylation method. Model reaction for the synthesis of the α -linkage between L-digitoxose and D-fucose..	40
Scheme 1.41 Bennett lab's synthesis of trisaccharide 152	41
Scheme 1.42 Trisaccharide fragment 181 of saccharomicins. The second fragment of saccharomicins synthesized by the Bennett lab.	42
Scheme 1.43 Synthesis of D-rhamnal 159	43
Scheme 1.44 Bennett lab's synthesis of D-saccharosamine 105	44
Scheme 1.45 Synthesis of L-rhamnose 111	45
Scheme 1.46 Bennett lab's synthesis of D-fucose 110	46
Scheme 1.47 Bennett lab's synthesis of the α -linked D-saccharosamine-L-rhamnose disaccharide 109α using the reagent-controlled glycosylation method.	47
Scheme 1.48 Bennett lab's synthesis of D-saccharosamine 179	49
Scheme 1.49 Bennett lab's synthesis of the β -linked D-saccharosamine-L-rhamnose disaccharide 180 using the Monneret lab's 1-OTBS donor $\text{BF}_3 \cdot \text{OEt}_2$ glycosylation method.....	49
Scheme 1.50 Bennett lab's synthesis of the D-saccharosamine-L-rhamnose-D-fucose trisaccharide 181 using the BSP/ Tf_2O glycosylation method.	50
Scheme 1.51 Hexasaccharide fragment 100 of saccharomicins. The third fragment of saccharomicins synthesized by the Bennett lab.	51
Scheme 1.52 Bennett lab's synthesis of D-fucose 118 from D-fucose 146β	52

Scheme 1.53 Bennett lab's synthesis of 4- <i>epi</i> -L-vancosamine 119β from 4- <i>epi</i> -L-vancosamine 135	52
Scheme 1.54 Bennett lab's synthesis of the tetrasaccharide fragment 113	54
Scheme 1.55 Bennett lab's synthesis of 4- <i>epi</i> -L-vancosamine monosaccharides 116 and 187	56
Scheme 1.56 Bennett lab's synthesis of 4- <i>epi</i> -L-vancosamine-4- <i>epi</i> -L-vancosamine disaccharide 112	57
Scheme 1.57 Bennett lab's [2+4] synthesis of hexasaccharide 100 using the two-step Kahne glycosylation method.....	58
Scheme 1.58 Remaining fragments of saccharomicins that need to be synthesized to complete the Bennett lab synthesis.	61
Chapter 2	
Scheme 2.1 Structure of saccharomicin A 1 . Tetrasaccharide 194 is shown in red.	71
Scheme 2.2 Retrosynthesis of the Branched Tetrasaccharide Fragment 194	73
Scheme 2.3 Synthesis of D-rhamnal 159 from 3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-D-glucal 154	74
Scheme 2.4 Synthesis of D-saccharosamine 179 from D-rhamnal 159	75
Scheme 2.5 Synthesis of 4- <i>epi</i> -L-vancosamine 107 from vancomycin HCl 3	76
Scheme 2.6 Synthesis of L-rhamnose 123 from L-rhamnose 165	77
Scheme 2.7 Synthesis of D-fucose 124 from D-fucose 142	78
Scheme 2.8 Attempt at the Synthesis of 4- <i>epi</i> -L-Vancosamine-D-Fucose Disaccharide 200 from 4- <i>epi</i> -L-vancosamine 107 and D-fucose 124	80
Scheme 2.9 Townsend lab's synthesis of L-vancosamine glycoside 203 from 1-OTBS L-vancosamine donor 201	80
Scheme 2.10 Synthesis of 4- <i>epi</i> -L-Vancosamine 204 from 4- <i>epi</i> -L-vancosamine 107	80

Scheme 2.11 Synthesis of 4- <i>epi</i> -L-Vancosamine-D-Fucose Disaccharide 121 from 4- <i>epi</i> -L-Vancosamine-D-Fucose Disaccharide 200α	82
Scheme 2.12 Attempt at the [2+2] Synthesis of Tetrasaccharide 193 from disaccharides 195 and 196	84
Scheme 2.13 Synthesis of 4- <i>epi</i> -L-Vancosamine-D-Fucose Disaccharide 206 from 4- <i>epi</i> -L-Vancosamine-D-Fucose Disaccharide 200α	84
Scheme 2.14 Synthesis of the Branched Tetrasaccharide of Saccharomicin A 207	85
Chapter 3	
Scheme 3.1 Structure of saccharomicin B 2 . Tetrasaccharide 195 shown in blue.	110
Scheme 3.2 Retrosynthesis of the Branched Tetrasaccharide Fragment 195	112
Scheme 3.3 Synthesis of L-digitoxose acceptor 209 from 3,4-di-O-acetyl-L-rhamnal 138	113
Scheme 3.4 Attempt at using the Lewis acid 1-OTBS method for the synthesis of D-saccharosamine-L-digitoxose disaccharide 208	114
Scheme 3.5 Wan lab's synthesis of disaccharides 97 and 213 using gold (I) catalyzed activation of saccharosamine <i>ortho</i> -alkynyl benzoate donors.	115
Scheme 3.6 Synthesis of D-saccharosamine ABZ 95	117
Scheme 3.7 Attempts at the synthesis of D-saccharosamine 216	117
Scheme 3.8 Attempt at the synthesis of D-saccharosamine-L-digitoxose disaccharide 217 using the Wan lab's glycosylation method with additive B and the gold (I) catalyst Ph ₃ PAuBAR ₄ ^F	119
Scheme 3.9 Synthesis of the Branched Tetrasaccharide Fragment of Saccharomicin B 219	121
Chapter 4	
Scheme 4.1 Reagent-controlled glycosylation method for the synthesis of α-linked D-saccharosamine-L-rhamnose disaccharide 109α . Lewis acid glycosylation method for the synthesis β-linked D-saccharosamine-L-rhamnose disaccharides 180 and 196	140

Scheme 4.2 Reaction A is an example of the reagent-controlled method affording β -linkages.	
Reaction B is an example of the reagent-controlled method affording α -linkages.....	141
Scheme 4.3 VT-NMR experiment that demonstrates the formation of an α -glycosyl sulfonate.....	141
Scheme 4.4 Addition to oxocarbenium cations do not account for the selectivity of the Lewis acid glycosylation method.	143
Scheme 4.5 Proposed mechanism of the reagent-controlled methods synthesis of disaccharide 109α . Relative energies, ΔE , in kcal mol ⁻¹ obtained through DFT and the PCM solvation model.....	144
Scheme 4.6 Proposed mechanism for the synthesis of β -linkages with D-saccharosamine 179 using the Lewis acid conditions. Once equivalent of $\text{BF}_3 \cdot \text{OEt}_2$ activates 179 and the other equivalent activates the acceptor 123 . Relative energies, ΔE , in kcal mol ⁻¹ obtained through DFT and the PCM solvation model.....	145
Scheme 4.7 Synthesis of disaccharide 196 using only 1.1 equivalents of $\text{BF}_3 \cdot \text{OEt}_2$	146
Scheme 4.8 Synthesis of disaccharide 230 using armed C-2 and C-3 di-O-benzyl 229 . 3 equivalents of acceptor 229 to 1 equivalent of donor 179 were used in the reaction.	147
Scheme 4.9 Glycosylation of donor 179 and armed C-2 and C-3 di-O-benzyl 229 . 3 equivalents of donor 179 to 1 equivalent of acceptor 229 were used in the reaction.	147
Scheme 4.10 Synthesis of disaccharide 120 using armed donor 122	147
Scheme 4.11 Proposed mechanism where a glycosyl fluoride intermediate is formed and then leads to the synthesis of 196	148
Scheme 4.12 Synthesis of D-saccharosamine glycosyl fluoride 234β	149
Scheme 4.13 Glycosylation using 234β which provided β -linked disaccharide 196 in 70% yield. Only 1 equivalent of $\text{BF}_3 \cdot \text{OEt}_2$ was used in the reaction.	149

Scheme 4.14 Proposed mechanism for the synthesis of β -linkages using D-saccharosamine donor **179** under the Lewis acid conditions. A hemiacetal intermediate species is formed which can interconvert between α and β -anomers and lead to another 1-OBF₃ intermediate which can undergo displacement by a nucleophile for the selective synthesis of glycosides **109 α** and **180**. Relative energies, ΔE , in kcal mol⁻¹ obtained through DFT and the PCM solvation model.... 150

Scheme 4.15 Synthesis of disaccharide **196** using hemiacetal donor **178**. 150

List of Tables

Table 1.1 Activities of saccharomicin A 5 vs. vancomycin 3 against <i>E. coli</i> GC 2203.....	5
Table 2.1 D-Saccharosamine-L-Rhamnose Disaccharide 196 Synthesis and Optimizations.....	79
Table 2.2 4- <i>epi</i> -L-Vancosamine-D-Fucose Disaccharide Synthesis and Optimizations	82
Table 3.1 Synthesis and Optimization of D-saccharosamine 216	118
Table 3.2 Synthesis of D-saccharosamine-L-digitoxose disaccharide 217 and Optimizations.	120

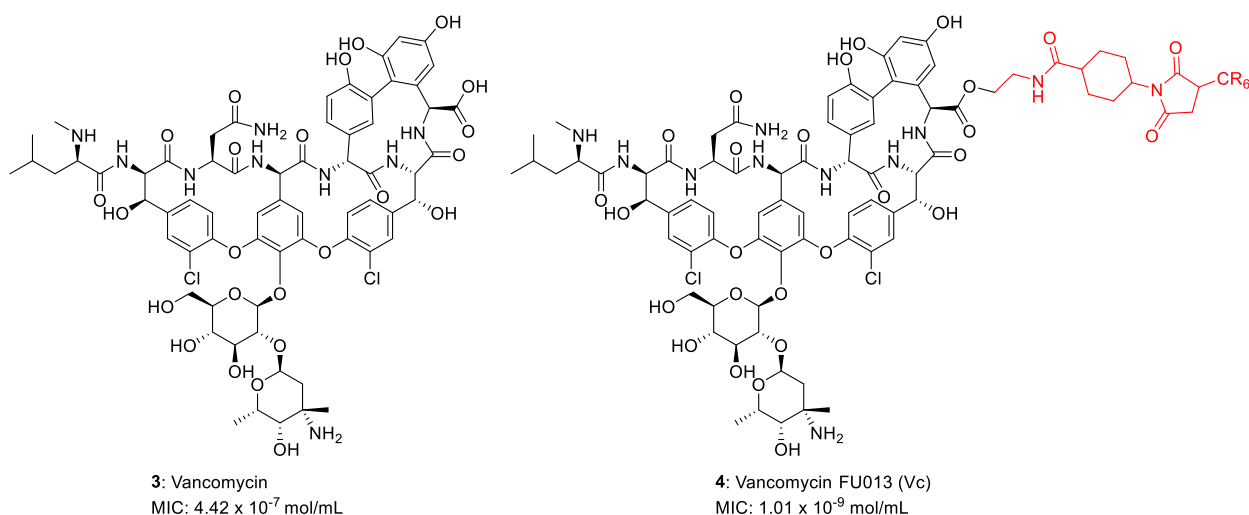
Chapter 1. The Synthesis of the Saccharomicins

1.1 The Urgent Need for New Antibiotics

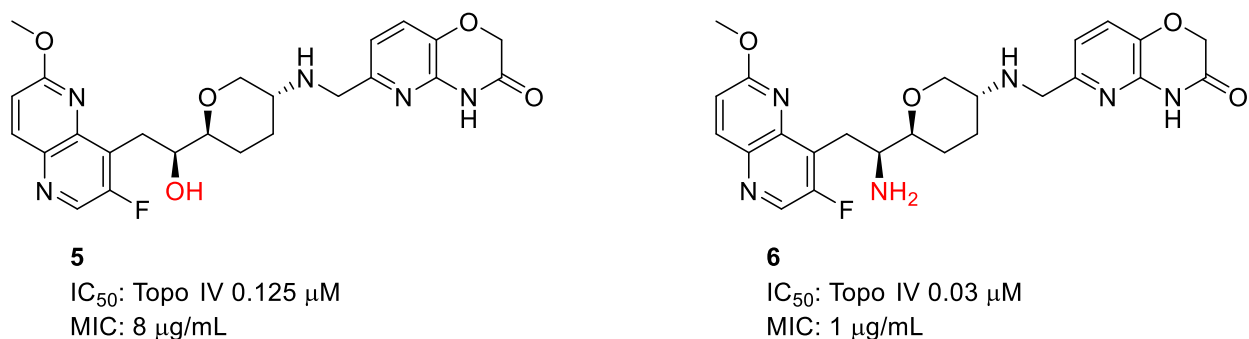
Antimicrobial resistance is a world-wide threat causing 1.27 million deaths in 2019.¹ A 2016 review on microbial resistance stated that the number of deaths caused by resistant bacteria could grow to 10 million per year by 2050 and cost the world's economy USD 100 trillion by that same year.^{2,3} The CDC, WHO, and UN have each released plans to combat antimicrobial resistance.⁴⁻⁶ The WHO proposed that antibiotic development is desperately needed to help fight antimicrobial resistance.⁷ New antibiotics are always in the development pipeline and each year more antibiotics become available for use by patients around the world.⁷ However, antimicrobial resistance will occur after using these new drugs, as exposure will trigger the pathogens to adapt and mutate to become resistant.^{4,8,9} As a result, antimicrobial resistance appears endless, and therefore antibiotic development will continue to be essential for the fight against these pathogens.

Natural products and chemically synthesized analogs can serve as viable options for discovering potential antibiotics.¹⁰⁻¹⁵ Many of the former, such as the discovery of penicillin, have been vital for human survival. Chemical synthesis on the other hand, allows for infinite possibilities of varying structural motifs to be accessed and provides the instrument for which current and potential antibiotics can be improved. The development of new antibiotics through the chemical modification of current therapeutics or other known molecules has proven to be a successful strategy.¹⁰⁻¹⁵ Analog structures can address problems with potency and toxicity in current antibiotics and therefore increase the lifetime of a particular class of antimicrobials. For example, Umstatter *et al.* modified vancomycin **3** by installing a heterobifunctional cross linker which reacted with a cysteine residue of a peptide (Scheme 1.1).¹⁶ This allowed them to synthesize a substrate **4** with increased potency against vancomycin-resistant bacteria.¹⁶ In another example, Surivet *et al.* modified tetrahydropyran-based antibiotics which are effective against Gram-positive bacteria and were able to produce antibiotics effective against both Gram-positive and Gram-negative bacterial strains (Scheme 1.2).¹⁷ Surivet *et al.* showed that they could improve the

potency of antibiotic **5** by replacing a hydroxyl with an amine affording **6**, which resulted in an 8-fold increase in potency of the synthesized analog against *P. aeruginosa*.¹⁷ These two examples demonstrate the utility that chemical synthesis adds to the development of more effective antibiotics and proves that reinvestigation into known antibiotics can lead to analogs with improved antibacterial properties.



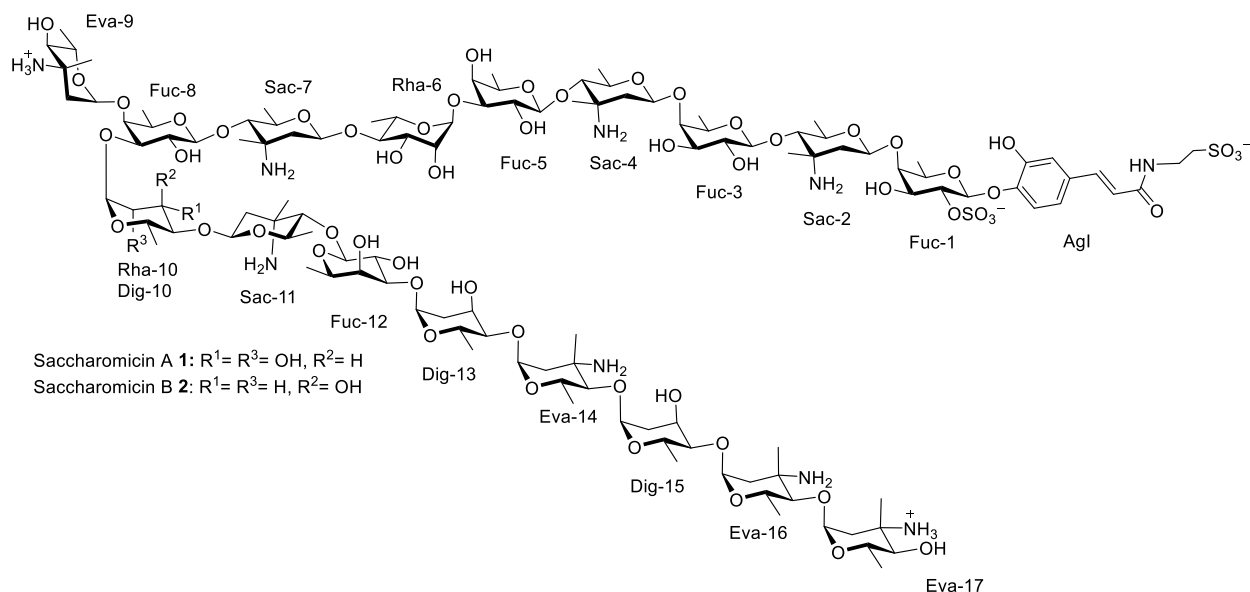
Scheme 1.1 MIC of **3** and **4** against *E. faecium* UL602570*.¹⁶ Modified portion highlighted in red.



Scheme 1.2 IC₅₀ of **5** and **6** against Topo IV *P. aeruginosa*. MIC of **3** and **4** against *P. aeruginosa*.¹⁷ Modified portion highlighted in red.

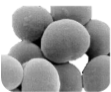
1.2 Saccharomicins: Novel antibacterial agents

Saccharomicins **1** and **2** are heptadeccasaccharide natural products that have been proven to be effective against both Gram-positive and Gram-negative bacteria (Scheme 1.3).^{18–20} Saccharomicins were isolated from an antibacterial complex that is produced by the Bacteria actinomycete *Saccharothrix espanaensis* found in a soil sample from Puertollano, Spain.^{18,19} Notably, saccharomicins displayed more potent antibacterial properties against *E. Coli* GC 2203 compared to vancomycin (Table 1.1).²⁰ However, when tested in mice infected with *S. aureus* Smith, saccharomicins displayed toxic effects with an LD₅₀ of 21 mg/kg when administered subcutaneously.²⁰ The Bennett lab believes that chemical modification of saccharomicins could decrease this toxicity and improve the effectiveness of saccharomicins as antibiotics. The total synthesis of saccharomicins will provide each of the molecules at the milligram scale so that they can be studied to understand how they work as antibiotics. Then, analogs of the saccharomicins can be synthesized to develop more potent antibiotics. In addition, the total synthesis of the saccharomicins will rely on the development of novel chemistries to synthesize the many unique glycosyl linkages throughout the molecules.



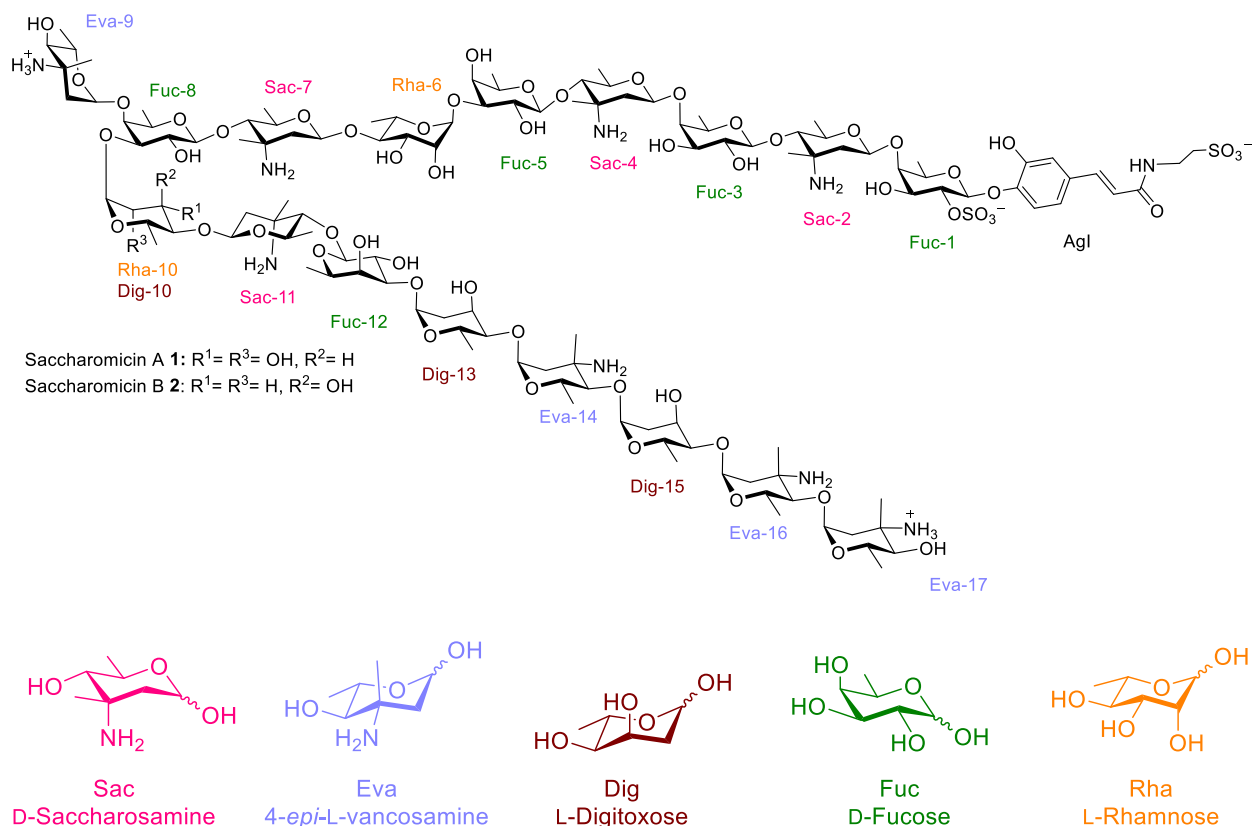
Scheme 1.3 Structures of saccharomicin A **1** and B **2**.^{18,19}

Table 1.1 Activities of saccharomicin A **5** vs. vancomycin **3** against *E. coli* GC 2203.²⁰



Bacteria	Antibiotic	MIC
<i>E. coli</i> GC 2203	vancomycin	>128 µg/mL
<i>E. coli</i> GC 2203	saccharomicin A	4 µg/mL

The saccharomicins differ at the 10th-residue, where in saccharomicin A **1** there is a rhamnose monosaccharide and in saccharomicin B **2** there is a digitoxose monosaccharide.^{18,19} Each saccharomicin contains five different monosaccharides and an aglycone attached to the nonreducing end of the molecule (Scheme 1.4).^{18,19} Two of the monosaccharides, D-fucose and L-rhamnose, are 6-deoxy sugars which are commercially available. The other three monosaccharides, 4-*epi*-L-vancosamine, L-digitoxose, and D-saccharosamine, are 2,6-di-deoxysugars which are not commercially available. 4-*epi*-L-vancosamine and D-saccharosamine are tri-deoxy amino sugars and D-saccharosamine has only been found in the saccharomicins (Scheme 1.4).



Scheme 1.4 Structure of **1** and **2**. Five monosaccharides found in saccharomicins.^{18,19}

Saccharomicins were isolated starting with 41 kg of soil that was extracted providing 1.25 g of the antibiotic LL-C19004 complex.¹⁸ Next, 31 g of the antibiotic complex were combined and after performing chromatography and extractions, 5.0 g of saccharomicin A and 5.5 g of saccharomicin B were isolated.¹⁸ The isolation required roughly a thousand kilograms of soil and twenty thousand liters of bacterial fermentation broth.¹⁸ Consequently, alternative methods such as biosynthetic strategies and chemical synthesis have also been explored as a means to access saccharomicins.

Investigation into the biosynthesis of the saccharomicins has led to the elucidation of each of the glycotransferases that are involved in the assembly of saccharomicin A **1**.^{21–23} First, the Bechthold lab reported the genes associated with the synthesis of the aglycone of saccharomicins and traced its synthesis to L-tyrosine and taurine.²¹ Then, the Ruckert lab was able to sequence the genome of *Saccharothrix espanaensis* DSM 44229T.²² With the newly established genome,

the Zhang lab employed gene-knockout strategies to realize the biosynthetic pathway to assemble saccharomicin A **1**.²³ Together, these studies have uncovered the biosynthesis of saccharomicins, however this investigation is ongoing and saccharomicins have only ever been isolated from nature. Furthermore, saccharomicins will need to be modified to be used as antibiotics and late-stage chemical modifications to decrease the toxicity of the antibiotics could pose a challenge. Therefore, chemical synthesis remains the most attractive strategy to access saccharomicins and analogs.

1.3 Saccharomicins: Synthetic challenges

The total synthesis of saccharomicins is a daunting task. Chemical syntheses are needed to access the monosaccharides, 4-*epi*-L-vancosamine, L-digitoxose, and D-saccharosamine. In addition, monosaccharides D-fucose and L-rhamnose will need to be purchased and orthogonally protected or chemically synthesized. After synthesizing the monosaccharides new chemistries will need to be developed to couple them together. A major challenge for the synthesis of saccharomicins is controlling the anomeric selectivity of the glycosylation reactions that will be used to link the sugars. The selective synthesis of glycosyl linkages using 2-deoxy sugar donors is challenging because they lack C-2 functionality. C-2 neighboring group participation strategies from the protecting group on the C-2 hydroxyl of the donor sugar are commonly used in the selective synthesis of glycosides.²⁴

The Bennett lab has developed methods for the selective synthesis of glycosides using 2-deoxy sugar donors and has demonstrated that it is possible to control the selectivity in glycosylation reactions through changing the promoter (Scheme 1.5).^{25–30} The dehydrative glycosylation approach developed by the Bennett lab has been used for the α -selective synthesis of 2-deoxy sugar glycosides.^{27,29} In the reaction the donor species reacts with 2,3-bis(2,3,4-trimethoxyphenyl)cyclopropene-1-thione which has been activated by reaction with oxalyl bromide. An intermediate donor-cyclopropene species can form and be displaced after the

addition of a nucleophile species, which can lead to the selective synthesis of α -linked glycosides. A second method developed by the Bennett lab is the reagent-controlled glycosylation method which has been used for the synthesis of both α - and β -linked glycosides.^{25,26,28,30,31} In the reaction, the donor species is deprotonated using potassium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (KHMDs) forming an alkoxide which can react with the sulphonate promoter and generate a glycosyl sulphonate species. Then, addition of an acceptor nucleophile can facilitate an S_N2 reaction resulting in the synthesis of glycosides. Selectivity of the reaction is thought to be controlled by the α or β -position of the glycosyl sulphonate.³⁰ Using ^1H - ^{13}C heteronuclear single-quantum correlation (HSQC) variable temperature NMR experiments (VT-NMR), the Bennett lab demonstrated the formation of a glycosyl sulphonate intermediate.²⁵ This was done by reacting a glycosyl potassium alkoxide donor with *p*-toluenesulfonic anhydride (Ts_2O) at $-78\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ within a sealed NMR tube.²⁵ The formation of a peak at δ 6.11 ppm within the ^1H NMR spectrum and a peak at δ 102.3 ppm within the ^{13}C spectrum demonstrated that a glycosyl sulphonate was formed.^{25,32,33} Then, the Bennett lab concluded that because only one anomeric carbon existed that a single glycosyl sulphonate anomer was formed in the reaction.²⁵ The Bennett lab noted that the glycosyl sulphonate intermediate was stable between $-5\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ to $-78\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ and degraded at warmer temperatures.²⁵ In another study using variable temperature NMR experiments, the Bennett lab again demonstrated the formation of a α -glycosyl sulfonate which was stable at temperatures up to $-50\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$.²⁶ The formation of a α -glycosyl sulfonate could be indicative of the glycosylation proceeding through an S_N2 -like pathway.²⁶ If the reaction was occurring through an S_N2 -like pathway then the formation of an α -glycosyl sulfonate intermediate would result in the synthesis of β -linked glycosides which is consistent with studies from the Bennett lab.^{25,26} The key to the reagent-controlled method is choosing a sulphonate that will react to form a glycosyl sulfonate intermediate that is also labile enough to be a good leaving group in the presence of a nucleophile acceptor.^{30,34} Choosing the sulphonate to match the donor species allowed the Bennett lab to tune the reagent-controlled

glycosylation method so that it could be used to selectively synthesize glycosides.³⁰ In addition to variable temperature NMR experiments, the Bennett lab used $^{12}\text{C}/^{13}\text{C}$ kinetic isotope effects (KIEs) studies and density functional theory (DFT) calculations to determine that the reaction was indeed occurring through an $\text{S}_{\text{N}}2$ -like pathway.³⁰

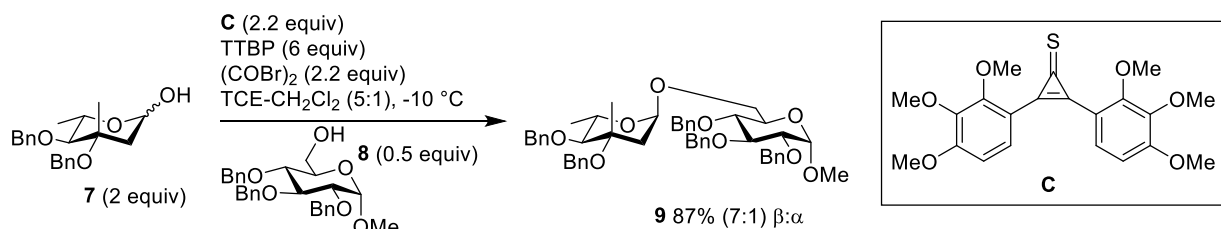
Interestingly, on route towards the synthesis of the hexasaccharide fragment of landomycin A the Bennett lab's reagent-controlled method resulted in the synthesis of β -linked glycosides when using D-olivose donors and in the synthesis of α -linked glycosides when using L-rhodinose donors (Scheme 1.5).³¹ The promoter-directed glycosylation strategies developed by the Bennett lab provide a means to use the same donor and acceptor species to synthesize α and β -linkages.^{25–30}

Alternatively, approaches such as *de novo* synthetic methods could be developed to synthesize glycoside derivatives which can be functionalized following the glycosylation step. *De novo* syntheses are linear approaches and can require more synthetic steps than convergent strategies making them less efficient.

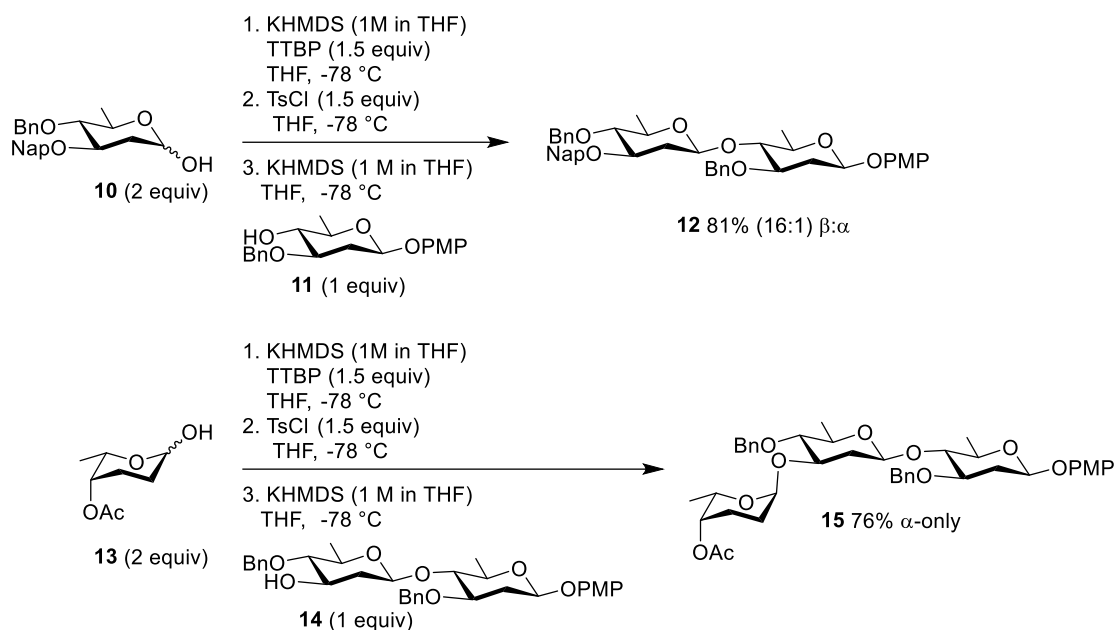
The α - β -selectivity of a chemical glycosylation reaction can be determined by various techniques. A common strategy is to use NMR spectroscopy to study each of the positions on a pyranose ring. ^1H NMR experiments can provide information such as coupling constants, chemical shifts, and peak splitting which can help determine the anomeric selectivity of a glycosylation reaction. Protons on a pyranose ring will have chemical shifts between 3 and 6 ppm and the anomeric proton can be found between 4.5 and 5.5 ppm.^{35–39} Anomeric protons can be split into a doublet or doublet of doublets and a coupling constant can be calculated from the doublet peaks. Coupling constants that range from 7 to 9 Hz are indicative of an axial proton and therefore a β -linked glycoside.^{35–39} Coupling constants that range from 2 to 4 Hz are indicative of an equatorial linked proton and therefore an α -linked glycoside.^{35–39} This rationale is a simple

approach to understanding the selectivity of glycosylation reactions and is used in this thesis along with literature references to assign anomers.

Dehydrative method



Reagent-controlled method



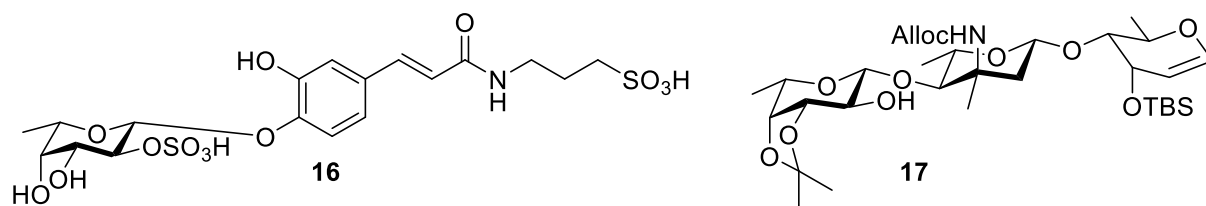
Scheme 1.5 Bennett lab's glycosylation methods. Dehydrative method.²⁷ Reagent-controlled glycosylation method.^{25,26,31}

1.4 Progress Towards the Total Synthesis of Saccharomicins: Other Labs

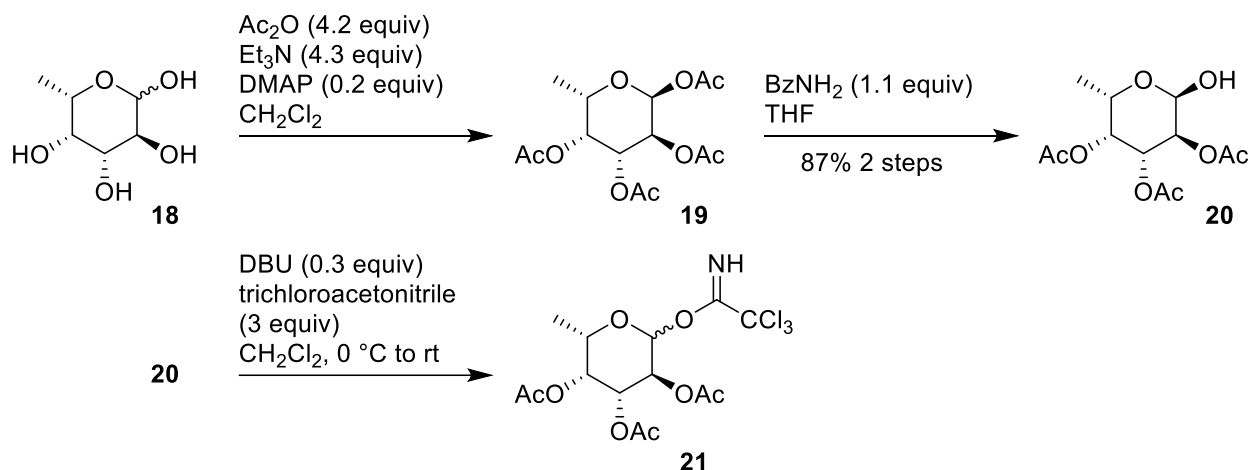
The McDonald lab was the first to synthesize fragments of the saccharomicins.^{40,41} They synthesized the L-fucosyl aglycone fragment **16** of both saccharomicins and the L-fucose-L-saccharosamine-D-digitoxose trisaccharide derivative of saccharomicin B **17** (Scheme 1.6).^{40,41} Both fragments synthesized by the McDonald lab contain the wrong “handed” sugars.

Saccharomicins contain the D-fucosyl aglycone moiety and the trisaccharide fragment found in saccharomicin B **2** consists of D-fucose, L-digitoxose, and D-saccharosamine.⁴⁰

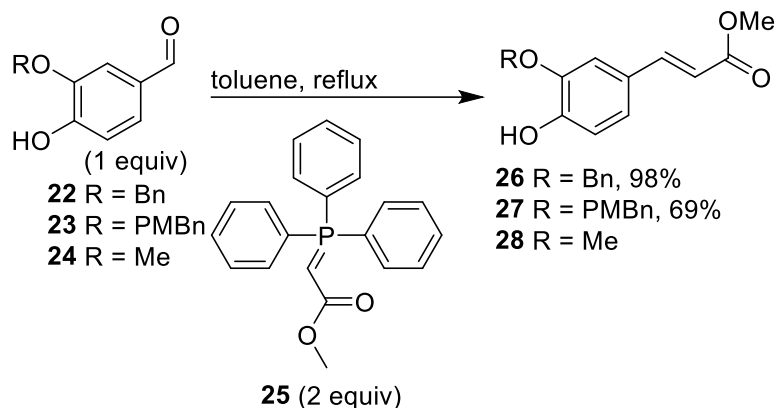
Initially, the McDonald lab synthesized L-fucosyl trichloroacetimidate donor **21** which was used as a precursor for the synthesis of both fragments **16** and **17**. To this end, commercially available L-fucose **18** was acetylated prior to selective removal of the anomeric acetate using benzamide (BzNH₂) in tetrahydrofuran (THF) to afford L-fucose hemiacetal **20** in 87% yield over two steps (Scheme 1.7).⁴⁰ Next, 1,8-Diazabicyclo(5.4.0)undec-7-ene (DBU) and trichloroacetonitrile (Cl₃CCN) were used to synthesize L-fucosyl trichloroacetimidate donor **21**. A yield was not reported for this step.



Scheme 1.6 Fragments of saccharomicins synthesized by the McDonald lab. The L-fucose aglycone **16**.⁴¹ The L-fucose-L-saccharosamine-D-digitoxose glycal **17**.⁴⁰



Scheme 1.7 McDonald lab's synthesis of L-fucosyl trichloroacetimidate donor **21**.⁴⁰

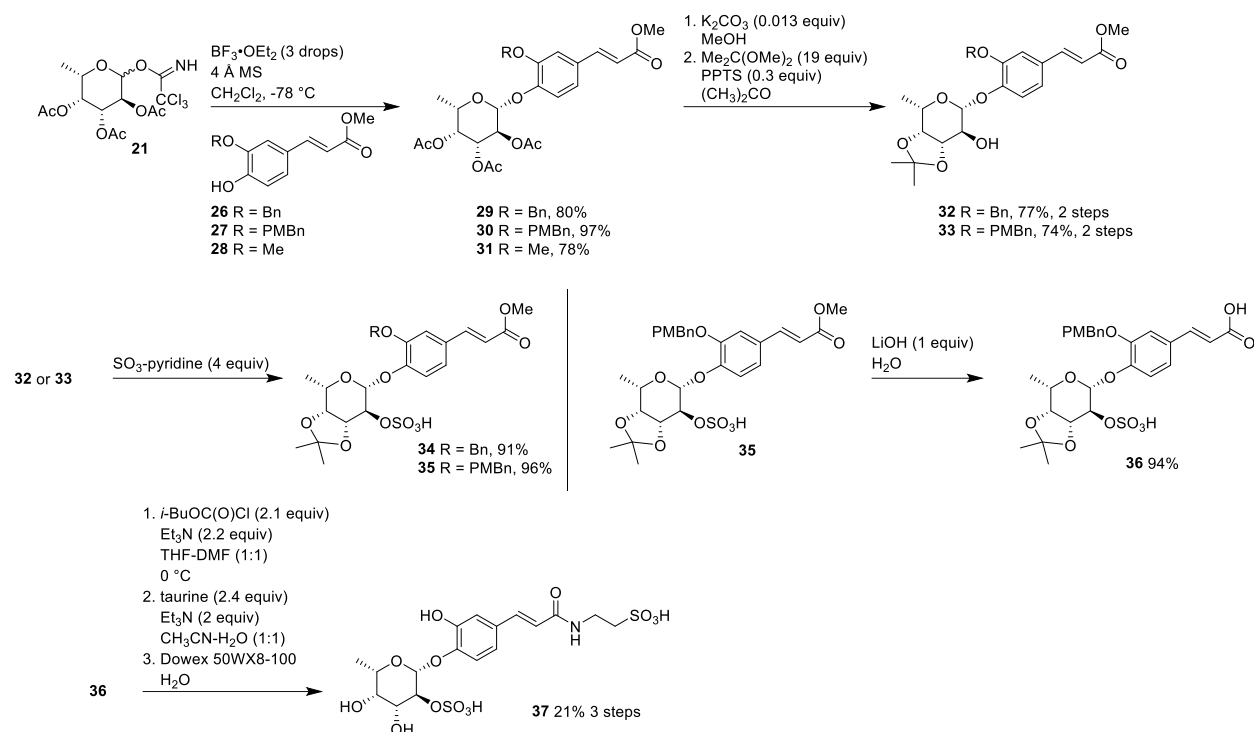


Scheme 1.8 McDonald lab's synthesis of aglycone derivatives **26** and **27**.⁴¹

With the protected fucose donor **21** in hand, the McDonald lab sought to synthesize the aglycone of the saccharomicins. Starting from either 3-benzyloxy-4-methoxybenzaldehyde **22** or 4-hydroxy-3-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)benzaldehyde **23**, compounds **26** and **27** were synthesized in 98% yield and in 69% yield respectively using a lithium-free Wittig reaction (Scheme 1.8).⁴¹ 4-hydroxy-3-(4-methoxybenzyloxy)benzaldehyde **23** was synthesized in one step from 3,4-dihydroxy-benzaldehyde and 4-methoxybenzyl chloride (PMBCl).^{42,43}

Having synthesized both coupling partners, the McDonald lab could attempt to unite them. To this end, the 3,4-tri-O-acetyl L-fucosyl trichloroacetimidate **21** was glycosylated with either **26** or **27** using the Lewis acid boron trifluoride-tetrahydrofuran (BF₃·THF) to afford **29** in 80% yield and **30** in 97% yield respectively (Scheme 1.9).⁴¹ Moving forward, the acetate protecting groups were removed from **29** and **30** using potassium carbonate (K₂CO₃) in methanol (MeOH) prior to installing the C-3 and C-4 acetonide protection using 2,2-dimethoxypropane (Me₂C(OMe)₂) and pyridinium *p*-toluenesulfonate (PPTS) in acetone ((CH₃)₂CO) affording **32** in 77% yield and **33** in 74% yield over two steps.⁴¹ Then, a sulfur trioxide pyridine complex (SO₃·Py) was used to synthesize the sulfonate moiety at the C-2 position of the sugar for both **32** and **33** providing **34** in 91% yield and **35** in 96% yield.⁴¹ Unfortunately, all attempts to debenzylate **34** failed, prompting the McDonald lab to continue forward using only **35**. Next, compound **35** was subjected to deesterification using lithium hydroxide (LiOH) in water (H₂O) which afforded **36** in 94% yield.

Next, the amide was installed in a two-step process using *iso*-butyl chloroformate (*i*-BuOC(O)Cl), followed by taurine and triethylamine (Et₃N) which afforded an instable intermediate species. The acetonide and PMBn protecting groups were removed using Dowex 50WX8-100 ion-exchange resin in H₂O provided **37** in 21% yield over three steps (Scheme 1.9).⁴¹

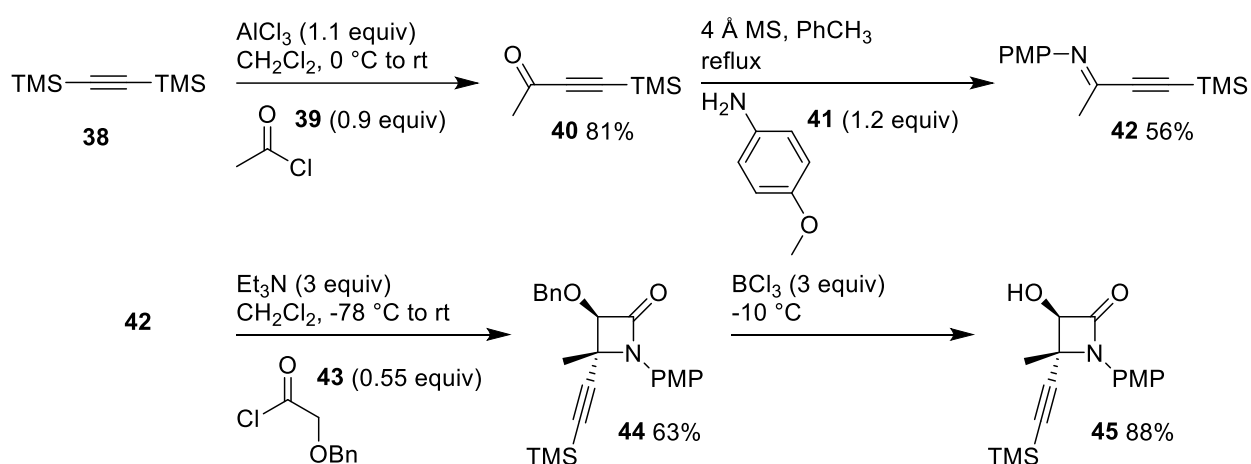


Scheme 1.9 McDonald lab's synthesis of the L-fucose aglycone **37**.⁴¹

In summary, the L-fucosyl aglycone fragment **37** was synthesized in eight steps using the wrong 'handed' fucose monosaccharide.⁴¹ The key innovation made by the McDonald lab was to activate L-fucosyl trichloroacetimidate donor **21** using $\text{BF}_3 \cdot \text{THF}$ to synthesize β -linked fucose glycoside **30** in 97% yield (Scheme 1.9).⁴¹ The synthesis of **37** provided access to the fully deprotected substrate with a sulfonate moiety at the C-2 position of L-fucose and a sulfonate at the terminal end of the aglycone. Additionally, the amide linkage and alkene of the aglycone were also synthesized.

The McDonald lab again utilized the $\text{BF}_3 \cdot \text{THF}$ glycosylation strategy for their synthesis of the L-fucose-L-saccharosamine disaccharide glycal **51** of the trisaccharide derivative **17** of

saccharomicin B.⁴⁰ Initially, the McDonald lab synthesized racemic β -lactam **45** starting from bis-trimethylsilylacetylene **38** and acetyl chloride **39** which were treated with aluminum trichloride (AlCl_3) in dichloromethane (CH_2Cl_2) to afford **40** in 81% yield (Scheme 1.10).⁴⁰ Next, **40** was reacted with *p*-anisidine **41** in toluene (PhCH_3) to afford oxime **42** in 56% yield.⁴⁰ Then, **42** was treated benzyloxyacetyl chloride **43** in CH_2Cl_2 which synthesized **44** in 63%. The addition of boron trichloride (BCl_3) in CH_2Cl_2 removed the benzyl ether protection and finished the synthesis of racemic β -lactam **45** in 88% yield (Scheme 1.10).⁴⁰



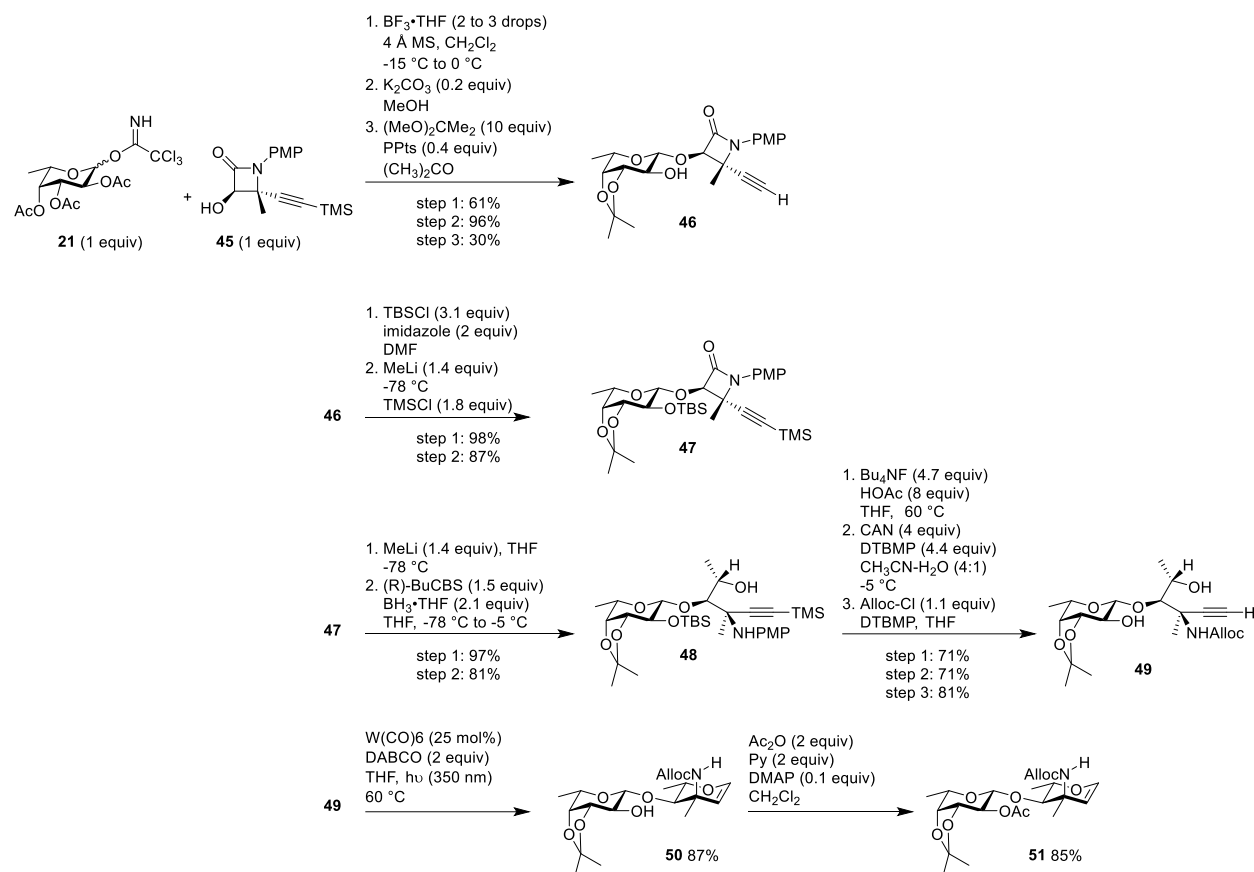
Scheme 1.10 McDonald lab's synthesis of racemic β -lactam **45**.⁴⁰

With the newly synthesized acceptor **45** in hand, the McDonald lab turned their attention to the synthesis of β -linked glycoside **46**. To this end, L-fucosyl trichloroacetimidate donor **21** was subjected to glycosylation with acceptor **42** using $\text{BF}_3 \cdot \text{THF}$, affording an inseparable mixture of β -linked diastereomers (Scheme 1.11).⁴⁰ After acetate deprotection and silyl ether removal using K_2CO_3 in MeOH followed by C-3 and C-4 acetonide protection using $\text{Me}_2\text{C}(\text{OMe})_2$ and PPTS in $(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{CO}$, **46** was synthesized in 18% yield over three steps.⁴⁰ Next, *tert*-butyldimethylsilyl chloride (TBSCl) and imidazole in DMF were used to install a silyl ether at the C-2 position of glycoside **46**. Then, trimethylsilyl chloride (TMSCl) and methyl lithium (MeLi) in THF were used to install a TMS group afforded **47** in 85% yield over two steps.⁴⁰ Addition of a methyl to the ketone of **47** using MeLi in THF opened the four-membered ring and after subsequent stereoselective

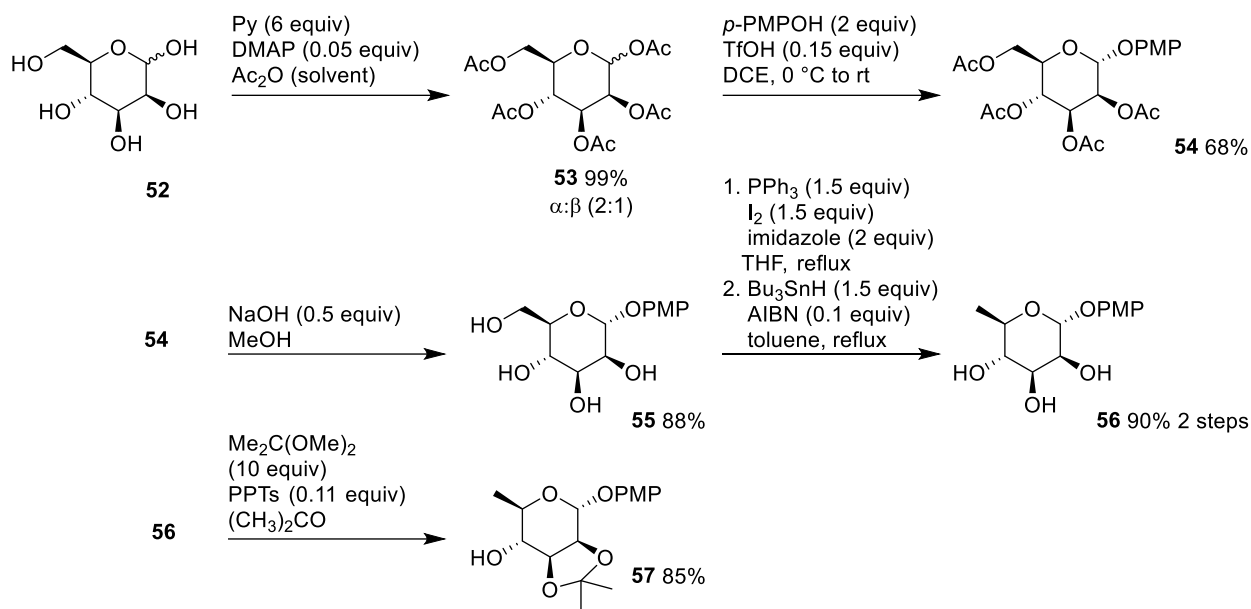
hydride addition, alkynyl alcohol **48** was synthesized in 79% yield over two steps.⁴⁰ The Corey–Bakshi–Shibata asymmetric catalyst (R-BuCBS) and $\text{BF}_3 \cdot \text{THF}$ in THF were used to selectively install the hydride nucleophile. The resulting alkyne **48** is the precursor to the saccharosamine glycal which McDonald will use as a glycosyl donor. Alkynyl alcohol **48** was then subjected to tetra-*n*-butylammonium fluoride (TBAF or Bu_4NF) and acetic acid (AcOH) in THF which removed both the TBS and TMS silyl ether protecting groups.⁴⁰ Then the *p*-methoxyphenyl (PMP) was oxidatively removed using ceric ammonium nitrate (CAN).⁴⁰ Next, allyl chloroformate (Alloc-Cl) and the non-nucleophilic base 2,6-di-*tert*-butyl-4-methylpyridine (DTBMP) were used to synthesize protected amine **49** in 41% yield over three steps.⁴⁰ Disaccharide glycal **50** was synthesized from **49** in 87% yield via a tungsten-catalyzed alkynol cycloisomerization using tungsten hexacarbonyl ($\text{W}(\text{CO})_6$) and 1,4-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane (DABCO) in THF and under ultra violet radiation ($h\nu$ 350 nm).⁴⁰ Subsequent acetylation of the C-2 position of the fucose moiety afforded **51** in 85% yield (Scheme 1.11).

With the fully-protected disaccharide glycal **51** in hand, the McDonald lab could synthesize both the L-fucose-L-saccharosamine-L-rhamnose **58** and the L-fucose-L-saccharosamine-D-digitoxose-derivative glycal **17** trisaccharides.⁴⁰ To this end, the McDonald lab began their synthesis of fully protected L-rhamnose acceptor **57** with the acetylation of commercially available D-mannose **52** to afford **53** in 99% yield with (2:1) alpha to beta ($\alpha:\beta$) selectivity (Scheme 1.12). Next, PMP was installed to the anomeric C-1 position using 4-methoxyphenol (PMP) and trifluoromethanesulfonic acid (TfOH) in 1,2-dichloroethane (DCE) to afford the α -linked anomer **54** in 68% yield.⁴⁰ Deacetylation using sodium methoxide (NaOMe) in MeOH removed all acetate protecting groups affording **55** in 88% yield.⁴⁰ Then, iodination of the C-6 position using iodine (I_2), triphenylphosphine (PPh_3), and imidazole in THF followed by subsequent dehalogenation using tributyltin oxide (Bu_3SnH) and azobisisobutyronitrile (AIBN) in toluene provided triol **56** in 90% yield over two steps. The C-3 and C-4 hydroxyls were protected with an acetonide group using

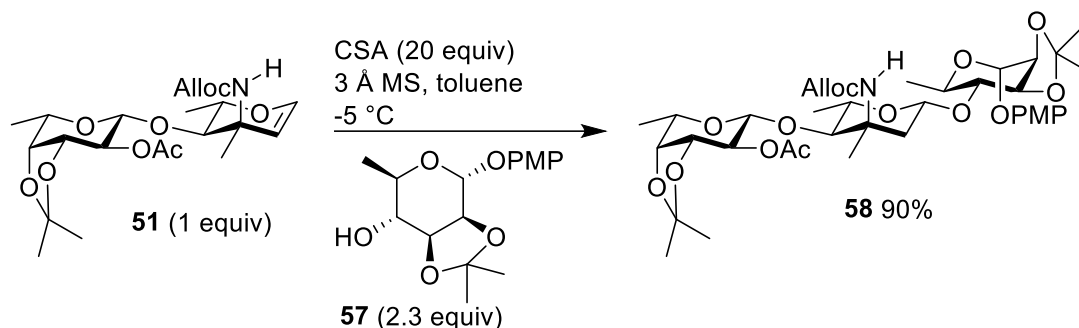
Me₂C(OMe)₂ and PPTS in (CH₃)₂CO affording L-rhamnose acceptor **57** in 85% yield (Scheme 1.12). Having synthesized the new acceptor **57**, the McDonald lab focused on the synthesis of the L-fucose-L-saccharosamine-L-rhamnose trisaccharide **58**. Moving forward, disaccharide glycal **51** was glycosylated with acceptor **57** using camphorsulfonic acid (CSA) in toluene to afford trisaccharide **58** in 90% yield as a single β-anomer (Scheme 1.13).



Scheme 1.11 McDonald lab's synthesis of L-fucose-L-saccharosamine glycal **51**.⁴⁰



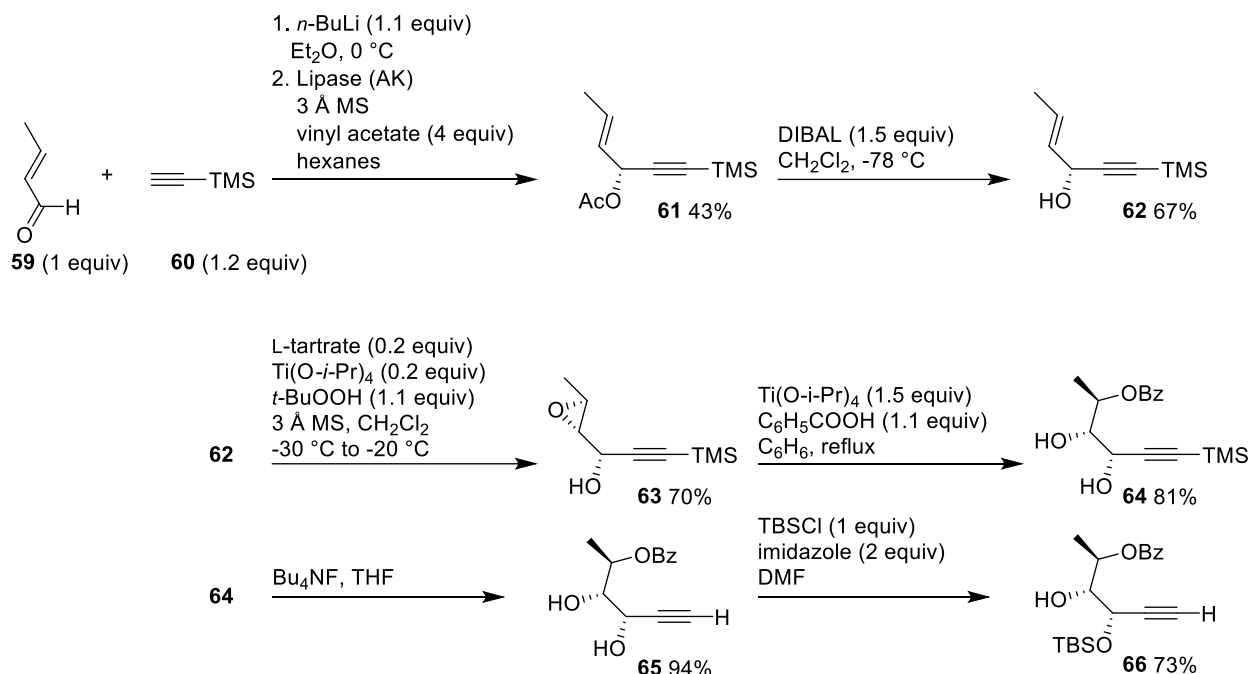
Scheme 1.12 McDonald lab's synthesis of L-rhamnose **57**.⁴⁰



Scheme 1.13 McDonald lab's synthesis of trisaccharide **58**. Bronsted acid-promoted glycosylation using CSA.⁴⁰

Having proven the utility of the Bronsted acid-promoted glycosylation using CSA, the McDonald lab sought to synthesize new acceptor **66** which could be used to synthesize the L-fucose-L-saccharosamine-D-digitoxose glycal trisaccharide **17**. To do so, the McDonald lab synthesized the digitoxose glycal moiety through a cyclization of an alkynyl species, similar to what they used for the synthesis of the saccharosamine glycal moiety in disaccharide **51**. The synthesis of alkynyl acceptor **66** began with crotonaldehyde **59** and trimethylsilylacetylene **60** which were reacted with using *n*-butyllithium (*n*-BuLi) in diethyl ether prior to being subjected to

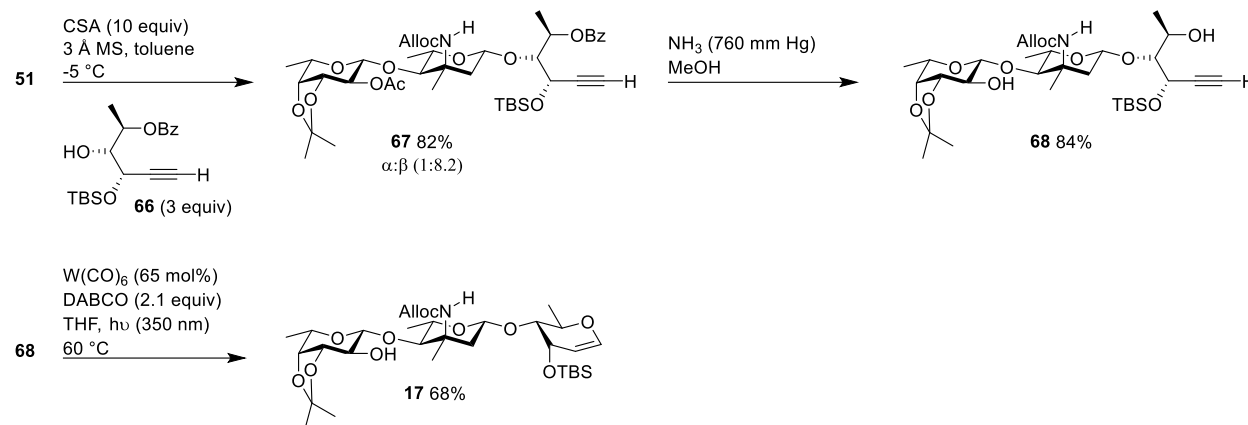
transesterification using Lipase (AK) and vinyl acetate which synthesized **61** in 43% yield over two steps. Diisobutylaluminium hydride (DIBAL) was used to remove the acetate protection which afforded **62** in 67% yield (Scheme 1.14).⁴⁰ Next, oxidative epoxidation using *tert*-butyl hydroperoxide (*t*-BuOOH), titanium isopropoxide (Ti(O-*i*-Pr)₄), and L-diisopropyl tartrate in CH₂Cl₂ followed by subsequent benzyl alcohol addition using Ti(O-*i*-Pr)₄, benzoic acid (C₆H₅COOH) in benzene (C₆H₆) synthesized **64** in 57% yield over two steps. Then, the silyl group was removed using Bu₄NF in THF to afford **65** in 94% yield. Finally, TBS silyl ether protection using TBSCl and imidazole in DMF afforded alkynyl acceptor **66** in 73% yield (Scheme 1.14).⁴⁰



Scheme 1.14 McDonald lab's synthesis of alkynyl acceptor **66**.⁴⁰

With the newly synthesized acceptor **66** in hand, the McDonald lab could test the Bronsted acid-promoted glycosylation using CSA for the synthesis of the L-fucose-L-saccharosamine-D-digitoxose glycal trisaccharide **17**. To this end, disaccharide glycal **51** was glycosylated with acceptor **66** using CSA in toluene to afford glycoside **67** in 82% yield with (1:8.2) α:β selectivity (Scheme 1.15).⁴⁰ The acetate protection was then removed using ammonia (NH₃) gas at atmospheric pressure (760 mm Hg) in MeOH to afford alcohol **68** in 84% yield. Finally, a tungsten-

catalyzed alkynyl cycloisomerization of the alkyne to a glycal using $W(CO)_6$ and DABCO in THF and under ultraviolet radiation ($h\nu$ 350 nm) provided the L-fucose-L-saccharosamine-D-digitoxose glycal trisaccharide **17** in 68% yield (Scheme 1.15).

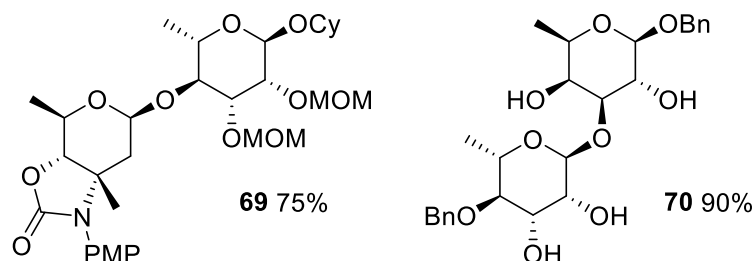


Scheme 1.15 McDonald lab's synthesis of L-fucose-L-saccharosamine-D-digitoxose glycal trisaccharide **17**.⁴⁰

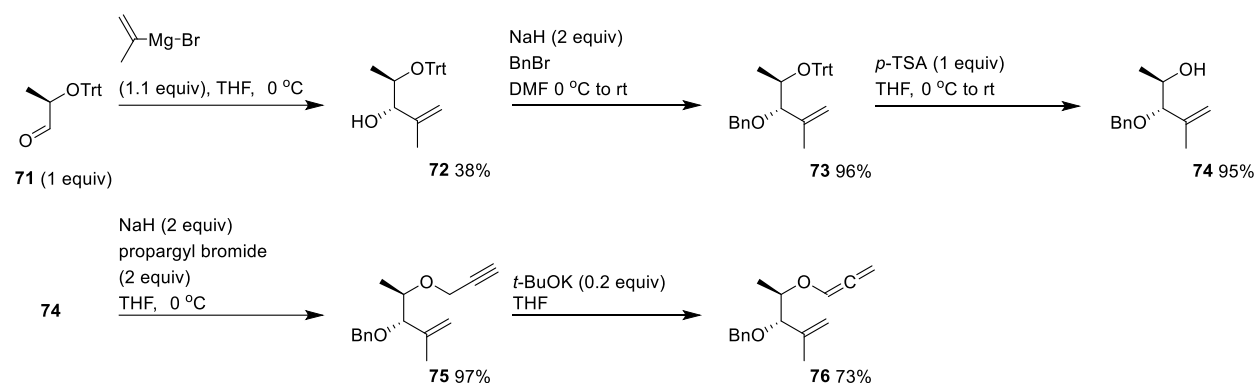
In summary, the McDonald lab synthesized the L-fucose-L-saccharosamine-D-digitoxose glycal trisaccharide **17** in twenty-nine steps. The key steps in this synthesis are the glycosylations using either $BF_3 \cdot THF$ or CSA. The McDonald lab was able to use the Lewis acid promoted glycosylation to synthesize a β (1-4) linkage between fucose and a saccharosamine derivative. This method provides a route to access all the β -linked D-fucose-D-saccharosamine moieties within the saccharomcins. The [2+1] Bronsted acid-promoted glycosylation strategy provided access to the β (1-4) linkage between a saccharosamine donor glycal and a digitoxose derivative.⁴⁰ The McDonald lab has proven that Bronsted acid-promoted glycosylations have potential to be used to synthesize 2-deoxy sugar glycosides.

Although the glycosylations performed by the McDonald lab to access the trisaccharide fragment of saccharomicin B are both high yielding and highly stereoselective, the need for additional chemical manipulations to synthesize the monosaccharide moieties after these glycosylations makes the McDonald lab's syntheses less attractive to be used to access saccharomcins. The *de-novo* approach to the synthesis of the saccharosamine and digitoxose

glycals is unique, but synthesizing functional sugars from glycals on a larger polysaccharide fragment could pose a problem if this approach was taken to synthesize the saccharomicins.



Scheme 1.16 Fragments of saccharomicins synthesized by the Rhee lab. Disaccharides D-saccharosamine-L-rhamnose **69** and L-rhamnose-D-fucose **70**.⁴⁴

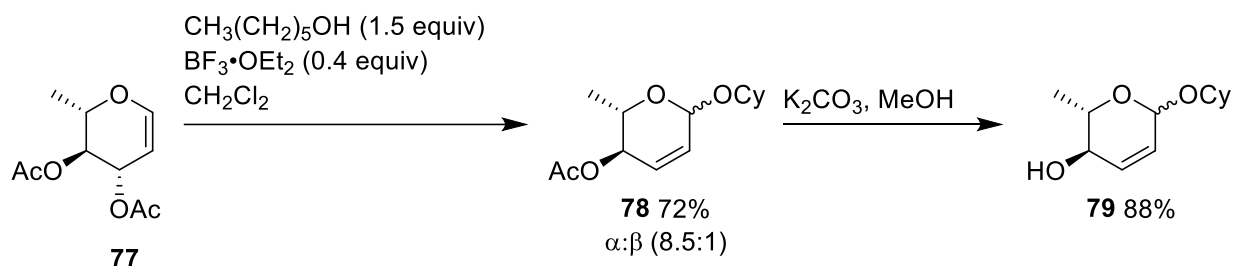


Scheme 1.17 Rhee lab's synthesis of allene **76**.^{44–48}

Recently, the Rhee lab has developed their own *de novo* approach to the synthesis of the saccharomicins.⁴⁴ The key to Rhee's method is the Pd-catalyzed asymmetric coupling of enoalkoxyallenes with alcohol species which subsequently undergo ring closing metathesis to synthesize 2,3,6-trideoxy sugar glycosides.⁴⁴ Using this approach, the Rhee lab synthesized both the D-saccharosamine-L-rhamnose **69** and L-rhamnose-D-fucose disaccharides **70** (Scheme 1.16).

The synthesis of the D-saccharosamine-L-rhamnose disaccharide **69** began with the synthesis of allene **76**, which is the derivative to the D-saccharosamine moiety. To this end, protection of the hydroxyl of ethyl (S)-lactate using triphenylmethyl (Tr) followed by reduction afforded aldehyde **71**.^{44–48} Next, a 1,2-addition of the vinyl magnesium bromide Grignard reagent

afforded alkene **72** in 38% yield (Scheme 1.17).^{44,46} The remaining alcohol was benzyl protected using benzyl bromide (BnBr) and sodium hydride (NaH) in DMF and after subsequent acidic removal of the Tr protection using *p*-toluenesulfonic acid (*p*-TSA) in THF, **74** was synthesized in 91% yield over two steps.⁴⁴ Then, alkyne **75** was synthesized in 97% yield using propargyl bromide and NaH in THF. Allene **76** was synthesized in 73% yield using potassium *tert*-butoxide (*t*-BuOK) in THF (Scheme 1.17).⁴⁴

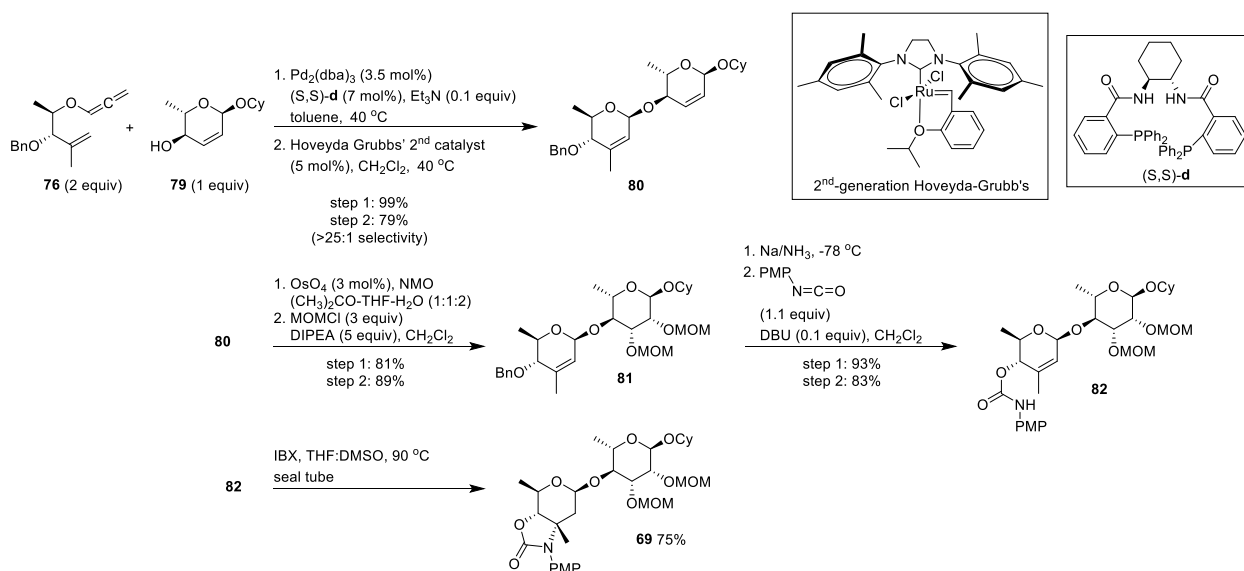


Scheme 1.18 Rhee lab's synthesis of L-rhamnose derivative **79**.^{44,46}

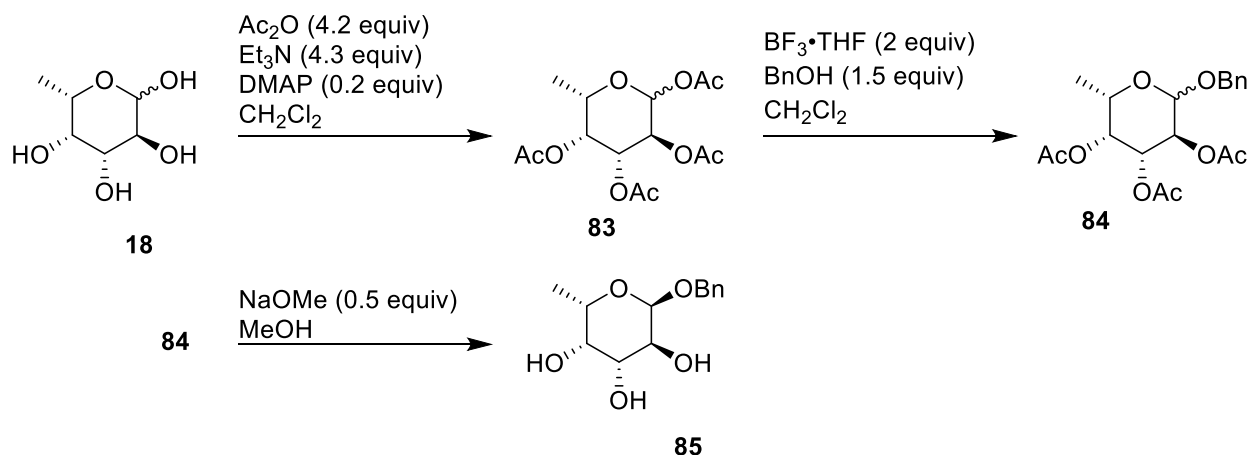
With allene **76** in hand, the Rhee lab sought to synthesize the L-rhamnose derivative **79**. With this objective in mind, commercially available 3,4-di-O-acetyl-L-rhamnal **77** was subjected to Ferrier rearrangement using hexanol ($\text{CH}_3(\text{CH}_2)_5\text{OH}$) and boron trifluoride diethyl etherate ($\text{BF}_3 \cdot \text{Et}_2\text{O}$) in CH_2Cl_2 to afford **78** in 72% yield with (8.5:1) ($\alpha:\beta$) selectivity (Scheme 1.18).⁴⁶ Next, the alcohol acceptor **79** was synthesized in 88% yield by removal of the acetate protecting groups using K_2CO_3 in MeOH.⁴⁶

With both the allene **76** and alcohol acceptor **79** in hand, the Rhee lab was ready to couple them using their metal-catalyzed cross-coupling reaction. Coupling of **76** and **79** using the $\text{Pd}_2(\text{dba})_3$ metal (3.5 mol %) and the (S,S)-**d** ligand (7 mol %) with Et_3N in toluene provided the desired compound in quantitative yield as a single diastereomer. Ring closing metathesis catalyzed by the second-generation Hoveyda–Grubb's catalyst (5 mol %) provided **80** in 78% yield over two steps (Scheme 1.19).⁴⁴ The stereoselectivity for the coupling step favors the equatorial-linked species more than (25:1) over the axial-linked compound. It is worth noting that the authors tested the coupling reaction using the (R,R)-catalyst which synthesized the axial-

linked species with an diastereomeric ratio of (25:1) over the equatorial-linked species. In these coupling reactions, the ligand controls the stereochemical outcome and thus, this stereochemistry can be changed by switching from the (S,S) to the (R,R) ligand. Moving forward, the C-2 and C-3 hydroxyls of L-rhamnose were introduced to the glycoside using a chemo-selective Upjohn dihydroxylation with osmium tetroxide (OsO_4), *N*-methylmorpholine *N*-oxide in an acetone-THF- H_2O (1:1:2) mixture. Then, protection using chloromethyl methyl ether (MOMCl) with *N,N*-diisopropylethylamine (DIPEA) in CH_2Cl_2 provided **81** in 72% yield over two steps.⁴⁴ Next, the Rhee lab sought to functionalize the saccharosamine moiety. Thus, the C-4 benzyl ether was removed using sodium metal and ammonia gas (NH_3) in THF followed by treatment with *p*-methoxyphenyl isocyanate and 1,8-diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene (DBU) in CH_2Cl_2 to afford carbamate **82** in 77% yield over two steps.⁴⁴ The synthesis of the D-saccharosamine-L-rhamnose disaccharide **69** was completed through an oxidative cyclization using 2-iodoxybenzoic acid (IBX) with sodium bicarbonate (NaHCO_3) in a mixture of dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO) and THF (10:1) to afford disaccharide **69** in 75% yield (Scheme 1.19).⁴⁴

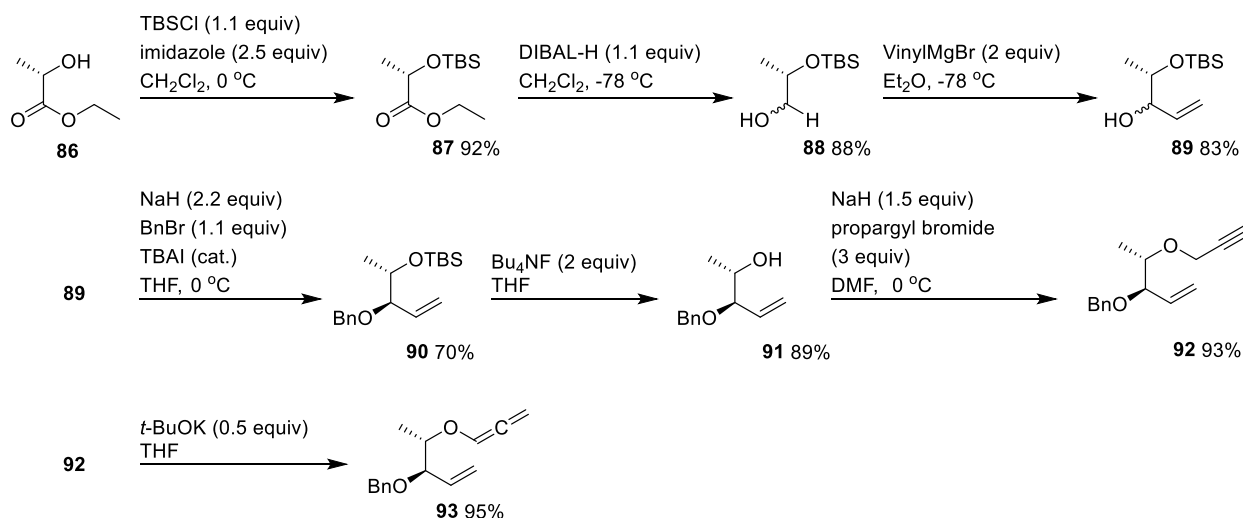


Scheme 1.19 Rhee lab's synthesis of the D-saccharosamine-L-rhamnose disaccharide **69**.⁴⁴



Scheme 1.20 Rhee lab's synthesis of L-rhamnose acceptor **85**.^{44,49}

With the D-saccharosamine-L-rhamnose disaccharide **69** in hand, the Rhee lab turned their attention to the synthesis of the L-rhamnose-D-fucose disaccharide **70**. The synthesis of disaccharide **70** began with the synthesis of L-rhamnose acceptor **85** which started from commercially available L-rhamnose **18**. One approach to the synthesis of acceptor **85** is to acetylate L-rhamnose **18** prior to glycosylation with benzyl alcohol (BnOH) and $\text{BF}_3\cdot\text{THF}$ in CH_2Cl_2 (Scheme 1.20).⁴⁹ Next, deacetylation with sodium methoxide (NaOMe) in MeOH can provide acceptor **85**.



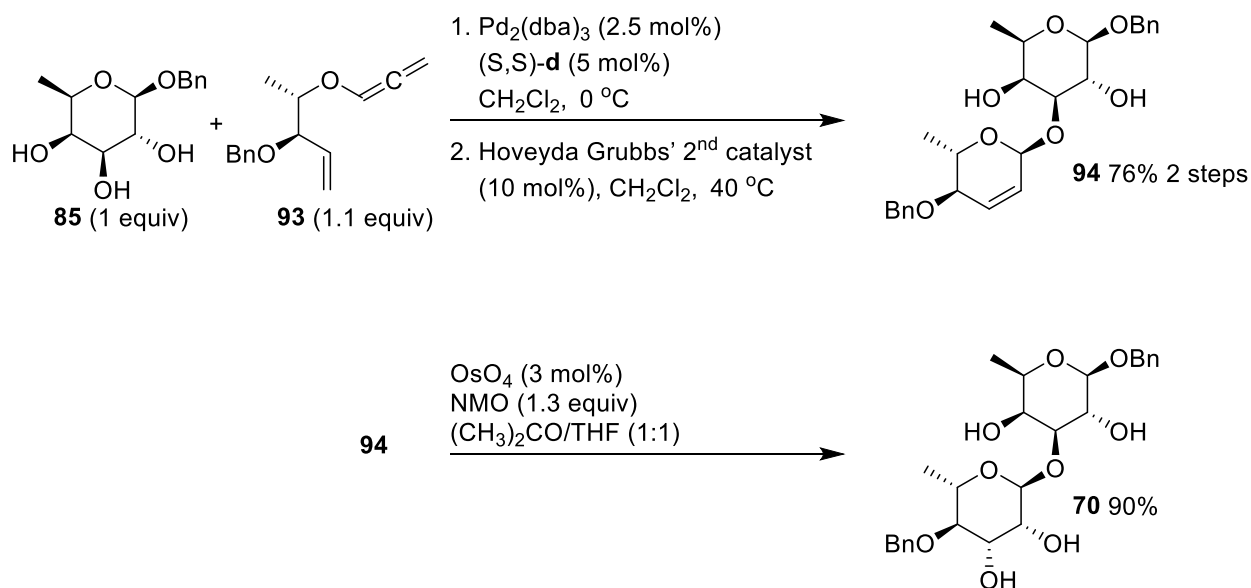
Scheme 1.21 Rhee lab's synthesis of allene **93**.^{44,46,50}

The D-fucose moiety of disaccharide **70** was synthesized from allene **93** which can be traced back to ethyl (R) lactate. In the forward direction, the hydroxyl of ethyl (R) lactate **86** was TBS protected providing **87** in 92% yield (Scheme 1.21).⁵⁰ Reduction of the ester to an aldehyde using DIBAL-H in CH₂Cl₂ afforded **88** in 88% yield.⁵⁰ Next, the alkene **89** was synthesized in 83% yield using vinyl magnesium bromide Grignard reagent in diethyl ether (Et₂O).⁵⁰ The remaining alcohol was then protected using BnBr and NaH in THF affording **90** in 70% yield prior to the removal of the silyl ether using Bu₄NF in THF to provide **91** in 89% yield.⁵⁰ Similar to the synthesis of allene **76**, allene **93** was synthesized in two steps by first installing the alkyne using propargyl bromide and NaH in DMF followed by treatment with *t*-BuOK in THF to afford allene **93** in 88% yield (Scheme 1.21).⁴⁶

Having synthesized fucose derivative allene **93**, the Rhee lab was ready to use their Pd-catalyzed asymmetric coupling to synthesize the L-rhamnose-D-fucose disaccharide **70**. Coupling of allene **93** with acceptor **85** using the Pd₂(dba)₃ metal (2.5 mol %) and the (S,S)-**d** ligand (5 mol %) with Et₃N in toluene synthesized the desired compound and after subsequent ring closing metathesis catalyzed by the second-generation Hoveyda–Grubb's catalyst (10 mol %), **94** was synthesized in 76% yield over two steps (Scheme 1.22).⁴⁴ Symmetric dihydroxylation using OsO₄ and NMO in a mixture of acetone and THF (1:1) afforded disaccharide **70** in 90% yield.⁴⁴

In summary, the innovation made by the Rhee lab towards the synthesis of saccharomicins is their two-step approach to the synthesis of the D-saccharosamine-L-rhamnose **69** and D-fucose-L-rhamnose **70** disaccharides of the saccharomicins. Diasaccharide **69** was synthesized in fourteen steps and disaccharide **70** was synthesized in thirteen steps. After synthesizing the allene and alcohol coupling partners, the Rhee lab used their Pd-catalyzed asymmetric coupling to synthesize the glycosidic bonds and after ring closing metathesis the disaccharides were synthesized. An advantage of this approach is that the allene can be modified both prior to the glycosylation step as well as after the glycosylation to provide alternative glycoside structures.

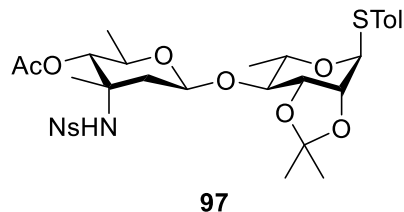
Additionally, the Rhee lab's glycosylation strategy could be used to synthesize the remaining glycosidic linkages within saccharomicins which include deoxy sugars such as L-digitoxose and 4-*epi*-L-vancosamine.



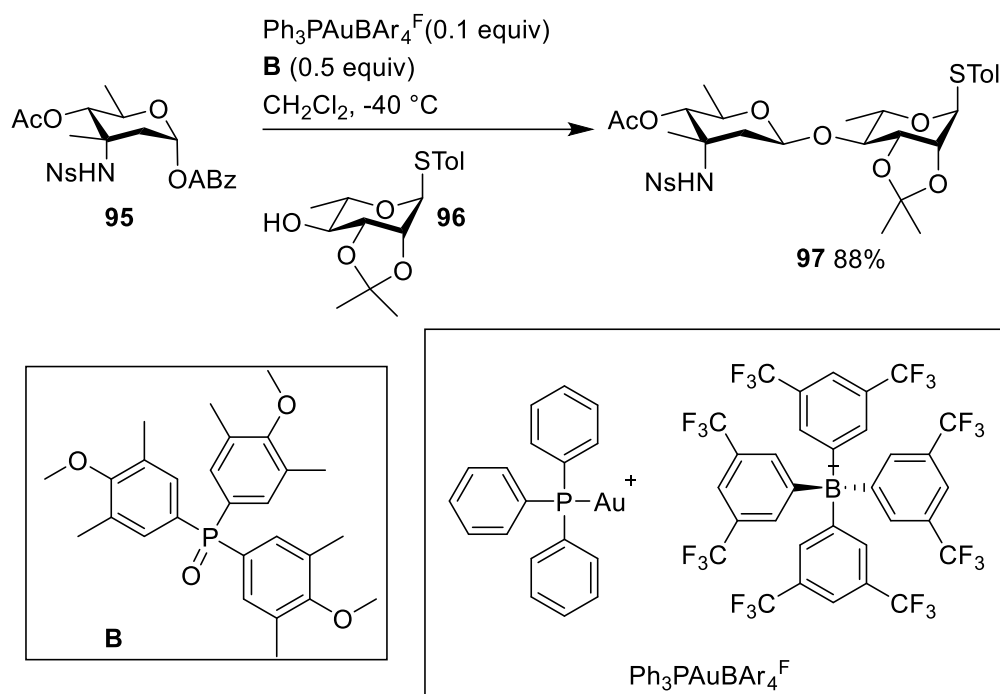
Scheme 1.22 Rhee lab's synthesis of the D-fucose-L-rhamnose disaccharide **70**.^{44,46,50}

The Rhee lab focused on using a *de novo* approach to the synthesis of the saccharomicins. In contrast to the McDonald lab's synthesis of the glycosidic linkages, the Rhee lab's synthesis avoids harsh glycosylation conditions such as using Lewis acids, and instead relies on a palladium metal catalyst. A disadvantage of the Rhee lab's two-step strategy for the synthesis of each disaccharide **69** and **70** is the need for additional steps after the glycosylation step to functionalize the sugar. Another disadvantage of this synthetic approach is that applying it to the synthesis of larger fragments of saccharomicins would necessitate a linear synthesis which is less efficient than a convergent strategy. In addition to the greater number of steps that the Rhee lab's method requires to functionalize the sugar following the coupling and ring closing metathesis steps, extra synthetic steps would be needed to orthogonally protect the remaining hydroxyls of the D-fucose-L-rhamnose disaccharide **70** for it to be used in subsequent coupling reactions. An alternative approach to the Rhee lab's method could be to synthesize disaccharide

acceptors with only one unmasked hydroxyl so that it can be used directly in a coupling reaction with an allene to afford a larger polysaccharide species without the need for additional protecting group manipulation steps.



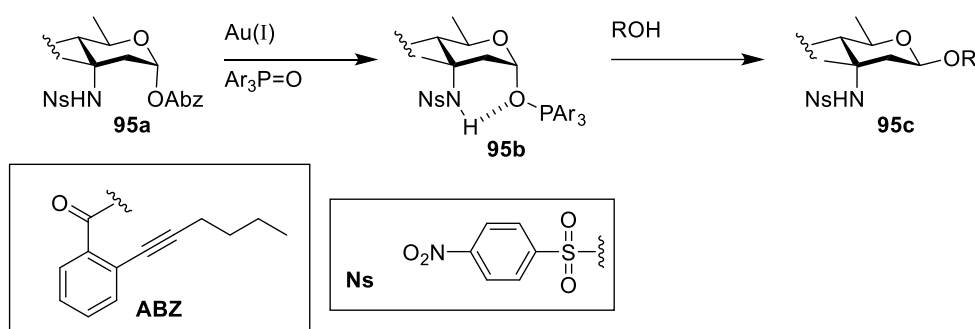
Scheme 1.23 D-saccharosamine-L-rhamnose fragment **97** of saccharomicins synthesized by the Wan lab.⁵¹



Scheme 1.24 Wan lab's synthesis of the D-saccharosamine-L-rhamnose disaccharide **97**.⁵¹

Prior to the Rhee lab's progress towards the synthesis of saccharomicins, the Wan lab successfully synthesized the D-saccharosamine-L-rhamnose disaccharide **97** of the saccharomicins in 88% yield (Scheme 1.23, Scheme 1.24).⁵¹ At the time, the Wan lab was developing a methodology which they adapted from Biao Yu's Gold (I) catalyzed activation of alkynes for glycosylation reactions.^{51–59} The advancement made by the Wan lab is the added

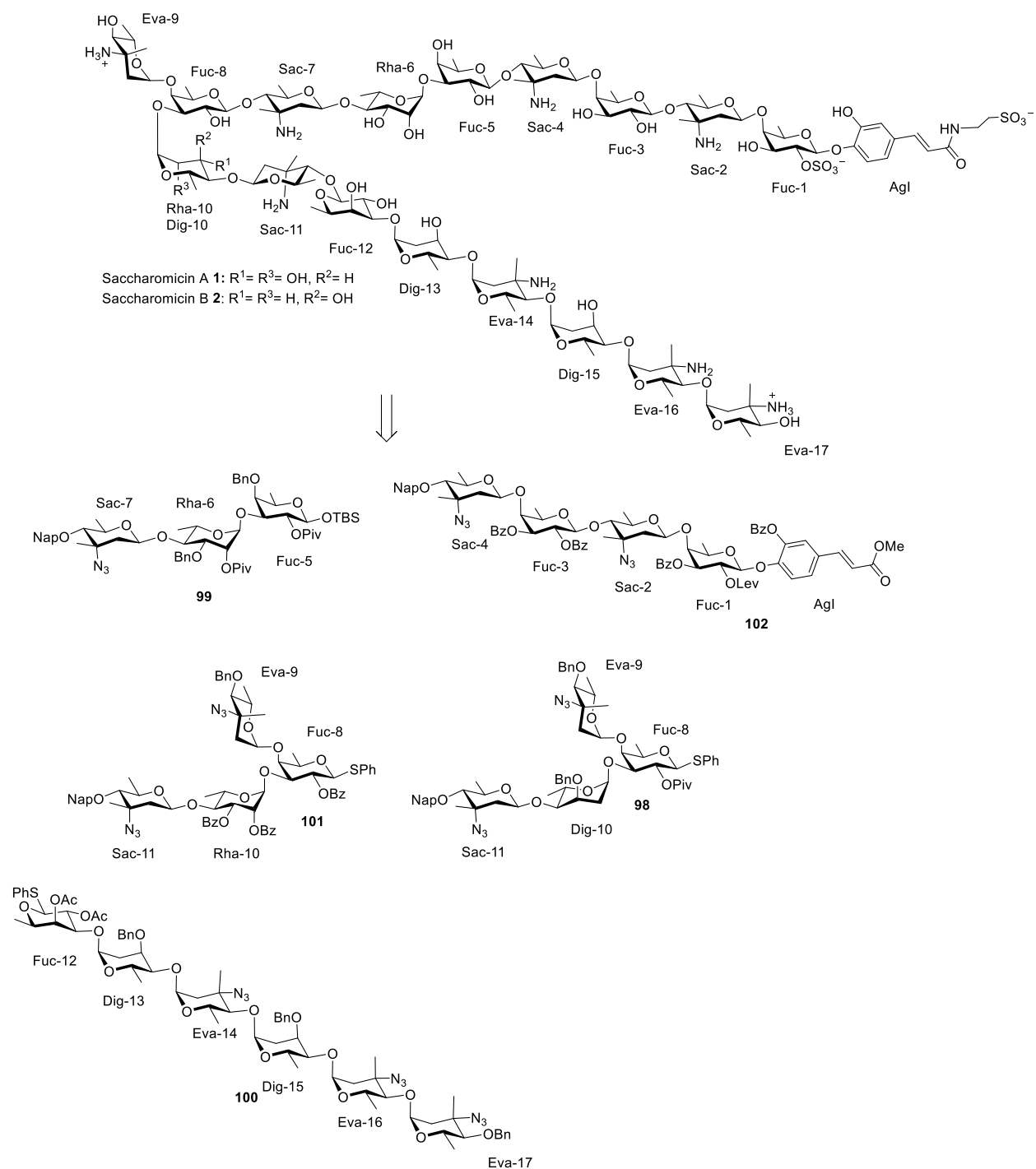
diastereoselective control that is achieved through C-3 neighboring group participation for the selective synthesis of deoxy amino sugar glycosides. The Wan lab's reaction begins with the activation of an *ortho*-alkynyl benzoate saccharosamine donor **95** using tetrakis[3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]borate) triphenylphosphine gold (I) ($\text{Ph}_3\text{PAuBAR}_4\text{F}$) (Scheme 1.25).⁵¹ Then after activation, a triaryl phosphine additive attacks the C-1 carbon and adopts the axial orientation. The Wan lab has proposed that a hydrogen bonding interaction can occur between the C-3 amine and the axial-linked phosphine oxide resulting in an α -oxyphosphonium intermediate saccharosamine species **95b**.⁵¹ After the addition of an alcohol acceptor such as L-rhamnose **96**, the phosphine oxide is displaced in what the Wan lab believes to be an $\text{S}_{\text{N}}2$ reaction. The β -selectivity is a result of the triaryl phosphine blocking the α -face of the donor so that incoming nucleophiles must approach from the β -face.⁵¹



Scheme 1.25 Proposed mechanism for the Wan lab's glycosylation reaction.⁵¹

Although the Wan lab only synthesized the D-saccharosamine-L-rhamnose disaccharide **97** of saccharomicins, this method could be applied to the synthesis of the D-saccharosamine-D-fucose and D-saccharosamine-L-digitoxose β -linkages within the saccharomicins. Additionally, the gold (I) catalyzed activation is a much milder method than the Lewis acid activation which the McDonald lab uses. The milder approach could be advantageous when synthesizing larger polysaccharide fragments of saccharomicins as some of the glycosidic linkages might not be stable to harsher conditions.

1.5 Progress Towards the Total Synthesis of Saccharomicins: Bennett Lab

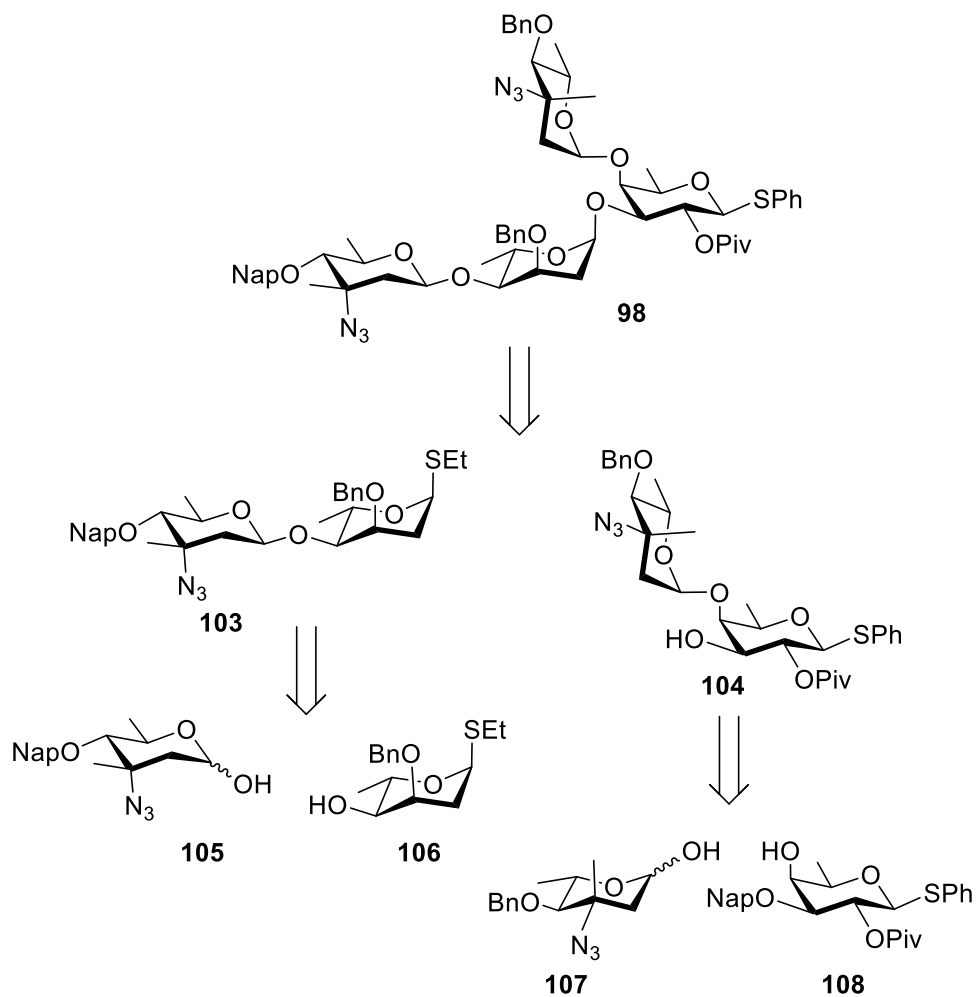


Scheme 1.26 Retrosynthesis of saccharomicins proposed by the Bennett lab.

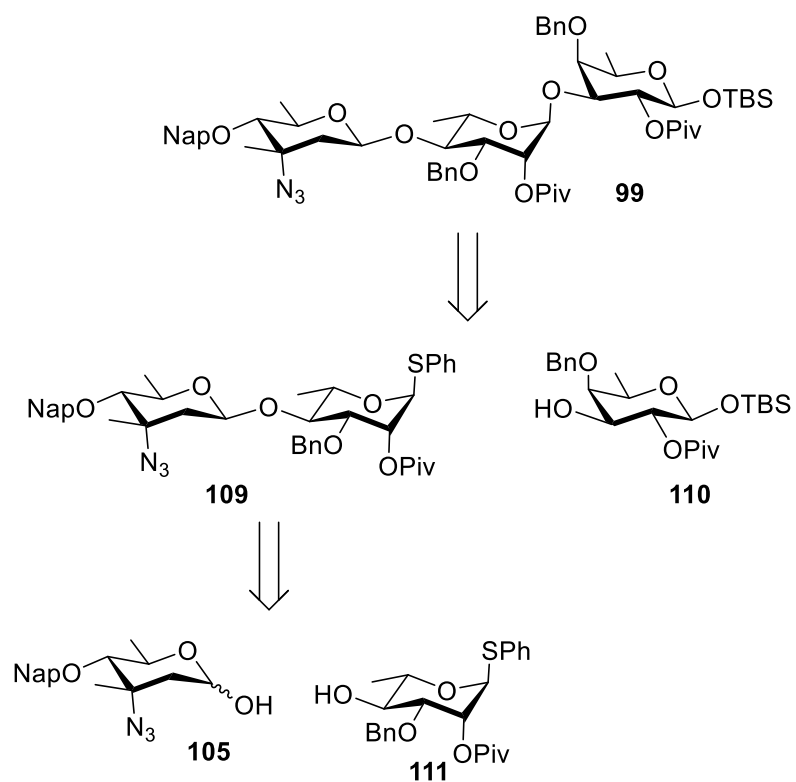
The Bennett lab has made significant progress towards the total synthesis of saccharomicins. Unlike the Rhee lab, the Bennett lab focused on a convergent strategy in which

they planned to synthesize large polysaccharide fragments that could be linked together towards the end of the synthesis. Retrosynthetically, the Bennett lab envisioned that saccharomicins **1** and **2** could be synthesized starting from five large fragments, including **98**, **99**, **100**, **101**, and **102**, which each possess a D-fucose moiety at the terminal end (Scheme 1.26). Glycosylation strategies such as the Lewis acid activation of a D-fucosyl trichloroacetimidate donor as seen by the McDonald lab could be used to link the fragments to the D-saccharosamine moiety of the corresponding acceptor species.^{40,41} The branched tetrasaccharide fragment of saccharomicin B **98** could be synthesized from a [2+2] coupling of D-saccharosamine-L-digitoxose donor **103** and a 4-*epi*-L-vancosamine-D-fucose acceptor **104** (Scheme 1.27).⁶⁰ Disaccharide **103** could be synthesized from the union of monosaccharides D-saccharosamine **105** and L-digitoxose **106** while disaccharide **104** could be synthesized by joining monosaccharides 4-*epi*-L-vancosamine **107** and D-fucose **108**.⁶⁰ The trisaccharide fragment **99** could be synthesized from a [2+1] coupling of D-saccharosamine-L-rhamnose donor **109** and D-fucose acceptor **110** (Scheme 1.28).⁶¹ Disaccharide **109** could then be synthesized through a glycosylation between D-saccharosamine donor **105** and L-rhamnose acceptor **111**.⁶¹ The hexasaccharide fragment **100** could be synthesized from a [2+4] glycosylation of disaccharide donor **112** and tetrasaccharide acceptor **113** (Scheme 1.29).⁶² Disaccharide **112** could be synthesized from the coupling of two 4-*epi*-L-vancosamine monosaccharides **116** and **119**.⁶² Tetrasaccharide **113** could be synthesized using a [1+1+1+1] linear approach with L-digitoxose **115**, 4-*epi*-L-vancosamine **116**, and D-fucose **118**.⁶² Tetrasaccharide **101** of saccharomicin A, could be synthesized through a [2+2] glycosylation using disaccharides donor **120** and acceptor **121** (Scheme 1.30). Disaccharide **120** could be synthesized from monosaccharides D-saccharosamine **122** and L-rhamnose **123** similar to the synthesis of disaccharide **109**. Disaccharide **121** could be synthesized from monosaccharides 4-*epi*-L-vancosamine **107** and D-fucose **124** similar to the synthesis of disaccharide **104**. Lastly, tetrasaccharide **102** could be synthesized from a [1+3] of coupling of D-

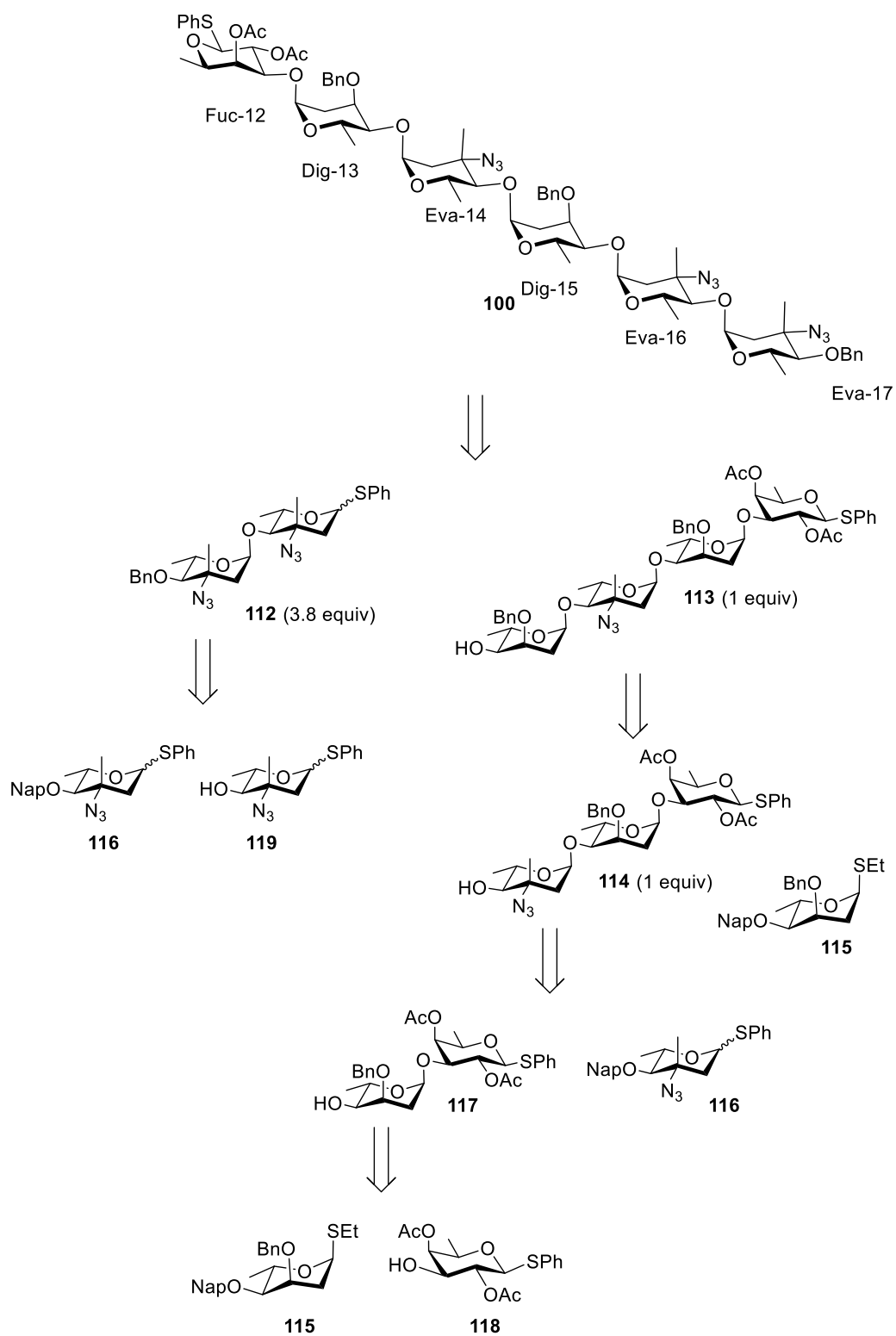
saccharosamine **125** and trisaccharide **126**. Trisaccharide **126**, could be obtained from the [1+2] coupling of D-fucose **127** and disaccharide **128** (Scheme 1.31). Disaccharide **128** can be synthesized from the union of D-saccharosamine **129** and D-fucose **130** monosaccharides. D-fucose monosaccharide **130** can be synthesized from the coupling of D-fucose monosaccharide **131** and alcohol acceptor **132**.



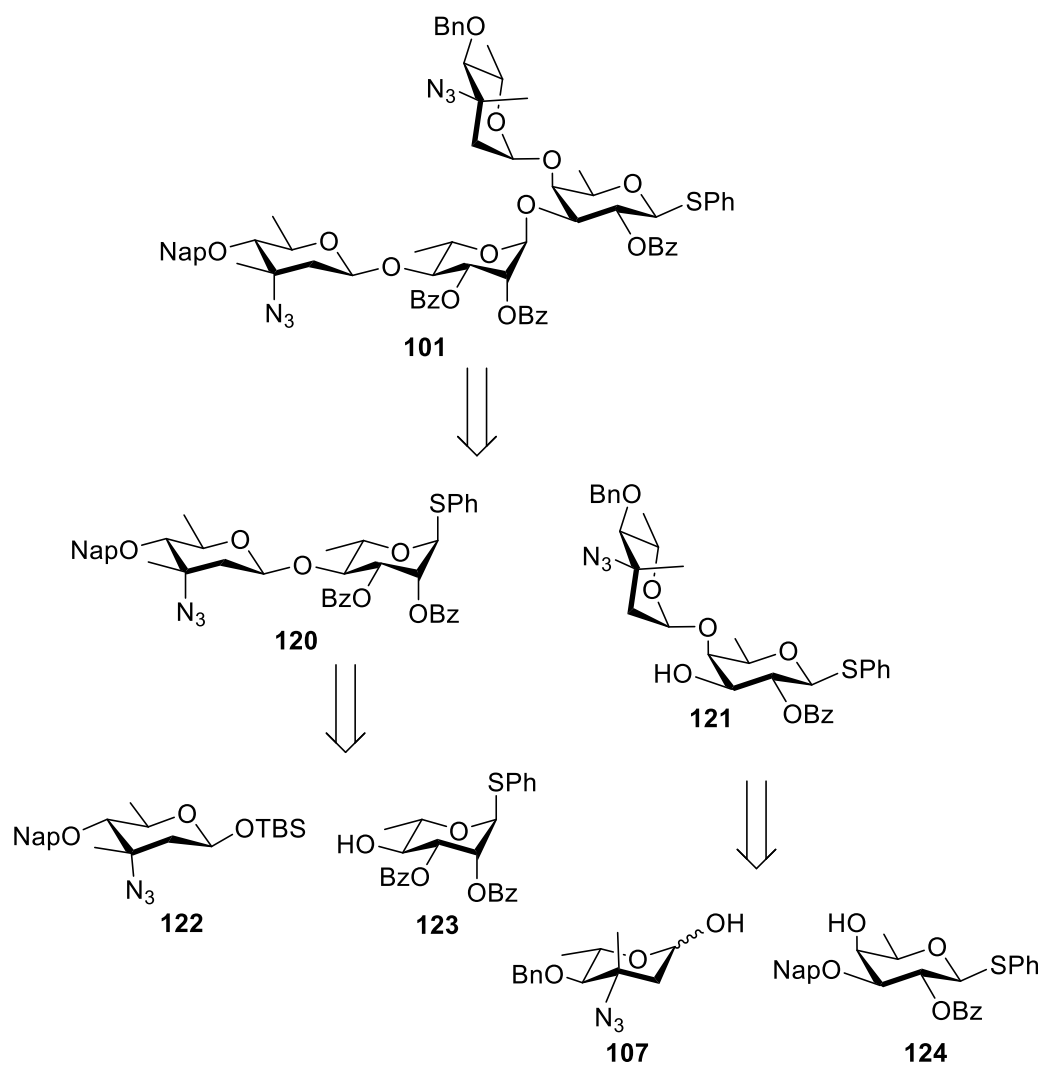
Scheme 1.27 Retrosynthesis of fragment **98** of saccharomicin B proposed by the Bennett lab.



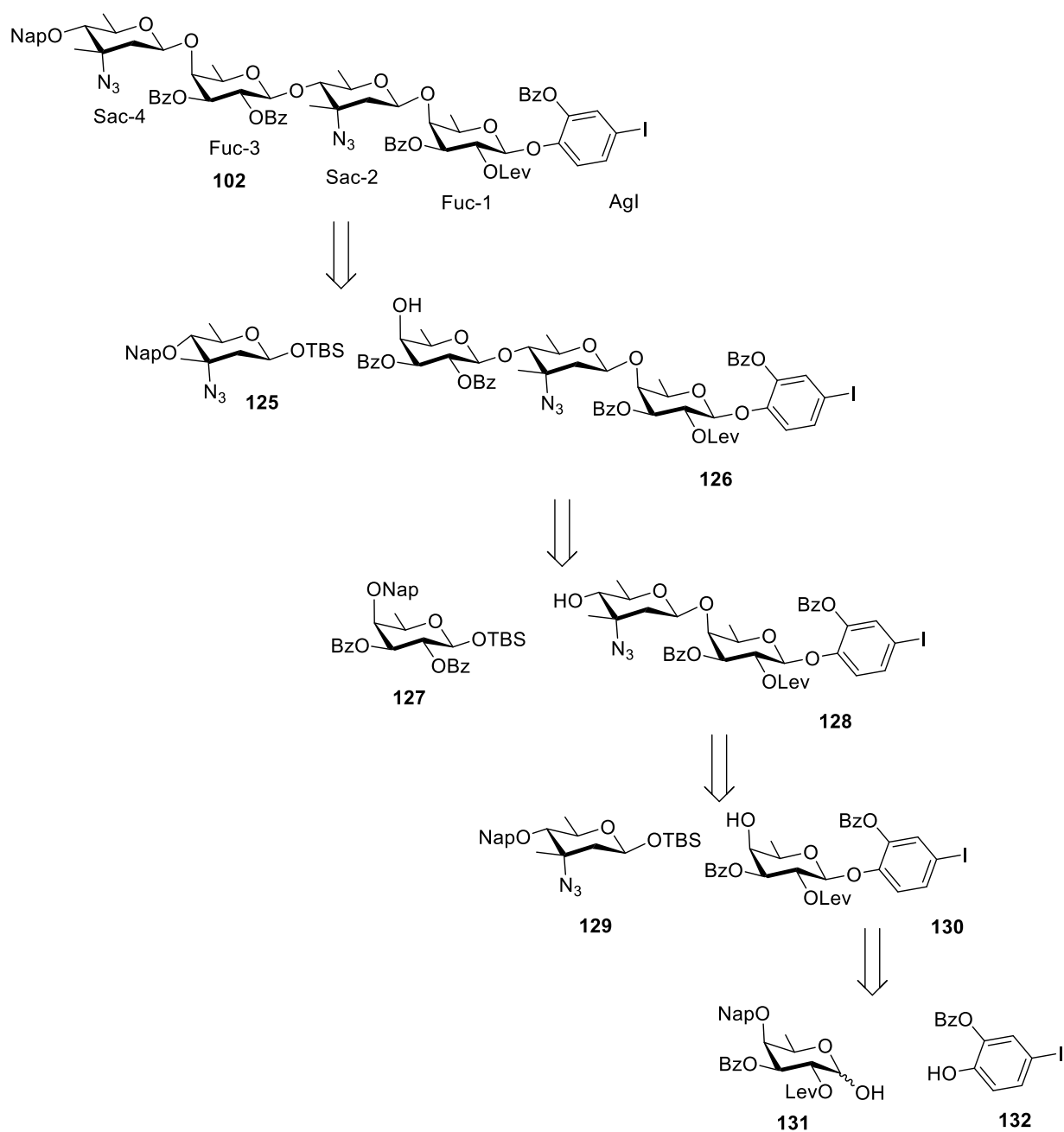
Scheme 1.28 Retrosynthesis of fragment **99** of saccharomicins proposed by the Bennett lab.



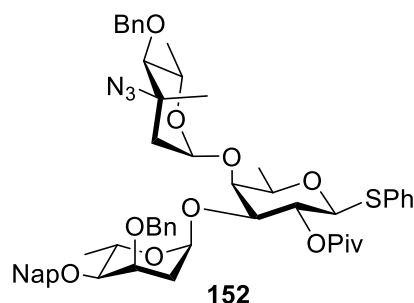
Scheme 1.29 Retrosynthesis of fragment **100** of saccharomicins proposed by the Bennett lab.



Scheme 1.30 Retrosynthesis of fragment **101** of saccharomicin A proposed by the Bennett lab.



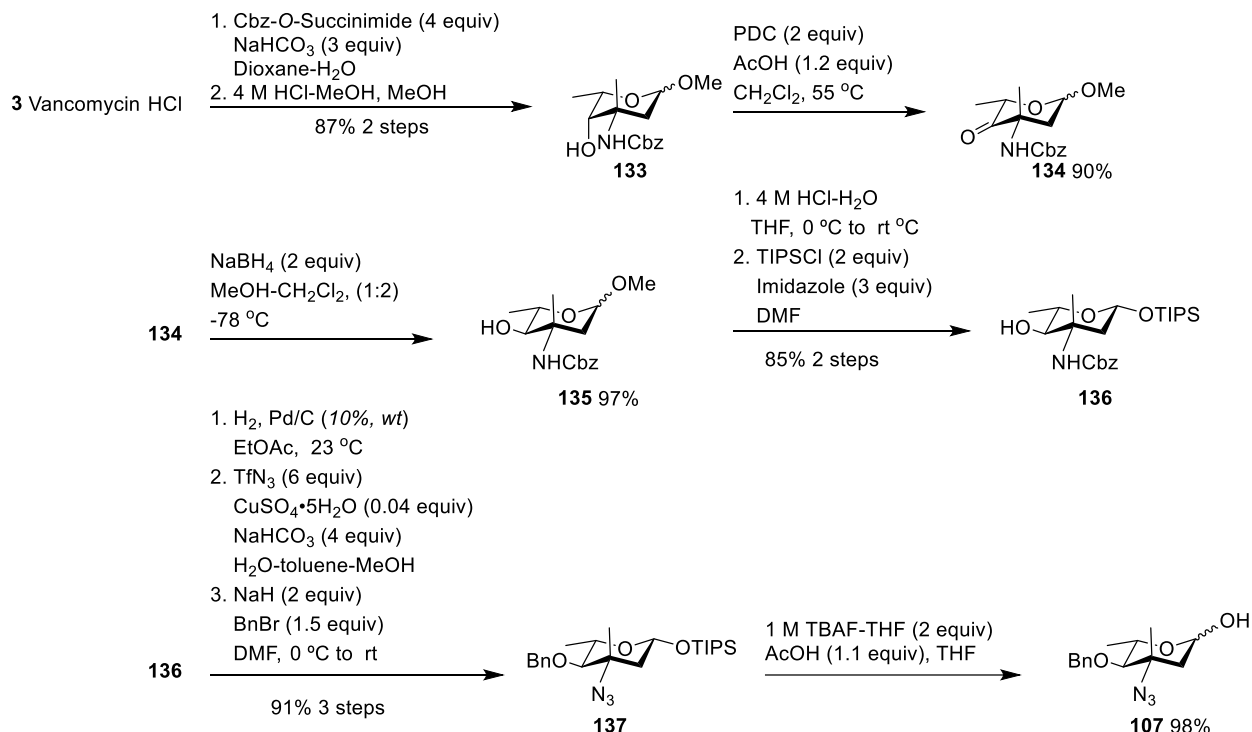
Scheme 1.31 Retrosynthesis of fragment **102** of saccharomicins proposed by the Bennett lab.



Scheme 1.32 Trisaccharide fragment **152** of saccharomicin B. The first fragment of saccharomicins synthesized by the Bennett lab.⁶⁰

The first fragment synthesized by the Bennett lab was the branched trisaccharide fragment **152** of saccharomicin B (Scheme 1.32).⁶⁰ Initially, the Bennett lab sought to synthesize the tetrasaccharide fragment **98** which includes a saccharosamine moiety, however at that time, they were only able to synthesize the trisaccharide **152**. The synthesis of **152** began with the synthesis of 4-*epi*-L-vancosamine **107** from vancomycin-HCl **3** while following a modified procedure (Scheme 1.33).^{60,63} To this end, the amine of vancomycin-HCl **3** was protected using *N*-(benzyloxycarbonyloxy)succinimide (Cbz-O-succinimide) and NaHCO₃ in a mixture of dioxane and H₂O (1:1). Next acid mediated methanolysis using methanolic-hydrochloric acid (HCl-MeOH) removed the vancosamine monosaccharide from the aglycone affording methyl glycoside **133** in 87% yield over two steps.^{60,63,64} Then compound **133** was isomerized at the C-4 position by first oxidation using pyridinium dichromate (PDC) with AcOH in CH₂Cl₂.⁶⁰ Subsequent hydride addition to the C-4 carbon synthesized the equatorial hydroxyl using sodium borohydride (NaBH₄) in MeOH-CH₂Cl₂ (1:2) and afforded the C-4 epimer of vancosamine **135** in 87% yield over two steps.^{60,65} The methoxy was then hydrolyzed from the anomeric position using HCl in THF followed by the regioselective synthesis of the silyl ether using triisopropylsilyl chloride (TIPSCI) and imidazole in DMF to provide β -linked **136** in 85% yield over two steps.⁶⁰ Next, the carbamate protection was removed via reductive hydrogenolysis using palladium on carbon (Pd/C) and hydrogen gas (H₂). The azide was synthesized by diazo transfer using trifluoromethanesulfonyl

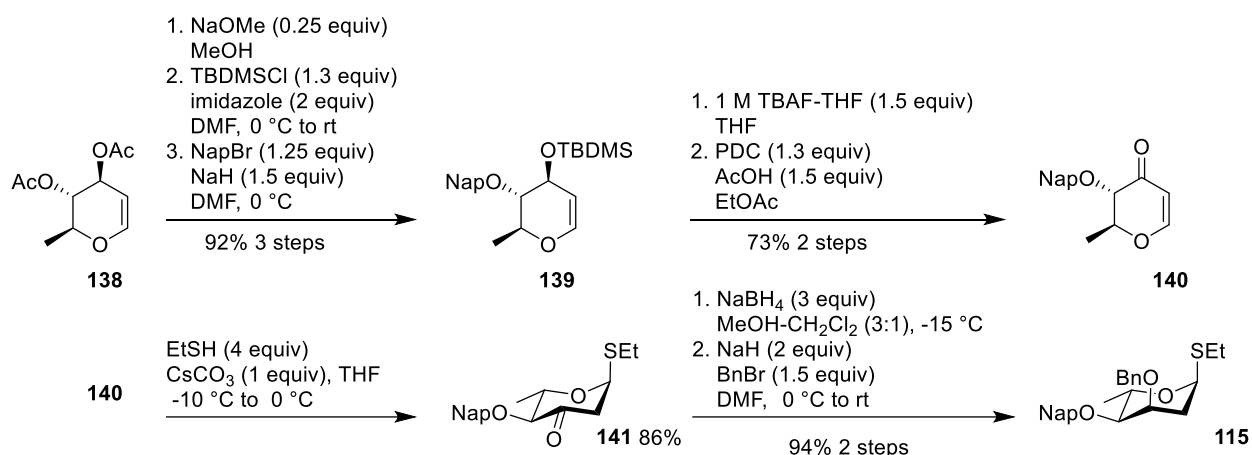
azide (TfN_3), copper (II) sulfate pentahydrate ($\text{CuSO}_4 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$), and NaHCO_3 in a mixture of H_2O -toluene-MeOH.^{60,66,67} Then, the C-4 hydroxyl was benzyl protected using BnBr and NaH in DMF to afford **137** in 91% over three steps.⁶⁰ Hemiacetal **107** was synthesized in 98% yield by removing the silyl ether using Bu_4NF in THF (Scheme 1.33).⁶⁰



Scheme 1.33 Bennett lab's synthesis of 4-*epi*-L-vancosamine **107**.⁶⁰

Having synthesized the 4-*epi*-L-vancosamine monosaccharide **107**, the Bennett lab turned their attention to the synthesis of the L-digitoxose species **115** which can be traced back to commercially available 3,4-di-O-acetyl-L-rhamnal. Therefore, 3,4-di-O-acetyl-L-rhamnal **138** was subjected to a three-step transformation sequence starting with deacetylation using sodium methoxide (NaOMe) in methanol.⁶⁰ Next selective C-3 silyl ether protection using *tert*-butyldimethylsilyl chloride (TBDMSCl) and imidazole in DMF followed by installation of the C-4 naphthol methyl ether protection using 2-(bromomethyl)naphthalene (NapBr) and NaH in DMF afforded compound **139** in 92% yield over three steps (Scheme 1.34).^{60,68} Removal of the C-3 silyl ether protection using Bu_4NF in THF followed by subsequent oxidation using PDC and AcOH in

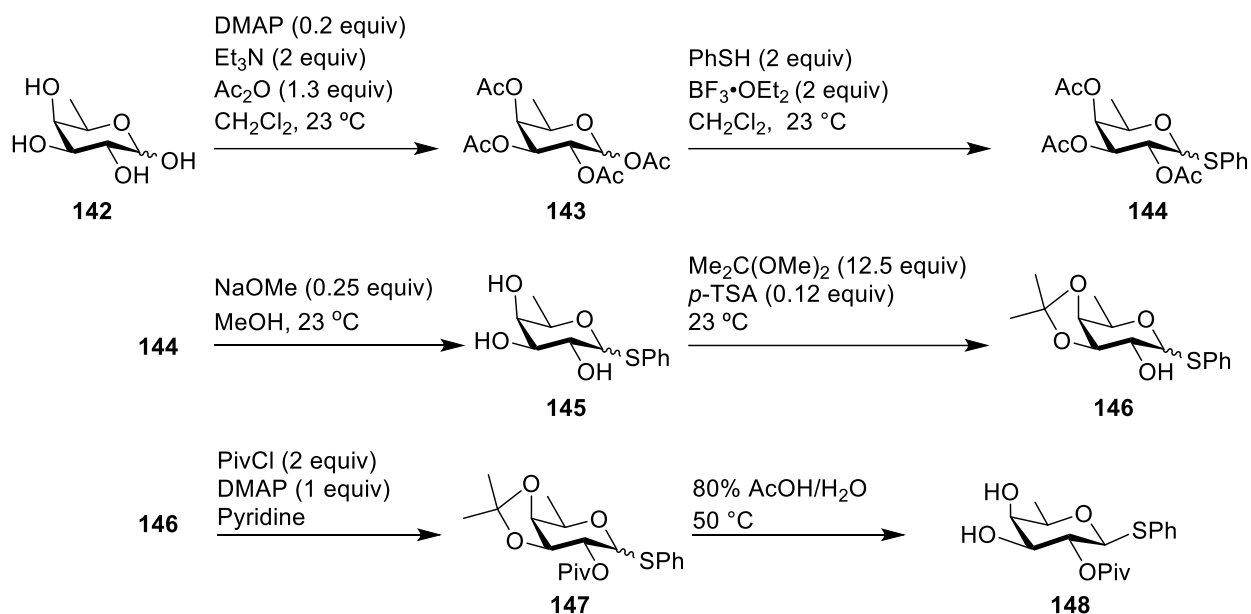
ethyl acetate (EtOAc) provided keto glycal **140** in 73% yield over two steps.^{60,76,77} Next, a Michael-type addition reaction of ethanethiol to anomeric position (EtSH) using cesium carbonate (CsCO₃) in THF selectively synthesized the α -linked thioglycoside **141** in 86% yield.^{60,69} The ketone was then selectively reduced to the axial orientation using NaBH₄ in a mixture of MeOH-CH₂Cl₂ (3:1) prior to the installation of the C-3 benzyl ether protection using BnBr and NaH in DMF to afford L-digitoxose **115** in 94% yield over two steps (Scheme 1.34).⁶⁰



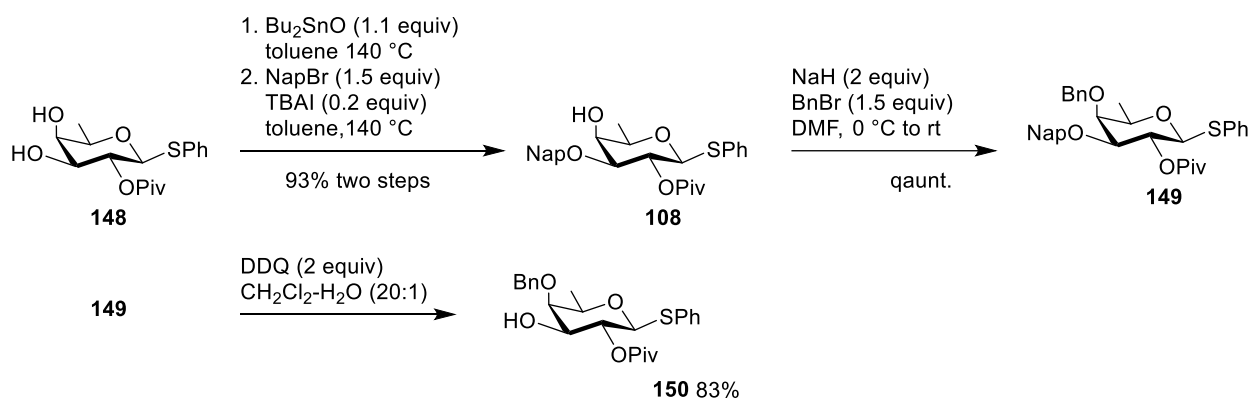
Scheme 1.34 Bennett lab's synthesis of L-digitoxose **115**.⁶⁰

Following the synthesis of both the 4-*epi*-L-vancosamine **107** and L-digitoxose **115** monosaccharide moieties, the Bennett lab focused on the synthesis of D-fucose **150**. The Bennett lab started their synthesis of D-fucose **150** with D-fucose **148** which they obtained in six-steps from D-fucose **142** (Scheme 1.35).^{60,70–72} These steps include the acetylation, glycosylation with thiophenol, deacetylation, acetonide installation, esterification using pivaloyl chloride (PivCl), and acetonide removal to provide D-fucose **148**.^{60,70–72} Next, selective protection of the C-3 hydroxyl by first dibutylstannylene acetal formation using dibutyltin oxide (Bu₂SnO) in toluene prior to the addition of NapBr and tetra-*n*-butylammonium iodide (TBAI) synthesized the naphthol methyl ether species **108** in 93% yield over two steps (Scheme 1.36).⁶⁰ The C-4 hydroxyl was benzyl ether protected using BnBr and NaH in DMF to afford **149** in quantitative yield.⁶⁰ Next, the naphthol methyl ether protection at C-3 was oxidatively removed using 2,3-dichloro-5,6-dicyano-

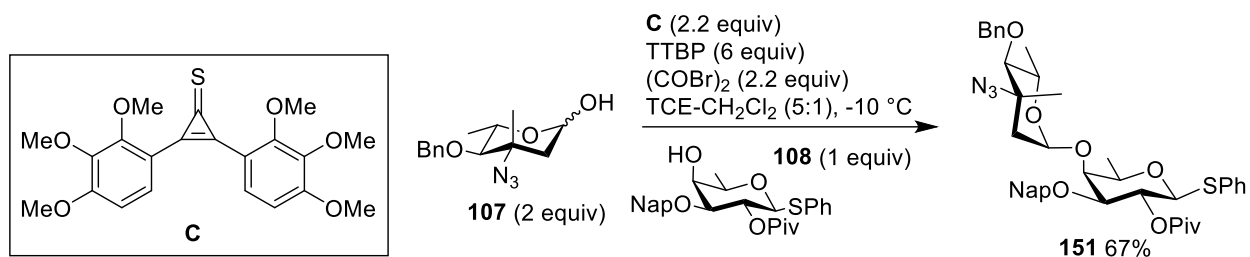
1,4-benzoquinone (DDQ) in a mixture of CH₂Cl₂ and H₂O (20:1) providing the D-fucose C-3 acceptor **150** in 83% yield (Scheme 1.36).⁶⁰



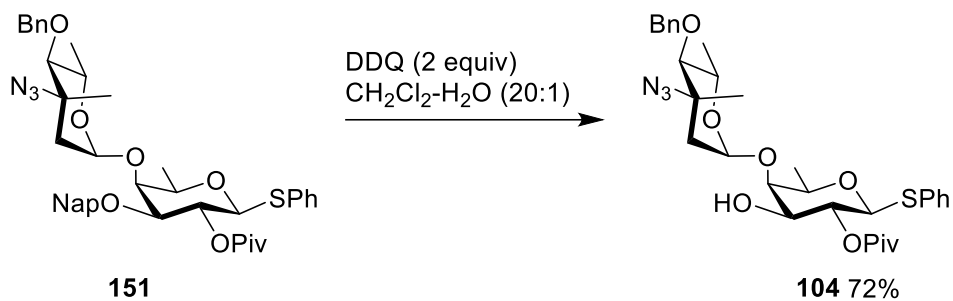
Scheme 1.35 Bennett lab's synthesis of D-fucose **149**.^{60,70–72}



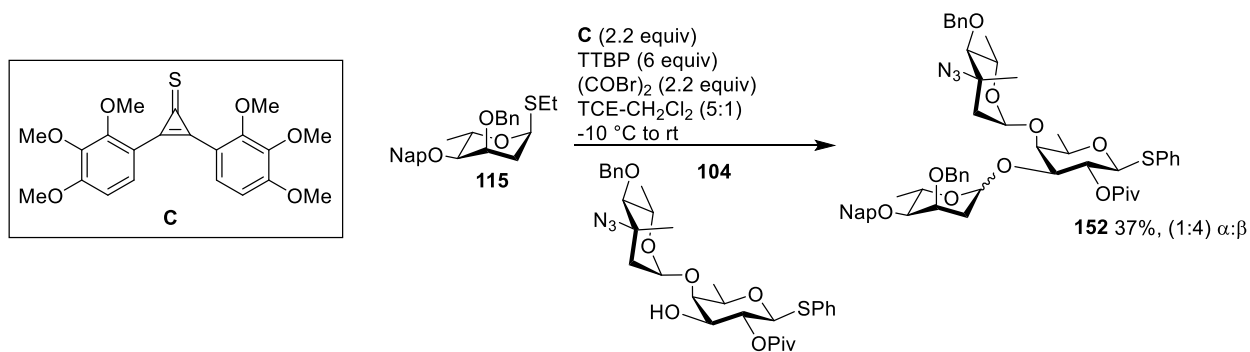
Scheme 1.36 Bennett lab's synthesis of L-digitoxose **150**.⁶⁰



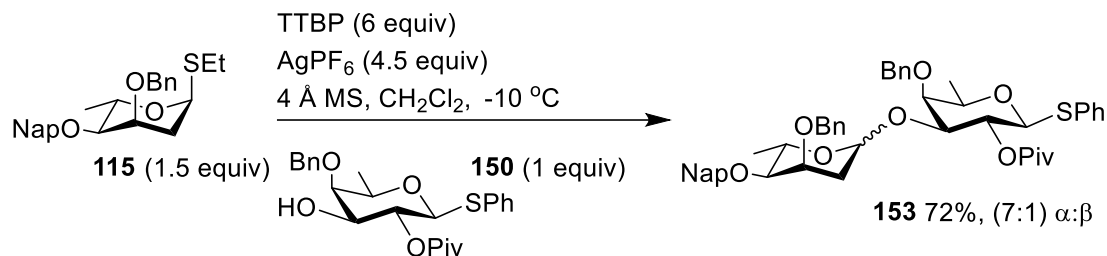
Scheme 1.37 Bennett lab's synthesis of disaccharide **151** using the dehydrative glycosylation strategy.⁶⁰



Scheme 1.38 Bennett lab's synthesis of disaccharide **104**.⁶⁰



Scheme 1.39 Bennett lab's synthesis of trisaccharide **152**. Initial attempt using the dehydrative glycosylation strategy.⁶⁰

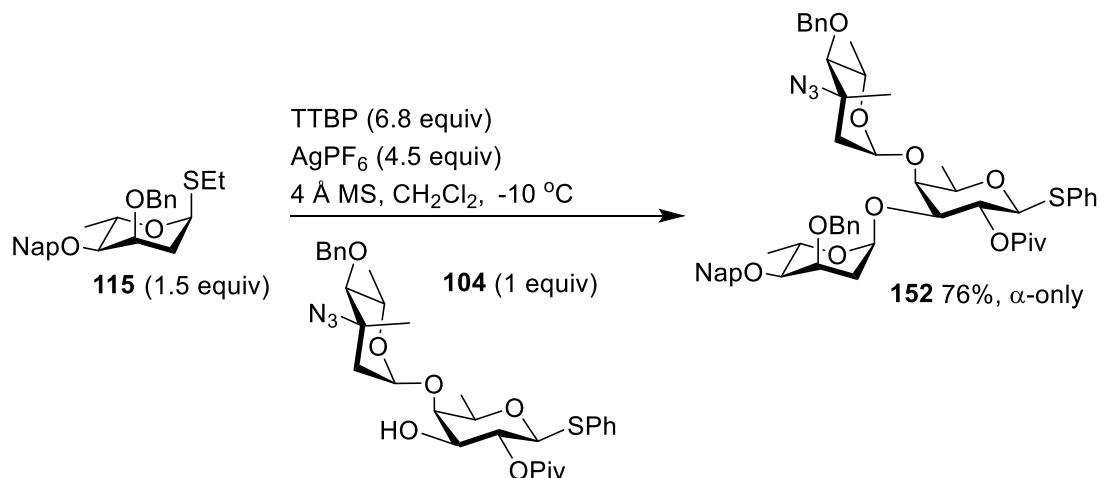


Scheme 1.40 Bennett lab's synthesis of disaccharide **153** using the Hirama lab's glycosylation method.^{73,74} Model reaction for the synthesis of the α-linkage between L-digitoxose and D-fucose.⁶⁰

With each of the three monosaccharides needed for the synthesis of trisaccharide fragment **152** in hand, the Bennett lab could attempt to unite them. Previously, the Bennett lab had developed a dehydrative glycosylation strategy for the selective synthesis of α-linked glycosides with deoxy sugar donors.^{27,29} They sought to use this chemistry for the synthesis of the α-linkage between 4-*epi*-L-vancosamine **107** and D-fucose **108**. To this end, donor **107** was subjected to reaction with activated 2,3-bis(2,3,4-trimethoxyphenyl)-cyclopropene-1-thione (**C**) and 2,4,6-tri-*tert*-butylpyrimidine (TTBP) in a mixture of 1,1,2-trichloroethylene (TCE) and CH₂Cl₂ (5:1) prior to the addition of acceptor **108** to selectively synthesize α-linked disaccharide **151** in 67% yield (Scheme 1.37).⁶⁰ Reagent **C** was activated by treatment with oxalyl bromide (COBr)₂ within a separate vessel before donor **107** was added. Next, the naphthol methyl ether protecting group was oxidatively removed using DDQ in a mixture of CH₂Cl₂-H₂O (20:1) to afford **104** in 72% yield (Scheme 1.38).⁶⁰

Moving forward, the Bennett lab attempted the same dehydrative glycosylation for the [1+2] synthesis of trisaccharide **152** using donor **115** and disaccharide acceptor **104** which provided trisaccharide **152** in 37% yield with (1:4) α:β selectivity (Scheme 1.39).⁶⁰ The low yield and β-favored selectivity of the dehydrative glycosylation prompted the Bennett lab to look for alternative approaches to the synthesis of α-linked trisaccharide **152**. The Bennett lab were inspired by the Hirama lab who had used a silver hexafluorophosphate (AgPF₆)-mediated

activation of a 2-deoxy sugar thioglycoside donor in the presence of a C-2 functionalized thioglycoside acceptor for the synthesis of α -linked glycosides.^{73,74} One possible explanation for why 2-deoxy sugar donors are activated instead of C-2 hydroxyl functionalized sugars is that the C-2 hydroxyl is able to coordinate to the AgPF_6 reagent. C-2 hydroxyl coordination could prevent the electrons of the sulfur at the C-1 position from attacking the reagent, thus preventing activation of the anomeric thiol. The Bennett lab decided to test this chemistry for the synthesis of trisaccharide **152**.^{73,74} Compounds **115** and **150** were coupled using AgPF_6 and either TTBP or 2,6-di-tert-butyl-4-methylpyridine (DTBMP) in CH_2Cl_2 and after optimization, disaccharide **153** was synthesized in 72% yield with (7:1) α : β selectivity (Scheme 1.40).⁶⁰ Being satisfied with the α -favored selectivity of the model reaction, donor **115** and acceptor **104** were subjected to reaction with AgPF_6 and TTBP in CH_2Cl_2 to selectively afford α -linked trisaccharide **152** in 76% yield (Scheme 1.41).⁶⁰

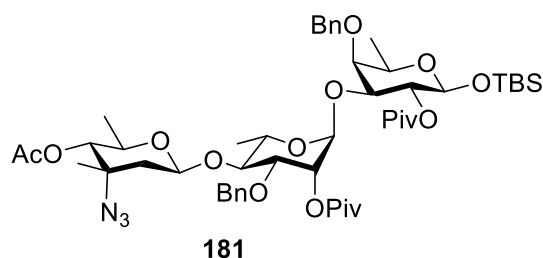


Scheme 1.41 Bennett lab's synthesis of trisaccharide **152**.⁶⁰

In summary, the synthesis of **152** began with commercially available building blocks which were used to synthesize the donor and acceptor monosaccharides. Synthetic routes to 4-*epi*-L-vancosamine **107**, D-fucose **108**, and L-digitoxose **115** were developed. The Bennett lab was able to use their own dehydrative glycosylation strategy for the union of **107** and **108**, but they were

unable to use this chemistry for the synthesis of the trisaccharide **152**.⁶⁰ Fortunately, a method described by the Hiram lab provided the desired trisaccharide **152**.⁶⁰

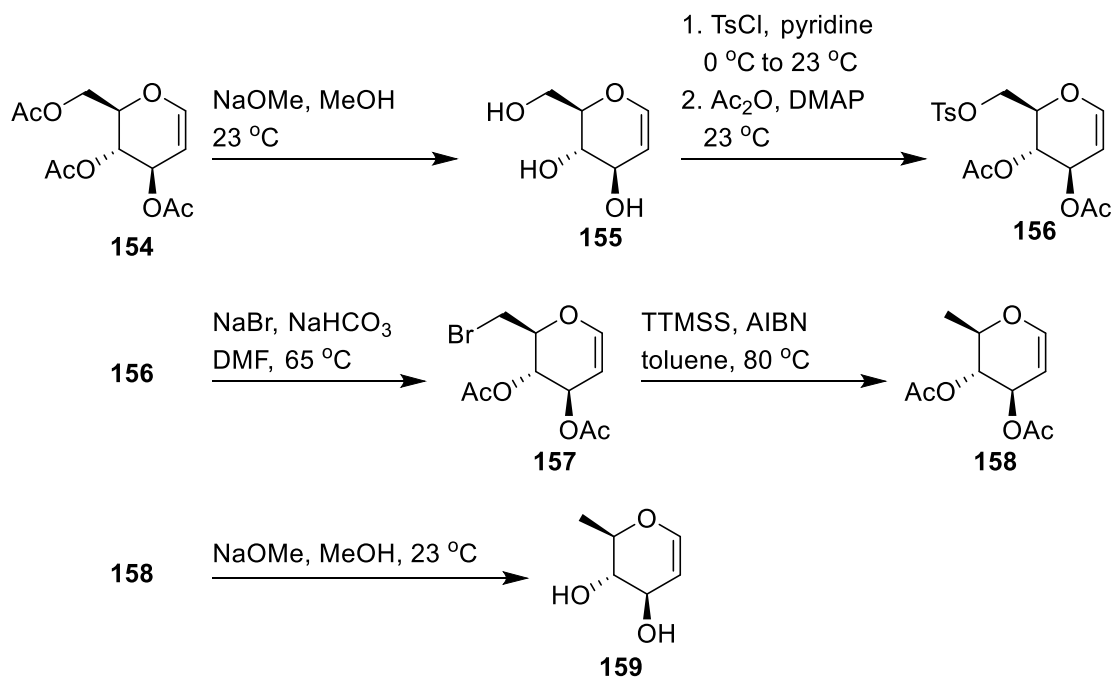
The Bennett lab used a convergent strategy to synthesize **152**. By focusing on monosaccharide synthesis prior to synthesizing disaccharides they were able to synthesize trisaccharide **152** with protected hydroxyls and amine in only three steps from **107**, **108**, and **115**. An advantage of this strategy is that trisaccharide **152** is suitable for synthesis as either a donor or after naphthol methyl ether removal as an acceptor. This limits the number of times that the glycosyl linkages need to be exposed to reagents for the synthesis of the desired glycoside following the glycosylation step.



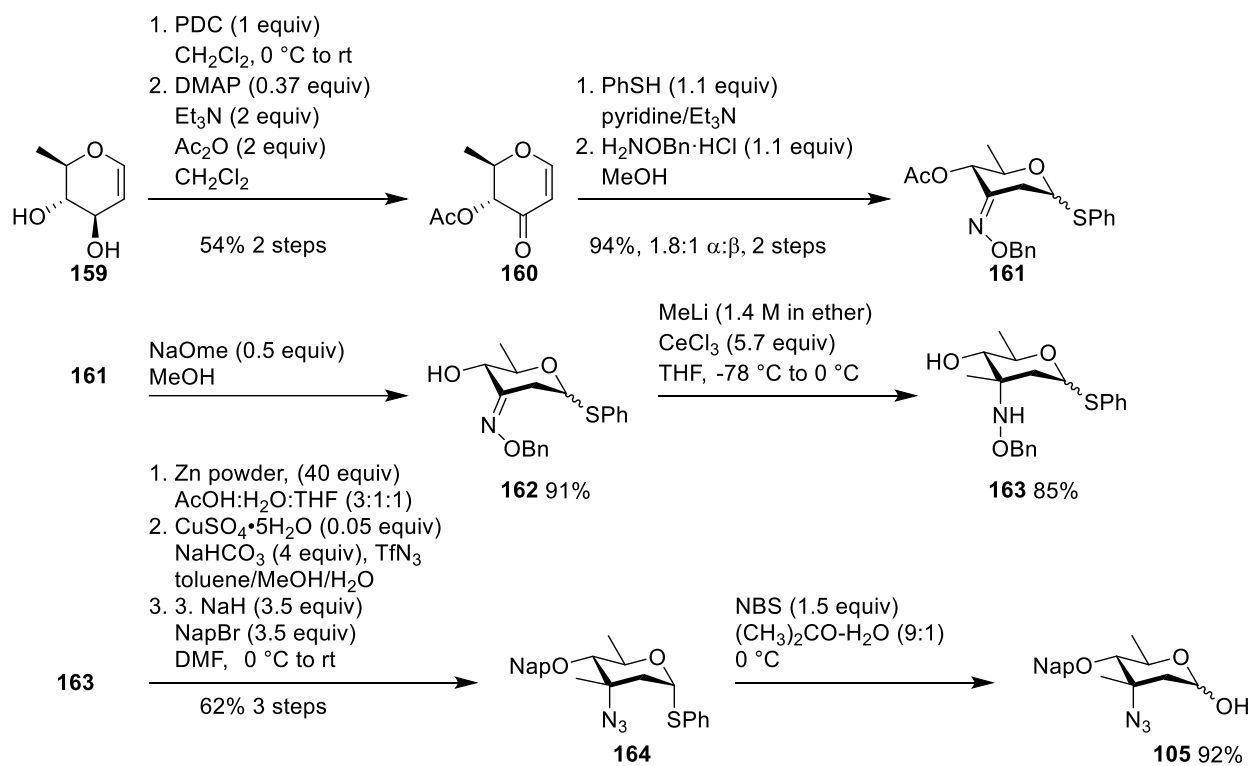
Scheme 1.42 Trisaccharide fragment **181** of saccharomicins. The second fragment of saccharomicins synthesized by the Bennett lab.⁶¹

The next fragment of saccharomicins that was synthesized by the Bennett lab was the trisaccharide fragment **181** (Scheme 1.42).⁶¹ The synthesis of **181** began with the synthesis of monosaccharide D-saccharosamine **105** from D-rhamnal **159**.⁶¹ D-rhamnal **159** was synthesized from commercially available 3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-D-glucal **154** in six steps involving deacetylation, C-6 tosylation, acetylation, C-6 halogenation, C-6 dehalogenation, and finally deacetylation (Scheme 1.43).^{61,75} Starting from D-rhamnal **159**, the C-3 hydroxyl was selectively oxidized using PDC in CH₂Cl₂ prior to the synthesis of the C-4 acetate protection using Ac₂O, DMAP, and Et₃N in CH₂Cl₂ to afford ketone **160** in 54% yield over two steps (Scheme 1.44).^{61,76,77} Next, the C-1 thiol was introduced through a Michael-type addition reaction using thiophenol in pyridine with a few drops of Et₃N followed by the synthesis of the C-3 nitrogen through the conversion of the

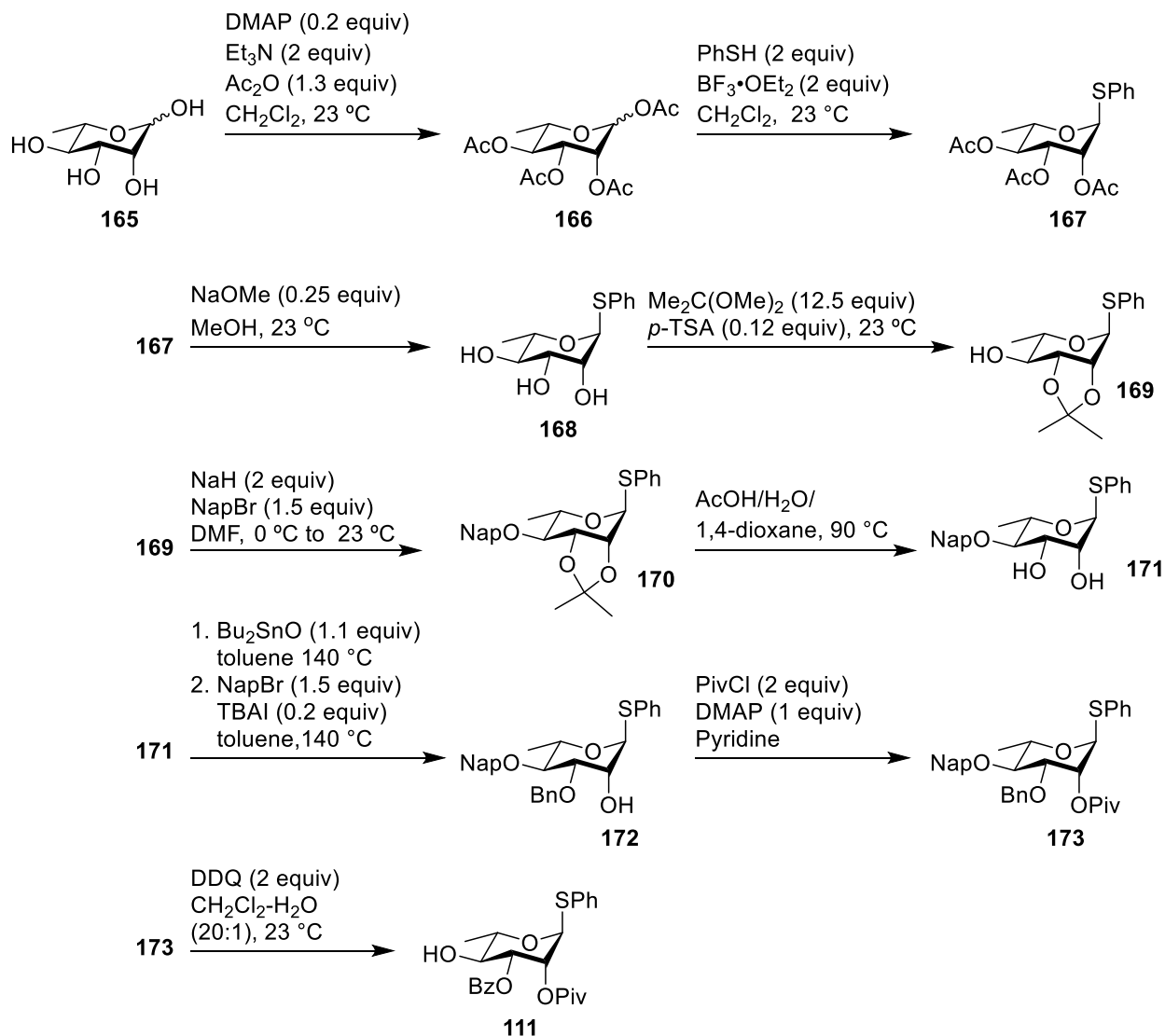
ketone to an oxime using benzylamine hydrochloride ($\text{H}_2\text{NOBn}\cdot\text{HCl}$) in MeOH providing **161** in 94% yield over two steps with (1.8:1) $\alpha:\beta$ selectivity.^{61,78} Then after deacetylation using NaOMe in MeOH, the C-3 methyl group was selectively synthesized using methyllithium (MeLi) and cerium (III) chloride (CeCl_3) in THF affording **163** in 77% yield over two steps.^{61,79} Reduction of the benzyl ether to an amine using zinc (Zn) in AcOH- H_2O -THF (3:1:1) was followed by diazo transfer using TfN_3 , $\text{CuSO}_4\cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$, and NaHCO_3 in a mixture of H_2O -toluene-MeOH.^{61,66,80} Subsequent synthesis of the C-4 naphthol methyl ether using NapBr and NaH in DMF provided **164** in 62% yield over three steps.^{61,70} Then, the anomeric thiophenol was hydrolyzed using NBS in acetone- H_2O (9:1) afforded hemiacetal **105** in 92% yield (Scheme 1.44).



Scheme 1.43 Synthesis of D-rhamnal **159**.^{61,75}



Scheme 1.44 Bennett lab's synthesis of D-saccharosamine **105**.^{61,66,70,76,77,79–81}

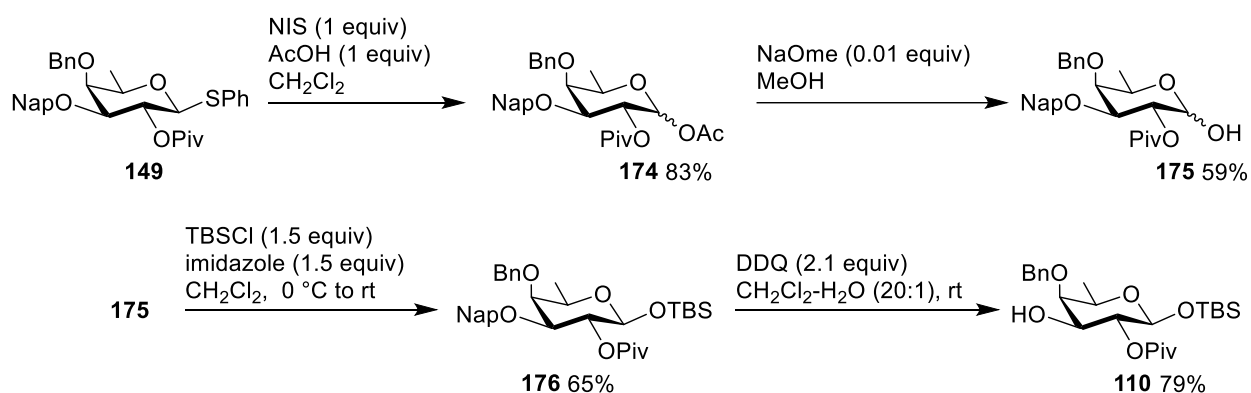


Scheme 1.45 Synthesis of L-rhamnose **111**.^{61,70,82–85}

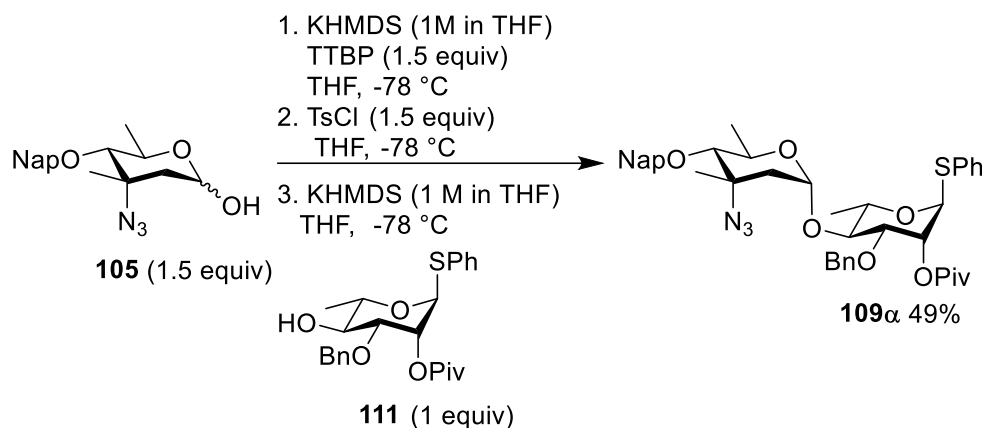
Having synthesized saccharosamine donor **105**, the Bennett lab turned their attention to the synthesis of L-rhamnose **111** and D-fucose **110**. Thus, L-rhamnose acceptor **111** was synthesized in eight steps from commercially available L-rhamnose **165** using a procedure that was found in the literature (Scheme 1.45).^{61,70,82–85} L-rhamnose **165** was subjected to acetylation, thioglycoside formation, deacetylation, C-2 and C-3 acetonide synthesis, C-4 naphthol methyl

ether installation, acetonide removal, selective C-3 benzylation, C-2 piv-ester synthesis, and finally C-4 naphthol methyl ether removal.

The last monosaccharide needed for the synthesis of trisaccharide **181**, is D-fucose **110**. The synthesis of **110** begins with D-fucose **150** which was previously synthesized by the Bennett lab for the synthesis of trisaccharide **152** of saccharomicin B. Starting from **150**, the anomeric thiophenol was hydrolyzed using *N*-iodosuccinimide (NIS) and AcOH in CH₂Cl₂ to provide **174** in 83% yield (Scheme 1.46).⁶¹ Next, deacetylation using NaOMe in THF followed by selective silyl ether synthesis using TBSCl and imidazole in CH₂Cl₂ afforded **176** in 38% yield over two steps.⁶¹ D-fucose acceptor **110** was synthesized in 79% yield after the oxidative naphthol methyl ether removal using DDQ in CH₂Cl₂-H₂O (20:1).^{61,86,87}



Scheme 1.46 Bennett lab's synthesis of D-fucose **110**.⁶¹

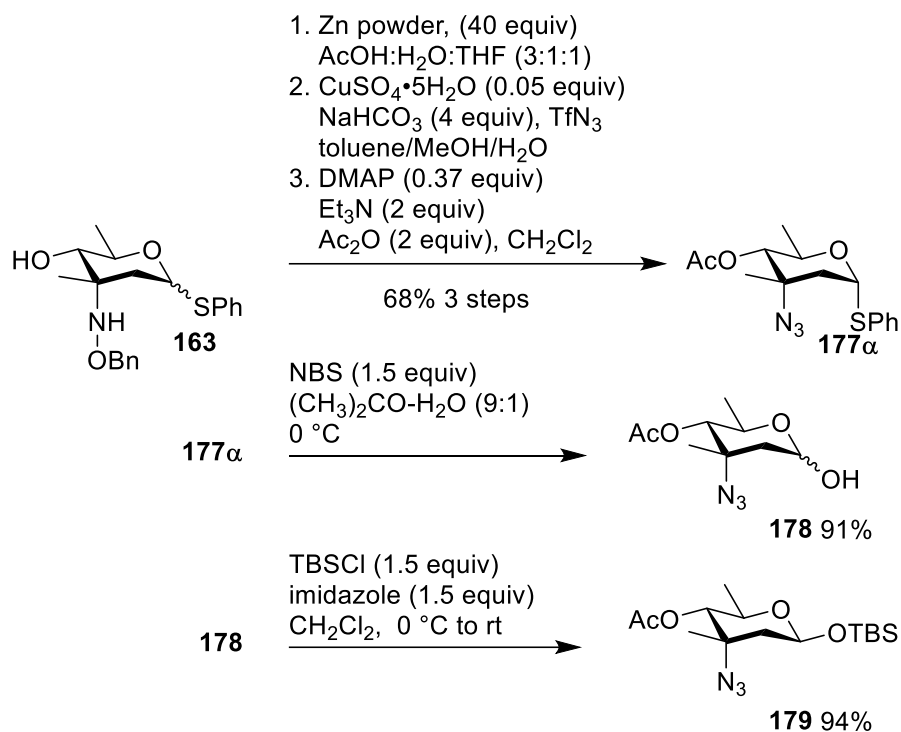


Scheme 1.47 Bennett lab's synthesis of the α -linked D-saccharosamine-L-rhamnose disaccharide **109α** using the reagent-controlled glycosylation method.⁶¹

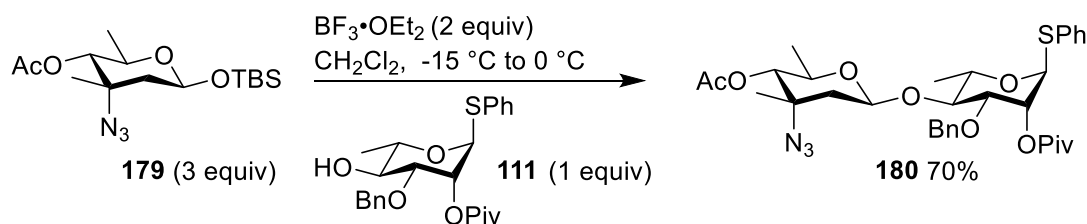
With each of the desired monosaccharides in hand, the Bennett lab sought to synthesize the D-saccharosamine-L-rhamnose disaccharide **109**. Initially, coupling of **105** and **111** was attempted using the Bennett lab's reagent-controlled glycosylation strategy which was previously used for the selective synthesis of β -linked glycosides.^{25,26,28,31} The reagent-controlled glycosylation begins with the deprotection of a hemiacetal donor with potassium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (KHMDS) before the addition of a 4-toluenesulfonyl chloride (TsCl). The reaction between the donor alkoxide and the TsCl can result in glycosyl-tosylate intermediate species which can undergo an S_N2 reaction with a nucleophile to selectively synthesize glycosides.^{25,28,30} However, this method resulted in the selective synthesis of α -linked disaccharide **109α** in 49% yield (Scheme 1.47).⁶¹ Having failed to synthesize the β -linked disaccharide, the Bennett lab turned their attention towards a method used by the Monneret lab for the selective synthesis of β -linked glycosides.⁸⁸ The Monneret lab's method used a 1-OTBS 2,3-dideoxy sugar donor with an azide at the C-3 position which after activation with $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$ or trimethylsilyl trifluoromethanesulfonate (TMSOTf) glycosides were synthesized. The observed α - β -selectivity of the glycosylation changes depending on the position of the C-3 azide. Examples provided by the Monneret lab show that when the C-3 azide is in the equatorial orientation α -linked glycosides are synthesized and when the azide is in the axial orientation β -linked glycosides are

synthesized.⁸⁸ The selectivity of the Monneret lab's glycosylation reaction could be derived from the position of the azide which can form an antiparallel dipole with the incoming nucleophile and thus, when the azide is in the axial orientation the dipole between the azide and incoming nucleophile favors the nucleophile to approach from the equatorial position, resulting in the synthesis of β -linked glycosides.⁸⁸ The Bennett lab decided to test the Monneret lab's approach for the synthesis of D-saccharosamine-L-rhamnose disaccharide **180**. To this end, compound **163** was subjected to reduction of the benzyl ether to an amine using zinc (Zn) in AcOH-H₂O-THF (3:1:1) and was followed by diazo transfer using TfN₃, CuSO₄·5H₂O, and NaHCO₃ in a mixture of H₂O-toluene-MeOH.^{61,66,80} Subsequent synthesis of the C-4 acetate using Ac₂O, Et₃N, and DMAP in and CH₂Cl₂ provided **177 α** in 68% yield over three steps.^{61,70} Next, the anomeric thiophenol of **177 α** was hydrolyzed using NBS in acetone-H₂O (9:1) followed by the synthesis of the anomeric silyl ether using TBSCl and imidazole in CH₂Cl₂ to provide **179** in 81% yield over two steps (Scheme 1.48).⁶¹

Having synthesized the new D-saccharosamine donor **179**, the Bennett lab could test the Monneret lab's method for the synthesis of disaccharide **180**. Donor **179** and acceptor **111** were glycosylated using BF₃·OEt₂ in CH₂Cl₂ to selectively afford the β -linked disaccharide **180** in 70% yield (Scheme 1.49). Interestingly, there is a change in the selectivity of the glycosylation reaction with saccharosamine donors when using the Bennett lab's reagent-controlled approach as compared with the 1-OTBS donor and BF₃·OEt₂ method. Investigation into the mechanisms for each reaction could provide valuable insight into the origins of these selectivity's.



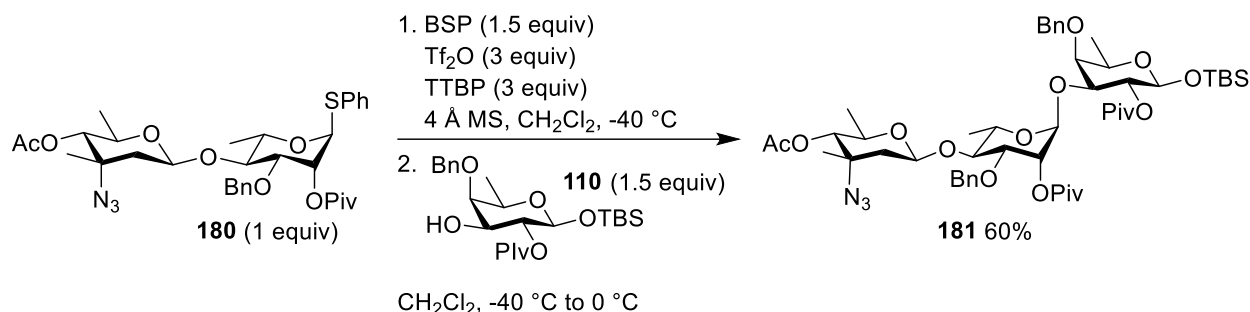
Scheme 1.48 Bennett lab's synthesis of D-saccharosamine **179**.⁶¹



Scheme 1.49 Bennett lab's synthesis of the β-linked D-saccharosamine-L-rhamnose disaccharide **180** using the Monneret lab's 1-OTBS donor BF₃·OEt₂ glycosylation method.^{61,88}

Having synthesized disaccharide **180**, the Bennett lab could direct their efforts to the synthesis of trisaccharide **181**. The glycosylation method developed by the Crich lab was used for the [2+1] synthesis of **181**.^{89,90} The reaction starts with the activation of a thioglycoside donor with 1-(phenylsulfinyl)piperidine (BSP) and trifluoromethanesulfonic anhydride (Tf₂O) and then the addition of a nucleophile acceptor promotes the synthesis of glycosides.^{89,90} Initially, the Bennett lab attempted the [2+1] glycosylation with BSP, Tf₂O, and TTBP in CH₂Cl₂ using **150**, however degradation of both the donor and acceptor species was observed. D-fucose acceptor

110 was synthesized because the 1-OTBS group was thought to be more stable than the 1-thiophenol to the BSP/Tf₂O reaction conditions. Consequently, glycosylation of **180** and **110** using BSP, Tf₂O, and TTBP in CH₂Cl₂ selectively synthesized trisaccharide **181** in 60% yield (Scheme 1.50).⁶¹

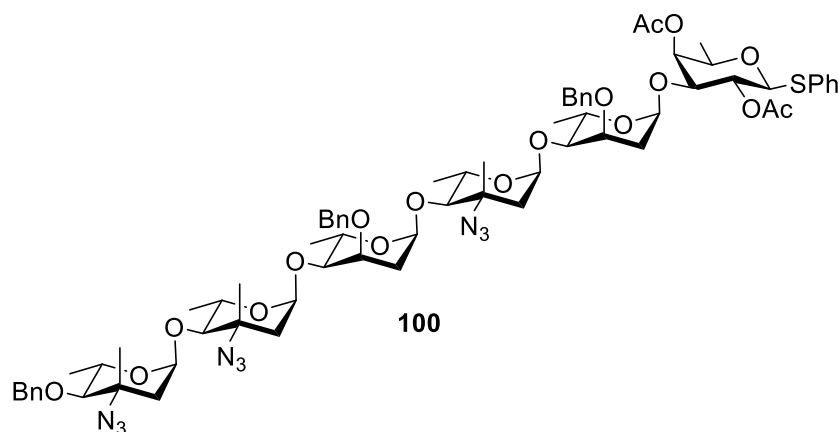


Scheme 1.50 Bennett lab's synthesis of the D-saccharosamine-L-rhamnose-D-fucose trisaccharide **181** using the BSP/Tf₂O glycosylation method.⁶¹

In summary, trisaccharide **181** was synthesized using a [2+1] glycosylation strategy. The three monosaccharides needed for the synthesis of **181** were synthesized prior to glycosylation reactions. The rare tri-deoxy D-saccharosamine sugar **179** was synthesized from D-rhamnal **159**. Both L-rhamnose **111** and D-fucose **110** were synthesized by orthogonally protecting commercially available L-rhamnose **165** and D-fucose **142** respectively. The Bennett lab's reagent-controlled glycosylation method provided α -linked disaccharide **109a**. Fortunately, the Monneret lab's Lewis acid mediated glycosylation of a 1-OTBS donor was used to selectively synthesize disaccharide **180**. The mechanisms for the two glycosylation reactions which afforded **109a** and **180** will be examined in Chapter four of this thesis to understand the origins for the differences in the selectivity's for the two methods. Finally, trisaccharide **181** was selectively synthesized using the BSP/ Tf₂O method.

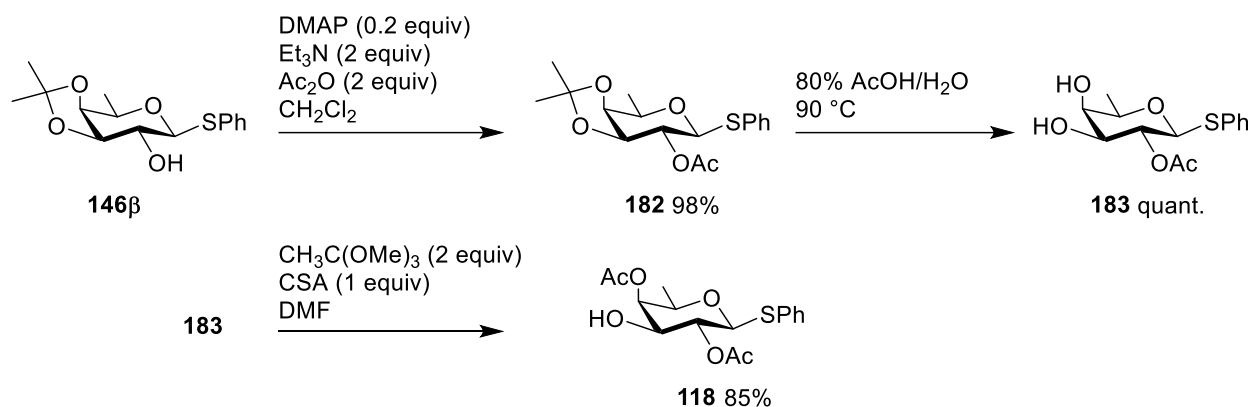
The Bennett lab again used a convergent strategy for the synthesis of **181**. Additionally, trisaccharide **181** is suitable to be used as a donor or after chemical modification, as an acceptor species. Interestingly, the Lewis acid mediated glycosylation step used for the synthesis of

disaccharide **180** resembles the method that was used by the McDonald lab for the synthesis of the L-fucose-L-saccharosamine derivative glycoside **46**.^{40,61}

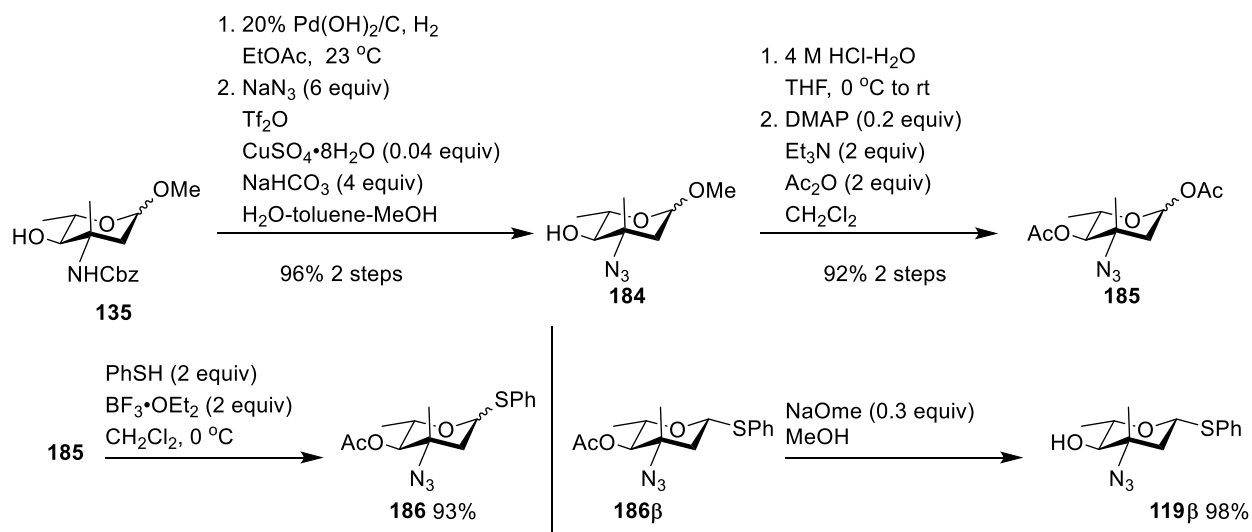


Scheme 1.51 Hexasaccharide fragment **100** of saccharomicins. The third fragment of saccharomicins synthesized by the Bennett lab.⁶²

The third fragment of saccharomicins synthesized by the Bennett lab was the hexasaccharide fragment **100** (Scheme 1.51).⁶² Similar to the syntheses of **152** and **181**, the Bennett lab started the synthesis of **100** by first synthesizing the monosaccharides **118**, **115**, **116**, and **119b**. The Bennett lab starts their synthesis of D-fucose **118** with the acetylation of the C-2 hydroxyl of **146b** using Ac_2O , Et_3N , and DMAP in CH_2Cl_2 to afford **182** in 98% yield (Scheme 1.52).⁶² Next, the C-3 and C-4 acetonide protection was removed using 80% AcOH in H_2O to provide **183** in quantitative yield.⁶² Selective synthesis of the C-4 acetate using trimethyl orthoacetate $\text{CH}_3(\text{OMe})_3$ and CSA in DMF afforded **118** in 85% yield.⁶²



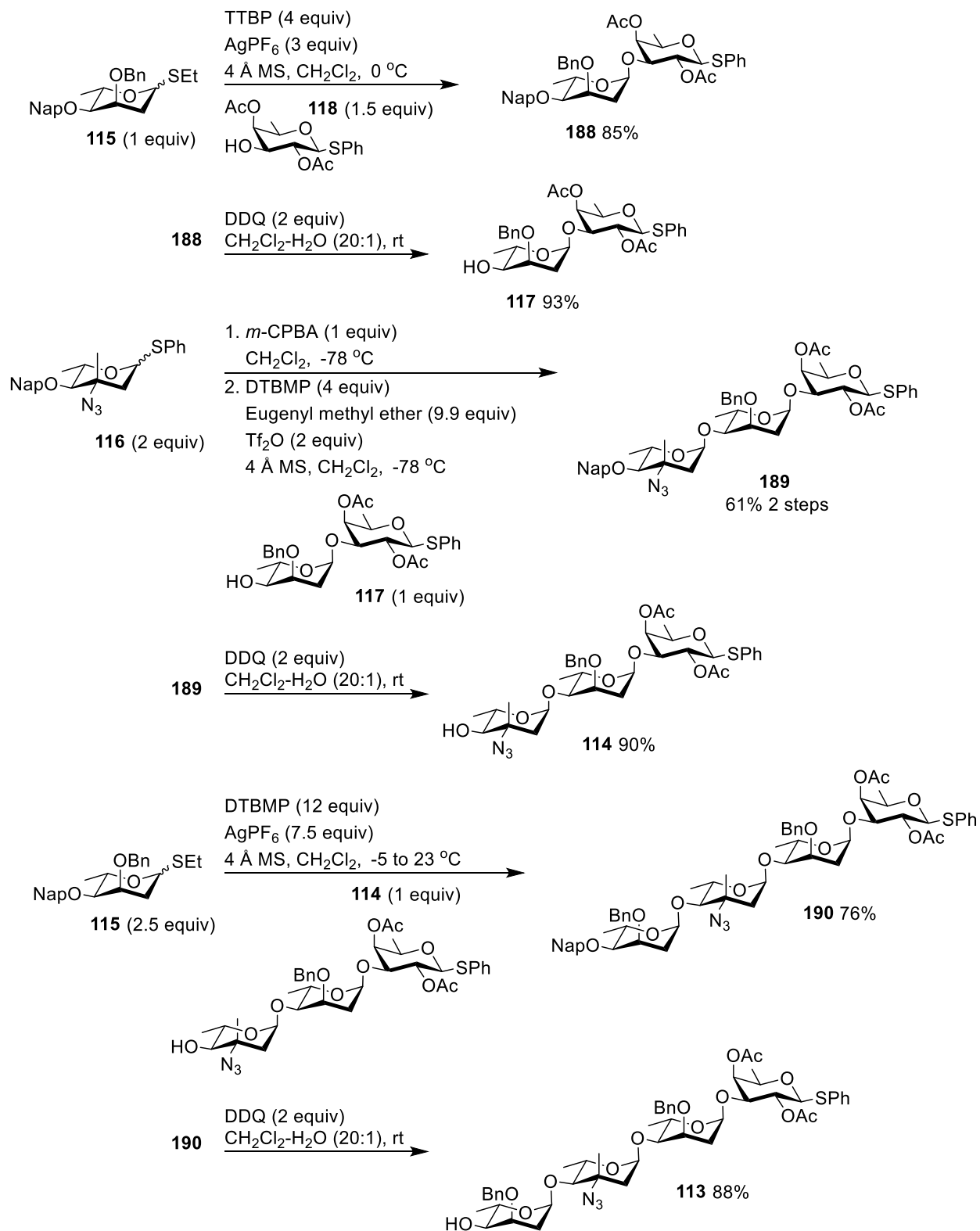
Scheme 1.52 Bennett lab's synthesis of D-fucose **118** from D-fucose **146** β .⁶²



Scheme 1.53 Bennett lab's synthesis of 4-*epi*-L-vancosamine **119** β from 4-*epi*-L-vancosamine **135**.⁶²

With D-fucose **118** in hand, the Bennett lab sought to synthesize 4-*epi*-L-vancosamines **116** and **119** β . Previously, the Bennett lab developed a route to synthesize **135** from vancomycin HCl **3**. Starting from **135**, the carbamate was reductively removed using palladium hydroxide on carbon ($\text{Pd(OH)}_2/\text{C}$) under a hydrogen gas atmosphere (H_2) in EtOAc, followed by diazo transfer using TfN_3 , $\text{CuSO}_4\cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$, and NaHCO_3 in a mixture of H_2O -toluene-MeOH to provide **184** in 96% yield over two steps (Scheme 1.53).⁶² Next, HCl in H_2O and THF worked to hydrolyze the anomeric methoxy and subsequent acetylation using Ac_2O , Et_3N , and DMAP in CH_2Cl_2 afforded

185 in 92% yield over two steps.⁶² Glycosylation with thiophenol (PhSH) and $\text{BF}_3 \cdot \text{Et}_2\text{O}$ in CH_2Cl_2 was used to synthesize thioglycoside **186** in 93% yield.⁶² Following subsequent separation of the anomers of **186**, the β -anomer **186 β** was subjected to deacetylation using NaOMe and MeOH prior to the synthesis of the C-4 naphthol methyl ether using NapBr and NaH in DMF to provide **119 β** in 98% yield.⁶² The final monosaccharide needed for the synthesis of the hexasaccharide fragment **100** is L-digitoxose **115** which the Bennett lab had previously synthesized while on route to **152** (Scheme 1.53).^{60,62}

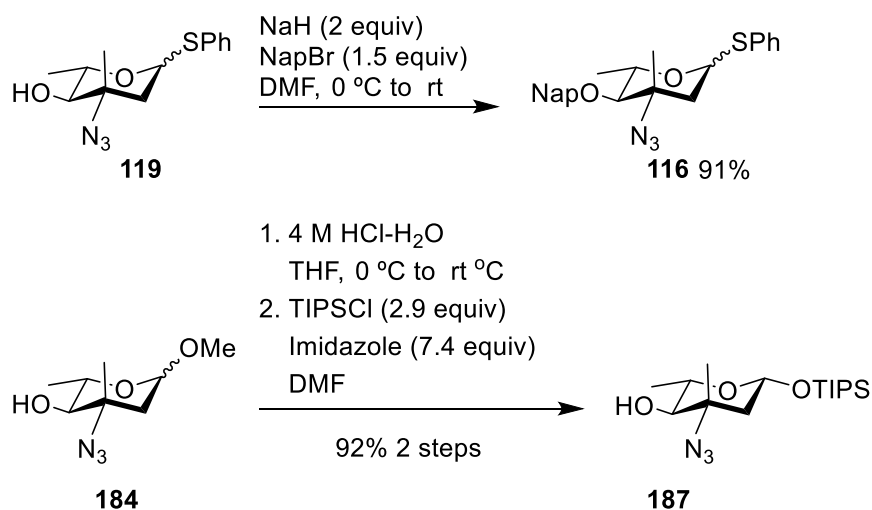


Scheme 1.54 Bennett lab's synthesis of the tetrasaccharide fragment **113**.⁶²

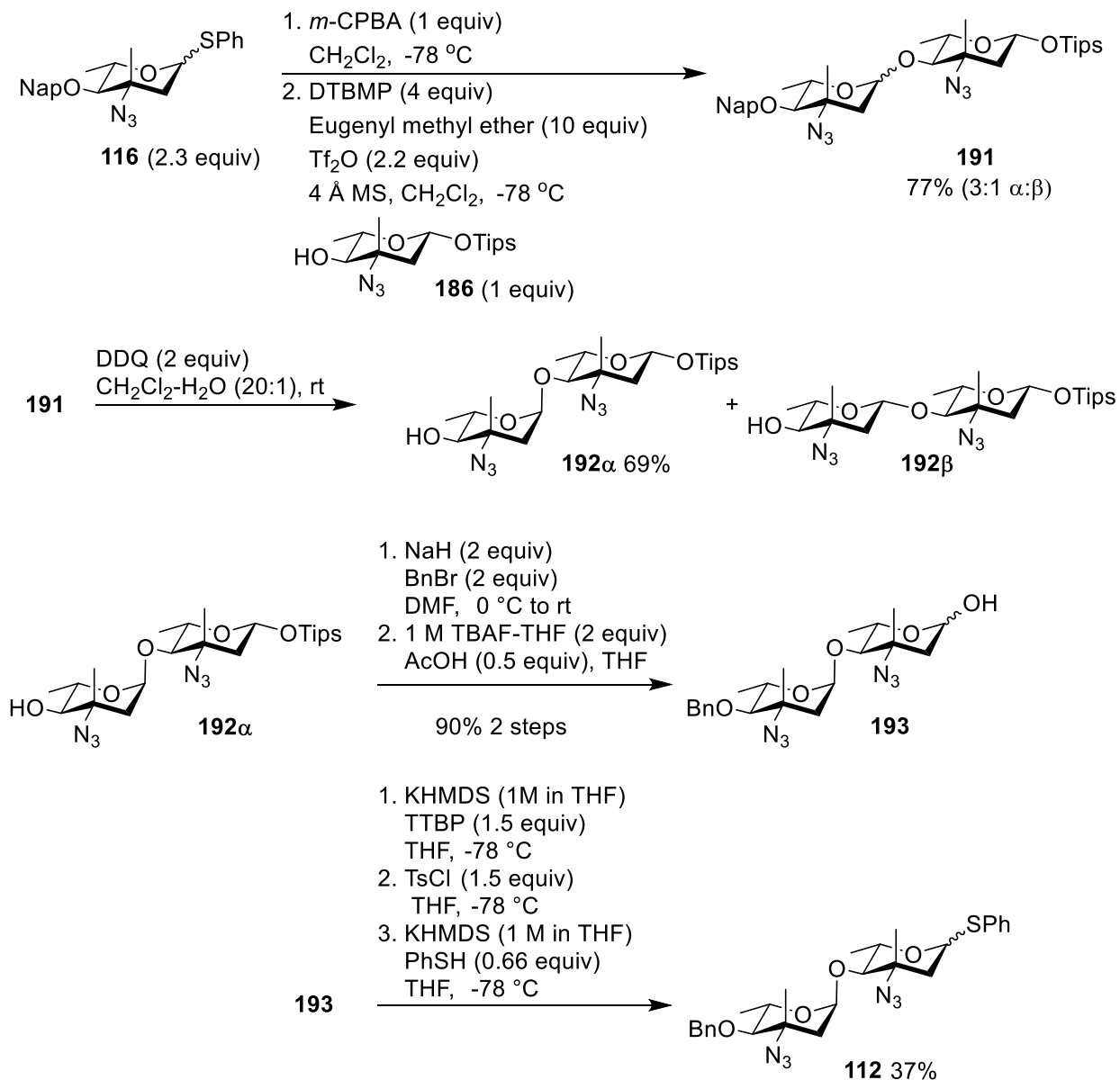
Having synthesized the four monosaccharides needed for the synthesis of **100**, the Bennett lab focused on the synthesis of disaccharide **117**. Previously, the Bennett lab had success synthesizing α -linkages with an L-digitoxose donor bearing an ethanethiol moiety at the anomeric position using the Hirama lab's silver hexafluorophosphate (AgPF_6)-mediated glycosylation reaction.^{60,73,74} Reasoning that the α -linked L-digitoxose-D-fucose disaccharide **188** could be synthesized using a similar approach, the Bennett lab moved forward to test the AgPF_6 -mediated reaction for the coupling of **115** and **118** using AgPF_6 and DTBMP in CH_2Cl_2 to afford **188** in 43% yield with (4:1) α : β selectivity.⁴⁶ Changing the base to TTBP and increasing the temperature of the reaction provided **188** in 85% yield as a single α -anomer (Scheme 1.54).⁶² Deprotection of the naphthyl methyl ether using DDQ in a mixture of CH_2Cl_2 - H_2O (20:1) was used to synthesize disaccharide acceptor **117** in 93% yield.⁶²

With the newly synthesized disaccharide acceptor **117** in hand, the Bennett lab could attempt to couple **116** and **117** for the synthesis of **189**. Previously, the Bennett lab had utilized their dehydrative glycosylation method for the synthesis of the α -linkage between 4-*epi*-L-vancosamine **107** and D-fucose **108** and attempted to use this method for the synthesis of the α -linkage between 4-*epi*-L-vancosamine **116** and disaccharide **117**.^{27,29,60,62} However, the Bennett lab's dehydrative glycosylation method failed to provide the desired trisaccharide and therefore the two-step glycosylation strategy developed by the Kahne lab for the synthesis of an α -linked L-vancosamine glycoside was chosen to be a promising strategy for the synthesis of **189**.^{62,63,65} The Kahne lab's glycosylation starts with the oxidation of a thioglycoside glycosyl donor to a reactive sulfoxide which after addition trifluoromethanesulfonic anhydride (Tf_2O) and a nucleophile, can react to synthesize glycosides. Fortunately, using the Kahne lab's method, **189** was synthesized in 61% yield over two steps by first oxidation of **116** using *meta*-chloroperoxybenzoic acid (*m*-CPBA) in CH_2Cl_2 followed by reaction with Tf_2O and DTBMP in CH_2Cl_2 and the addition of **117** (Scheme 1.54).⁶² Deprotection of the naphthol methyl ether at the C-4 position of the 4-*epi*-L-

vancosamine moiety of **189** using DDQ in a mixture of CH₂Cl₂ and H₂O (20:1) provided **114** in 90% yield.⁶² Next, the α-linkage between L-digitoxose **115** and trisaccharide **114** was synthesized using AgPF₆ and DTBMP in CH₂Cl₂ to afford tetrasaccharide **190** in 76% yield as a single α-anomer.⁶² Subsequent deprotection of the naphthol methyl ether at the C-4 position of the L-digitoxose moiety using DDQ in a mixture of CH₂Cl₂ and H₂O (20:1) was used to synthesize acceptor **113** in 88% yield (Scheme 1.54).⁶²



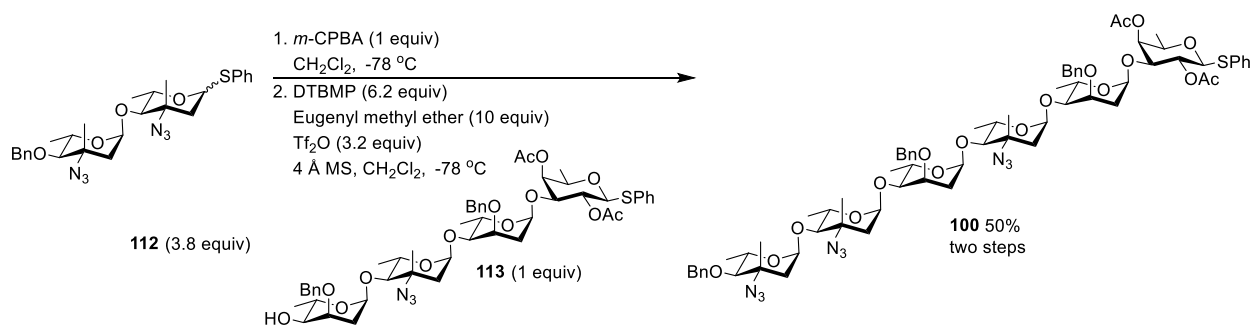
Scheme 1.55 Bennett lab's synthesis of 4-*epi*-L-vancosamine monosaccharides **116** and **187**.⁶²



Scheme 1.56 Bennett lab's synthesis of 4-*epi*-L-vancosamine-4-*epi*-L-vancosamine disaccharide **112**.⁶²

Initially, the Bennett lab attempted to couple 4-*epi*-L-vancosamine **116** to tetrasaccharide **113** using the Kahne lab's glycosylation strategy which was used to synthesize the α -linkage between **116** and **117**. After multiple unsuccessful attempts to couple **116** and **113** using the Kahne lab's method, the Bennett lab turned their attention to the [1+1] synthesis of disaccharide **191 α** , which could then be used in a [2+4] strategy to synthesize hexasaccharide **100**.⁶² To this

end, 4-*epi*-L-vancosamine acceptor **187** was synthesized in 92% yield over two steps starting from **184** by first acidic hydrolysis of the anomeric methoxy using HCl in H₂O and THF followed by the synthesis of the anomeric silyl ether using triisopropylsilyl chloride (TIPSCI) and imidazole in DMF (Scheme 1.55).⁶² Next, **116** and **186** were coupled using the Kahne lab's two step method to afford **191** in 77% yield with as a (3:1) mixture of α - and β -anomers over two steps (Scheme 1.56).⁶² The optimized synthesis of **191** used additive 4-allyl 1,2-dimethoxybenzene as an additional proton scavenger.⁶² Deprotection of the naphthol methyl ether using DDQ in a mixture of CH₂Cl₂ and H₂O (20:1) followed by separation of the glycosyl anomers provided **192a** in 69% yield as a single α -anomer.⁶² Next, the hydroxyl of **192a** was protected with a benzyl ether using BnBr and NaH in DMF followed by the removal of the silyl ether using Bu₄NF and AcOH in THF synthesized **193** in 90% yield over two steps.⁶² The thioglycoside **112** was synthesized using the Bennett lab's reagent-controlled glycosylation strategy with thiophenol to afford **112** in 37% yield as a mixture of α - and β -anomers (Scheme 1.56).⁶² Then, **112** was used in a [2+4] glycosylation with **113** under the Kahne lab's glycosylation conditions to provide hexasaccharide **100** in 50% yield over two steps (Scheme 1.57).^{62,63,65}



Scheme 1.57 Bennett lab's [2+4] synthesis of hexasaccharide **100** using the two-step Kahne glycosylation method.^{62,63}

In summary, the synthesis of the hexasaccharide fragment **100** of the saccharomicins began with the synthesis of 4-*epi*-L-vancosamines **116** and **119 β** , D-fucose **118**, and L-digitoxose **115**.⁶² After synthesizing the monosaccharides, the AgPF6-mediated glycosylation was used to

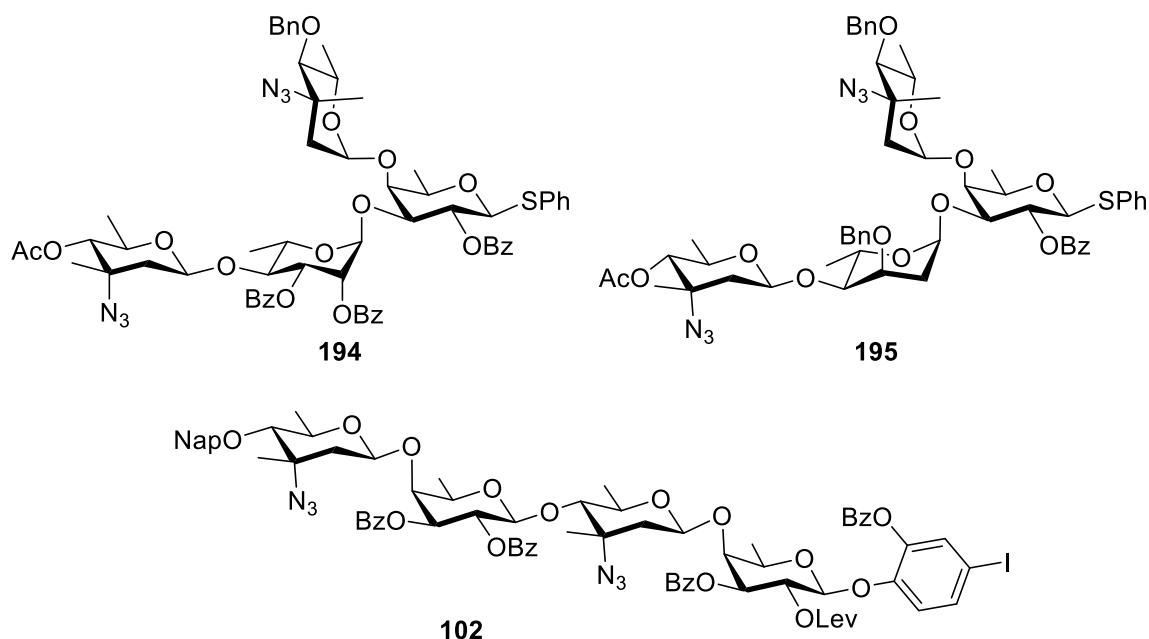
synthesize **188**. The Kahne method was used for the [1+2] synthesis of **189** and then the AgPF₆-mediated glycosylation was used for the [1+3] synthesis of **190**.⁶² Disaccharide **191** was synthesized using the Kahne glycosylation method and hexasaccharide **100** was synthesized via a [2+4] reaction of **112** and **113** also using the Kahne method. Naphthol methyl ether deprotections were used after each glycosylation reaction to synthesize the corresponding acceptor species.⁶²

The approach used by the Bennett lab for the synthesis of **100** relies on the ability to selectively remove the naphthol methyl ether protection in between glycosylation reactions. This limits the number of chemical transformations needed following the glycosylation step to synthesize the next coupling partner. Interestingly, tetrasaccharide **113** was synthesized in a linear fashion and hexasaccharide **100** was synthesized in a convergent [2+4] approach. Hexasaccharide **100** is suitable to be used as a donor species to synthesize a larger fragment of saccharomicins.

The Bennett lab has synthesized three fragments of the saccharomicins which account for twelve of the seventeen sugars within the saccharomicins. Each of the fragments synthesized by the Bennett lab is suitable to be used in a subsequent coupling reaction to synthesize larger fragments of saccharomicins. The syntheses of **152**, **181**, and **100** have provided a means to synthesize almost all the linkages within the saccharomicins. The remaining linkages within the saccharomicins which the Bennett lab needs to synthesize are the D-saccharosamine-D-fucose β -linkages and the D-fucose-D-saccharosamine β -linkages found in both saccharomicins, as well as the D-saccharosamine-L-digitoxose β -linkage found in saccharomicin B. Furthermore, the Bennett lab has developed syntheses to access 4-*epi*-L-vancosamine, D-saccharosamine, and L-digitoxose monosaccharides. Remarkably, the synthetic route to the rare D-saccharosamine monosaccharide developed by the Bennett lab is the most efficient method to synthesize this sugar.

1.6 Synthesis of Saccharomicins: What Remains and Outline of Chapters 2, 3, and 4

The immense progress made by the Bennett lab towards the total synthesis of saccharomicins has encouraged further investigation into the synthesis of the remaining fragments. The retrosynthetic analysis envisioned by the Bennett lab has proven so far to be a success and to complete the synthesis of saccharomicins, three fragments will need to be synthesized. The synthesis of the branched tetrasaccharide **194** is needed to access the backbone of saccharomicin A (Scheme 1.58). Then, coupling of a D-saccharosamine monosaccharide to **152** will provide tetrasaccharide **195** which is the missing piece to link hexasaccharide **100** and trisaccharide **181** to complete the synthesis of the backbone of saccharomicin B. The synthesis of tetrasaccharide **102**, which contains a twice-repeating D-saccharosamine-D-fucose glycoside would provide the last fragment needed to synthesize the heptadecasaccharide core of saccharomicins. Finally, the aglycone **AgI** will have to be synthesized and coupled to D-fucose-1 prior to global deprotection of all masked functional groups to complete the total synthesis of the saccharomicins.



Scheme 1.58 Remaining fragments of saccharomicins that need to be synthesized to complete the Bennett lab synthesis.

The remaining large fragments of saccharomicins that still need to be synthesized are the branched tetrasaccharide fragments of each saccharomicin A **194** and saccharomicin B **195** as well as the reducing tetrasaccharide fragment **102** (Schemes 1.58). The linkages within the branched tetrasaccharide fragment of saccharomicin A **194** that need to be synthesized are the β (1-4) linkage between sac-11 and rha-10 and the α (1-3) linkage between rha-10 and fuc-8. The synthesis of the branched tetrasaccharide of saccharomicin A **194** will be discussed in Chapter 2 of this thesis. The linkages within the branched tetrasaccharide fragment of saccharomicin B **195** that need to be synthesized are the β (1-4) linkage between sac-11 and dig-10 and the α (1-3) linkage between dig-10 and fuc-8. The β -linked D-saccharosamine-L-digitoxose moiety has yet to be synthesized. The synthesis of the branched tetrasaccharide of saccharomicin B **195** will be discussed in Chapter 3 of this thesis. The linkages within the tetrasaccharide fragment **102** that need to be synthesized are the repeating β (1-4) linkages between sac-4 and fuc-3 and sac-2 and fuc-1. In addition, the β (1-4) linkage between fuc-3 and sac-2 and the β (1-4) linkage between

fuc-1 and the aglycone will need to be synthesized. A synthesis to access the aglycone will also need to be developed. The synthesis of the β (1-4) linkage between D-fucose and D-saccharosamine will provide a method to couple each of the large fragments that the Bennett lab has previously synthesized to synthesize the saccharomicins. Chapter 4 of this thesis will discuss a mechanistic study performed in collaboration with computational chemists to better understand the origins of the selectivity of glycosylation reactions using D-saccharosamine donors. With the help of experimental and computational data, the Bennett lab's reagent-controlled glycosylation and the 1-OTBS donor $\text{BF}_3 \cdot \text{Et}_2\text{O}$ glycosylation methods will be analyzed.

1.7 References

- (1) Murray, C. J.; Ikuta, K. S.; Sharara, F.; Swetschinski, L.; Robles Aguilar, G.; Gray, A.; Han, C.; Bisignano, C.; Rao, P.; Wool, E.; Johnson, S. C.; Browne, A. J.; Chipeta, M. G.; Fell, F.; Hackett, S.; Haines-Woodhouse, G.; Kashef Hamadani, B. H.; Kumaran, E. A. P.; McManigal, B.; Agarwal, R.; Akech, S.; Albertson, S.; Amuasi, J.; Andrews, J.; Aravkin, A.; Ashley, E.; Bailey, F.; Baker, S.; Basnyat, B.; Bekker, A.; Bender, R.; Bethou, A.; Bielicki, J.; Boonkasidecha, S.; Bukosia, J.; Carvalheiro, C.; Castañeda-Orjuela, C.; Chansamouth, V.; Chaurasia, S.; Chiurchiù, S.; Chowdhury, F.; Cook, A. J.; Cooper, B.; Cressey, T. R.; Criollo-Mora, E.; Cunningham, M.; Darboe, S.; Day, N. P. J.; De Luca, M.; Dokova, K.; Dramowski, A.; Dunachie, S. J.; Eckmanns, T.; Eibach, D.; Emami, A.; Feasey, N.; Fisher-Pearson, N.; Forrest, K.; Garrett, D.; Gastmeier, P.; Giref, A. Z.; Greer, R. C.; Gupta, V.; Haller, S.; Haselbeck, A.; Hay, S. I.; Holm, M.; Hopkins, S.; Iregbu, K. C.; Jacobs, J.; Jarovsky, D.; Javanmardi, F.; Khorana, M.; Kissoon, N.; Kobeissi, E.; Kostyaney, T.; Krapp, F.; Krumkamp, R.; Kumar, A.; Kyu, H. H.; Lim, C.; Limmathurotsakul, D.; Loftus, M. J.; Lunn, M.; Ma, J.; Mturi, N.; Munera-Huertas, T.; Musicha, P.; Mussi-Pinhata, M. M.; Nakamura, T.; Nanavati, R.; Nangia, S.; Newton, P.; Ngoun, C.; Novotney, A.; Nwakanma, D.; Obiero, C. W.; Olivas-Martinez, A.; Olliaro, P.; Ooko, E.; Ortiz-Brizuela, E.; Peleg, A. Y.; Perrone, C.; Plakkal, N.; Ponce-de-Leon, A.; Raad, M.; Ramdin, T.; Riddell, A.; Roberts, T.; Robotham, J. V.; Roca, A.; Rudd, K. E.; Russell, N.; Schnall, J.; Scott, J. A. G.; Shivamallappa, M.; Sifuentes-Osornio, J.; Steenkeste, N.; Stewardson, A. J.; Stoeva, T.; Tasak, N.; Thaiprakong, A.; Thwaites, G.; Turner, C.; Turner, P.; van Doorn, H. R.; Velaphi, S.; Vongpradith, A.; Vu, H.; Walsh, T.; Waner, S.; Wangrangsimakul, T.; Wozniak, T.; Zheng, P.; Sartorius, B.; Lopez, A. D.; Stergachis, A.; Moore, C.; Dolecek, C.; Naghavi, M. Global Burden of Bacterial Antimicrobial Resistance in 2019: A Systematic Analysis. *The Lancet* **2022**, 399 (10325), 629–655. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(21\)02724-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(21)02724-0).
- (2) New WHO Report Highlights Progress, but Also Remaining Gaps, in Ensuring a Robust Pipeline of Antibiotic Treatments to Combat Antimicrobial Resistance (AMR). *Departmental news WHO*. May 15, 2023.
- (3) Jim O'Neal. TACKLING DRUG-RESISTANT INFECTIONS GLOBALLY: FINAL REPORT AND RECOMMENDATIONS., 2016.
- (4) United Nations Environment Programme. *Bracing for Superbugs: Strengthening Environmental Action in the One Health Response to Antimicrobial Resistance*; United Nations, 2023. <https://doi.org/10.18356/9789210025799>.
- (5) NATIONAL ACTION PLAN FOR COMBATING ANTIBIOTIC-RESISTANT BACTERIA. 2020-2025. *From the Federal Task Force on Combating Antibiotic-Resistant Bacteria* **2020**.
- (6) Global Research Agenda for Antimicrobial Resistance in Human Health Policy Brief. *World Health Organization* **2023**.
- (7) 2021 ANTIBACTERIAL AGENTS IN CLINICAL AND PRECLINICAL DEVELOPMENT: An Overview and Analysis. *World Health Organization* **2022**.
- (8) Tenover, F. C. Mechanisms of Antimicrobial Resistance in Bacteria. *The American Journal of Medicine* **2006**, 119 (6), S3–S10. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.amjmed.2006.03.011>.
- (9) Acar, J.; Röstel, B. Antimicrobial Resistance: An Overview.
- (10) Galm, U.; Heller, S.; Shapiro, S.; Page, M.; Li, S.-M.; Heide, L. Antimicrobial and DNA Gyrase-Inhibitory Activities of Novel Clorobiocin Derivatives Produced by Mutasynthesis. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother* **2004**, 48 (4), 1307–1312. <https://doi.org/10.1128/AAC.48.4.1307-1312.2004>.
- (11) Flatman, R. H.; Eustaquio, A.; Li, S.-M.; Heide, L.; Maxwell, A. Structure-Activity Relationships of Aminocoumarin-Type Gyrase and Topoisomerase IV Inhibitors Obtained by

- Combinatorial Biosynthesis. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother* **2006**, *50* (4), 1136–1142. <https://doi.org/10.1128/AAC.50.4.1136-1142.2006>.
- (12) Singh, S. B.; Goetz, M. A.; Smith, S. K.; Zink, D. L.; Polishook, J.; Onishi, R.; Salowe, S.; Wiltsie, J.; Allocco, J.; Sigmund, J.; Dorso, K.; de la Cruz, M.; Martín, J.; Vicente, F.; Genilloud, O.; Donald, R. G. K.; Phillips, J. W. Kibdelomycin A, a Congener of Kibdelomycin, Derivatives and Their Antibacterial Activities. *Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters* **2012**, *22* (23), 7127–7130. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bmcl.2012.09.071>.
 - (13) Shi, W.; Chen, F.; Zou, X.; Jiao, S.; Wang, S.; Hu, Y.; Lan, L.; Tang, F.; Huang, W. Design, Synthesis, and Antibacterial Evaluation of Vancomycin-LPS Binding Peptide Conjugates. *Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters* **2021**, *45*, 128122. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bmcl.2021.128122>.
 - (14) Elsocht, M.; Giron, P.; Maes, L.; Versées, W.; Gutierrez, G. J.; De Grève, J.; Ballet, S. Structure–Activity Relationship (SAR) Study of Spautin-1 to Entail the Discovery of Novel NEK4 Inhibitors. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences* **2021**, *22* (2). <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms22020635>.
 - (15) Leiris, S.; Coelho, A.; Castandet, J.; Bayet, M.; Lozano, C.; Bougnon, J.; Bousquet, J.; Everett, M.; Lemonnier, M.; Sprynski, N.; Zalacain, M.; Pallin, T. D.; Cramp, M. C.; Jennings, N.; Raphy, G.; Jones, M. W.; Pattipati, R.; Shankar, B.; Sivasubrahmanyam, R.; Soodhagani, A. K.; Juvenhala, R. R.; Pottabathini, N.; Pothukanuri, S.; Benvenuti, M.; Pozzi, C.; Mangani, S.; De Luca, F.; Cerboni, G.; Docquier, J.-D.; Davies, D. T. SAR Studies Leading to the Identification of a Novel Series of Metallo- β -Lactamase Inhibitors for the Treatment of Carbapenem-Resistant Enterobacteriaceae Infections That Display Efficacy in an Animal Infection Model. *ACS Infect. Dis.* **2019**, *5* (1), 131–140. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acsinfecdis.8b00246>.
 - (16) Umstätter, F.; Domhan, C.; Hertlein, T.; Ohlsen, K.; Mühlberg, E.; Kleist, C.; Zimmermann, S.; Beijer, B.; Klika, K. D.; Haberkorn, U.; Mier, W.; Uhl, P. Vancomycin Resistance Is Overcome by Conjugation of Polycationic Peptides. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2020**, *59* (23), 8823–8827. <https://doi.org/10.1002/anie.202002727>.
 - (17) Surivet, J.-P.; Zumbrunn, C.; Bruyère, T.; Bur, D.; Kohl, C.; Locher, H. H.; Seiler, P.; Ertel, E. A.; Hess, P.; Enderlin-Paput, M.; Enderlin-Paput, S.; Gauvin, J.-C.; Mirre, A.; Hubschwerlen, C.; Ritz, D.; Rueedi, G. Synthesis and Characterization of Tetrahydropyran-Based Bacterial Topoisomerase Inhibitors with Antibacterial Activity against Gram-Negative Bacteria. *J. Med. Chem.* **2017**, *60* (9), 3776–3794. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jmedchem.6b01831>.
 - (18) Kong, F.; Zhao, N.; Siegel, M. M.; Janota, K.; Ashcroft, J. S.; Koehn, F. E.; Borders, D. B.; Carter, G. T. Saccharomicins, Novel Heptadecaglycoside Antibiotics Effective against Multidrug-Resistant Bacteria. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1998**, *120* (51), 13301–13311. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja981641l>.
 - (19) Shi, S. D. H.; Hendrickson, C. L.; Marshall, A. G.; Siegel, M. M.; Kong, F.; Carter, G. T. Structural Validation of Saccharomicins by High Resolution and High Mass Accuracy Fourier Transform-Ion Cyclotron Resonance-Mass Spectrometry and Infrared Multiphoton Dissociation Tandem Mass Spectrometry. *J Am Soc Mass Spectrom* **1999**, *10* (12), 1285–1290. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1044-0305\(99\)00108-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1044-0305(99)00108-7).
 - (20) Singh, M. P.; Petersen, P. J.; Weiss, W. J.; Kong, F.; Greenstein, M. Saccharomicins, Novel Heptadecaglycoside Antibiotics Produced by *Saccharothrix Espanaensis*: Antibacterial and Mechanistic Activities. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother* **2000**, *44* (8), 2154–2159. <https://doi.org/10.1128/AAC.44.8.2154-2159.2000>.
 - (21) Berner, M.; Krug, D.; Bihlmaier, C.; Vente, A.; Müller, R.; Bechthold, A. Genes and Enzymes Involved in Caffeic Acid Biosynthesis in the Actinomycete *Saccharothrix Espanaensis*. *J Bacteriol* **2006**, *188* (7), 2666–2673. <https://doi.org/10.1128/JB.188.7.2666-2673.2006>.

- (22) Strobel, T.; Al-Dilaimi, A.; Blom, J.; Gessner, A.; Kalinowski, J.; Luzhetska, M.; Pühler, A.; Szczepanowski, R.; Bechthold, A.; Rückert, C. Complete Genome Sequence of *Saccharothrix Espanaensis* DSM 44229T and Comparison to the Other Completely Sequenced *Pseudonocardia*ceae. *BMC Genomics* **2012**, *13* (1), 465. <https://doi.org/10.1186/1471-2164-13-465>.
- (23) Zhao, J.; Mo, T.; Li, X.; Ding, W.; Zhang, Q. Dissection of the Glycosylation in the Biosynthesis of the Heptadecaglycoside Antibiotic Saccharomicin A. *J. Org. Chem.* **2021**, *86* (16), 11117–11124. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.joc.0c03056>.
- (24) Zhang, X.; Xu, P.; Yu, B. Chemical Synthesis of a Colanic Acid Hexasaccharide. *Org. Lett.* **2022**, *24* (42), 7779–7783. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.orglett.2c03116>.
- (25) Issa, J. P.; Bennett, C. S. A Reagent-Controlled S_N2-Glycosylation for the Direct Synthesis of β -Linked 2-Deoxy-Sugars. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2014**, *136* (15), 5740–5744. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja500410c>.
- (26) Lloyd, D.; Bennett, C. S. An Improved Approach to the Direct Construction of 2-Deoxy- β -Linked Sugars: Applications to Oligosaccharide Synthesis. *Chem. Eur. J.* **2018**, *24* (30), 7610–7614. <https://doi.org/10.1002/chem.201800736>.
- (27) Nogueira, J. M.; Bylsma, M.; Bright, D. K.; Bennett, C. S. Reagent-Controlled α -Selective Dehydrative Glycosylation of 2,6-Dideoxy- and 2,3,6-Trideoxy Sugars. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2016**, *55* (34), 10088–10092. <https://doi.org/10.1002/anie.201605091>.
- (28) Issa, J. P.; Lloyd, D.; Steliotes, E.; Bennett, C. S. Reagent Controlled β -Specific Dehydrative Glycosylation Reactions with 2-Deoxy-Sugars. *Org. Lett.* **2013**, *15* (16), 4170–4173. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ol4018547>.
- (29) Nogueira, J. M.; Nguyen, S. H.; Bennett, C. S. Cyclopropenium Cation Promoted Dehydrative Glycosylations Using 2-Deoxy- and 2,6-Dideoxy-Sugar Donors. *Org. Lett.* **2011**, *13* (11), 2814–2817. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ol200726v>.
- (30) Zhuo, M.-H.; Wilbur, D. J.; Kwan, E. E.; Bennett, C. S. Matching Glycosyl Donor Reactivity to Sulfonate Leaving Group Ability Permits S_N2 Glycosylations. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2019**, *141* (42), 16743–16754. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jacs.9b07022>.
- (31) Yalamanchili, S.; Lloyd, D.; Bennett, C. S. Synthesis of the Hexasaccharide Fragment of Landomycin A Using a Mild, Reagent-Controlled Approach. *Org. Lett.* **2019**, *21* (10), 3674–3677. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.orglett.9b01118>.
- (32) Van Der Vorm, S.; Overkleef, H. S.; Van Der Marel, G. A.; Codée, J. D. C. Stereoselectivity of Conformationally Restricted Glucosazide Donors. *J. Org. Chem.* **2017**, *82* (9), 4793–4811. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.joc.7b00470>.
- (33) Kitowski, A.; Jiménez-Moreno, E.; Salvadó, M.; Mestre, J.; Castellón, S.; Jiménez-Osés, G.; Boutureira, O.; Bernardes, G. J. L. Oxidative Activation of C–S Bonds with an Electropositive Nitrogen Promoter Enables Orthogonal Glycosylation of Alkyl over Phenyl Thioglycosides. *Org. Lett.* **2017**, *19* (19), 5490–5493. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.orglett.7b02886>.
- (34) Srivastava, V. K. A Synthesis of 8-D-Mannopyranosides by Glycosidation at C-1.
- (35) Roslund, M. U.; Tähtinen, P.; Niemitz, M.; Sjöholm, R. Complete Assignments of the ¹H and ¹³C Chemical Shifts and JH,H Coupling Constants in NMR Spectra of d-Glucopyranose and All d-Glucopyranosyl-d-Glucopyranosides. *Carbohydrate Research* **2008**, *343* (1), 101–112. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.carres.2007.10.008>.
- (36) Bock, K.; Pedersen, C. A Study of ¹³CH Coupling Constants in Hexopyranoses. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 2* **1974**, No. 3, 293. <https://doi.org/10.1039/p29740000293>.
- (37) O'Connor, J. V.; Nunez, H. A.; Barker, R. .Alpha.- and .Beta.-Glycopyranosyl Phosphates and 1,2-Phosphates. Assignments of Conformations in Solution by Carbon-13 and Proton NMR. *Biochemistry* **1979**, *18* (3), 500–507. <https://doi.org/10.1021/bi00570a020>.

- (38) Duus, J. Ø.; Gottfredsen, C. H.; Bock, K. Carbohydrate Structural Determination by NMR Spectroscopy: Modern Methods and Limitations. *Chem. Rev.* **2000**, *100* (12), 4589–4614. <https://doi.org/10.1021/cr990302n>.
- (39) Bubb, W. A. NMR Spectroscopy in the Study of Carbohydrates: Characterizing the Structural Complexity. *Concepts Magn. Reson.* **2003**, *19A* (1), 1–19. <https://doi.org/10.1002/cmr.a.10080>.
- (40) Balthaser, B. R.; McDonald, F. E. Brønsted Acid-Promoted Glycosylations of Disaccharide Glycal Substructures of the Saccharomicins. *Org. Lett.* **2009**, *11* (21), 4850–4853. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ol901923x>.
- (41) Pletcher, J. M.; McDonald, F. E. Synthesis of the Saccharomicin Fucose–Aglycon Conjugate and Determination of Absolute Configuration. *Org. Lett.* **2005**, *7* (21), 4749–4752. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ol051971s>.
- (42) Trost, B. M.; Dirat, O.; Dudash, Jr., J.; Hembre, E. J. An Asymmetric Synthesis of C-2-Epi-Hygromycin A. *Angew. Chem.* **2001**, *113* (19), 3770–3772. [https://doi.org/10.1002/1521-3757\(20011001\)113:19<3770::AID-ANGE3770>3.0.CO;2-T](https://doi.org/10.1002/1521-3757(20011001)113:19<3770::AID-ANGE3770>3.0.CO;2-T).
- (43) Nakamura, I.; Mizushima, Y.; Yamamoto, Y. Synthesis of 2,3-Disubstituted Benzofurans by Platinum–Olefin-Catalyzed Carboalkoxylation of *o*-Alkynylphenyl Acetals. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2005**, *127* (43), 15022–15023. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja055202f>.
- (44) Barpuzary, B.; Kim, M.; Rhee, Y. H. Synthetic Study toward Saccharomicin Based upon Asymmetric Metal Catalysis. *Org. Lett.* **2021**, *23* (15), 5969–5972. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.orglett.1c02060>.
- (45) Amaya, T.; Takahashi, D.; Tanaka, H.; Takahashi, T. Synthesis of 2,3,6-Trideoxysugar-Containing Disaccharides by Cyclization and Glycosidation through the Sequential Activation of Sulfoxide and Methylsulfanyl Groups in a One-Pot Procedure. *Angewandte Chemie* **2003**, *115* (16), 1877–1880. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ange.200250218>.
- (46) Lee, J.; Kang, S.; Kim, J.; Moon, D.; Rhee, Y. H. A Convergent Synthetic Strategy towards Oligosaccharides Containing 2,3,6-Trideoxypyranoglycosides. *Angew Chem Int Ed* **2019**, *58* (2), 628–631. <https://doi.org/10.1002/anie.201812222>.
- (47) Prasad, K. R.; Gutala, P. Enantioselective Total Synthesis of Macrosphelides A and E. *Tetrahedron* **2011**, *67* (25), 4514–4520. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tet.2011.04.099>.
- (48) Colin-Messenger, S.; Girard, J.-P.; Rossi, J.-C. Convenient Method for the Preparation of Trityl Ethers from Secondary Alcohols. *Tetrahedron Letters* **1992**, *33* (19), 2689–2692. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4039\(00\)79058-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4039(00)79058-7).
- (49) Yang, S.; Chen, C.; Chen, J.; Li, C. Total Synthesis of the Potent and Broad-Spectrum Antibiotics Amycolamicin and Kibdelomycin. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2021**, *143* (50), 21258–21263. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jacs.1c11477>.
- (50) Rajaram, S.; Ramulu, U.; Ramesh, D.; Prabhakar, P.; Venkateswarlu, Y. Stereoselective Total Synthesis of 4-Ketoclonostachydiol. *HCA* **2013**, *96* (11), 2115–2123. <https://doi.org/10.1002/hlca.201200631>.
- (51) Zeng, J.; Wang, R.; Zhang, S.; Fang, J.; Liu, S.; Sun, G.; Xu, B.; Xiao, Y.; Fu, D.; Zhang, W.; Hu, Y.; Wan, Q. Hydrogen-Bonding-Assisted Exogenous Nucleophilic Reagent Effect for β -Selective Glycosylation of Rare 3-Amino Sugars. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2019**, *141* (21), 8509–8515. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jacs.9b01862>.
- (52) Zhu, Y.; Yu, B. Highly Stereoselective β -Mannopyranosylation via the 1- α -Glycosyloxy-Isochromenylium-4-Gold(I) Intermediates. *Chem. Eur. J.* **2015**, *21* (24), 8771–8780. <https://doi.org/10.1002/chem.201500648>.
- (53) Li, Y.; Yang, X.; Liu, Y.; Zhu, C.; Yang, Y.; Yu, B. Gold(I)-Catalyzed Glycosylation with Glycosyl *Ortho*-Alkynylbenzoates as Donors: General Scope and Application in the Synthesis of a Cyclic Triterpene Saponin. *Chem. Eur. J.* **2010**, *16* (6), 1871–1882. <https://doi.org/10.1002/chem.200902548>.

- (54) Zhu, Y.; Shen, Z.; Li, W.; Yu, B. Stereoselective Synthesis of β -Rhamnopyranosides via Gold(I)-Catalyzed Glycosylation with 2-Alkynyl-4-Nitro-Benzoate Donors. *Org. Biomol. Chem.* **2016**, *14* (5), 1536–1539. <https://doi.org/10.1039/C5OB02551F>.
- (55) Li, P. Glycosyl Ortho-(1-Phenylvinyl)Benzoates Versatile Glycosyl Donors for Highly Efficient Synthesis of Both O-Glycosides and Nucleosides. 10.
- (56) Li, Y.; Yang, Y.; Yu, B. An Efficient Glycosylation Protocol with Glycosyl Ortho-Alkynylbenzoates as Donors under the Catalysis of Ph₃PAuOTf. *Tetrahedron Letters* **2008**, *49* (22), 3604–3608. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tetlet.2008.04.017>.
- (57) Li, Y.; Sun, J.; Yu, B. Efficient Synthesis of Lupane-Type Saponins via Gold(I)-Catalyzed Glycosylation with Glycosyl Ortho-Alkynylbenzoates as Donors. *Org. Lett.* **2011**, *13* (20), 5508–5511. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ol202232v>.
- (58) Tang, Y.; Li, J.; Zhu, Y.; Li, Y.; Yu, B. Mechanistic Insights into the Gold(I)-Catalyzed Activation of Glycosyl Ortho-Alkynylbenzoates for Glycosidation. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2013**, *135* (49), 18396–18405. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja4064316>.
- (59) Xiao, G.; Yu, B. Total Synthesis of Starfish Saponin Goniopectenoside B. *Chem. Eur. J.* **2013**, *19* (24), 7708–7712. <https://doi.org/10.1002/chem.201301186>.
- (60) Soliman, S. E.; Bennett, C. S. Reagent-Controlled Synthesis of the Branched Trisaccharide Fragment of the Antibiotic Saccharomicin B. *Org. Lett.* **2018**, *20* (11), 3413–3417. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.orglett.8b01355>.
- (61) Bylsma, M.; Bennett, C. S. Stereospecific Synthesis of the Saccharosamine-Rhamnose-Fucose Fragment Present in Saccharomicin B. *Org. Lett.* **2018**, *20* (15), 4695–4698. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.orglett.8b02028>.
- (62) Jana, M.; Bennett, C. S. Synthesis of the Non-Reducing Hexasaccharide Fragment of Saccharomicin B. *Org. Lett.* **2018**, *20* (23), 7598–7602. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.orglett.8b03333>.
- (63) Thompson, C.; Ge, M.; Kahne, D. Synthesis of Vancomycin from the Aglycon. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1999**, *121* (6), 1237–1244. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja983504u>.
- (64) O'Keefe, B. M.; Mans, D. M.; Kaelin, D. E.; Martin, S. F. Studies toward the Syntheses of Pluramycin Natural Products. The First Total Synthesis of Isokidamycin. *Tetrahedron* **2011**, *67* (35), 6524–6538. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tet.2011.05.117>.
- (65) Losey, H. C.; Peczuh, M. W.; Chen, Z.; Eggert, U. S.; Dong, S. D.; Pelczer, I.; Kahne, D.; Walsh, C. T. Tandem Action of Glycosyltransferases in the Maturation of Vancomycin and Teicoplanin Aglycones: Novel Glycopeptides. *Biochemistry* **2001**, *40* (15), 4745–4755. <https://doi.org/10.1021/bi010050w>.
- (66) Titz, A.; Radic, Z.; Schwardt, O.; Ernst, B. A Safe and Convenient Method for the Preparation of Triflyl Azide, and Its Use in Diazo Transfer Reactions to Primary Amines. *Tetrahedron Letters* **2006**, *47* (14), 2383–2385. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tetlet.2006.01.157>.
- (67) Nyffeler, P. T.; Liang, C.-H.; Koeller, K. M.; Wong, C.-H. The Chemistry of Amine–Azide Interconversion: Catalytic Diazotransfer and Regioselective Azide Reduction. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2002**, *124* (36), 10773–10778. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja0264605>.
- (68) Horton, D.; Priebe, W.; Varela, O. Selective Silylation of 6-Deoxyglycals. *Carbohydrate Research* **1985**, *144* (2), 325–330. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0008-6215\(00\)90680-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0008-6215(00)90680-3).
- (69) Ganguly, D.; Tang, H.; Rodriguez, M. J. Cesium Carbonate–Promoted Michael-Type Addition of Thiols to Hex-1-en-3-ulose: A Practical Synthesis of 2-Deoxy-1-thio- α -hexopyranosid-3-ulose Template. *Synthetic Communications* **2007**, *37* (23), 4219–4226. <https://doi.org/10.1080/00397910701575129>.
- (70) Lloyd, D.; Bylsma, M.; Bright, D. K.; Chen, X.; Bennett, C. S. Mild Method for 2-Naphthylmethyl Ether Protecting Group Removal Using a Combination of 2,3-Dichloro-5,6-Dicyano-1,4-Benzoquinone (DDQ) and β -Pinene. *J. Org. Chem.* **2017**, *82* (7), 3926–3934. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.joc.7b00065>.

- (71) Tilbrook, M. G.; Stick, R. V.; Williams, S. J. β -Acarbose. VIII. The Synthesis of Some N-Linked Carba-Oligosaccharides. *Aust. J. Chem.* **1999**, *52* (9), 895. <https://doi.org/10.1071/CH99031>.
- (72) Wang, J.; Li, J.; Chen, H.-N.; Chang, H.; Tanifum, C. T.; Liu, H.-H.; Czyryca, P. G.; Chang, C.-W. T. Glycodiversification for the Optimization of the Kanamycin Class Aminoglycosides. *J. Med. Chem.* **2005**, *48* (20), 6271–6285. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jm050368c>.
- (73) Ohashi, I.; Lear, M. J.; Yoshimura, F.; Hiram, M. Use of Polystyrene-Supported DBU in the Synthesis and α -Selective Glycosylation Study of the Unstable Schmidt Donor of L - Kedarosamine. *Org. Lett.* **2004**, *6* (5), 719–722. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ol036353v>.
- (74) Lear, M. J.; Yoshimura, F.; Hiram, M. A Direct and Efficient α -Selective Glycosylation Protocol for the Kedarcidin Sugar, I-Mycarose: AgPF₆ as a Remarkable Activator of 2-Deoxythioglycosides**. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2001**, *40* (5), 946–949.
- (75) Tanaka, H.; Yoshizawa, A.; Takahashi, T. Direct and Stereoselective Synthesis of β -Linked 2,6-Deoxyoligosaccharides. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2007**, *46* (14), 2505–2507. <https://doi.org/10.1002/anie.200604031>.
- (76) Czernecki, S.; Georgoulis, C.; Stevens, C. L.; Vijayakumaran, K. Modified Pyridinium Dichromate Oxidation, A Facile Synthesis of the Key 3-Keto Sugar Intermediate for L-Daunosamine. *Synthetic Communications* **1986**, *16* (1), 11–18. <https://doi.org/10.1080/00397918608057682>.
- (77) Czernecki, S.; Vijayakumaran, K.; Ville, G. Convenient Synthesis of Hex-1-Enopyran-3-Uloses: Selective Oxidation of Allylic Alcohols Using Pyridinium Dichromate. *J. Org. Chem.* **1986**, *51* (26), 5472–5475. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jo00376a094>.
- (78) Noecker, L.; Duarte, F.; Bolton, S. A.; McMahon, W. G.; Diaz, M. T.; Giuliano, R. M. Glycosylation of Branched Amino and Nitro Sugars. 2. Synthesis of the Cororubicin Trisaccharide. *J. Org. Chem.* **1999**, *64* (17), 6275–6282. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jo9904031>.
- (79) Greven, R.; Juetten, P.; Scharf, H. D. A New Stereoselective Route to Branched-Chain Nitro and Amino Sugars: Synthesis of Both Enantiomers of Decilonitrose and Avidinosamine. *J. Org. Chem.* **1993**, *58* (14), 3742–3747. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jo00066a029>.
- (80) Johns, A. M.; Liu, Z.; Hartwig, J. F. Primary α -Allyl Amines via Palladium-Catalyzed Hydroamination and Allylic Substitution with Hydrazine and Hydroxylamine Derivatives. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2007**, *46* (38), 7259–7261. <https://doi.org/10.1002/anie.200701899>.
- (81) Zeng, J.; Sun, G.; Yao, W.; Zhu, Y.; Wang, R.; Cai, L.; Liu, K.; Zhang, Q.; Liu, X.-W.; Wan, Q. 3-Aminodeoxypyranoses in Glycosylation: Diversity-Oriented Synthesis and Assembly in Oligosaccharides. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2017**, *56* (19), 5227–5231. <https://doi.org/10.1002/anie.201700178>.
- (82) Jacobson, J. M.; Kitov, P. I.; Bundle, D. R. The Synthesis of a Multivalent Heterobifunctional Ligand for Specific Interaction with Shiga Toxin 2 Produced by E. Coli O157:H7. *Carbohydrate Research* **2013**, *378*, 4–14. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.carres.2013.05.010>.
- (83) Crich, D.; Vinogradova, O. Facile Oxidative Cleavage of 4- O -Benzyl Ethers with Dichlorodicyanoquinone in Rhamno- and Mannopyranosides. *J. Org. Chem.* **2007**, *72* (9), 3581–3584. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jo062411p>.
- (84) Lee, Y. J.; Fulse, D. B.; Kim, K. S. Synthesis of a Tetrasaccharide Phosphate from the Linkage Region of the Arabinogalactan–Peptidoglycan Complex in the Mycobacterial Cell Wall. *Carbohydrate Research* **2008**, *343* (10–11), 1574–1584. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.carres.2008.05.009>.
- (85) Frihed, T. G.; Pedersen, C. M.; Bols, M. Synthesis of All Eight Stereoisomeric 6-Deoxy- L -Hexopyranosyl Donors - Trends in Using Stereoselective Reductions or Mitsunobu Epimerizations: Synthesis of 6-Deoxy- L -Hexopyranosyl Donors. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2014**, *2014* (35), 7924–7939. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ejoc.201403074>.

- (86) Cattaneo, V.; Oldrini, D.; Corrado, A.; Berti, F.; Adamo, R. Orthogonal Cleavage of the 2-Naphthylmethyl Group in the Presence of the p-Methoxy Phenyl-Protected Anomeric Position and Its Use in Carbohydrate Synthesis. *Org. Chem. Front.* **2016**, 3 (6), 753–758. <https://doi.org/10.1039/C6QO00144K>.
- (87) Chen, G.; Yin, Q.; Yin, J.; Gu, X.; Liu, X.; You, Q.; Chen, Y.-L.; Xiong, B.; Shen, J. Strained Olefin Enables Triflic Anhydride Mediated Direct Dehydrative Glycosylation. *Org. Biomol. Chem.* **2014**, 12 (48), 9781–9785. <https://doi.org/10.1039/C4OB01807A>.
- (88) Daley, L.; Guminski, Y.; Demerseman, P.; Kruczynski, A.; Etiévant, C.; Imbert, T.; Hill, B. T.; Monneret, C. Synthesis and Antitumor Activity of New Glycosides of Epipodophyllotoxin, Analogues of Etoposide, and NK 611. *J. Med. Chem.* **1998**, 41 (23), 4475–4485. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jm9800752>.
- (89) Crich, D.; Li, L. 4,6- O -Benzylidene-Directed β -Mannopyranosylation and α -Glucopyranosylation: The 2-Deoxy-2-Fluoro and 3-Deoxy-3-Fluoro Series of Donors and the Importance of the O2–C2–C3–O3 Interaction. *J. Org. Chem.* **2007**, 72 (5), 1681–1690. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jo062294y>.
- (90) Crich, D.; Smith, M. 1-Benzenesulfinyl Piperidine/Trifluoromethanesulfonic Anhydride: A Potent Combination of Shelf-Stable Reagents for the Low-Temperature Conversion of Thioglycosides to Glycosyl Triflates and for the Formation of Diverse Glycosidic Linkages. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2001**, 123 (37), 9015–9020. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja0111481>.

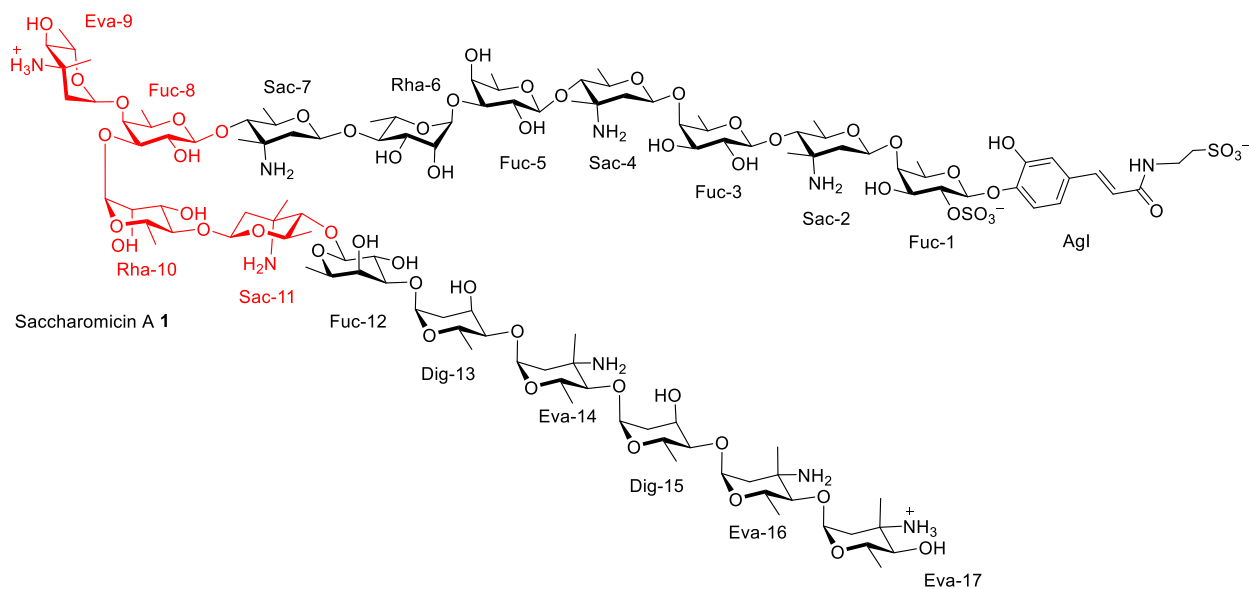
Chapter 2. Synthesis of the Branched Tetrasaccharide of Saccharomicin A

Adapted in part with permission from:

Garreffi, B. P.; Maney, A. P.; Bennett, C. S. Synthesis of the Branched Tetrasaccharide Fragment of Saccharomicin A. *Org. Lett.* **2023**, 25 (2), 369–372.

Copyright 2023 American Chemical Society

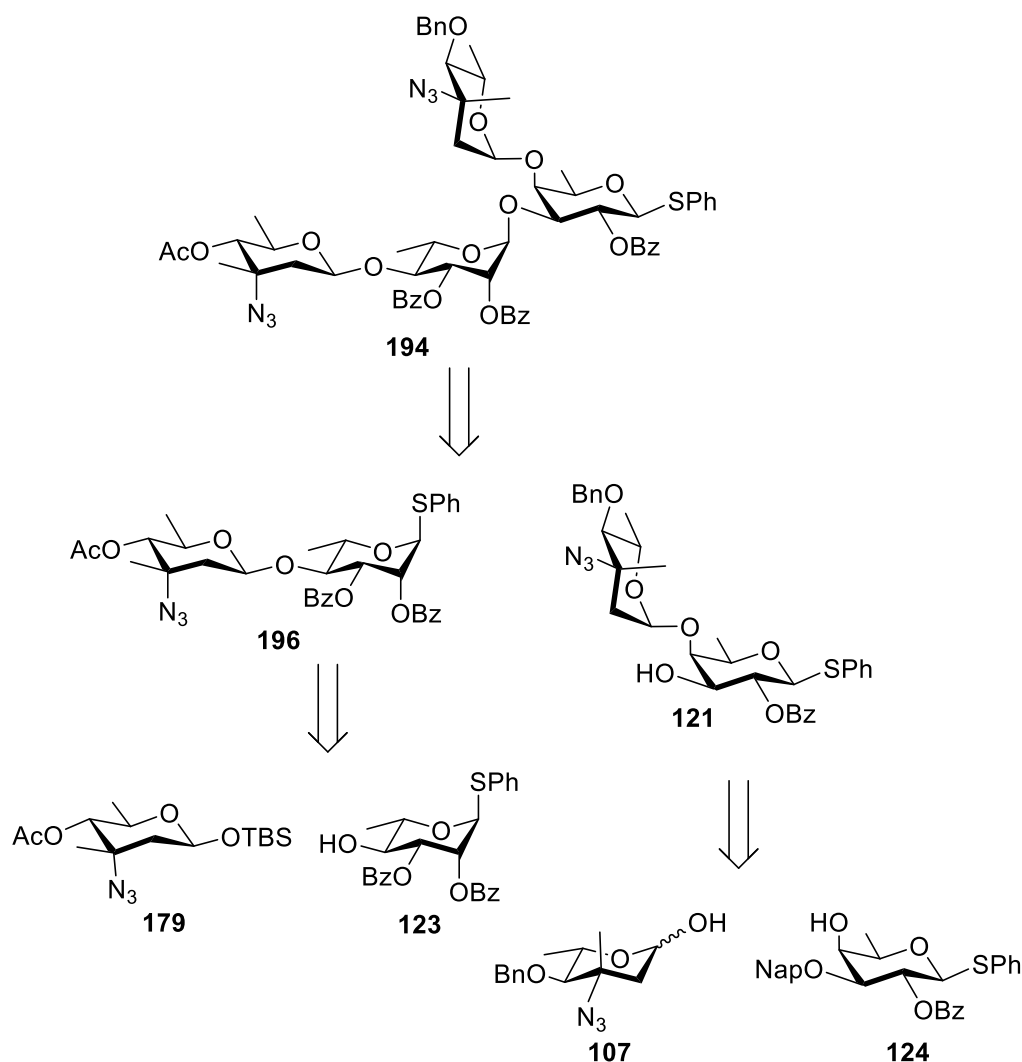
2.1 Retrosynthetic Analysis for the Synthesis of the Branched Tetrasaccharide Fragment of Saccharomicin A



Scheme 2.1 Structure of saccharomicin A 1. Tetrasaccharide **194** is shown in red.

The next fragment of saccharomicins that the Bennett lab wanted to synthesize is the branched tetrasaccharide fragment saccharomicin A **194** (Scheme 2.1).¹ Following the Bennett lab's retrosynthesis of the saccharomicins, tetrasaccharide **194** could be synthesized from the union of D-saccharosamine-L-rhamnose disaccharide **196** and 4-*epi*-L-vancosamine-D-fucose disaccharide **121** (Scheme 2.2).¹ The Bennett lab has chosen to alter the original protecting group scheme used for the L-rhamnose and D-fucose monosaccharides for the synthesis of **194** from what was used for the syntheses of trisaccharides **152** and **181** (Scheme 2.2).^{2,3} Benzoyl esters will replace the C-2 piv ester and C-3 benzyl ether which was used for the L-rhamnose moiety of **181** (Scheme 2.2, Scheme 1.45).^{1,2} Benzoyl esters will also replace the C-2 piv ester which was used for the D-fucose moieties found in both **152** and **181** (Scheme 2.2, Scheme 1.46, Scheme 1.36).¹⁻³ Changing to benzoyl esters will streamline the final deprotections that will be used to access saccharomicins **1** and **2**. The α -linkage between the L-rhamnose and D-fucose moieties could be synthesized using the BSP/ TiF_2O method which was used for the [2+1] synthesis of

trisaccharide **181** of the saccharomicins (Scheme 2.2, Scheme 1.50).^{1,2} Disaccharide **196** could be synthesized from the coupling of D-saccharosamine **179** and L-rhamnose **123** (Scheme 2.2). The β -linkage between the D-saccharosamine and L-rhamnose moieties could be synthesized using the $\text{BF}_3 \cdot \text{OEt}_2$ activation of a 1-OTBS saccharosamine donor which was used for the synthesis of disaccharide **180** (Scheme 2.2, Scheme 1.49).^{1,2} Disaccharide **121** could be synthesized from the coupling of 4-*epi*-L-vancosamine **107** and D-fucose **124** and subsequent deprotection of the naphthyl methyl ether (Scheme 2.2). The α -linkage between the 4-*epi*-L-vancosamine and D-fucose moieties could be synthesized using the Bennett lab's dehydrative glycosylation method which was used for the synthesis of disaccharide **151** of saccharomicin B (Scheme 2.2, Scheme 1.37).^{1,3} D-saccharosamine monosaccharide **179** could be synthesized from D-rhamnal **159** which can be traced back to commercially available 3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-D-glucal **154** (Scheme 2.2, Scheme 1.48, Scheme 1.44, Scheme 1.43).^{1,2,4-10} The C-4 position of D-saccharosamine can be protected with an acetate instead of a naphthol methyl ether which was the protecting group used in the retrosynthesis of **101** in Chapter 1 (Scheme 2.2, Scheme 1.30). The yield of the Lewis acid mediated glycosylation reaction used for the synthesis of D-saccharosamine-L-rhamnose disaccharide **109** was much higher when an acetate protection was used at the C-4 position instead of a naphthol methyl ether.² Selective removal of the C-4 acetate in the presence of benzoates could be used to synthesize a tetrasaccharide acceptor when it is time to couple the branched tetrasaccharide of saccharomicin A to hexasaccharide **100**. 4-*epi*-L-vancosamine **107** could be synthesized from vancomycin HCl **3** (Scheme 2.2, Scheme 1.53, Scheme 1.33).^{1,3} L-rhamnose **123** and D-fucose **124** could be synthesized from commercially available L-rhamnose **165** and D-fucose **142** respectively (Scheme 2.2, Scheme 1.52, Scheme 1.46, Scheme 1.45, Scheme 1.36, Scheme 1.35).^{1-3,11-14}

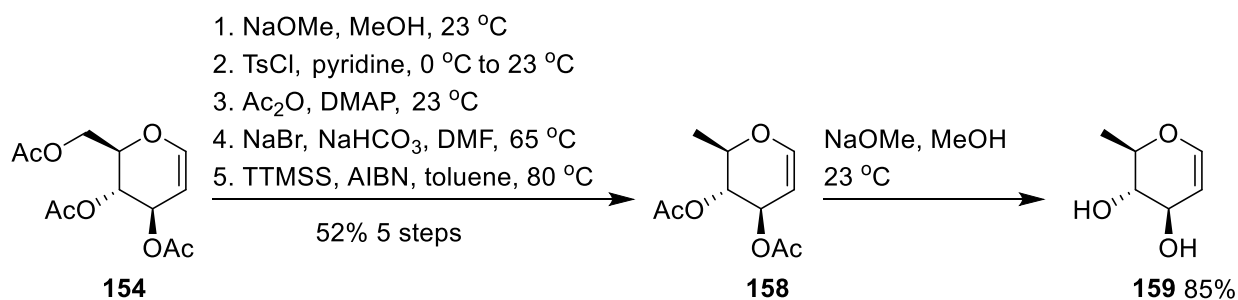


Scheme 2.2 Retrosynthesis of the Branched Tetrasaccharide Fragment **194**.¹

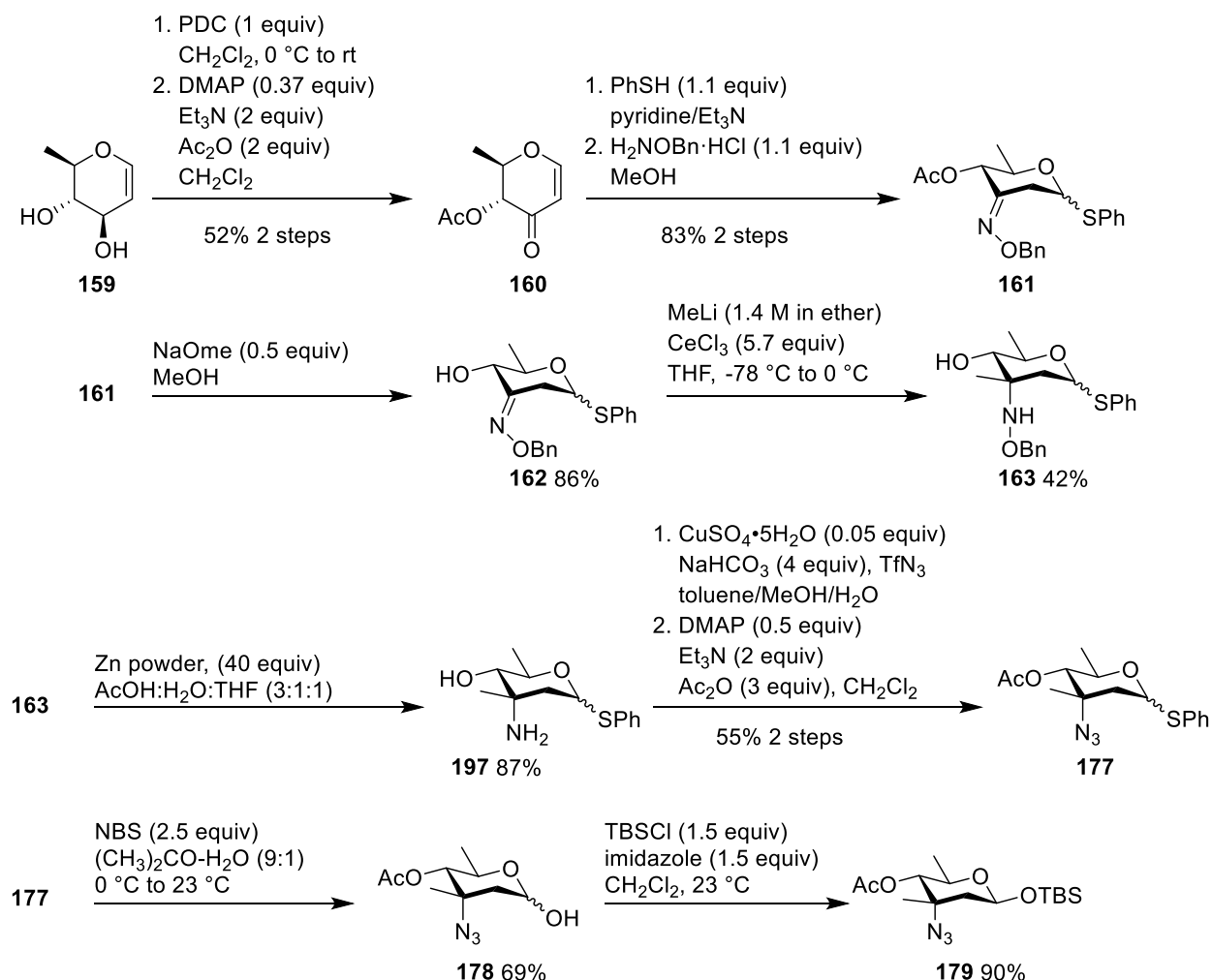
2.2 Monosaccharide Synthesis

The synthesis of tetrasaccharide **194** began with the synthesis of D-saccharosamine **179**. To this end, 3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-D-glucal **154** was subjected to deacetylation using NaOMe in MeOH (Scheme 2.3).^{2,4,5} Next, tosylation of the C-6 hydroxyl using TsCl in pyridine followed by acetylation of the C-2 and C-3 hydroxyls using Ac_2O and DMAP in CH_2Cl_2 (Scheme 2.3).^{2,5} Then halogenation of the C-6 position using sodium bromide (NaBr) and $NaHCO_3$ followed by dehalogenation using tris(trimethylsilyl)silane (TTMSS) and azobisisobutyronitrile (AIBN) afforded **159** in 52% yield over five steps (Scheme 2.3).^{4,5} The synthesis of D-rhamnal **159** was completed

in 85% yield with the deacetylation of **158** using NaOMe in MeOH (Scheme 2.3). Selective oxidation of the C-3 hydroxyl using PDC in CH₂Cl₂ followed by subsequent acetylation of the C-4 hydroxyl using Ac₂O in pyridine provided ketone **160** in 52% yield over two steps (Scheme 2.4).^{2,6,7} Addition of thiophenol to C-1 was completed using PhSH with Et₃N in pyridine prior to the synthesis of the C-3 oxime using H₂NOBn·HCl in MeOH afforded **161** in 83% yield over two steps (Scheme 2.4).^{2,5,6,15} Deacetylation of the C-4 hydroxyl using NaOMe in MeOH provided **162** in 86% yield (Scheme 2.4). D-saccharosamine **163** was synthesized in 42% yield by methylation of the C-3 position using CeCl₃ in THF (Scheme 2.4).^{2,6-8} Then, the benzyl ether was removed using Zn in a mixture of AcOH-H₂O-THF (3:1:1) to provide **197** in 87% yield (Scheme 2.4). Diazo transfer using TfN₃, CuSO₄·5H₂O, and NaHCO₃ in a mixture of H₂O-toluene-MeOH followed by subsequent acetylation of the C-4 hydroxyl provided **177** in 55% yield over two steps (Scheme 2.4).^{2,9,10} Hydrolysis of the anomeric thiophenol using NBS in acetone-H₂O (9:1) afforded **178** in 69% yield.^{2,16,17} The synthesis 1-OTBS D-saccharosamine **179** was completed in 90% yield after treatment with TBSCl and imidazole in CH₂Cl₂ (Scheme 2.4).^{1,2}



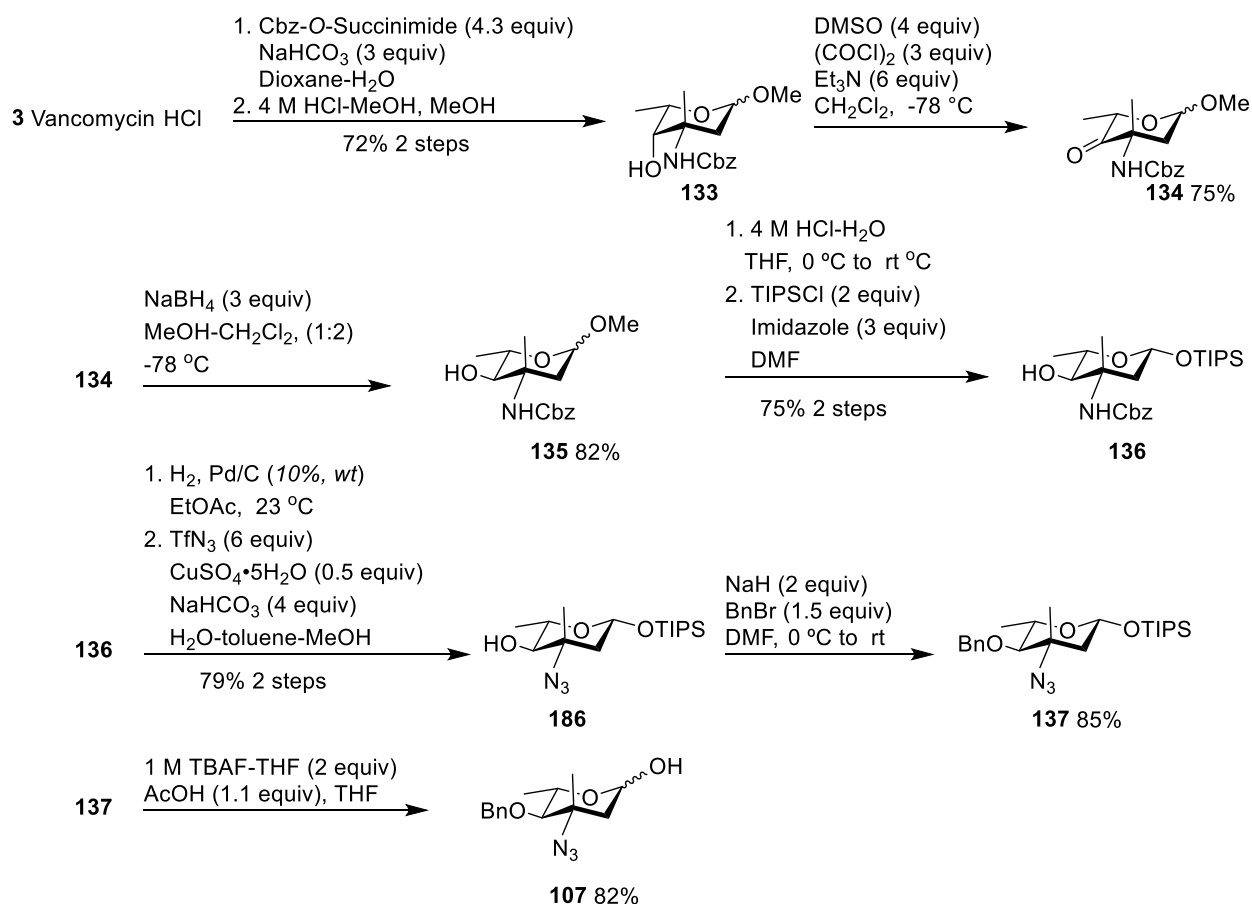
Scheme 2.3 Synthesis of D-rhamnal **159** from 3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-D-glucal **154**.^{2,4,5}



Scheme 2.4 Synthesis of D-saccharosamine **179** from D-rhamnal **159**.^{1,2,4–10,15}

The next monosaccharide needed for the synthesis of tetrasaccharide **194** is 4-*epi*-L-vancosamine **107**.¹ To this end, commercially available vancomycin-HCl **3** was subjected to treatment with Cbz-O-succinimide and NaHCO₃ in a mixture of dioxane and H₂O (1:1) followed by subsequent acid mediated methanolysis using HCl-MeOH to afford vancosamine **133** in 72% yield over two steps (Scheme 2.5).^{3,18,19} Next, oxidation of the C-4 hydroxyl was completed using Swern oxidation conditions to provide **134** in 75% yield (Scheme 2.5).²⁰ Reduction of the C-4 position using NaBH₄ in a mixture of MeOH-CH₂Cl₂ (1:2) afforded 4-*epi*-L-vancosamine **135** in 82% yield (Scheme 2.5).^{3,21} Acid mediated hydrolysis of the anomeric methoxy using HCl in THF and then synthesis of the anomeric silyl ether using TIPSCl and imidazole in DMF provided **136**

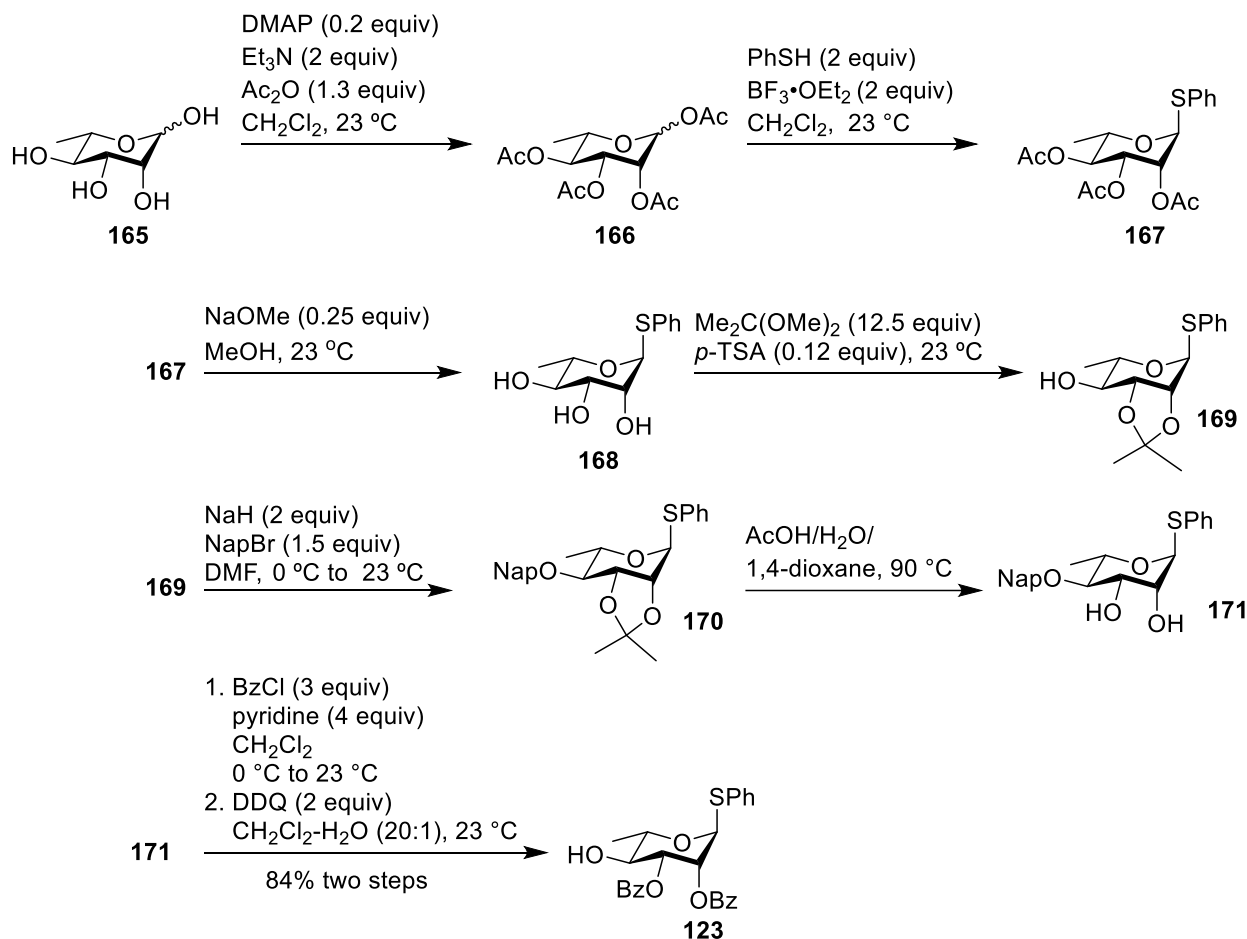
in 75% yield over two steps (Scheme 2.5).³ Next, a two-step process starting with the removal of the Cbz protection from the C-3 nitrogen using Pd/C and H₂ gas in THF followed by the synthesis of the C-3 azide using TfN₃, CuSO₄·5H₂O, and NaHCO₃ in a mixture of H₂O-toluene-MeOH afforded **187** in 79% yield over two steps (Scheme 2.5).^{3,9,22} Then, the C-4 hydroxyl was benzyl protected using BnBr and NaH in DMF to provide **137** in 85% yield (Scheme 2.5). The synthesis of 4-*epi*-L-vancosamine **107** was completed in 82% yield with the hydrolysis of the anomeric silyl ether using Bu₄NF in THF (Scheme 2.5).³



Scheme 2.5 Synthesis of 4-*epi*-L-vancosamine **107** from vancomycin HCl **3**.^{1,3,9,18–22}

The third monosaccharide needed for the synthesis of tetrasaccharide **194** is L-rhamnose **123**. To this end, a published procedure was used to synthesize **171** in six steps from commercially available L-rhamnose **165** (Scheme 2.6).^{12,23,24} These steps include acetylation, thioglycoside formation, deacetylation, C-2 and C-3 acetonide synthesis, C-4 naphthol methyl

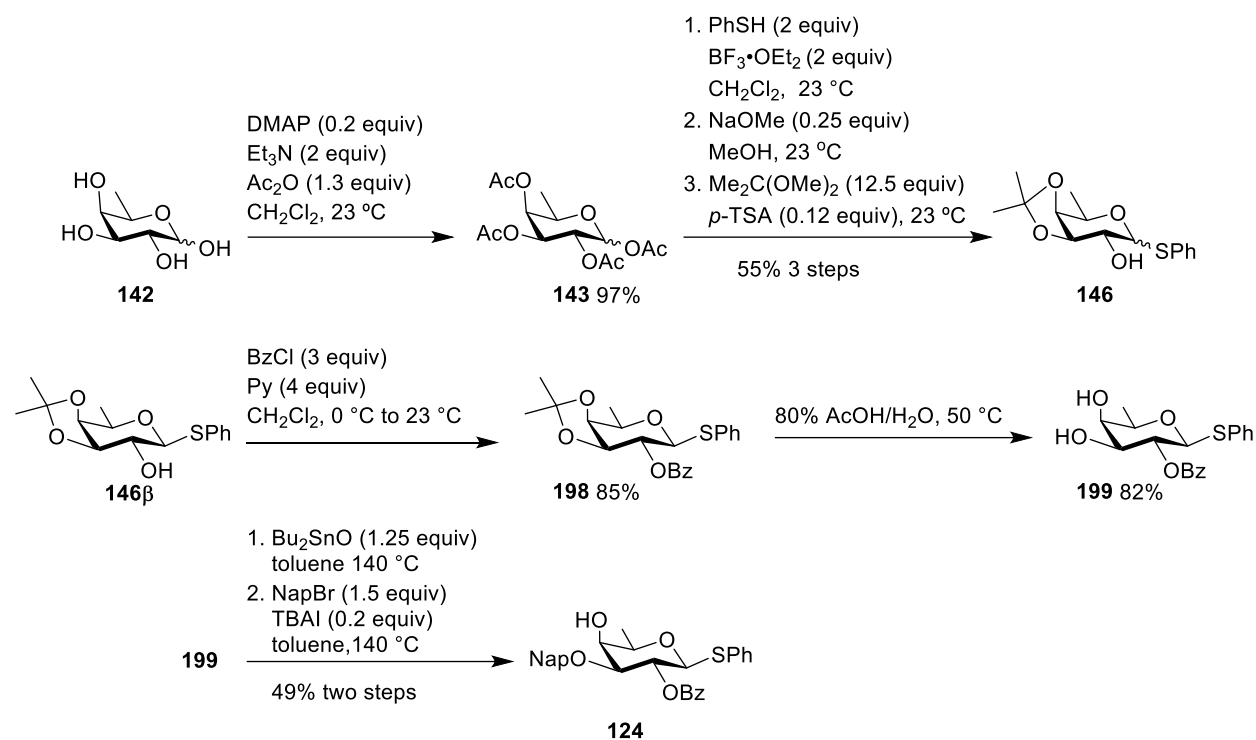
ether installation, and acetonide removal (Scheme 2.6). Starting from **171**, the C-2 and C-3 hydroxyls were benzoyl protected using benzoyl chloride (BzCl) and pyridine in CH₂Cl₂ which was subsequently treated with DDQ in a mixture of CH₂Cl₂ and H₂O (20:1) to provide **123** in 84% yield over two steps (Scheme 2.6).^{1,3,13}



Scheme 2.6 Synthesis of L-rhamnose **123** from L-rhamnose **165**.^{1,12,23,24}

The final monosaccharide needed for the synthesis of tetrasaccharide **194** is D-fucose **124** which can be traced back to commercially available D-fucose **142**.^{3,12–14} To this end, each of the hydroxyls of D-fucose **142** were acetylated using Ac₂O, Et₃N, and DMAP in CH₂Cl₂ to afford **143** in 97% yield (Scheme 2.7). Next, glycosylation with PhSH and BF₃·OEt₂ in CH₂Cl₂ was used to install the anomeric thiol prior to deacetylation using NaOMe in MeOH and C-3 and C-4 acetonide protection using 2,2-dimethoxypropane and *p*-toluenesulfonic acid (*p*-TSA) in CH₂Cl₂ providing

146 in 55% yield over three steps (Scheme 2.7). Next, the β -anomer of **146 β** was subjected to treatment with BzCl and pyridine in CH_2Cl_2 which installed the C-2 ester protection to afford **198** in 85% yield (Scheme 2.7).^{1,14} Then, the C-3 and C-4 acetone protection was removed using 80% AcOH in H_2O providing **199** in 82% yield (Scheme 2.7).¹¹⁻¹³ Lastly, D-Fucose **124** was synthesized in 49% yield by a two-step selective protection of the C-3 hydroxyl using Bu_2SnO in toluene prior to the addition of NapBr and TBAI (Scheme 2.7).^{1-3,13}



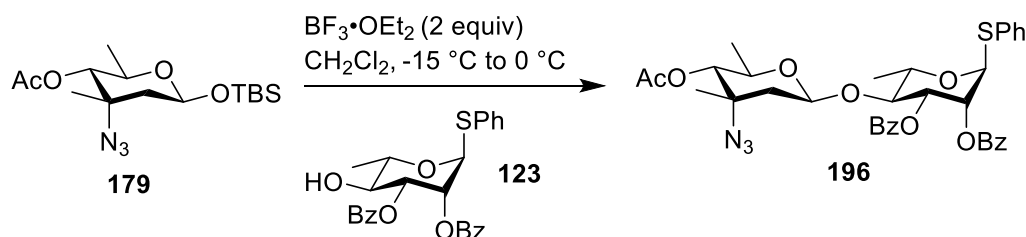
Scheme 2.7 Synthesis of D-fucose **124** from D-fucose **142**.^{1-3,11-14}

2.3 Disaccharide Synthesis

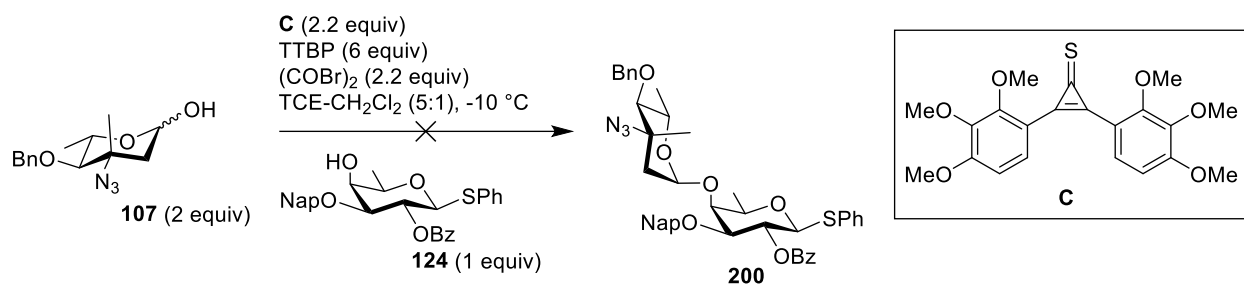
Having synthesized the four monosaccharides needed for the synthesis of tetrasaccharide **194**, the Bennett lab's focus was shifted to the synthesis of D-saccharosamine-L-rhamnose disaccharide **196**. The Lewis acid mediated glycosylation conditions that were used for the synthesis of D-saccharosamine-L-rhamnose disaccharide **180** were used as the initial starting point (Scheme 1.49).^{1,2} The conditions used for the synthesis of **180** required the donor species **179** to be in excess of three equivalents to one equivalent of acceptor species **123** (Scheme

1.49).² These conditions provided the desired disaccharide **196**, but in only 46% yield (Table 2.1, entry 1).^{1,2} The coupling constant for the anomeric proton of the D-saccharosamine moiety of disaccharide **196** is 9.2 Hz confirming the β -linkage was synthesized.¹ The Wan lab reported a coupling constant of 9.2 Hz for the anomeric proton of the D-saccharosamine moiety of D-saccharosamine-L-rhamnose disaccharide **97**.²⁵ The Bennett lab reported a coupling constant of 9.5 Hz for the anomeric proton of the D-saccharosamine moiety of D-saccharosamine-L-rhamnose disaccharide **180**.^{2,25} In an attempt to improve the yield of the glycosylation reaction, the equivalence of donor species **179** was increased to four equivalents to one equivalent of acceptor species **123** (Table 2.1, entry 2).¹ Unfortunately, the increase in donor equivalence led to a decrease in the yield of **196** to 31% yield (Table 2.1, entry 2). Therefore, the stoichiometry from the first attempt was switched so that the acceptor species **123** was in three equivalents excess to one equivalent of donor species **179**. Changing the stoichiometry afforded disaccharide **196** in 75% yield (Table 2.1, entry 3).¹

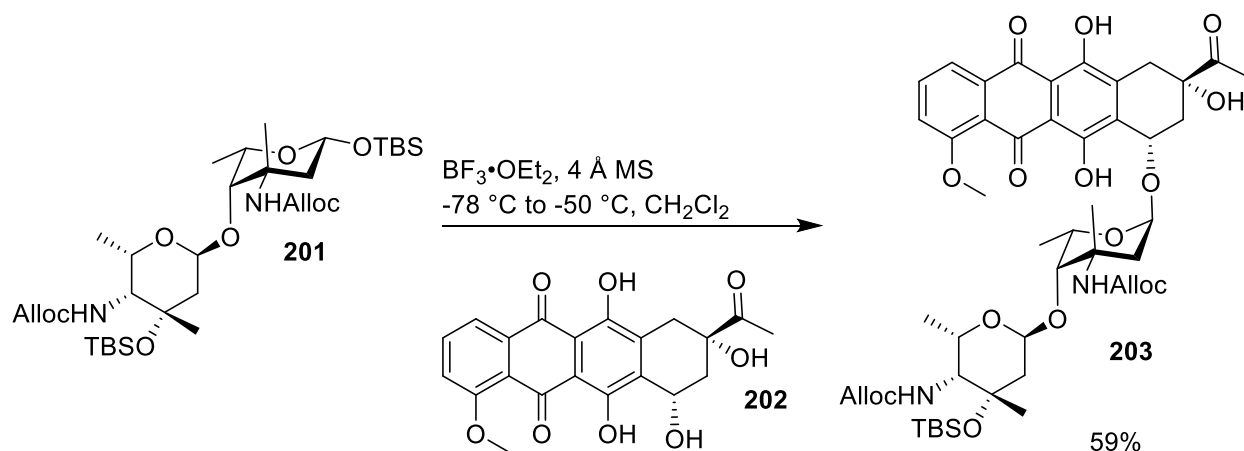
Table 2.1 D-Saccharosamine-L-Rhamnose Disaccharide **196** Synthesis and Optimizations¹



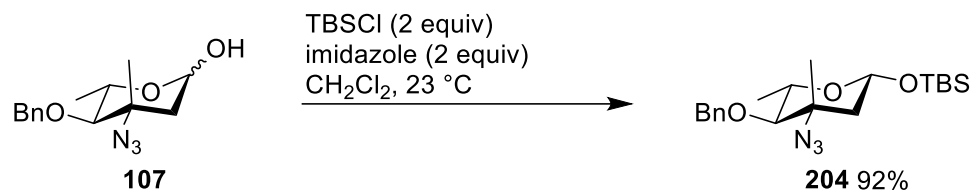
entry	179 : 123 ratio	yield %, 196 (α : β)
1	3:1	46 β -only
2	4:1	31 β -only
3	1:3	75 β -only



Scheme 2.8 Attempt at the Synthesis of 4-*epi*-L-Vancosamine-D-Fucose Disaccharide **200** from 4-*epi*-L-vancosamine **107** and D-fucose **124**.^{1,3}



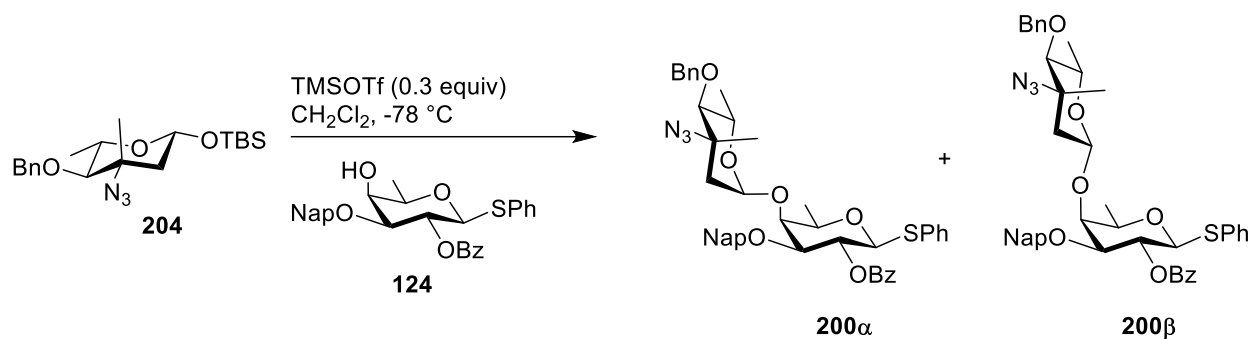
Scheme 2.9 Townsend lab's synthesis of L-vancosamine glycoside **203** from 1-OTBS L-vancosamine donor **201**.²⁶



Scheme 2.10 Synthesis of 4-*epi*-L-Vancosamine **204** from 4-*epi*-L-vancosamine **107**.^{1,2}

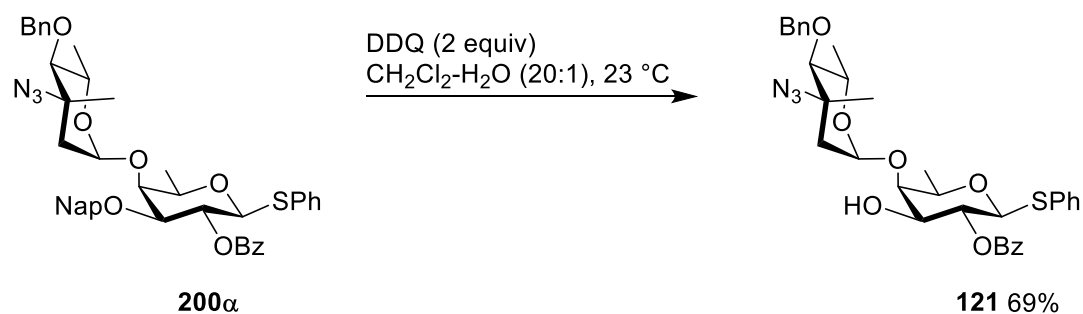
The final piece needed for the synthesis of tetrasaccharide **193** is 4-*epi*-L-vancosamine-D-fucose disaccharide **200**. The original plan was to use the Bennett lab's dehydrative glycosylation method for the synthesis of disaccharide **200** (Scheme 2.8, Scheme 1.5, Scheme 1.37). However, after an initial attempt to synthesize **200** using the dehydrative method failed, an alternative method used by the Townsend lab for the synthesis of an α -linked glycoside **203** with

1-OTBS vancosamine glycoside donor **201** was chosen to be a promising approach (Scheme 2.9, Scheme 2.8).^{1,26} To this end, 1-OTBS silyl ether 4-*epi*-L-vancosamine **204** was synthesized in 92% yield by treatment of **107** with TBSCl and imidazole in CH₂Cl₂ (Scheme 2.10).¹ Next, **204** and D-fucose **124** were reacted with TMSOTf in CH₂Cl₂ to afford the desired disaccharide **200** in 70% yield with (4:1) α:β selectivity (Table 2.2, entry 1).¹ The coupling constant for the anomeric proton of the 4-*epi*-L-vancosamine moiety of disaccharide **200α** is 4.2 Hz confirming the α-linkage was synthesized.¹ The Bennett lab reported a coupling constant of 4.3 Hz for anomeric proton of the 4-*epi*-L-vancosamine moiety of disaccharide **151**.³ Reasoning that the α-selectivity of the glycosylation could be improved by exploiting the “ether effect”, the glycosylation was run with a one to one solvent ratio of CH₂Cl₂ and THF, which unfortunately led to no product formation (Table 2.2, entry 2).^{1,27–30} Having failed to improve the α-selectivity of the reaction by changing the solvent, it was decided that the selectivity could be a result of *in-situ* anomerization caused by the acidic nature of the reaction.^{1,31–34} The nonnucleophilic base 2,4,6-tri-*tert*-butylpyridine (TTBP) had been used in glycosylation reactions as a proton scavenger and therefore the reaction was repeated with the addition of TTBP.^{1,35–38} Unfortunately, this again led to no product formation (Table 2.2, entry 3). It was then hypothesized that over longer reaction times *in-situ* anomerization could occur, which would lead to formation of the β-linked disaccharide.^{32–34,39,40} To test this hypothesis, the glycosylation was run for eight hours which provided **200** in slightly lower yield, but with increased α-selectivity (Table 2.2, entry 4). Additionally, reducing the reaction time to only 5 hours led to the synthesis of **200** in 93% yield with good α-selectivity (8:1) (Table 2.2, entry 5).¹ Decreasing the equivalence of acceptor species had no effect on selectivity or yield (Table 2.2, entry 6). Deprotection of **200α** using DDQ in a mixture of CH₂Cl₂ and H₂O (20:1) provided **121** in 69% yield (Scheme 2.11).^{1,3,13}

Table 2.2 4-*epi*-L-Vancosamine-D-Fucose Disaccharide Synthesis and Optimizations¹

entry	time (h)	204:124	yield %, 200 (α:β)
1	16	1:2	70, 4:1
2 ^c	16	1:2	NR ^b
3 ^a	16	1:2	NR ^b
4	8	1:2	64, 16:1
5	5	1:2	93, 8:1
6	5	1:1.5	92, 8:1

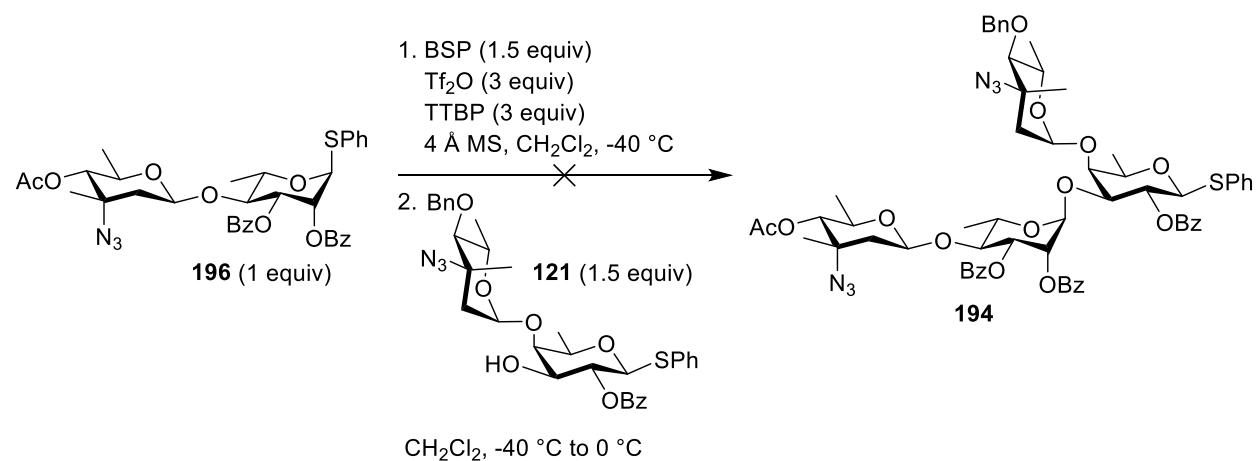
^aReaction is run with the addition of TTBP. ^bNR: no reaction. ^cReaction run with a mixture of CH₂Cl₂:THF (1:1).¹

**Scheme 2.11** Synthesis of 4-*epi*-L-Vancosamine-D-Fucose Disaccharide **121** from 4-*epi*-L-Vancosamine-D-Fucose Disaccharide **200α**.¹

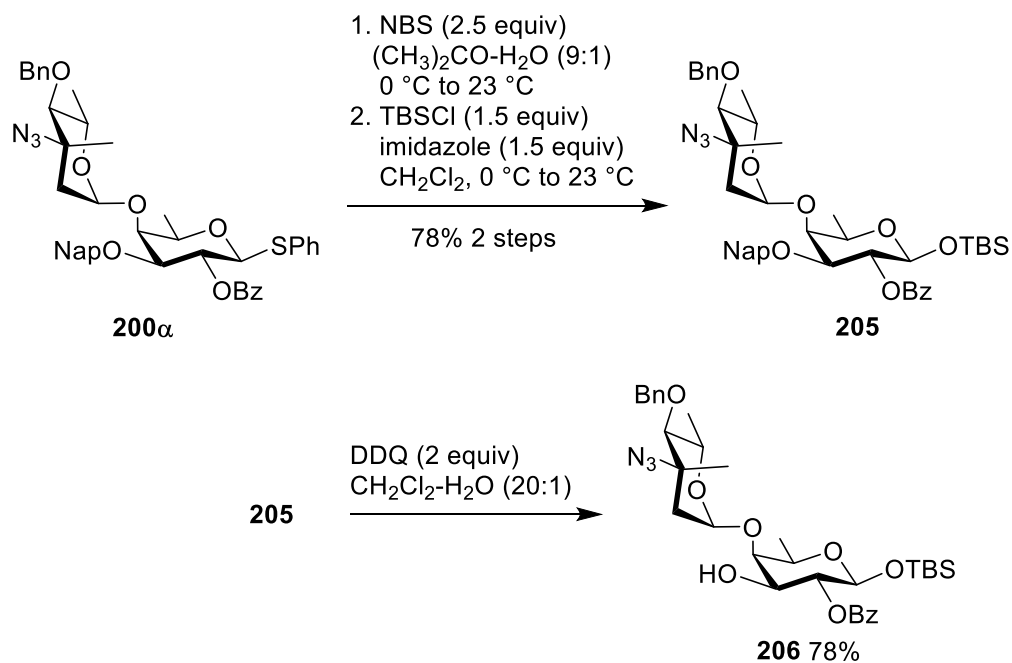
2.4 Synthesis of the Branched Tetrasaccharide of Saccharomicin A

With both coupling partners in hand, the Bennett lab sought to synthesize tetrasaccharide **194**. Having had success using the BSP/Tf₂O method for the [2+1] synthesis of trisaccharide **181**, this approach seemed promising for the synthesis of the α -linkage between disaccharides **196** and **121** (Scheme 1.49).^{1,2} To this end, disaccharides **196** and **121** were reacted with BSP, Tf₂O, and TTBP in CH₂Cl₂, but unfortunately the desired tetrasaccharide was not synthesized (Scheme 2.12). The BSP/Tf₂O reaction conditions caused disaccharide **121** to degrade through intermolecular aglycone transfer from **121** to the activated donor.⁴¹ In an attempt to couple disaccharides **196** and **121** using alternative chemistries, **196** and **121** were reacted in the presence of N-iodosuccinimide (NIS) and trifluoromethanesulfonic acid (TfOH), which again failed to provide the desired product. Reasoning that the intermolecular aglycone transfer could be mitigated by using an aglycone that would better withstand the BSP/Tf₂O reaction conditions, the synthesis of 1-OTBS disaccharide **206** from disaccharide **200 α** became the new objective. With this aim in mind, the anomeric thiophenol of disaccharide **200 α** was hydrolyzed using NBS in acetone-H₂O (9:1) and subsequently treated with TBSCl and imidazole in CH₂Cl₂ to afford **205** in 78% yield over two steps (Scheme 2.13).^{1,16,17,26} Deprotection of the C-4 naphthyl methyl ether of the D-fucose moiety of **205** provided **206** in 78% yield (Scheme 2.13).^{1,3,13,42}

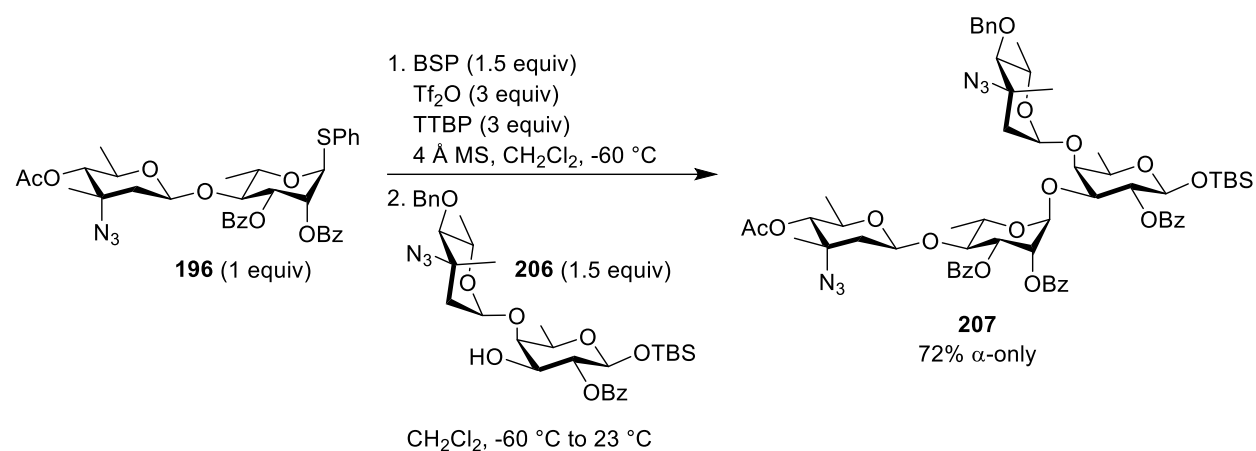
Having synthesized the 1-OTBS disaccharide **206**, the Bennett lab could attempt the [2+2] coupling using the BSP/Tf₂O method for the synthesis of tetrasaccharide **207**. Fortunately, coupling of **196** and **206** using the BSP/Tf₂O method provided the desired tetrasaccharide **207** in 72% yield (Scheme 2.14).¹



Scheme 2.12 Attempt at the [2+2] Synthesis of Tetrasaccharide **193** from disaccharides **195** and **196**.¹



Scheme 2.13 Synthesis of 4-*epi*-L-Vancosamine-D-Fucose Disaccharide **206** from 4-*epi*-L-Vancosamine-D-Fucose Disaccharide **200α**.^{1–3,13}



Scheme 2.14 Synthesis of the Branched Tetrasaccharide of Saccharomicin A **207**.^{1,2}

2.5 Conclusion

In conclusion, the branched tetrasaccharide fragment of saccharomicin A **207** was synthesized through the union of disaccharides **196** and **206**. Disaccharides **195** and **200a** were synthesized using the Lewis acid 1-OTBS chemistry.¹ After optimization, the Lewis acid promoted couplings resulted in good yields with high selectivity. Although they are similar, donor **179** and donor **204** provide the opposite anomer when promoted by Lewis acids. The underlying cause of the different selectivity's is unclear and further investigation is needed to better understand the reaction mechanisms. The synthesis of tetrasaccharide **207** has provided the missing piece needed to synthesize the backbone of saccharomicin A. Importantly, only one tetrasaccharide fragment and the aglycone remain to be synthesized for all the fragments of saccharomicin A to be synthesized.

2.6 General Experimental Details

All reactions were performed under an argon atmosphere unless otherwise stated. Cryogenic temperatures were obtained using a cryostat with 2-propanol bath. Column chromatography was performed using a Yamazan Smart Flash W-Prep 2XY automated purification system equipped with universal silica gel columns unless otherwise specified. When used, flash column chromatography was performed on silica gel, 230-400 Mesh. Analytical and preparative thin layer chromatography was performed on silica gel F254 plates. Products were visualized using UV or by staining with 7.5% aqueous sulfuric acid. NMR spectra were recorded on a Bruker Avance III NMR spectrometer at 500 MHz for ^1H -NMR and 125 MHz for ^{13}C -NMR. Chemical shifts are reported in ppm relative to C_6D_6 or CDCl_3 (for ^1H -NMR and ^{13}C -NMR). For ^1H NMR spectra, data are reported as follows: δ shift, multiplicity [s = singlet, m = multiplet, t = triplet, d = doublet, q = quartet, brs = broad singlet, dt = doublet of triplets, dq = doublet of quartets, and dd = doublet of doublets], coupling constants are reported in Hz. Low resolution mass spectra (LRMS) were recorded using a Finnigan LTQ ESI-MS with an additional APCI source. High resolution mass spectra (HRMS) were obtained on Electro Spray Ionization (ESI) on a Agilent TOF instrument in the positive mode. Optical rotations were measured on a Rudolph Research Analysis AUTOPUL IV polarimeter @ 589 nm in a 5 cm cell at 23 °C.

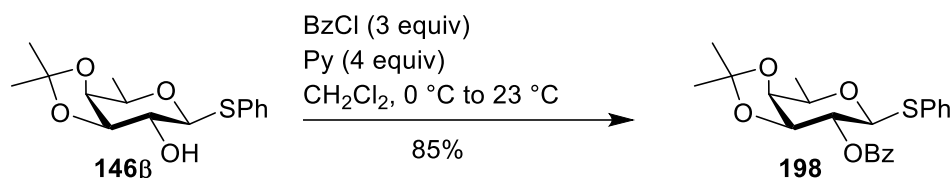
2.7 Materials

Prior to running all glycosylation reactions, donors and acceptors were dried by azeotropic removal of water using anhydrous toluene followed by anhydrous dichloromethane on a rotary evaporator before stirring overnight under vacuum. Solvents for reactions were dried using an Innovative Technologies PureSolv 400 system. Dichloromethane (DCM) used for glycosylations was stored over 4 Å molecular sieves beads that had been microwaved in a conventional microwave ten times for 15 seconds and flame dried under vacuum three times. Trifluoromethanesulfonic anhydride (Tf_2O) and trimethylsilyl trifluoromethanesulfonate (TMSOTf)

were distilled using a short path apparatus equipped with a cow adapter directly before use. Borontriflouride diethyl etherate ($\text{BF}_3 \cdot \text{OEt}_2$) was distilled over calcium hydride (CaH_2) using a short path apparatus equipped with a cow adapter directly before use. Only portions of the distilled reagents that were collected at their exact boiling temperatures were used in glycosylation reactions. 4 Å molecular sieves powder were activated by flame drying under vacuum three times, cooled to room temperature, and directly used in glycosylation. All other chemicals were purchased at the highest possible quality and used as received.

2.8 Experimental Procedures

Phenyl 2-O-benzoyl-6-deoxy-3,4-O-isopropylidene-1-thio- β -D-fucopyranoside (**198**)



A round bottom flask with stir bar was flame dried prior to the addition of thioglycoside **146 β** (0.50 g, 1.689 mmol). The substrate was then dissolved in anhydrous CH₂Cl₂ (10 mL) before being cooled to 0 °C using an ice/water bath. After stirring for 15 minutes, anhydrous pyridine (0.55 mL, 6.827 mmol) followed by BzCl (0.59 mL, 5.079 mmol) were added and the reaction was allowed to warm to 23 °C. After 23 h, the reaction was quenched with a saturated aqueous solution of NaHCO₃ (4 mL), then diluted with CH₂Cl₂ and H₂O. The mixture was extracted 5 times using CH₂Cl₂ and the combined organic layers were dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated in *vacuo*. The crude residue was purified using a Yamazan Smart Flash W-Prep 2XY automated purification system equipped with universal silica gel column (100% toluene to 10% EtOAc in toluene) to afford **198** (0.572 g, 85%) as a white solid.

$[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{23} = +42.4$ (*c* 0.42, CH₂Cl₂).

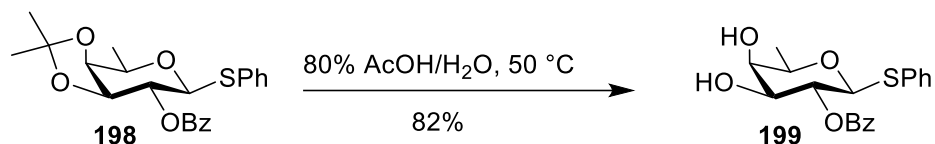
¹H NMR (500 MHz, C₆D₆) δ = 8.20 (d, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 7.54 (d, *J* = 7.3 Hz, 2H), 7.14 – 6.93 (m, 6H), 5.70 – 5.66 (m, 1H), 4.63 (d, *J* = 10.1 Hz, 1H), 4.09 – 4.06 (m, 1H), 3.58 (d, 3.5 Hz, 1H), 3.33 – 3.32 (m, 1H), 1.55 (s, 3H), 1.35 (d, *J* = 6.4 Hz, 3H), 1.20 (s, 3H).

¹³C NMR (125 MHz, C₆D₆) δ = 165.4, 134.2, 133.0, 132.9, 130.9, 130.2, 129.0, 128.6, 128.3, 128.2, 128.0, 127.8, 110.3, 85.8, 77.7, 76.7, 72.7, 72.5, 28.0, 26.6, 17.1.

LRMS (ESI) *m/z* [M+Na]⁺ Calcd for C₂₂H₂₄NaO₅S 423.12; Found 423.18.

HRMS (ESI) *m/z* [M+Na]⁺ Calcd for C₂₂H₂₄NaO₅S 423.1242; Found 423.1243.

Phenyl 2-O-benzoyl-6-deoxy-1-thio-β-D-fucopyranoside (**199**)



To a round bottom flask with stir bar was added thioglycoside **198** (0.431 g, 1.077 mmol) and 80% AcOH/H₂O. A condenser was attached to the round bottom flask and the reaction was heated under an argon atmosphere to 50 °C using an oil bath. After 16 h, the reaction was allowed to cool to 23 °C before being concentrated in *vacuo*. AcOH and H₂O were removed by azeotrope three times with toluene. The crude residue was purified using a Yamazan Smart Flash W-Prep 2XY automated purification system equipped with universal silica gel column (100% toluene to 80% EtOAc in toluene) to afford **199** (0.319 g, 82%) as a white solid.

$[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{23} = -18.8$ (c 0.26, CH₂Cl₂).

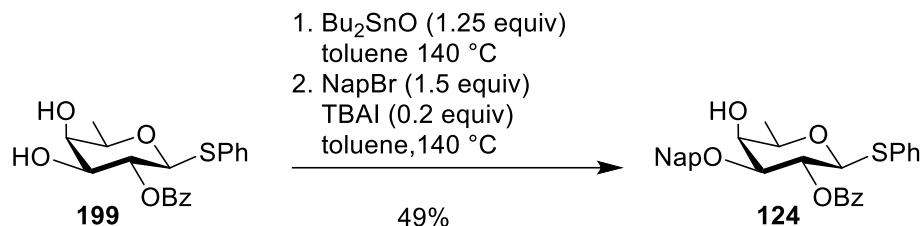
¹H NMR (500 MHz, C₆D₆) δ = 8.22 (d, J = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 7.57 (d, J = 7.3 Hz, 2H), 7.12 – 7.05 (m, 3H), 7.00 – 6.91 (m, 3H), 5.36 – 5.32 (m, 1H), 4.55 (d, J = 10.0 Hz, 1H), 3.46 – 3.42 (m, 1H), 3.20 (Brs, 1H), 2.99 – 2.96 (m, 2H), 1.69 – 1.67 (m, 1H), 1.12 (d, J = 6.4 Hz, 3H).

¹³C NMR (125 MHz, CDCl₃) δ = 167.2, 133.6, 132.81, 132.75, 130.2, 129.6, 129.0, 128.6, 128.1, 86.0, 74.9, 74.4, 72.4, 72.1, 16.8.

LRMS (ESI) m/z [M+Na]⁺ Calcd for C₁₉H₂₀NaO₅S 383.09; Found 383.18.

HRMS (ESI) m/z [M+Na]⁺ Calcd for C₁₉H₂₀NaO₅S 383.0929; Found 383.0927.

Phenyl 6-deoxy-3-O-(2-naphthyl)methyl-2-O-benzoyl-1-thio-β-D-fucopyranoside (**124**)



A round bottom flask with stir bar was flame dried before the addition of diol **199** (0.210 g, 5.832 mmol) and Bu_2SnO (0.182 g, 0.7312 mmol). Anhydrous toluene (25 mL) was added to the round bottom flask which was then equipped with a Dean-Stark apparatus filled with anhydrous toluene and a condenser. The reaction was heated to $140\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ using an oil bath for 6 h and then cooled to $23\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ before the addition of NapBr (0.194 g, 0.8775 mmol) and TBAI (0.043 g, 0.1164 mmol). The reaction was then heated to $140\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ using an oil bath with the Dean-Stark apparatus and condenser for 18.5 h. Then, the reaction was allowed to cool to $23\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ before being concentrated in *vacuo*. The crude residue was purified using a Yamazan Smart Flash W-Prep 2XY automated purification system equipped with universal silica gel column (100% hexanes to 30% acetone in hexanes) to afford **124** (0.143 g, 49%) as a white solid.

$[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{23} = +43.8$ (c 0.32, CH_2Cl_2).

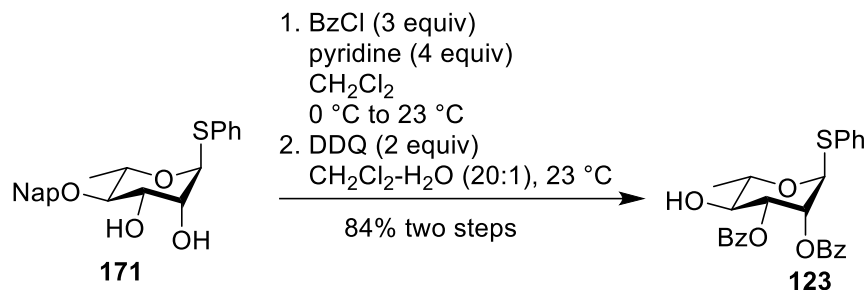
^1H NMR (500 MHz, C_6D_6) δ = 8.18 (d, J = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 7.62 (d, J = 7.5 Hz, 2H), 7.57 – 7.55 (m, 1H), 7.52 – 7.50 (m, 2H), 7.45 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.24 – 7.19 (m, 3H), 7.14 (s, 1H), 7.09 – 7.06 (m, 2H), 7.02 – 6.99 (m, 2H), 6.95 – 6.92 (m, 1H), 5.89 (t, J = 9.7 Hz, 1H), 4.58 (d, J = 10.1 Hz, 1H), 4.43 (d, J = 12.6 Hz, 1H), 4.29 – 4.26 (m, 1H), 3.48 (Brs, 1H), 3.39 (dd, J = 9.4, 3.1 Hz, 1H), 3.03 – 2.99 (m, 1H), 2.15 (s, 1H), 1.32 (d, J = 6.4 Hz, 3H).

^{13}C NMR (125 MHz, C_6D_6) δ = 165.3, 135.5, 133.8, 133.7, 133.6, 133.3, 133.0, 131.1, 130.2, 129.0, 128.6, 128.4, 128.2, 128.0, 126.8, 126.4, 126.3, 126.0, 86.4, 80.1, 74.7, 71.0, 69.9, 68.9, 17.0.

LRMS (ESI) m/z $[\text{M}+\text{Na}]^+$ Calcd for $\text{C}_{30}\text{H}_{28}\text{NaO}_5\text{S}$ 523.16; Found 523.45.

HRMS (ESI) m/z $[M+Na]^+$ Calcd for $C_{30}H_{28}NaO_5S$ 523.1555; Found 523.1561.

Phenyl 6-deoxy- 2,3-di-O-benzoyl-1-thio- α -L-mannopyranoside (**123**)



A round bottom flask with stir bar was flame dried before the addition of diol **171** (1.00 g, 2.524 mmol). Anhydrous CH₂Cl₂ (20 mL) was added before cooling the mixture to 0 °C using an ice/water bath. After stirring for 20 minutes, anhydrous pyridine (0.82 mL, 10.10 mmol) followed by BzCl (0.88 mL, 7.575 mmol) were added and the reaction was allowed to warm to 23 °C for 22 h. The reaction was quenched with a saturated aqueous solution of NaHCO₃ (5 mL), then diluted with CH₂Cl₂ and H₂O. The mixture was extracted 5 times using CH₂Cl₂ and the combined organic layers were dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated in *vacuo*. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (5% to 50% EtOAc in hexanes) to afford intermediate L-rhamnose (1.506 g) as a white solid which was used directly in the next step. To a round bottom flask with stir bar was added intermediate L-rhamnose (1.506 g, 2.493 mmol), CH₂Cl₂ (150 mL), and H₂O (7.5 mL). Then, DDQ (1.132 g, 4.987 mmol) was added and the resulting reaction was stirred under an argon atmosphere at 23 °C. After 4.5 h, the reaction was diluted with CH₂Cl₂. The mixture was washed twice with NaOH (2 M). The aqueous portion was then extracted 5 times using CH₂Cl₂ and the combined organic layers were dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated in *vacuo*. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (100% toluene to 5% EtOAc in hexanes) to afford **123** (0.989 g, 84%) as a white solid over two steps.

$[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{23} = -59.5$ (c 0.19, CH₂Cl₂).

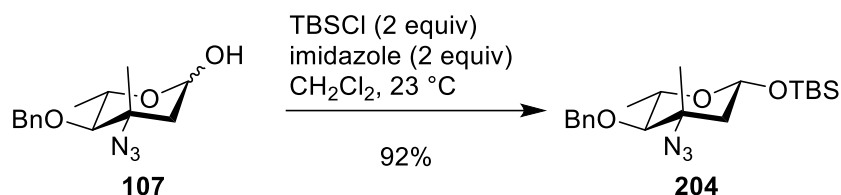
^1H NMR (500 MHz, C_6D_6) δ = 8.11 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 8.02 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 7.42 (d, J = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 7.11 – 7.08 (m, 1H), 7.03 – 6.89 (m, 8H), 6.19 (s, 1H), 5.78 (dd, J = 9.9, 3.1 Hz, 1H), 5.62 (s, 1H), 4.43 – 4.38 (m, 1H), 4.02 – 3.97 (m, 1H), 2.08 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 1H), 1.41 (d, J = 6.1 Hz, 3H).

^{13}C NMR (125 MHz, C_6D_6) δ = 166.7, 165.4, 134.3, 133.3, 133.2, 132.1, 130.3, 130.2, 130.1, 129.3, 128.7, 128.5, 128.3, 128.2, 128.0, 127.7, 86.2, 74.0, 72.9, 72.4, 70.6, 17.9.

LRMS (ESI) m/z $[\text{M}+\text{Na}]^+$ Calcd for $\text{C}_{26}\text{H}_{24}\text{NaO}_6\text{S}$ 487.12; Found 487.36.

HRMS (ESI) m/z $[\text{M}+\text{Na}]^+$ Calcd for $\text{C}_{26}\text{H}_{24}\text{NaO}_6\text{S}$ 487.1192; Found 487.1201.

Triisopropylsilyl 2,3,6-trideoxy-3-C-methyl-3-azido-4-O-benzyl- β -L-*arabino*-hexopyranoside (**204**)



To a round bottom flask with stir bar was added hemiacetal **107** (1.00 g, 3.608 mmol) and CH₂Cl₂ (40 mL). Then, TBSCl (1.087 g, 7.212 mmol) and imidazole (0.50 g, 7.345 mmol) were added, and the reaction was stirred at 23 °C. After 17 h, the reaction was diluted with CH₂Cl₂ and H₂O. The mixture was extracted 5 times using CH₂Cl₂ and the combined organic layers were dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated in *vacuo*. The crude residue was purified using a Yamazan Smart Flash W-Prep 2XY automated purification system equipped with universal silica gel column (100% toluene to 5% EtOAc in toluene) to afford **204** (1.296 g, 92%) as a colorless oil.

$[\alpha]_D^{23} = -16.04$ (c 0.18, CH₂Cl₂).

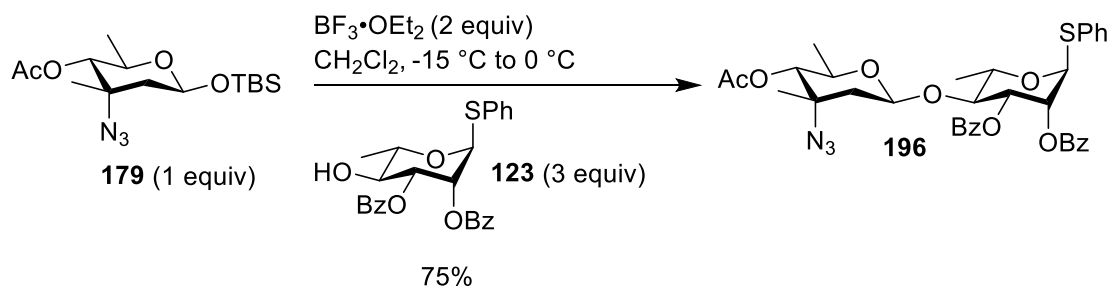
¹H NMR (500 MHz, C₆D₆) δ = 7.27 (d, J = 7.5 Hz, 2H), 7.18 (s, 1H), 7.10 – 7.08 (m, 1H), 4.74 – 4.71 (m, 1H), 4.67 (d, J = 11.0, 1H), 4.30 (d, J = 11.0, 1H), 3.23 – 3.18 (m, 1H), 2.96 (d, J = 9.5 Hz, 1H), 1.91 – 1.84 (m, 2H), 1.18 (d, J = 6.1 Hz, 3H), 1.15 (s, 3H), 1.00 (s, 9H), 0.20 (s, 3H), 0.14 (s, 3H).

¹³C NMR (125 MHz, C₆D₆) δ = 138.6, 128.6, 128.3, 128.2, 127.9, 93.7, 85.1, 75.2, 70.7, 63.2, 45.6, 26.0, 18.7, 18.2, 17.3, -3.7, -4.7.

LRMS (ESI) m/z [M+Na]⁺ Calcd for C₂₀H₃₃N₃NaO₃Si 414.22; Found 414.36.

HRMS (ESI) m/z [M+Na]⁺ Calcd for C₂₀H₃₃N₃NaO₃Si 414.2189; Found 414.2207.

Phenyl 4-(6'-deoxy-4'-O-acetyl-3'-azido-3'-C-methyl-1'-β-D-ribo-hexopyranosyl)-6-deoxy-2,3-di-O-benzoyl-1-thio-α-L-mannopyranoside (**196**)



To a flame dried round bottom flask with stir bar were added compounds **179** (0.095 g, 0.2768 mmol) and **123** (0.386 g, 0.8317 mmol). The mixture underwent azeotrope with anhydrous toluene (3 times) followed by co-evaporation with anhydrous CH_2Cl_2 (3 times) before being left to stir under high vacuum overnight. $\text{BF}_3 \cdot \text{OEt}_2$ was distilled over CaH_2 immediately before the reaction. Compounds **179** and **123** were dissolved in anhydrous CH_2Cl_2 (14.9 mL) and cooled to $-15\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ using a cryostat. After stirring for 15 minutes, $\text{BF}_3 \cdot \text{OEt}_2$ (0.07 mL, 0.5672 mmol) was added, and the reaction stirred for 5 h. The cryostat was then turned off and the reaction was allowed to warm to $0\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ over 1 h. The reaction was moved into a $0\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ ice/water bath and stirred for 1 h before being quenched with a saturated aqueous solution of NaHCO_3 (20 mL), then diluted with CH_2Cl_2 and H_2O . The mixture was extracted 5 times using CH_2Cl_2 and the combined organic layers were dried over Na_2SO_4 , filtered, and concentrated in *vacuo*. The crude residue was purified using a Yamazan Smart Flash W-Prep 2XY automated purification system equipped with universal silica gel column (100% hexanes to 20% EtOAc in hexanes) to afford **196** (0.140 g, 75%) as a white solid.

$[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{23} = -43.8$ (c 0.21, CH_2Cl_2).

^1H NMR (500 MHz, C_6D_6) δ = 8.24 (d, J = 7.3 Hz, 2H), 8.11 (d, J = 7.7 Hz, 2H), 7.44 (d, J = 7.7 Hz, 2H), 7.10 – 6.91 (m, 9H), 6.40 (d, J = 1.3 Hz, 1H), 6.12 (dd, J = 9.8, 3.2 Hz, 1H), 5.68 (s, 1H), 5.16 (d, J = 9.2 Hz, 1H), 4.75 – 4.70 (m, 1H), 4.58 (d, J = 9.6 Hz, 1H), 4.41 (t, J = 9.6 Hz, 1H),

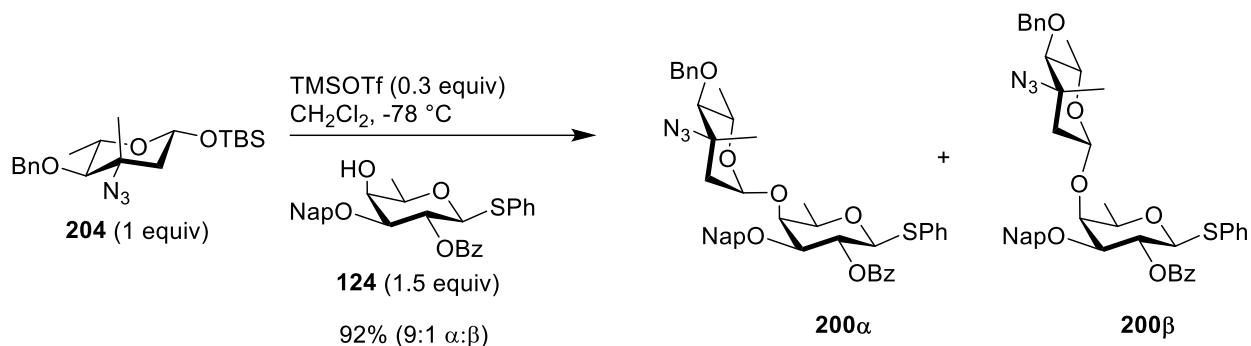
3.67 – 3.62 (m, 1H), 1.72 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 1.59 (s, 3H), 1.57 (d, J = 13.7, 1H), 1.30 – 1.26 (m, 1H), 1.04 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 0.72 (s, 3H).

^{13}C NMR (125 MHz, C_6D_6) δ = 169.3, 165.8, 165.4, 134.4, 133.4, 133.3, 132.1, 130.3, 130.2, 130.1, 129.3, 128.7, 128.6, 128.3, 128.2, 128.0, 127.7, 99.6, 86.3, 78.7, 78.0, 73.8, 73.0, 69.5, 69.2, 62.0, 42.7, 21.5, 19.7, 18.3, 17.8.

LRMS (ESI) m/z $[\text{M}+\text{Na}]^+$ Calcd for $\text{C}_{35}\text{H}_{37}\text{N}_3\text{NaO}_9\text{S}$ 698.21; Found 698.36.

HRMS (ESI) m/z $[\text{M}+\text{Na}]^+$ Calcd for $\text{C}_{35}\text{H}_{37}\text{N}_3\text{NaO}_9\text{S}$ 698.2149; Found 698.2144.

Phenyl 4-(6'-deoxy-4'-O-benzyl-3'-azido-3'-C-methyl-1'- α -L-*arabino*-hexopyranosyl)-6-deoxy-3-O-(2-naphthyl)methyl-2-O-benzoyl-1-thio- β -D-galactopyranoside **200 α** and Phenyl 4-(6'-deoxy-4'-O-benzyl-3'-azido-3'-C-methyl-1'- β -L-*arabino*-hexopyranosyl)-6-deoxy-3-O-(2-naphthyl)methyl-2-O-benzoyl-1-thio- β -D-galactopyranoside **200 β**



To a flame dried round bottom flask with stir bar were added compounds **204** (0.058 g, 0.1483 mmol) and **124** (0.111 g, 0.2219 mmol). The mixture underwent azeotrope with anhydrous toluene (3 times) followed by co-evaporation with anhydrous CH₂Cl₂ (3 times) before being left to stir under high vacuum overnight. TMSOTf was distilled immediately before the reaction. Compounds **204** and **124** were dissolved in anhydrous CH₂Cl₂ (9.6 mL) and cooled to -78 °C using a cryostat. After stirring for 15 minutes, TMSOTf (0.2 mL from stock, 0.04428 mmol) was added and the reaction stirred at -78 °C. After 5 h, the reaction was quenched with Et₃N (5 mL) and saturated aqueous solution of NaHCO₃ (5 mL), then diluted with CH₂Cl₂ and H₂O. The mixture was extracted 5 times using CH₂Cl₂ and the combined organic layers were dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated in *vacuo*. The crude residue was purified using a Yamazan Smart Flash W-Prep 2XY automated purification system equipped with universal silica gel column (100% hexanes to 10% acetone in hexanes) to afford **200 α** (0.091 g, 81%) and **200 β** (0.012 g, 11%) both as a white solids.

For α -anomer:

$[\alpha]_D^{23} = -21.2$ (c 0.42, CH₂Cl₂).

¹H NMR (500 MHz, C₆D₆) δ = 8.19 (d, J = 7.7 Hz, 2H), 7.68 (d, J = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 7.56 – 7.53 (m, 3H), 7.46 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.35 (d, J = 7.7 Hz, 2H), 7.25 – 7.19 (m, 5H), 7.13 – 6.97 (m, 7H),

5.85 – 5.81 (m, 1H), 5.24 (d, J = 4.2 Hz, 1H), 4.79 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 1H), 4.53 (d, J = 9.8 Hz, 1H), 4.47 (d, J = 12.3 Hz, 1H), 4.41 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 1H), 4.36 (d, J = 12.3 Hz, 1H), 4.00 – 3.94 (m, 1H), 3.62 (s, 1H), 3.40 (d, J = 9.8 Hz, 1H), 3.05 – 2.99 (m, 2H), 2.17 (d, J = 13.8 Hz, 1H), 1.67 – 1.64 (m, 1H), 1.62 (s, 3H), 1.29 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 1.19 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H).

^{13}C NMR (125 MHz, C_6D_6) δ = 165.3, 138.8, 135.5, 134.6, 133.7, 133.6, 133.0, 132.1, 131.2, 130.2, 128.9, 128.7, 128.6, 128.3, 128.2, 128.0, 126.7, 126.5, 126.3, 125.8, 98.2, 85.6, 81.9, 75.4, 75.2, 74.7, 72.2, 70.2, 66.7, 63.1, 41.1, 18.9, 18.5, 17.7.

LRMS (ESI) m/z $[\text{M}+\text{Na}]^+$ Calcd for $\text{C}_{44}\text{H}_{45}\text{N}_3\text{NaO}_7\text{S}$ 782.29; Found 782.45.

HRMS (ESI) m/z $[\text{M}+\text{Na}]^+$ Calcd for $\text{C}_{44}\text{H}_{45}\text{N}_3\text{NaO}_7\text{S}$ 782.2876; Found 782.2890.

For β -anomer:

$[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{23} = +81.8$ (c 0.22, CH_2Cl_2).

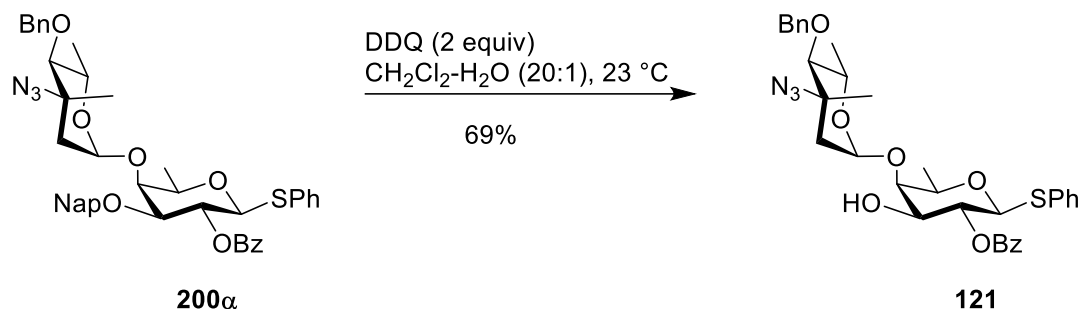
^1H NMR (500 MHz, C_6D_6) δ = 8.20 (d, J = 7.5 Hz, 2H), 7.77 (s, 1H), 7.64 (d, J = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 7.61 – 7.60 (m, 1H), 7.55 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 2H), 7.42 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.28 (d, J = 7.5 Hz, 2H), 7.25 – 7.23 (m, 2H), 7.12 – 6.98 (m, 9H), 6.07 – 6.03 (m, 1H), 4.91 (d, J = 12.7 Hz, 1H), 4.75 (d, J = 10 Hz, 1H), 4.69 (d, J = 11 Hz, 1H), 4.47 (d, J = 12.8 Hz, 1H), 4.33 – 4.29 (m, 2H), 3.68 (d, J = 2.6 Hz, 1H), 3.51 – 3.49 (m, 1H), 3.21 – 3.16 (m, 1H), 3.06 – 3.02 (m, 1H), 2.87 (d, J = 9.4 Hz, 1H), 1.86 – 1.76 (m, 2H), 1.15 – 1.13 (m, 6H), 1.10 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H).

^{13}C NMR (125 MHz, C_6D_6) δ = 165.3, 138.6, 136.5, 134.2, 133.9, 133.5, 133.14, 133.13, 132.9, 131.3, 130.3, 128.9, 128.6, 128.4, 128.2, 128.0, 127.8, 126.4, 126.3, 126.02, 126.00, 99.3, 86.7, 84.7, 79.4, 75.3, 74.6, 73.8, 70.7, 70.4, 70.1, 63.0, 42.3, 18.6, 17.5, 17.3.

LRMS (ESI) m/z $[\text{M}+\text{Na}]^+$ Calcd for $\text{C}_{44}\text{H}_{45}\text{N}_3\text{NaO}_7\text{S}$ 782.29; Found 782.36.

HRMS (ESI) m/z $[\text{M}+\text{Na}]^+$ Calcd for $\text{C}_{44}\text{H}_{45}\text{N}_3\text{NaO}_7\text{S}$ 782.2876; Found 782.2891.

Phenyl 4-O-(6'-deoxy-4'-O-benzyl-3'-azido-3'-C-methyl-1'- α -L-*arabino*-hexopyranosyl)-6-deoxy-2-O-benzoyl-1-thio- β -D-galactopyranoside **121**



To a round bottom flask with stir bar were added disaccharide **200 α** (0.226 g, 0.2976 mmol), CH_2Cl_2 (30 mL), and H_2O (1.5 mL). After the sugar was fully dissolved, DDQ (0.135 g, 0.5947 mmol) was added and the reaction stirred at 23 $^\circ\text{C}$. After 23 h, the reaction was diluted with saturated aqueous solution of NaHCO_3 (30 mL) and CH_2Cl_2 , then further diluted with H_2O . The mixture was extracted 5 times using CH_2Cl_2 and the combined organic layers were dried over Na_2SO_4 , filtered, and concentrated in *vacuo*. The crude residue was purified using a Yamazan Smart Flash W-Prep 2XY automated purification system equipped with universal silica gel column (100% hexanes to 30% EtOAc in hexanes) to afford **121** (0.126 g, 69%) as a white solid.

$[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{23} = -85.5$ (c 0.22, CH_2Cl_2).

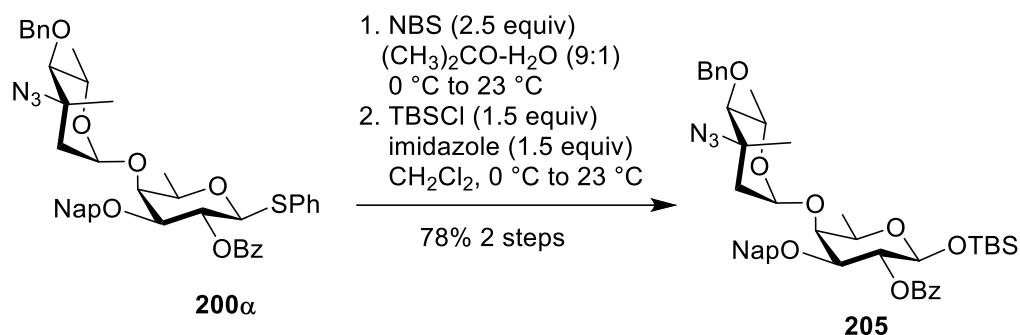
^1H NMR (500 MHz, C_6D_6) δ = 8.23 (d, J = 7.3 Hz, 2H), 7.57 – 7.55 (m, 2H), 7.37 (d, J = 7.3 Hz, 2H), 7.21 – 7.18 (m, 2H), 7.13 (d, 6.0 Hz, 1H), 7.12 – 7.06 (m, 3H), 6.92 (t, J = 3.1 Hz, 3H), 5.22 – 5.18 (m, 1H), 5.11 (d, J = 4.2 Hz, 1H), 4.78 (d, J = 10.9 Hz, 2H), 4.45 (d, J = 9.7 Hz, 1H), 4.41 (d, J = 10.9 Hz, 1H), 3.99 – 3.94 (m, 1H), 3.50 – 3.46 (m, 1H), 3.33 (d, J = 2.3 Hz), 3.03 – 2.99 (m, 2H), 2.89 (d, J = 5.9 Hz, 1H), 2.00 (d, J = 13.8 Hz, 1H), 1.68 – 1.64 (m, 1H), 1.53 (s, 3H), 1.25 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 1.17 (d, J = 6.4 Hz, 3H).

^{13}C NMR (125 MHz, C_6D_6) δ = 167.9, 138.7, 135.0, 133.6, 130.8, 130.4, 130.2, 129.1, 128.8, 128.7, 128.6, 128.4, 128.2, 128.0, 99.5, 85.6, 84.5, 80.1, 75.8, 75.5, 74.7, 72.7, 66.7, 63.1, 41.4, 19.0, 18.3, 17.4.

LRMS (ESI) m/z $[M+Na]^+$ Calcd for $C_{33}H_{37}N_3NaO_7S$ 642.22; Found 642.55.

HRMS (ESI) m/z $[M+Na]^+$ Calcd for $C_{33}H_{37}N_3NaO_7S$ 642.2250; Found 642.2276.

Tert-butyldimethylsilyl 4-(6'-deoxy-4'-O-acetyl-3'-azido-3'-C-methyl-1'- α -L-arabino
hexopyranosyl)-6-deoxy-3-O-(2-naphthyl)methyl-2-O-benzoyl-1-thio- β -D-galactopyranoside **205**



To a round bottom flask with stir bar were added **200 α** (0.211 g, 0.2779 mmol), (CH₃)₂CO (18 mL), and H₂O (2 mL). The mixture was cooled to 0 °C using an ice/water bath. After stirring for 10 minutes, NBS (0.124 g, 0.6967 mmol) was added and the reaction was stirred as the ice/water bath warmed to 23 °C over 2.5 h. After 0.75 h the reaction was quenched with a saturated aqueous solution of NaHCO₃ (2 mL), then diluted with CH₂Cl₂ and H₂O. The mixture was extracted 5 times using CH₂Cl₂ and the combined organic layers were dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated in *vacuo*. The crude residue was purified using a Yamazan Smart Flash W-Prep 2XY automated purification system equipped with universal silica gel column (100% hexanes to 30% acetone in hexanes) to afford crude 4-*epi*-L-vancosamine-D-fucose disaccharide intermediate as a white solid which was used directly in the next step.

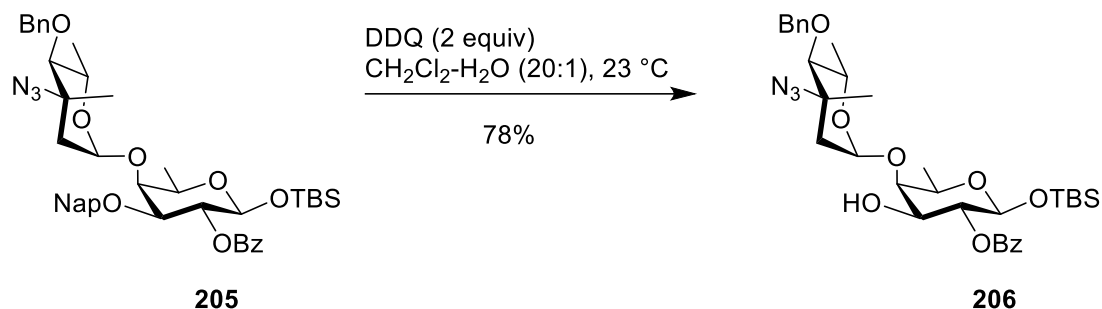
To a round bottom flask with stir bar were added crude 4-*epi*-L-vancosamine-D-fucose disaccharide intermediate and CH₂Cl₂ (10 mL). The mixture was cooled to 0 °C using an ice/water bath. After stirring for 15 minutes, imidazole (0.028 g, 0.4170 mmol) followed by TBSCl (0.063 g, 0.4180 mmol) were added and the reaction stirred from 0 °C to 23 °C. After 23 h, the reaction was diluted with CH₂Cl₂ and H₂O. The mixture was extracted 5 times using CH₂Cl₂ and the combined organic layers were dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated in *vacuo*. The crude residue was purified using a Yamazan Smart Flash W-Prep 2XY automated purification system equipped

with universal silica gel column (100% hexanes to 10% acetone in hexanes) to afford **205** (0.171 g, 78% two steps) as a white solid. $[\alpha]_D^{23} = -41.1$ (c 0.19, CH₂Cl₂). ¹H NMR (500 MHz, C₆D₆) δ = 8.19 (d, J = 7.25 Hz, 2H), 7.57 – 7.53 (m, 3H), 7.48 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.33 (d, J = 7.7 Hz, 2H), 7.27 (d, J = 8.5 Hz, 1H), 7.23 (t, J = 3.8 Hz, 2H), 7.19 (s, 1H), 7.14 – 7.06 (m, 5H), 5.89 (dd, J = 10.0, 7.8 Hz, 1H), 5.37 (d, J = 4.3 Hz, 1H), 4.78 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 1H), 4.71 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 4.54 (d, J = 12.4 Hz, 1H), 4.44 – 4.39 (m, 2H), 4.03 – 3.97 (m, 1H), 3.69 (s, 1H), 3.41 (dd, J = 10.2, 2.3 Hz, 1H), 3.07 – 3.02 (m, 2H), 2.29 (d, J = 13.8 Hz, 1H), 1.75 (s, 3H), 1.73 – 1.70 (m, 1H), 1.30 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 1.20 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H), 0.90 (s, 9H), 0.24 (s, 3H), 0.14 (s, 3H). ¹³C NMR (125 MHz, C₆D₆) δ = 165.4, 138.7, 135.7, 133.8, 133.6, 132.9, 131.3, 130.0, 128.7, 128.6, 128.34, 128.30, 128.2, 128.0, 126.6, 126.5, 126.2, 125.8, 98.0, 97.0, 85.7, 80.5, 75.4, 74.8, 74.1, 72.3, 70.6, 66.6, 63.1, 41.1, 25.9, 18.8, 18.5, 18.1, 17.5, -3.7, -4.4. LRMS (ESI) m/z [M+Na]⁺ Calcd for C₄₄H₅₅N₃NaO₈Si 804.37; Found 804.45. HRMS (ESI) m/z [M+Na]⁺ Calcd for C₄₄H₅₅N₃NaO₈Si 804.3656; Found 804.3679.

Tert-butyldimethylsilyl

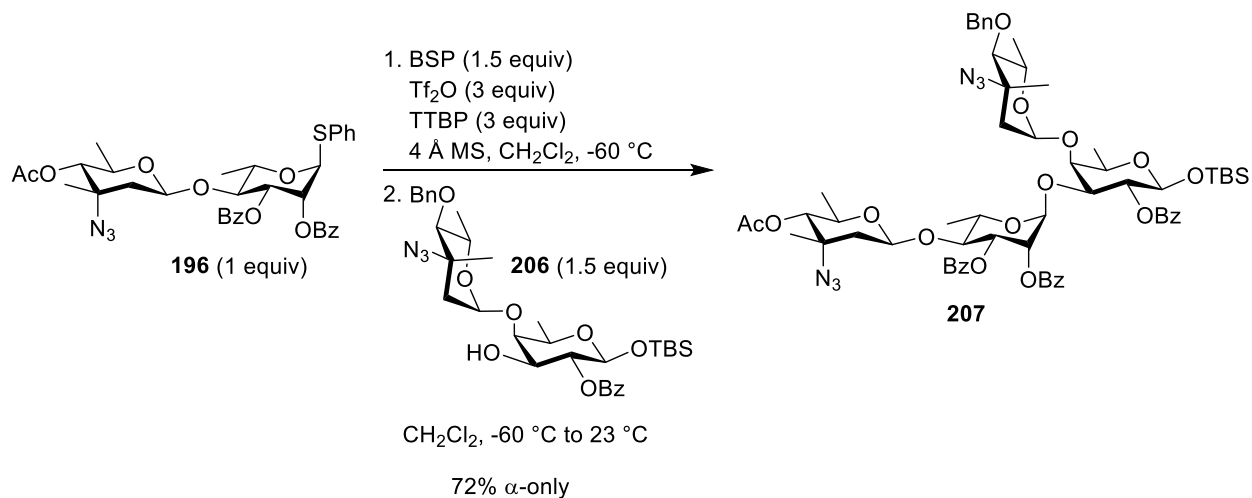
4-(6'-deoxy-4'-O-acetyl-3'-azido-3'-C-methyl-1'- α -L-*arabino*-

hexopyranosyl)-6-deoxy-2-O-benzoyl-1-thio- β -D-galactopyranoside **206**



To a round bottom flask with stir bar were added **205** (0.115 g, 0.1473 mmol), CH_2Cl_2 (30 mL), and H_2O (1.5 mL). After the sugar was fully dissolved, DDQ (0.067 g, 0.2952 mmol) was added and the reaction stirred at 23 °C. After 21 h, the reaction was diluted with CH_2Cl_2 and H_2O . The mixture was extracted 5 times using CH_2Cl_2 and the combined organic layers were dried over Na_2SO_4 , filtered, and concentrated in *vacuo*. The crude residue was purified using a Yamazan Smart Flash W-Prep 2XY automated purification system equipped with universal silica gel column (100% hexanes to 20% acetone in hexanes) to afford **206** (0.074 g, 78%) as a white solid. $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{23} = -25.9$ (c 0.34, CH_2Cl_2). ^1H NMR (500 MHz, C_6D_6) δ = 8.18 (d, J = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 7.32 (d, J = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 7.19 – 7.18 (m, 2H), 7.13 – 7.05 (m, 4H), 5.41 – 5.38 (m, 1H), 5.25 (d, J = 4.3 Hz, 1H), 4.77 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 1H), 4.72 (d, J = 7.5 Hz, 1H), 4.39 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 1H), 4.02 – 3.97 (m, 1H), 3.51 – 3.48 (m, 1H), 3.41 – 3.40 (m, 1H), 3.06 – 3.01 (m, 2H), 2.64 (d, J = 5.9 Hz, 1H), 2.15 (d, J = 13.8 Hz, 1H), 1.75 – 1.72 (m, 1H), 1.70 (s, 3H), 1.24 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 1.16 (d, J = 6.4 Hz, 3H), 0.89 (s, 9H), 0.20 (s, 3H), 0.15 (s, 3H). ^{13}C NMR (125 MHz, C_6D_6) δ = 167.8, 138.7, 133.4, 130.4, 130.2, 128.63, 128.59, 128.3, 128.2, 128.0, 99.2, 96.4, 85.7, 79.3, 77.1, 75.4, 74.3, 70.5, 66.7, 63.1, 41.4, 25.8, 18.7, 18.3, 18.1, 17.2, -3.6, -4.3. LRMS (ESI) m/z $[\text{M}+\text{Na}]^+$ Calcd for $\text{C}_{33}\text{H}_{47}\text{N}_3\text{NaO}_8\text{Si}$ 664.30; Found 664.55. HRMS (ESI) m/z $[\text{M}+\text{Na}]^+$ Calcd for $\text{C}_{33}\text{H}_{47}\text{N}_3\text{NaO}_8\text{Si}$ 664.3030; Found 664.3043.

Tert-butyldimethylsilyl 3-(4-(6'''-deoxy-4'''-O-acetyl-3'''-azido-3'''-C-methyl-1'''- α -L-*arabino*-hexopyranosyl)-(4-(6''-deoxy-4''-O-acetate-3''-azido-3''-C-methyl-1''- β -D-ribo-hexopyranosyl)-6'-deoxy-2,3-di-O-benzoyl-1'-thio- α -L-mannopyranoside) 6-deoxy-2-O-benzoyl-1-thio- β -D-galactopyranoside **207**



To a flame dried round bottom flask with stir bar were added compounds **196** (0.042 g, 0.06220 mmol) and **206** (0.060 g, 0.09356 mmol). The mixture underwent azeotrope with anhydrous toluene (3 times) followed by co-evaporation with anhydrous CH_2Cl_2 (3 times) before being left to stir under high vacuum overnight. Tf_2O was distilled immediately before the reaction. 4 Å MS (0.20 g) were added to the flask which contained compounds **196** and **206** and the mixture was dissolved in anhydrous CH_2Cl_2 (3.05 mL) and cooled to $-60\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ using a cryostat. After stirring for 15 minutes, BSP (0.020 g, 0.09563 mmol) and TTBP (0.046 g, 0.1852 mmol) were added and the reaction stirred at $-60\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$. After 5 minutes, Tf_2O (0.30 mL from stock, 0.1866 mmol) was added and the reaction was left to stir at $-60\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$. After 2 h, the cryostat was turned off and the reaction was warmed to $0\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ over 3.5 h. Once at $0\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$, the reaction was removed from the cryostat bath and allowed to warm to $23\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ over 0.5 h before being filtered through a pad of celite using CH_2Cl_2 . The mixture was then diluted with CH_2Cl_2 , saturated aqueous solution of NaHCO_3 (15 mL), and further diluted with H_2O . The mixture was extracted 5 times using CH_2Cl_2 and the combined organic layers were dried over Na_2SO_4 , filtered, and concentrated in *vacuo*. The crude residue

was purified using a Yamazan Smart Flash W-Prep 2XY automated purification system equipped with universal silica gel column (100% hexanes to 30% EtOAc in hexanes) to afford **207** (0.054 g, 72%) as a white solid.

$[\alpha]_D^{23} = +82.5$ (c 0.16, CH₂Cl₂).

¹H NMR (500 MHz, C₆D₆) δ = 8.20 – 8.18 (m, 2H), 8.13 (d, J = 7.1 Hz, 2H), 7.88 (d, J = 7.3 Hz, 2H), 7.33 (d, J = 7.3 Hz, 2H), 7.19 – 7.17 (m, 1H), 7.12 – 6.87 (m, 11H), 6.00 – 5.95 (m, 2H), 5.91 (s, 1H), 5.71 (d, J = 4.1 Hz, 1H), 5.51 (s, 1H), 5.08 (d, J = 9.2 Hz, 1H), 4.80 (d, J = 11 Hz, 1H), 4.73 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 4.58 (d, J = 9.6 Hz, 1H), 4.40 (d, J = 11.1 Hz, 1H), 4.38 – 4.29 (m, 2H), 4.09 – 4.04 (m, 2H), 3.80 (s, 1H), 3.65 – 3.59 (m, 1H), 3.09 (d, J = 9.3 Hz, 2H), 2.58 (d, J = 14.0, 1H), 2.33 (dd, J = 14.0, 4.4 Hz, 1H), 1.81 (s, 6H), 1.58 (s, 3H), 1.50 (d, J = 13.8 Hz, 1H), 1.31 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 1.26 (d, J = 9.5 Hz, 1H), 1.23 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 1.06 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 0.90 (s, 9H), 0.69 (s, 3H), 0.24 (s, 3H), 0.15 (s, 3H).

¹³C NMR (125 MHz, C₆D₆) δ = 169.4, 165.32, 165.28, 164.8, 138.9, 133.2, 133.1, 132.6, 130.7, 130.23, 130.19, 130.15, 130.00, 129.9, 128.6, 128.47, 128.45, 128.35, 128.2, 128.0, 99.5, 99.1, 96.9, 85.6, 78.5, 78.2, 78.1, 78.0, 75.4, 74.8, 72.2, 71.5, 70.7, 69.4, 69.2, 66.9, 63.1, 61.9, 42.7, 41.4, 25.9, 21.5, 19.7, 18.9, 18.8, 18.4, 18.2, 17.8, 17.3, -3.7, -4.3.

LRMS (ESI) m/z [M+Na]⁺ Calcd for C₆₂H₇₈N₆NaO₁₇Si 1229.51; Found 1229.64.

HRMS (ESI) m/z [M+Na]⁺ Calcd for C₆₂H₇₈N₆NaO₁₇Si 1229.5091; Found 1229.5106.

2.9 References

- (1) Garreffi, B. P.; Maney, A. P.; Bennett, C. S. Synthesis of the Branched Tetrasaccharide Fragment of Saccharomicin A. *Org. Lett.* **2023**, *25* (2), 369–372. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.orglett.2c04081>.
- (2) Bylsma, M.; Bennett, C. S. Stereospecific Synthesis of the Saccharosamine-Rhamnose-Fucose Fragment Present in Saccharomicin B. *Org. Lett.* **2018**, *20* (15), 4695–4698. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.orglett.8b02028>.
- (3) Soliman, S. E.; Bennett, C. S. Reagent-Controlled Synthesis of the Branched Trisaccharide Fragment of the Antibiotic Saccharomicin B. *Org. Lett.* **2018**, *20* (11), 3413–3417. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.orglett.8b01355>.
- (4) Czernecki, S.; Vijayakumaran, K.; Ville, G. Convenient Synthesis of Hex-1-Enopyran-3-Uluses: Selective Oxidation of Allylic Alcohols Using Pyridinium Dichromate. *J. Org. Chem.* **1986**, *51* (26), 5472–5475. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jo00376a094>.
- (5) Ganguly, D.; Tang, H.; Rodriguez, M. J. Cesium Carbonate–Promoted Michael-Type Addition of Thiols to Hex-1-en-3-ulose: A Practical Synthesis of 2-Deoxy-1-thio- α -hexopyranosid-3-ulose Template. *Synthetic Communications* **2007**, *37* (23), 4219–4226. <https://doi.org/10.1080/00397910701575129>.
- (6) Noecker, L.; Duarte, F.; Bolton, S. A.; McMahon, W. G.; Diaz, M. T.; Giuliano, R. M. Glycosylation of Branched Amino and Nitro Sugars. 2. Synthesis of the Cororubicin Trisaccharide. *J. Org. Chem.* **1999**, *64* (17), 6275–6282. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jo990403l>.
- (7) Greven, R.; Juetten, P.; Scharf, H. D. A New Stereoselective Route to Branched-Chain Nitro and Amino Sugars: Synthesis of Both Enantiomers of Decilonitrose and Avidinosamine. *J. Org. Chem.* **1993**, *58* (14), 3742–3747. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jo00066a029>.
- (8) Zeng, J.; Sun, G.; Yao, W.; Zhu, Y.; Wang, R.; Cai, L.; Liu, K.; Zhang, Q.; Liu, X.-W.; Wan, Q. 3-Aminodeoxypyranoses in Glycosylation: Diversity-Oriented Synthesis and Assembly in Oligosaccharides. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2017**, *56* (19), 5227–5231. <https://doi.org/10.1002/anie.201700178>.
- (9) Titz, A.; Radic, Z.; Schwardt, O.; Ernst, B. A Safe and Convenient Method for the Preparation of Triflyl Azide, and Its Use in Diazo Transfer Reactions to Primary Amines. *Tetrahedron Letters* **2006**, *47* (14), 2383–2385. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tetlet.2006.01.157>.
- (10) Jacobson, J. M.; Kitov, P. I.; Bundle, D. R. The Synthesis of a Multivalent Heterobifunctional Ligand for Specific Interaction with Shiga Toxin 2 Produced by E. Coli O157:H7. *Carbohydrate Research* **2013**, *378*, 4–14. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.carres.2013.05.010>.
- (11) Jana, M.; Bennett, C. S. Synthesis of the Non-Reducing Hexasaccharide Fragment of Saccharomicin B. *Org. Lett.* **2018**, *20* (23), 7598–7602. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.orglett.8b03333>.
- (12) Wang, J.; Li, J.; Chen, H.-N.; Chang, H.; Tanifum, C. T.; Liu, H.-H.; Czyryca, P. G.; Chang, C.-W. T. Glycodiversification for the Optimization of the Kanamycin Class Aminoglycosides. *J. Med. Chem.* **2005**, *48* (20), 6271–6285. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jm050368c>.
- (13) Lloyd, D.; Bylsma, M.; Bright, D. K.; Chen, X.; Bennett, C. S. Mild Method for 2-Naphthylmethyl Ether Protecting Group Removal Using a Combination of 2,3-Dichloro-5,6-Dicyano-1,4-Benzoquinone (DDQ) and β -Pinene. *J. Org. Chem.* **2017**, *82* (7), 3926–3934. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.joc.7b00065>.
- (14) Tilbrook, M. G.; Stick, R. V.; Williams, S. J. β -Acarbose. VIII. The Synthesis of Some N-Linked Carba-Oligosaccharides. *Aust. J. Chem.* **1999**, *52* (9), 895. <https://doi.org/10.1071/CH99031>.
- (15) Johns, A. M.; Liu, Z.; Hartwig, J. F. Primarytert-Andsec-Allylamines via Palladium-Catalyzed Hydroamination and Allylic Substitution with Hydrazine and Hydroxylamine Derivatives. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2007**, *46* (38), 7259–7261. <https://doi.org/10.1002/anie.200701899>.

- (16) Damager, I.; Olsen, C. E.; Møller, B. L.; Motawia, M. S. Chemical Synthesis of 6 β -a-Maltotriosyl-Maltohexaose as Substrate for Enzymes in Starch Biosynthesis and Degradation. *Carbohydrate Research* **1999**.
- (17) Motawia, M. S.; Marcussen, J.; Møller, B. L. A General Method Based on the Use of *N*-Bromosuccinimide for Removal of the Thiophenyl Group at the Anomeric Position to Generate A Reducing Sugar with the Original Protecting Groups Still Present. *Journal of Carbohydrate Chemistry* **1995**, *14* (9), 1279–1294. <https://doi.org/10.1080/07328309508005411>.
- (18) Thompson, C.; Ge, M.; Kahne, D. Synthesis of Vancomycin from the Aglycon. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1999**, *121* (6), 1237–1244. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja983504u>.
- (19) O’Keefe, B. M.; Mans, D. M.; Kaelin, D. E.; Martin, S. F. Studies toward the Syntheses of Pluramycin Natural Products. The First Total Synthesis of Isokidamycin. *Tetrahedron* **2011**, *67* (35), 6524–6538. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tet.2011.05.117>.
- (20) Omura, K.; Swern, D. Oxidation of Alcohols by “Activated” Dimethyl Sulfoxide. a Preparative, Steric and Mechanistic Study. *Tetrahedron* **1978**, *34* (11), 1651–1660. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0040-4020\(78\)80197-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/0040-4020(78)80197-5).
- (21) Losey, H. C.; Peczu, M. W.; Chen, Z.; Eggert, U. S.; Dong, S. D.; Pelczer, I.; Kahne, D.; Walsh, C. T. Tandem Action of Glycosyltransferases in the Maturation of Vancomycin and Teicoplanin Aglycones: Novel Glycopeptides. *Biochemistry* **2001**, *40* (15), 4745–4755. <https://doi.org/10.1021/bi010050w>.
- (22) Nyffeler, P. T.; Liang, C.-H.; Koeller, K. M.; Wong, C.-H. The Chemistry of Amine–Azide Interconversion: Catalytic Diazotransfer and Regioselective Azide Reduction. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2002**, *124* (36), 10773–10778. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja0264605>.
- (23) Frihed, T. G.; Pedersen, C. M.; Bols, M. Synthesis of All Eight Stereoisomeric 6-Deoxy- L -Hexopyranosyl Donors - Trends in Using Stereoselective Reductions or Mitsunobu Epimerizations: Synthesis of 6-Deoxy- L -Hexopyranosyl Donors. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2014**, *2014* (35), 7924–7939. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ejoc.201403074>.
- (24) Lee, Y. J.; Fulse, D. B.; Kim, K. S. Synthesis of a Tetrasaccharide Phosphate from the Linkage Region of the Arabinogalactan–Peptidoglycan Complex in the Mycobacterial Cell Wall. *Carbohydrate Research* **2008**, *343* (10–11), 1574–1584. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.carres.2008.05.009>.
- (25) Zeng, J.; Wang, R.; Zhang, S.; Fang, J.; Liu, S.; Sun, G.; Xu, B.; Xiao, Y.; Fu, D.; Zhang, W.; Hu, Y.; Wan, Q. Hydrogen-Bonding-Assisted Exogenous Nucleophilic Reagent Effect for β -Selective Glycosylation of Rare 3-Amino Sugars. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2019**, *141* (21), 8509–8515. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jacs.9b01862>.
- (26) Huseman, E. D.; Byl, J. A. W.; Chapp, S. M.; Schley, N. D.; Osheroff, N.; Townsend, S. D. Synthesis and Cytotoxic Evaluation of Arimetamycin A and Its Daunorubicin and Doxorubicin Hybrids. *ACS Cent. Sci.* **2021**, *7* (8), 1327–1337. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acscentsci.1c00040>.
- (27) Kafle, A.; Liu, J.; Cui, L. Controlling the Stereoselectivity of Glycosylation via Solvent Effects. *Can. J. Chem.* **2016**, *94* (11), 894–901. <https://doi.org/10.1139/cjc-2016-0417>.
- (28) Satoh, H.; Hansen, H. S.; Manabe, S.; Van Gunsteren, W. F.; Hünenberger, P. H. Theoretical Investigation of Solvent Effects on Glycosylation Reactions: Stereoselectivity Controlled by Preferential Conformations of the Intermediate Oxacarbenium-Counterion Complex. *J. Chem. Theory Comput.* **2010**, *6* (6), 1783–1797. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ct1001347>.
- (29) Nigudkar, S. S.; Demchenko, A. V. Stereocontrolled 1,2-Cis Glycosylation as the Driving Force of Progress in Synthetic Carbohydrate Chemistry. *Chem. Sci.* **2015**, *6* (5), 2687–2704. <https://doi.org/10.1039/C5SC00280J>.
- (30) Shirahata, T.; Matsuo, J.; Teruya, S.; Hirata, N.; Kurimoto, T.; Akimoto, N.; Sunazuka, T.; Kaji, E.; Ōmura, S. Improved Catalytic and Stereoselective Glycosylation with Glycosyl N-

- Trichloroacetylcarbamate: Application to Various 1-Hydroxy Sugars. *Carbohydrate Research* **2010**, *345* (6), 740–749. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.carres.2010.01.011>.
- (31) Hudson, C. S.; Yanovsky, E. INDIRECT MEASUREMENTS OF THE ROTATORY POWERS OF SOME ALPHA AND BETA FORMS OF THE SUGARS BY MEANS OF SOLUBILITY EXPERIMENTS. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1917**, *39* (5), 1013–1038. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja02250a019>.
 - (32) Helm, R. F.; Karchesy, J. J. Acid- and Base-Catalyzed D-Glucosylurea Anomerization. *Journal of Carbohydrate Chemistry* **1993**, *12* (3), 277–290. <https://doi.org/10.1080/07328309308018991>.
 - (33) Bonner, W. A. The Acid-Catalyzed Anomerization of the D-Glucose Pentaacetates. A Kinetic Thermodynamic and Mechanistic Study ¹. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1951**, *73* (6), 2659–2666. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja01150a070>.
 - (34) Garegg, P. J.; Johansson, K.-J.; Konradsson, P.; Lindberg, B. Anomerization of Methyl Glycosides by Acid-Catalysed Methanolysis: Trapping of Intermediates. *Journal of Carbohydrate Chemistry* **1999**, *18* (1), 31–40. <https://doi.org/10.1080/07328309908543976>.
 - (35) Crich, D.; Smith, M.; Yao, Q.; Picione, J. 2,4,6-Tri-Tert-Butylpyrimidine (TTBP): A Cost Effective, Readily Available Alternative to the Hindered Base 2,6-Di-Tert-Butylpyridine and Its 4-Substituted Derivatives in Glycosylation and Other Reactions. *Synthesis* **2001**, *2001* (02), 0323–0326. <https://doi.org/10.1055/s-2001-10798>.
 - (36) Crich, D.; Smith, M. 1-Benzenesulfinyl Piperidine/Trifluoromethanesulfonic Anhydride: A Potent Combination of Shelf-Stable Reagents for the Low-Temperature Conversion of Thioglycosides to Glycosyl Triflates and for the Formation of Diverse Glycosidic Linkages. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2001**, *123* (37), 9015–9020. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja0111481>.
 - (37) Yalamanchili, S.; Lloyd, D.; Bennett, C. S. Synthesis of the Hexasaccharide Fragment of Landomycin A Using a Mild, Reagent-Controlled Approach. *Org. Lett.* **2019**, *21* (10), 3674–3677. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.orglett.9b01118>.
 - (38) Issa, J. P.; Bennett, C. S. A Reagent-Controlled S_N 2-Glycosylation for the Direct Synthesis of β-Linked 2-Deoxy-Sugars. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2014**, *136* (15), 5740–5744. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja500410c>.
 - (39) Charette, A.; Turcotte, N.; Côté, B. One-Pot Synthesis of Substituted Allyl-α-d-Glucopyranosides by an in Situ Anomerization Protocol. *J. of Carbohydrate Chem.* **1994**, *13* (3), 421–432. <https://doi.org/10.1080/07328309408009203>.
 - (40) Ikemoto, N.; Kim, O. K.; Lo, L.-C.; Chang, M.; Nakanishi, K. Ferric Chloride, an Anomerization Catalyst for the Preparation of Alkyl α-Glycopyranosides.
 - (41) Li, Z.; Gildersleeve, J. C. Mechanistic Studies and Methods To Prevent Aglycon Transfer of Thioglycosides. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2006**, *128* (35), 11612–11619. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja063247q>.
 - (42) Crich, D.; Vinogradova, O. Facile Oxidative Cleavage of 4- O -Benzyl Ethers with Dichlorodicyanoquinone in Rhamno- and Mannopyranosides. *J. Org. Chem.* **2007**, *72* (9), 3581–3584. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jo062411p>.

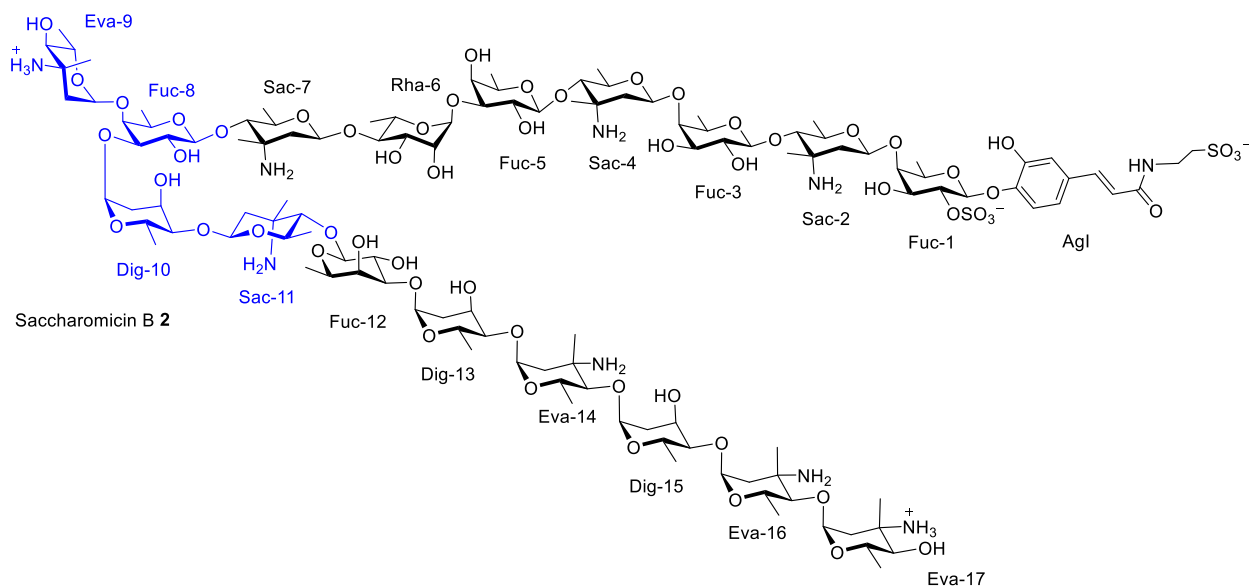
Chapter 3. Synthesis of the Branched Tetrasaccharide of Saccharomicin B

Adapted in part with permission from:

Garreffi, B. P.; Maney, A. P.; Bennett, C. S. Synthesis of the Branched Tetrasaccharide Fragment of Saccharomicin B. *Tetrahedron Letters* **2023**, 125, 154615.

Copyright 2023 American Chemical Society

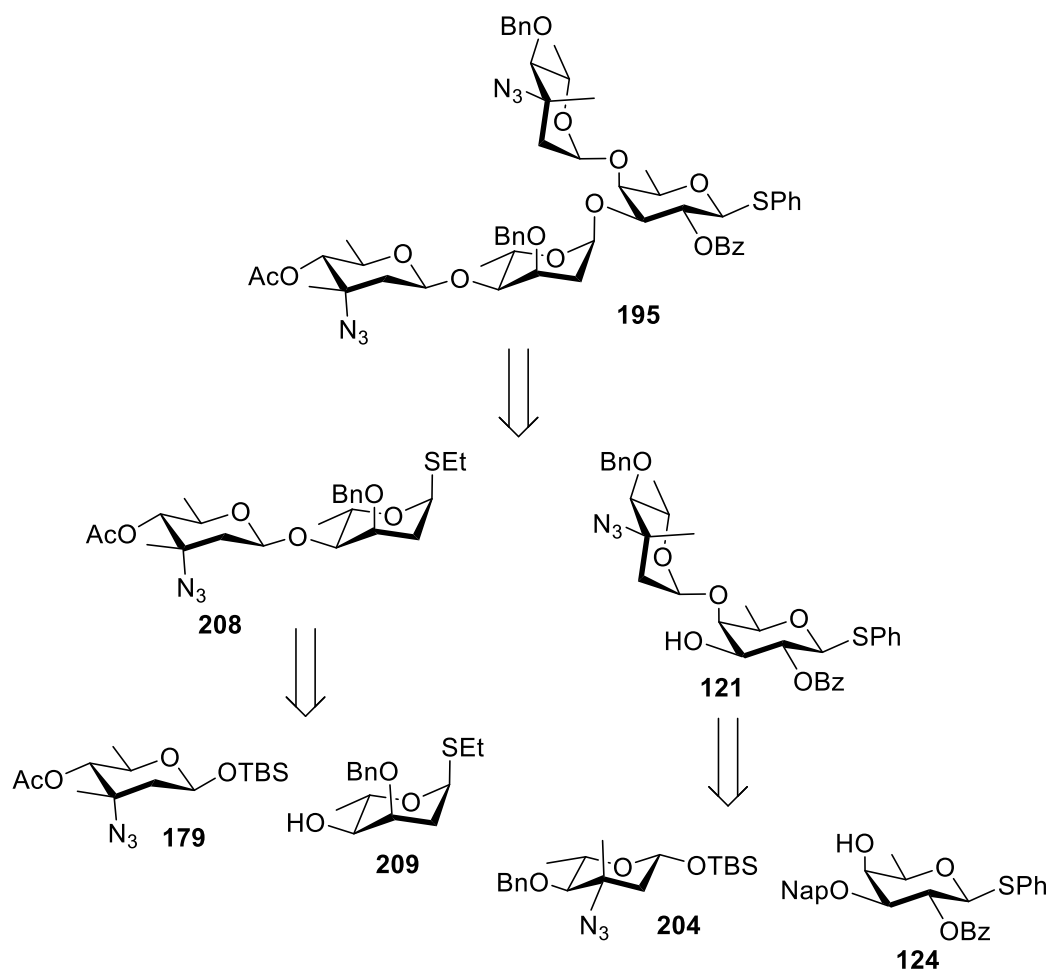
3.1 Retrosynthetic Analysis for the Synthesis of the Branched Tetrasaccharide Fragment of Saccharomicin B



Scheme 3.1 Structure of saccharomicin B **2**. Tetrasaccharide **195** shown in blue.

Having synthesized tetrasaccharide **207** of saccharomicin A, the Bennett lab sought to synthesize the branched tetrasaccharide of saccharomicin B **195** (Scheme 3.1).^{1,2} Continuing the Bennett lab's retrosynthesis, tetrasaccharide **195** could be synthesized from the coupling of D-saccharosamine-L-digitoxose disaccharide **208** and 4-*epi*-L-vancosamine-D-fucose disaccharide **121** (Scheme 3.2).²⁻⁵ The same protecting group scheme that was used for the synthesis of tetrasaccharide **207** was chosen for the D-saccharosamine and D-fucose moieties of **195** (Scheme 3.2, Scheme 2.6, Scheme 2.4).^{1,2} The Bennett lab has also chosen to keep same protecting group scheme for the L-digitoxose moiety of **195** as for what was used in the synthesis of trisaccharide fragment **152** (Scheme 3.2, Scheme 134, Scheme 132).^{2,3} The α -linkage between the L-digitoxose and D-fucose moieties could be synthesized using the Hirama lab's glycosylation method which was used for the [1+2] synthesis of trisaccharide **152** of saccharomicin B (Scheme 3.2, Scheme 1.41).²⁻⁵ Disaccharide **208** could be synthesized from the union of D-saccharosamine **179** and L-digitoxose **209** (Scheme 3.2).^{1,2,6} The β -linkage between the D-

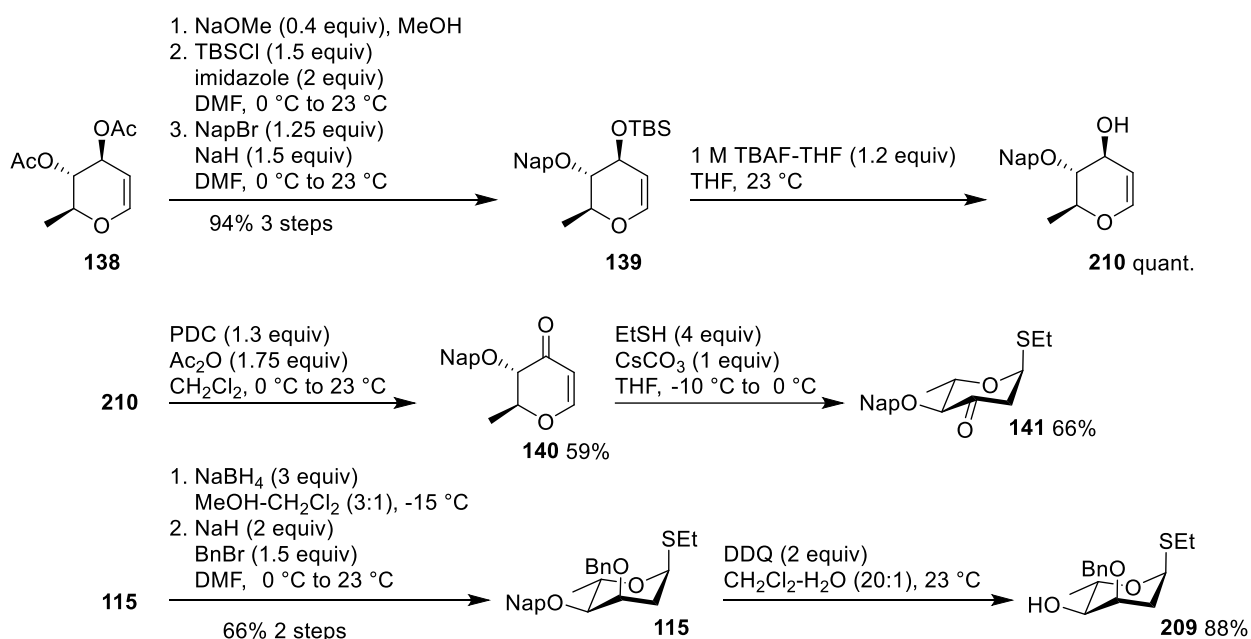
saccharosamine and L-digitoxose moieties could be synthesized using the $\text{BF}_3 \cdot \text{OEt}_2$ activation of a 1-OTBS saccharosamine donor which was used for the synthesis of D-saccharosamine-L-rhamnose disaccharide **196** (Table 2.1).^{1,2,6} Disaccharide **121** could be synthesized from the coupling of 4-*epi*-L-vancosamine **204** and D-fucose **124** and subsequent deprotection of the naphthyl methyl ether (Scheme 3.2, Scheme 2.2).^{1-3,7} The α -linkage between the 4-*epi*-L-vancosamine and D-fucose moieties could be synthesized using the Lewis acid activation of a 1-OTBS 4-*epi*-L-vancosamine donor glycosylation method which was used for the synthesis of disaccharide **200 α** (Scheme 3.2, Scheme 2.13, Table 2.2).^{1,2} D-saccharosamine monosaccharide **179** could be synthesized from D-rhamnal **159** which can be traced back to commercially available 3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-D-glucal **154** (Scheme 3.2, Scheme 2.2, Scheme 1.48, Scheme 1.44, Scheme 1.43).^{1,2,6,8-13} L-digitoxose **209** could be synthesized from commercially available 3,4-di-O-acetyl-L-rhamnal **138** (Scheme 3.2, Scheme 1.34).^{2,3} 4-*epi*-L-vancosamine **204** could be synthesized from vancomycin HCl **3** (Scheme 3.2, Scheme 2.2, Scheme 1.53, Scheme 1.33).^{1,3,14,15} D-fucose **124** can be synthesized from commercially available D-fucose **142** (Scheme 3.2, Scheme 2.2, Scheme 1.52, Scheme 1.46, Scheme 1.36, Scheme 1.35).^{1-3,6,7,14,16,17}



Scheme 3.2 Retrosynthesis of the Branched Tetrasaccharide Fragment **195**.²

The synthesis of tetrasaccharide **194** began with the synthesis of D-saccharosamine **179**, 4-*epi*-L-vancosamine **204**, D-fucose **124**, and 4-*epi*-L-vancosamine-D-fucose disaccharide **196**.^{1–3,6–14,16,18–22} A synthetic route has been developed by the Bennett lab to synthesize **179**, **204**, **124**, and **121** (Table 2.2, Table 2.1, Scheme 2.11, Scheme 2.7, Scheme 2.5, Scheme 2.4, Scheme 2.3, Scheme 2.1, Scheme 1.53, Scheme 1.52, Scheme 1.48, Scheme 1.46, Scheme 1.44, Scheme 1.43, Scheme 1.36, Scheme 1.35, Scheme 1.34, Scheme 1.33).^{1–3,6,14} Therefore, L-digitoxose **209** was the remaining monosaccharide needed for the synthesis of tetrasaccharide **194**. To this end, commercially available 3,4-di-O-acetyl-L-rhamnal **138** was subjected to deacetylation using NaOMe in MeOH.³ Next, the C-3 silyl ether protecting was selectively synthesized using TBSCl

and imidazole followed by the subsequent synthesis of the C-4 protection using NapBr and NaH in DMF to afford **139** in 94% yield over three steps (Scheme 3.3).^{3,23} Deprotection of the C-3 silyl ether using *n*-Bu₄NF in THF provided **210** in quantitative yield (Scheme 3.3).³ Oxidation of the C-3 hydroxyl using PDC and Ac₂O in CH₂Cl₂ afforded **140** in 59% yield (Scheme 3.3).^{3,8,18} Then, the α -linked thioglycoside **141** was selectively synthesized in 66% yield by a Michael-type addition reaction using EtSH and CsCO₃ in THF (Scheme 3.3).^{3,9} Next, the C-3 ketone was selectively reduced to an axial-linked hydroxyl using NaBH₄ in a mixture of MeOH-CH₂Cl₂ (3:1) followed by the synthesis of the C-3 benzyl ether using BnBr and NaH in DMF to provide **115** in 66% yield over two steps.³ L-digitoxose **209** was synthesized in 88% yield by removing the C-4 naphthol methyl ether protection using DDQ in a mixture of CH₂Cl₂-H₂O (20:1) (Scheme 3.3).^{2,3,7,24}



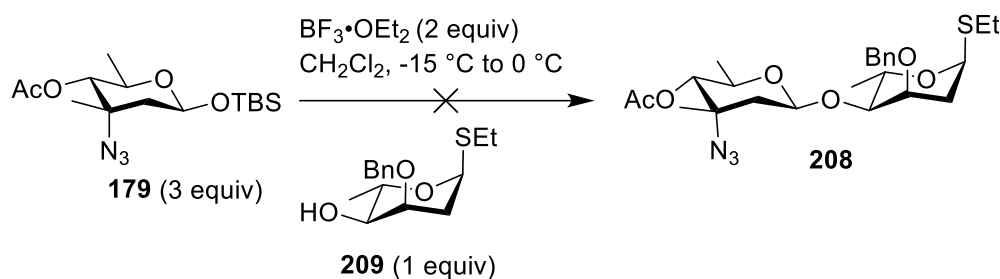
Scheme 3.3 Synthesis of L-digitoxose acceptor **209** from 3,4-di-O-acetyl-L-rhamnal **138**.^{1–3,7–}

9,18,23,24

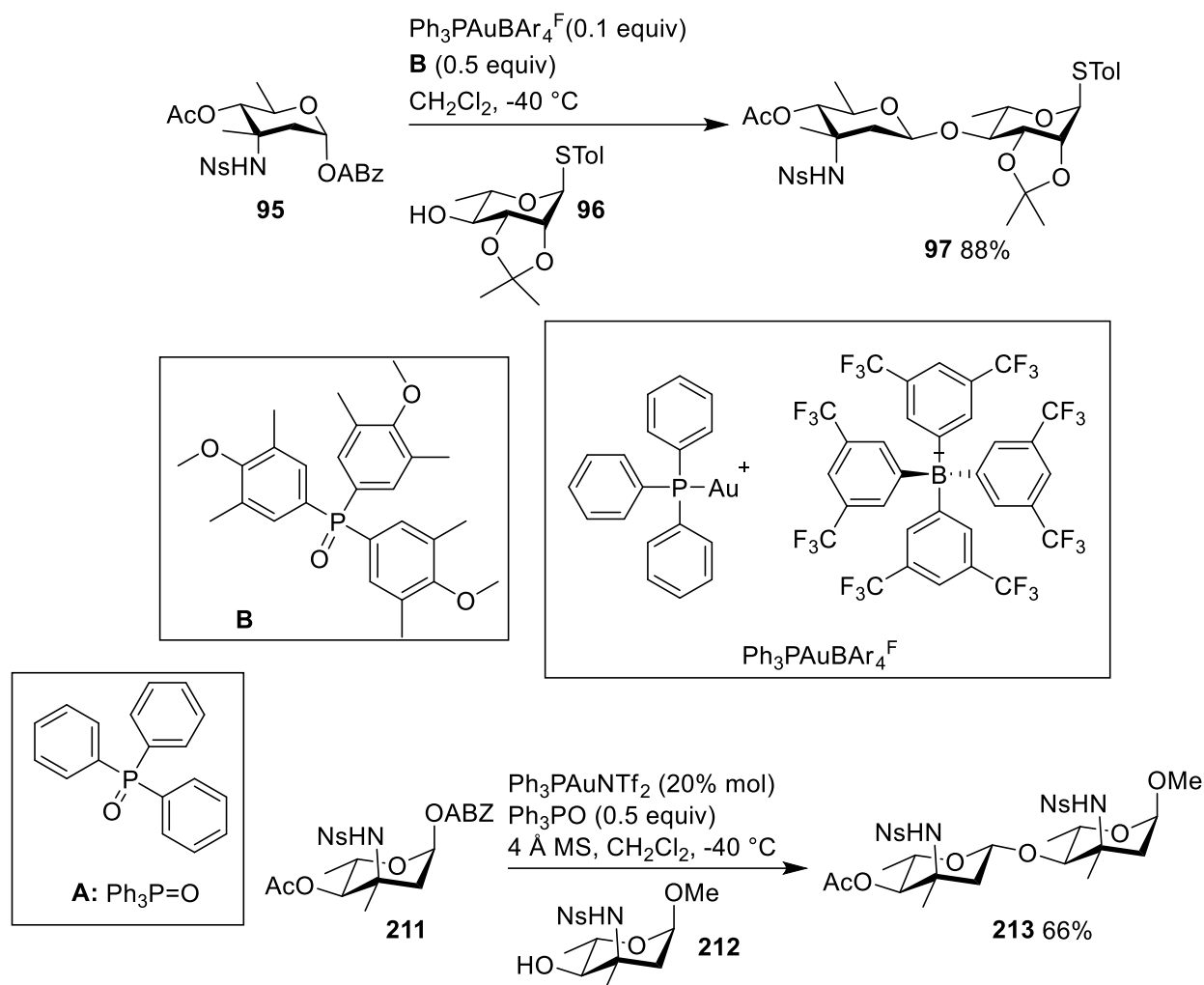
3.2 Synthesis of the D-saccharosamine-L-digitoxose Disaccharide

With each of the monosaccharides needed for the synthesis of tetrasaccharide **195** in hand, the Bennett lab sought to synthesize D-saccharosamine-L-digitoxose disaccharide **208**. The

original plan was to synthesize disaccharide **208** using the Lewis acid activation of a 1-OTBS saccharosamine donor.^{1,2,6} However, the Lewis acid mediated glycosylation of **179** and **209** caused acceptor **209** to degrade through intermolecular aglycone transfer from **209** to **179** (Scheme 3.4).^{2,25} The instability of L-digitoxose **209** to the Lewis acid glycosylation conditions prompted the Bennett lab to find an alternative method to synthesize the D-saccharosamine-L-digitoxose disaccharide.



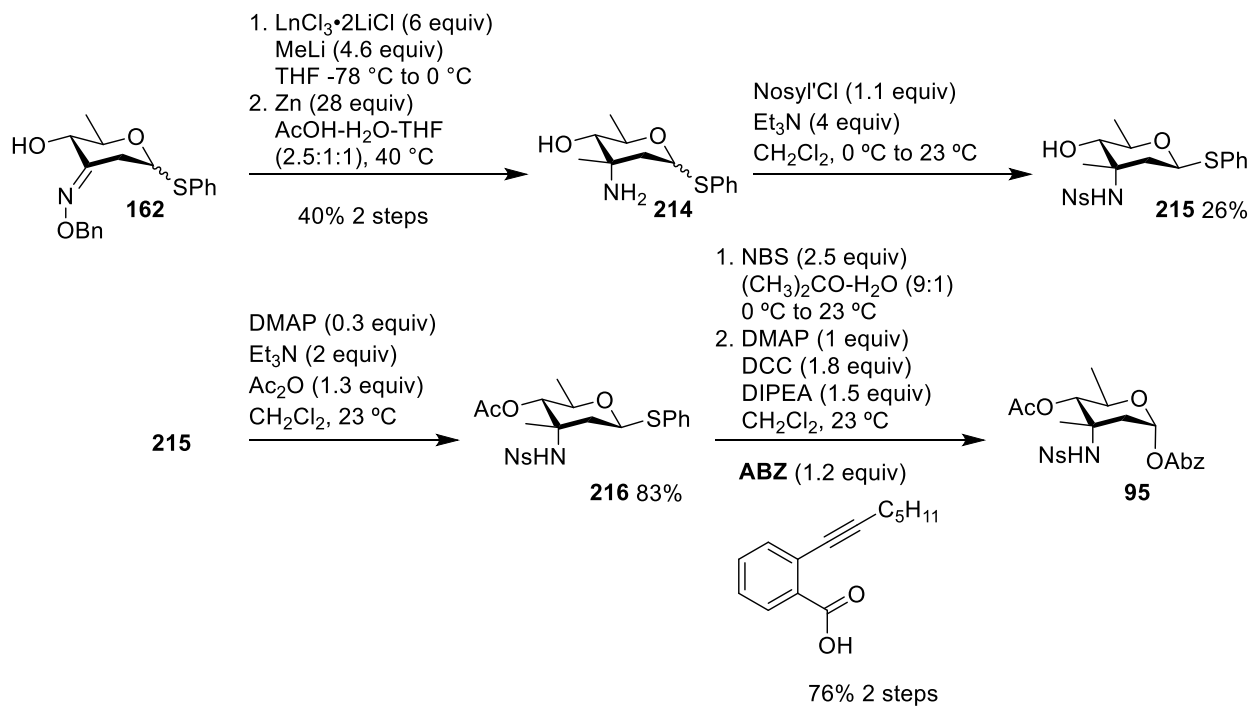
Scheme 3.4 Attempt at using the Lewis acid 1-OTBS method for the synthesis of D-saccharosamine-L-digitoxose disaccharide **208**.



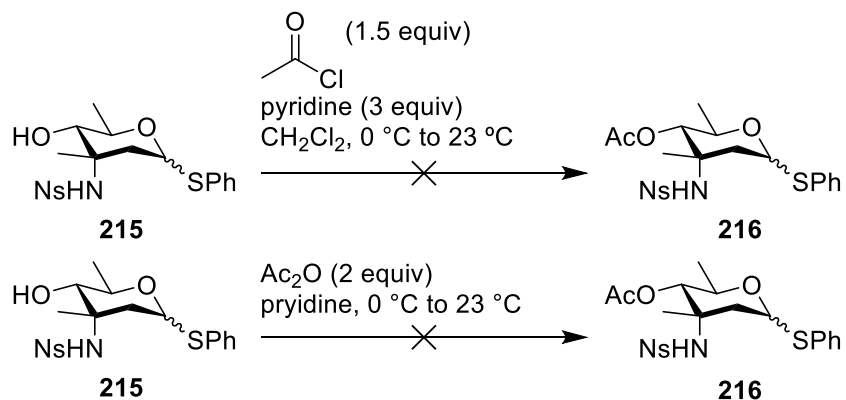
Scheme 3.5 Wan lab's synthesis of disaccharides **97** and **213** using gold (I) catalyzed activation of saccharosamine *ortho*-alkynyl benzoate donors.²⁶

Previously, the Wan lab had developed a method which was used to selectively synthesize the β -linked D-saccharosamine-L-rhamnose disaccharide **97** and β -linked L-saccharosamine-L-saccharosamine disaccharide **213** (Scheme 3.5, Scheme 1.24).²⁶ The Wan Lab's method relied on the activation of a D-saccharosamine *ortho*-alkynyl benzoate donor **95** or **211** by tetrakis[3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]borate) triphenylphosphine gold (I) ($\text{Ph}_3\text{PAuBAR}_4^{\text{F}}$) or triphenylphosphine gold (I) bis(trifluoromethanesulfonyl)imide ($\text{Ph}_3\text{PAuNTf}_2$).²⁶ In addition to the high yield and β -selectivity of the Wan Lab's method, the approach is also milder than the Lewis acid method. Therefore, the Bennett lab sought to use the Wan lab's gold (I) catalyzed method

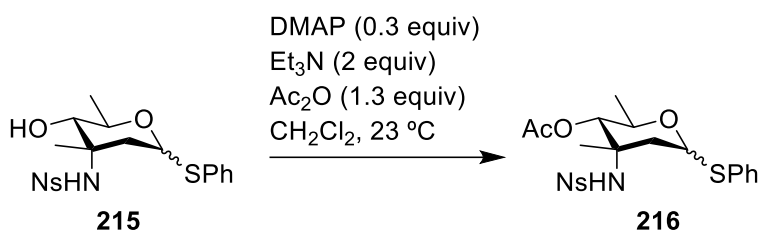
for the synthesis of D-saccharosamine-L-digitoxose disaccharide **217**.² Thus, the synthesis of D-saccharosamine ABZ **95** became the next target for the Bennett lab. To this end, D-saccharosamine oxime **162** was subjected to methylation at the C-3 position using MeLi and lanthanum (III) chloride bis(lithium chloride) complex solution (LnCl₃·2LiCl) in THF which selectively synthesized the C-3 equatorial methyl (Scheme 3.6).^{2,12,26,27} Next, subsequent removal of the benzyl ether protection from the C-3 nitrogen by reduction using Zn in a mixture of AcOH-H₂O-THF (2.5:1:1) provided amino sugar **214** in 40% yield over two steps (Scheme 3.6).^{2,6} Then, the amine was protected using 4-nitrobenzenesulfonyl chloride (NsCl) to afford **215β** in 26% yield (Scheme 3.6).^{2,12,26} The α-anomer of **215** was not isolated due to purification difficulties and therefore, the synthesis was continued with the β-anomer. Protection of the C-4 hydroxyl with an acetate proved to be challenging. Careful control of the reaction conditions were needed to install the C-4 acetate and prevent acetate migration to the C-3 amine (Table 3.1, Scheme 3.7, Scheme 3.6).^{2,26,28–34} Acetyl chloride and pyridine failed to provide **216** (Scheme 3.7).² Running the reaction in pyridine as opposed to CH₂Cl₂ did not afford **216** (Scheme 3.7).² Increasing the equivalence of DMAP 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, and to 0.4 equivalents did not provide **216** consistently (Table 3.1 entries 2-7). In addition, increasing the temperature of the reaction to 40 °C also did not afford **216** consistently (Table 3.1 entries 3-7).² Furthermore, starting the reaction at 0 °C and allowing it to warm to 23 °C did not provide **216** consistently (Table 3.1 entries 8 and 9).² Stock solutions of Et₃N (0.36 M) and Ac₂O (0.22 M) in addition to increasing the reaction temperature to 40 °C failed to afford **216** (Table 3.1 entry 5). However, when the concentration of the stock solution of Ac₂O was increased to Ac₂O (0.53 M) and the reaction temperature was held at 23 °C, **216β** was consistently synthesized in yields around 83% (Table 3.1 entry 10, Scheme 3.6).² Finally, the anomeric thiol was hydrolyzed using NBS in a mixture of acetone H₂O (9:1) (Scheme 3.6).^{2,12,26,35,36} Then, subsequent esterification of the hemiacetal afforded **95** in 76% yield over two steps (Scheme 3.6).^{2,3,26}



Scheme 3.6 Synthesis of D-saccharosamine ABZ **95**.^{1–3,6,12,26,27,35,36}



Scheme 3.7 Attempts at the synthesis of D-saccharosamine **216**.

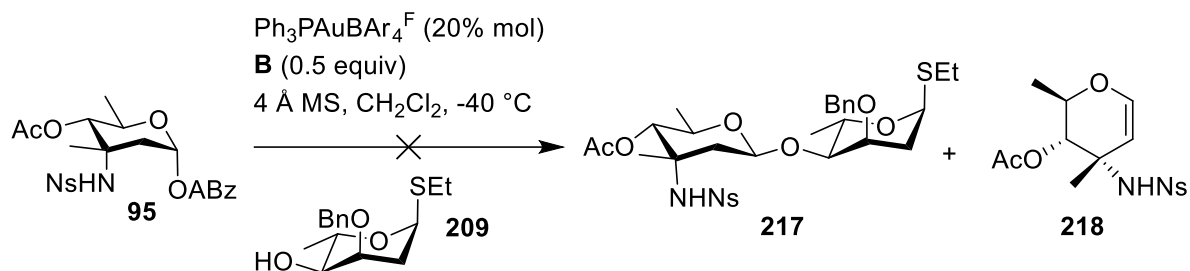
Table 3.1 Synthesis and Optimization of D-saccharosamine **216**.

Entry	DMAP (equiv.)	Ac ₂ O (equiv.)	Temperature	Yield
1	0.3	1.2	23 °C	NR
2	0.1	1.2	23 °C	0% to 25%
3	0.2	1.3	40 °C	NR
4	0.3	1.2	40 °C	NR
5 ^a	0.2	1.2	40 °C	NR
6	0.4	1.2	40 °C	NR
7	0.15	1.2	40 °C	15% to quant.
8	0.2	1.3	0 °C to 23 °C	NR
9	0.3	1.2	0 °C to 23 °C	0% to 25%
10 ^b	0.3	1.2	23 °C	83%

All reactions were run in CH₂Cl₂ using Et₃N (2 equiv). ^aStock solutions of Et₃N (0.36 M) Ac₂O (0.22 M). ^bStock solutions of Et₃N (0.22 M) and Ac₂O (0.53 M). Reactions that produced **216** in a range of yields were not consistent. NR = no reaction.

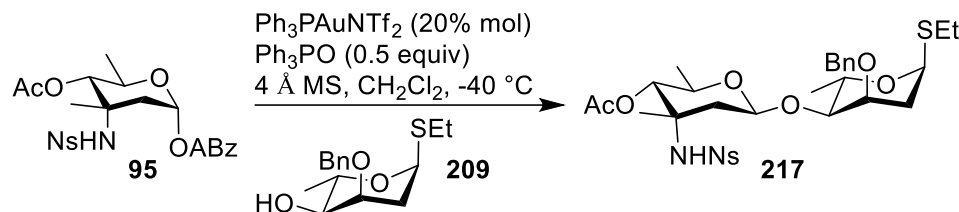
Having synthesized D-saccharosamine ABZ **95**, the Bennett lab could attempt to synthesize D-saccharosamine-L-digitoxose disaccharide **217** using the Wan lab's method.^{2,26} To this end, **95** and **209** were reacted using Ph₃PAuBAR₄F and additive tris(3,5-dimethyl-4-methoxyphenyl)phosphine oxide (**B**) (Scheme 3.8).^{2,26} Unfortunately, these reaction conditions did not provide the desired disaccharide. Interestingly, the major product isolated from the reaction

was the D-saccharosamine glycal **218** which is the result of an elimination reaction occurring at the C-2 position of **95** (Scheme 3.8).^{2,26} In an effort to utilize donor **95** and change the reaction conditions, the glycosylation was attempted using commercially available triphenylphosphine oxide (Ph_3PO) and commercially available triphenylphosphine gold (I) bis(trifluoromethanesulfonyl)imide ($\text{Ph}_3\text{PAuNTf}_2$) (Table 3.2).²⁶ Fortunately, changing the additive and the catalyst provided the desired disaccharide **217** in 50% yield (Table 3.2, entry 1).² The coupling constant for the anomeric proton of the D-saccharosamine moiety of disaccharide **217** is 8.7 Hz confirming the β -linkage was synthesized.¹ The Wan lab reported a coupling constant of 9.2 Hz for the anomeric proton of the D-saccharosamine moiety of D-saccharosamine-L-rhamnose disaccharide **97**.²⁶ The Bennett lab reported coupling constants of 9.5 Hz and 9.2 Hz for the anomeric proton of the D-saccharosamine moiety of disaccharides **180** and **196**.^{1,6} The yield of this glycosylation decreased when **209** was used in excess relative to **95** (Table 3.2, entry 2).² Furthermore, warming the reaction to 23 °C did not result in a significant difference in the yield of the **217** (Table 3.2, entry 3).² This could be because the reaction was complete prior to reaching warmer temperatures or because the donor species degrades at warmer temperatures under the reaction conditions.



Scheme 3.8 Attempt at the synthesis of D-saccharosamine-L-digitoxose disaccharide **217** using the Wan lab's glycosylation method with additive **B** and the gold (I) catalyst $\text{Ph}_3\text{PAuBAr}_4^{\text{F}}$.^{2,26}

Table 3.2 Synthesis of D-saccharosamine-L-digitoxose disaccharide **217** and Optimizations.^{2,26}

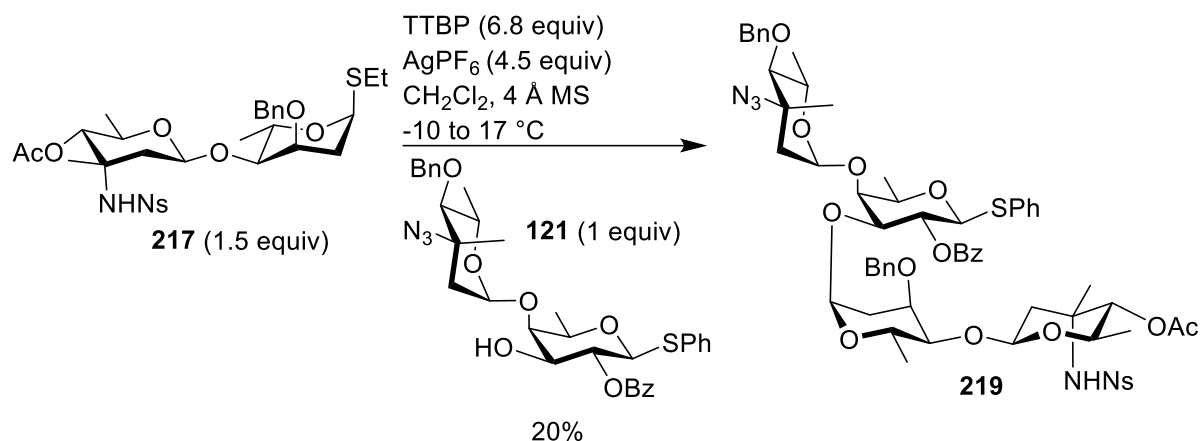


Entry	95:209 ratio	yield %, 217
1	1.5:1	50, β -only
2	1:1.5	34, β -only
3 ^a	1.5:1	46, β -only

^aReaction was stirred for 6 h at $-40\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ before being warmed to $23\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ over 18 h.

3.3 Synthesis of the Branched Tetrasaccharide Fragment of Saccharomicin B

Having synthesized D-saccharosamine-L-digitoxose disaccharide **217**, the Bennet lab was ready to attempt the [2+2] synthesis of the branched tetrasaccharide of saccharomicin B **219**.^{2-5,37,38} The Bennett lab's plan was to use the Hirma lab's silver hexafluorophosphate (AgPF_6)-mediated activation for the synthesis of tetrasaccharide **219**.^{3-5,37,38} The Bennett lab used this chemistry to activate ethanethiol in the presence of thiophenol for the synthesis of the branched trisaccharide of saccharomicin B **152** (Scheme 1.41).³ To this end, disaccharides **217** and **121** were coupled using AgPF_6 and TTBP in CH_2Cl_2 and unfortunately the desired tetrasaccharide degraded when being purified on silica gel (Scheme 3.9).² A second purification using reverse phase chromatography was used afford the branched tetrasaccharide of saccharomicin B **219** in 20% yield (Scheme 3.9).² The coupling constant for the anomeric proton of the L-digitoxose moiety of tetrasaccharide **219** is 4.5 Hz confirming the α -linkage was synthesized.² The Bennett lab reported a coupling constant of 4.6 Hz for anomeric proton of the L-digitoxose moiety of trisaccharide **152**.³



Scheme 3.9 Synthesis of the Branched Tetrasaccharide Fragment of Saccharomicin B **219**.²⁻

5,37,38

3.4 Conclusion

In conclusion, the branched tetrasaccharide fragment of saccharomicin B **219** was synthesized through the union of disaccharides **217** and **121**. The Lewis acid mediated method caused L-digitoxose **209** to degrade and therefore the Wan lab's gold (I) catalyzed activation of an *ortho*-alkynyl benzoate donor was used to selectively synthesize disaccharide **217**.^{2,26} Tetrasaccharide **219** was not stable to silica gel and therefore the desired tetrasaccharide was isolated in low yield. The synthesis of tetrasaccharide **219** has provided the missing piece needed to synthesize the backbone of saccharomicin B. It is worth noting that only fragment **102** and the aglycone need to be synthesized to access saccharomicins A and B.

3.5 General Experimental Details

All reactions were performed under an argon atmosphere unless otherwise stated. Cryogenic temperatures were obtained using a cryostat with 2-propanol bath. Column chromatography was performed using a Yamazan Smart Flash W-Prep 2XY automated purification system equipped with universal silica gel columns unless otherwise specified. When used, flash column chromatography was performed on silica gel, 230–400 Mesh. Analytical and preparative thin layer chromatography was performed on silica gel F254 plates. Products were visualized using UV or by staining with 7.5% aqueous sulfuric acid. NMR spectra were recorded on a Bruker Avance III NMR spectrometer at 500 MHz for ^1H -NMR and 125 MHz for ^{13}C -NMR. Chemical shifts are reported in ppm relative to C_6D_6 , CDCl_3 , $(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{CO}$ (for ^1H -NMR and ^{13}C -NMR). For ^1H NMR spectra, data are reported as follows: δ shift, multiplicity [s = singlet, m = multiplet, t = triplet, d = doublet, q = quartet, brs = broad singlet, dt = doublet of triplets, dq = doublet of quartets, and dd = doublet of doublets], coupling constants are reported in Hz. Low resolution mass spectra (LRMS) were recorded using a Finnigan LTQ ESI-MS with an additional APCI source. High resolution mass spectra (HRMS) were obtained on Electro Spray Ionization (ESI) on an Agilent TOF instrument in the positive mode. Optical rotations were measured on a Rudolph Research Analysis AUTOPUL IV polarimeter @ 589 nm in a 5 cm cell at 23 °C or 24 °C.

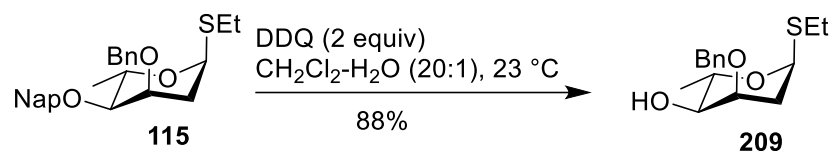
3.6 Materials

Prior to running all glycosylation reactions, donors and acceptors were dried by azeotropic removal of water using anhydrous toluene three times followed by anhydrous dichloromethane three times on a rotary evaporator before stirring overnight under vacuum. Solvents for reactions were dried using an Innovative Technologies PureSolv 400 system. Dichloromethane (CH_2Cl_2) used for glycosylations was stored over 4 Å molecular sieves beads that had been microwaved in a conventional microwave oven ten times for 10 seconds and then flame dried under vacuum three times. *N,N*-Diisopropylethylamine (DIPEA) was distilled over ninhydrin using a short path

apparatus before being distilled over potassium hydroxide (KOH) using a short path apparatus equipped with a cow adapter directly before use. 4 Å molecular sieves powder were activated by flame drying under vacuum three times, cooled to room temperature, and directly used in glycosylation. All other chemicals were purchased at the highest possible quality and used as received.

3.7 Experimental Procedures

Ethyl 2,3 6-trideoxy-3-O-benzyl-1-thio- α -L-mannopyranoside **209**



To a round bottom flask with stir bar were added **115** (0.145 g, 0.3435 mmol), CH_2Cl_2 (45 mL), and H_2O (2.25 mL). After the sugar was fully dissolved, DDQ (0.156 g, 0.6870 mmol) was added and the reaction stirred at 23 $^\circ\text{C}$. After 2.5 h, the reaction was quenched with a saturated aqueous solution of NaHCO_3 (5 mL), then diluted with CH_2Cl_2 and H_2O . The mixture was extracted 5 times using CH_2Cl_2 and the combined organic layers were dried over Na_2SO_4 , filtered, and concentrated in *vacuo*. The crude residue was purified using a Yamazan Smart Flash W-Prep 2XY automated purification system equipped with universal silica gel column (100% toluene to 10% EtOAc in toluene) to afford **209** (0.085 g, 88%) as a colorless oil.

$[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{23} = -234.2$ (c 0.38, CH_2Cl_2).

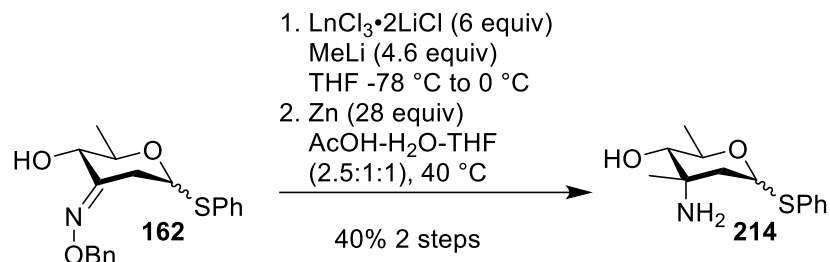
^1H NMR (500 MHz, C_6D_6) δ = 7.41 (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 7.37 – 7.34 (m, 2H), 7.32 – 7.29 (m, 1H), 5.20 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 1H), 4.81 (d, J = 11.4 Hz, 1H), 4.36 (d, J = 11.3 Hz, 1H), 4.25 – 4.19 (m, 1H), 3.83 (d, J = 3.1 Hz, 1H), 3.25 – 3.20 (m, 1H), 2.68 – 2.55 (m, 2H), 2.45 (d, J = 10.6 Hz, 1H), 2.39 – 2.35 (m, 1H), 2.13 (qd, J = 8.6 Hz, 2.8 Hz, 1H), 1.30 – 1.26 (m, 6H).

^{13}C NMR (125 MHz, C_6D_6) δ = 137.7, 128.6, 128.3, 128.0, 79.4, 77.4, 77.2, 76.9, 73.7, 72.5, 71.2, 65.5, 33.2, 26.8, 17.8, 15.3.

LRMS (ESI) m/z $[\text{M}+\text{Na}]^+$ Calcd for $\text{C}_{15}\text{H}_{22}\text{NaO}_3\text{S}$ 305.12; Found 305.09.

HRMS (ESI) m/z $[\text{M}+\text{Na}]^+$ Calcd for $\text{C}_{15}\text{H}_{22}\text{NaO}_3\text{S}$ 305.1188; Found 305.1180.

Phenyl 2,3,6-trideoxy-3-amino-3-C-methyl-1-thio- α - β -D-ribo-hexopyranosyl **214**



To a flame dried round bottom flask with stir bar were added $\text{LnCl}_3 \cdot 2\text{LiCl}$ (200 mL, 120.1 mmol) and anhydrous THF (150 mL). The solution was then cooled to $-78\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ using a 2-propanol dry ice bath before the dropwise addition of MeLi (3.1 M in diethoxymethane) (30 mL, 93 mmol). To a second flame dried round bottom flask was added compound **162** (6.87 g, 20.02 mmol) before dissolving in anhydrous THF (150 mL). After stirring for 1.5 h at $-78\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$, compound **162** was added dropwise to the $\text{LnCl}_3 \cdot 2\text{LiCl}$ and MeLi complex over 30 minutes. After stirring for 2 h at $-78\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$, the reaction was warmed to $0\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ by moving the reaction to an ice/water bath. After 1.25 h, the reaction was quenched with a saturated aqueous solution of NH_4Cl (15 mL) and then with H_2O (40 mL). The mixture was then concentrated in *vacuo* at $20\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ before being diluted with Et_2O and H_2O . The mixture was extracted 6 times using Et_2O and the combined organic layers were dried over Na_2SO_4 , filtered, and concentrated in *vacuo*. The crude residue was purified using a Yamazan Smart Flash W-Prep 2XY automated purification system equipped with universal silica gel column (100% hexanes to 30% EtOAc in hexanes) to afford crude D-saccharosamine colorless oil which was used directly in the next step.

To a round bottom flask were added crude D-saccharosamine, zinc metal (36 g, 550.5 mmol), THF (21 mL), H_2O (21 mL), and AcOH (52 mL). The round bottom flask was equipped with a condenser and the mixture was warmed to $40\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ using an oil bath. After stirring for 21.5 h, the mixture was concentrated in *vacuo*, before undergoing azeotrope with toluene (3 times). Then the resulting crude material was filtered through a celite pad using CH_2Cl_2 (500 mL) before being

concentrated in *vacuo*. The crude residue was purified using a Yamazan Smart Flash W-Prep 2XY automated purification system equipped with universal silica gel column (100% CH₂Cl₂ with 5% Et₃N to 30% EtOAc with 5% Et₃N in CH₂Cl₂) to afford **214** (2.002 g, 40%) as a white solid over two steps.

$[\alpha]_D^{24} = +208.8$ (c 0.34, CH₂Cl₂).

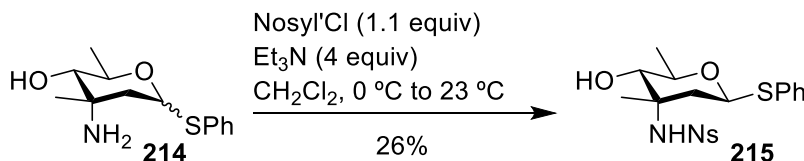
¹H NMR (500 MHz, C₆D₆) δ = 7.64 (d, J = 7.4 Hz, 1H), 7.49 (d, J = 7.3 Hz, 2H), 7.25 – 7.23 (m, 2H), 7.18 (s, 1H), 7.09 – 7.04 (m, 3H), 6.99 – 6.96 (m, 1H), 5.36 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 1H), 4.96 (d, J = 11.6 Hz, 1H), 4.43 (s, 2H), 4.03 – 4.00 (m, 1H), 3.31 – 3.28 (m, 1H), 2.84 (d, J = 9.7 Hz, 1H), 2.76 (d, J = 9.4 Hz, 1H), 1.75 (dd, J = 14.7 Hz, J = 6.5 Hz, 1H), 1.69 (s, 1H), 1.68 (d, J = 12.7 Hz, 1H), 1.58 (d, J = 13.0 Hz, 1H), 1.35 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 3H), 1.32 (s, 3H), 0.84 (s, 3H), 0.80 (s, 3H).

¹³C NMR (125 MHz, C₆D₆) δ = 142.1, 136.5, 135.8, 131.6, 131.5, 129.2, 129.1, 128.6, 128.3, 127.4, 127.3, 127.2, 127.1, 83.2, 80.7, 76.6, 74.1, 66.5, 64.8, 51.6, 50.5, 45.5, 44.0, 29.0, 28.4, 18.9, 18.4.

LRMS (ESI) *m/z* [M+H]⁺ Calcd for C₁₃H₂₀NO₂S 254.12; Found 254.18.

HRMS (ESI) *m/z* [M+H]⁺ Calcd for C₁₃H₂₀NO₂S 254.1214; Found 254.1226.

Phenyl 2,3,6-trideoxy-3-amine-Nos'l-3-C-methyl-1-thio- α -D-ribo-hexopyranosyl **215 β**



Compound **214** was dissolved into CH₂Cl₂ and washed with an aqueous sodium hydroxide solution (1 M) once and then washed with a saturated aqueous solution of NaHCO₃ once before being dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated in *vacuo*. To a flame dried round bottom flask with stir bar were added compound **214** (1.2 g, 4.741 mmol) and anhydrous CH₂Cl₂ (20 mL). The mixture was cooled to 0 °C using an ice/water bath and after stirring for 15 minutes Et₃N (2.65 mL, 19.0 mmol) followed by Ns'Cl (1.2 g, 5.415 mmol) were added. The reaction was allowed to warm from 0 °C to 23 °C for 16.75 h before being diluted with CH₂Cl₂ and H₂O. The mixture was extracted 5 times using CH₂Cl₂ and the combined organic layers were dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated in *vacuo*. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (100% hexanes to 70% EtOAc in hexanes) to afford the β -anomer **215 β** (0.546 g, 26%) as a white solid.

$[\alpha]_D^{23} = +224.3$ (c 0.23, CH₂Cl₂).

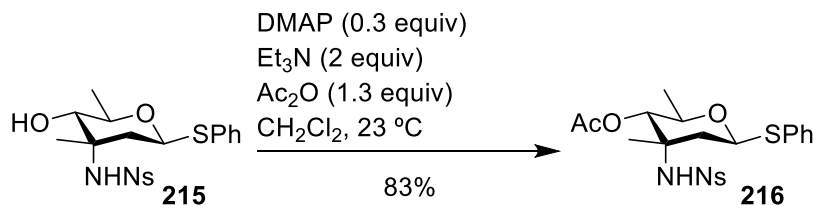
¹H NMR (500 MHz, C₆D₆) δ = 8.37 (d, J = 8.9 Hz, 2H), 8.15 (d, J = 8.9 Hz, 2H), 7.48 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 2H), 7.34 – 7.28 (m, 3H), 5.91 (s, 1H), 5.48 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 1H), 4.26 – 4.21 (m, 1H), 3.14 – 3.11 (m, 1H), 2.60 (d, J = 15.1 Hz, 1H), 2.38 (d, J = 6.7 Hz, 1H), 2.09 (dd, J = 15.1 Hz, J = 6.5 Hz, 1H), 1.29 – 1.28 (m, 6H).

¹³C NMR (125 MHz, C₆D₆) δ = 150.1, 148.7, 135.0, 131.8, 129.2, 128.5, 127.8, 124.5, 82.3, 78.2, 65.2, 58.4, 41.6, 24.4, 17.9.

LRMS (ESI) m/z [M+H]⁺ Calcd for C₁₉H₂₃N₂O₆S₂ 439.10; Found 439.36.

HRMS (ESI) m/z [M+H]⁺ Calcd for C₁₉H₂₃N₂O₆S₂ 439.0997; Found 439.1063.

Phenyl 2,3,6-trideoxy-4-O-acetyl-3-amine-Nos'-l-3-C-methyl-1-thio- α -D-ribo-hexopyranosyl **216 β**



To a round bottom flask were added compound **215 β** (0.250 g, 0.5707 mmol), DMAP (0.021 g, 0.1719 mmol), and CH_2Cl_2 (20.5 mL). Stock solutions for Et_3N (0.5 mL Et_3N in 10 mL CH_2Cl_2 , 0.3414 M) and Ac_2O (0.5 mL Ac_2O in 10 mL CH_2Cl_2 , 0.5037 M) were prepared. After stirring for 15 minutes, Et_3N (3.4 mL from stock, 1.141 mmol) and Ac_2O (1.4 mL from stock, 0.7052 mmol) were added. After another 15 minutes, the reaction was quenched with a saturated aqueous solution of NaHCO_3 (10 mL), then diluted with CH_2Cl_2 and H_2O . The mixture was extracted 5 times using CH_2Cl_2 and the combined organic layers were dried over Na_2SO_4 , filtered, and concentrated in *vacuo*. The crude residue was purified twice using a Yamazan Smart Flash W-Prep 2XY automated purification system equipped with universal silica gel column (100% hexanes to 40% EtOAc in hexanes) to afford **216 β** (0.227 g, 83%) as a white solid.

$[\alpha]_D^{24} = +209.3$ (c 0.28, CH_2Cl_2).

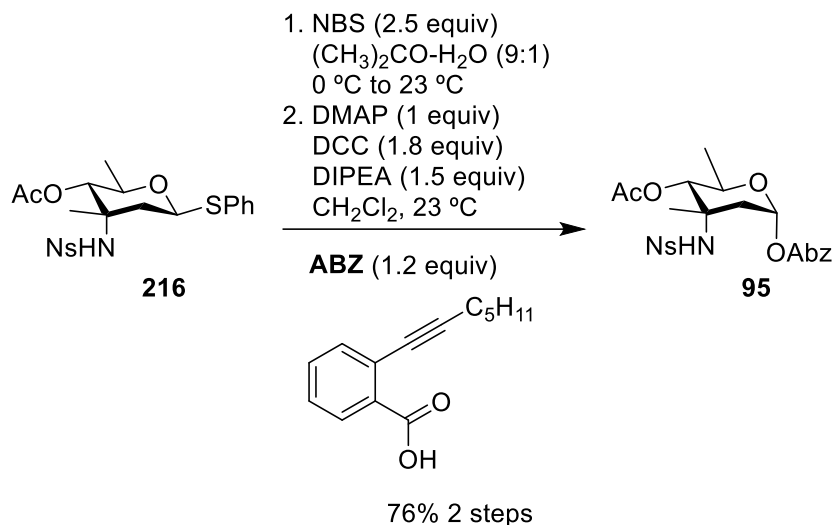
^1H NMR (500 MHz, C_6D_6) δ = 8.33 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 8.14 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.46 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 2H), 7.32 – 7.27 (m, 3H), 5.72 (s, 1H), 5.50 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 1H), 4.60 (d, J = 10.0 Hz, 1H), 4.44 – 4.38 (m, 1H), 2.72 (d, J = 15.0 Hz, 1H), 2.18 – 2.13 (m, 1H), 2.10 (s, 3H), 1.15 (s, 3H), 1.11 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H).

^{13}C NMR (125 MHz, C_6D_6) δ = 169.7, 150.0, 149.1, 135.2, 131.6, 129.1, 128.3, 127.7, 124.3, 82.5, 77.3, 63.0, 57.7, 42.0, 24.3, 20.8, 17.5.

LRMS (ESI) m/z $[\text{M}+\text{Na}]^+$ Calcd for $\text{C}_{21}\text{H}_{24}\text{N}_2\text{NaO}_7\text{S}_2$ 503.09; Found 503.18.

HRMS (ESI) m/z $[\text{M}+\text{Na}]^+$ Calcd for $\text{C}_{21}\text{H}_{24}\text{N}_2\text{NaO}_7\text{S}_2$ 503.0923; Found 503.0926.

Ortho-alkynyl benzoate 2,3,6-trideoxy-4-O-acetyl-3-amine-Nos'l-3-C-methyl-1- α -D-ribo-hexopyranosyl **95**



To a round bottom flask with stir bar were added **216 β** (0.358 g, 0.7457 mmol), (CH₃)₂CO (22.5 mL), and H₂O (2.5 mL). The mixture was cooled to 0 °C using an ice/water bath. After stirring for 20 minutes, NBS (0.332 g, 1.865 mmol) was added and the reaction was stirred at 0 °C. After 0.75 h the reaction was quenched with a saturated aqueous solution of NaHCO₃ (10 mL), then diluted with CH₂Cl₂ and H₂O. The mixture was extracted 5 times using CH₂Cl₂ and the combined organic layers were dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated in *vacuo*. The crude residue was purified using a Yamazan Smart Flash W-Prep 2XY automated purification system equipped with universal silica gel column (100% hexanes to 40% EtOAc in hexanes) to afford crude hemiacetal D-saccharosamine (0.279 g) as a white solid which was used directly in the next step.

To a round bottom flask was added crude hemiacetal D-saccharosamine (0.279 g) and underwent azeotrope with anhydrous toluene (3 times) followed by co-evaporation with anhydrous CH₂Cl₂ (3 times) before being left to stir under vacuum overnight. To a flame dried round bottom flask with stir bar was added crude hemiacetal D-saccharosamine (0.269 g) and anhydrous CH₂Cl₂ (30 mL). Then, DMAP (0.085 g, 0.6958 mmol), **ABZ** (0.168 g, 0.8313 mmol), DCC (0.257 g, 1.246 mmol),

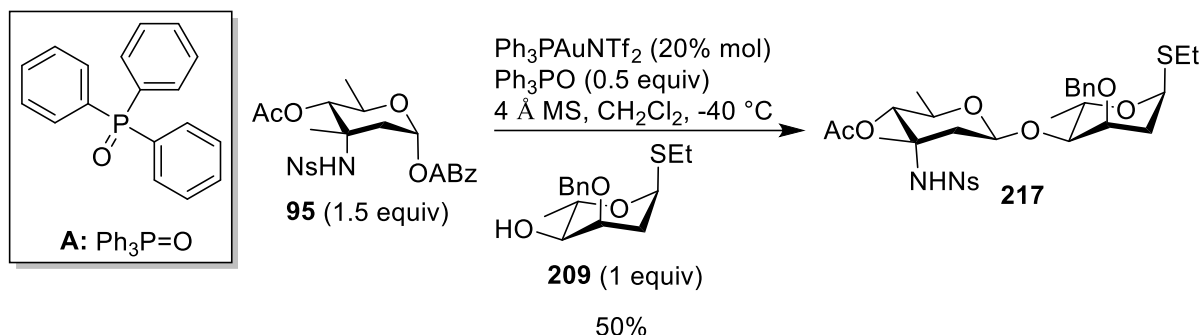
and DIPEA (0.2 mL, 1.157 mmol) were added and the reaction was left to stir at 23 °C. After stirring for 22.25 h, the reaction was quenched with a saturated aqueous solution of NaHCO₃ (20 mL), then diluted with CH₂Cl₂ and H₂O. The mixture was extracted 5 times using CH₂Cl₂ and the combined organic layers were dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated in *vacuo*. The crude residue was purified using a Yamazan Smart Flash W-Prep 2XY automated purification system equipped with universal silica gel column (100% hexanes to 30% EtOAc in hexanes) to afford **95** (0.323 g, 76%) as a white solid over two steps.

$[\alpha]_D^{24} = +107.1$ (c 0.28, CH₂Cl₂).

LRMS (ESI) *m/z* [M+Na]⁺ Calcd for C₂₈H₃₂N₂NaO₉S 595.17; Found 595.27.

HRMS (ESI) *m/z* [M+Na]⁺ Calcd for C₂₈H₃₂N₂NaO₉S 595.1727; Found 595.1744.

Ethyl 4-(2'',3'',6''-trideoxy-4''-O-acetyl-3''-amine-Nos'I-3''-C-methyl-1''-β-D-ribo-hexopyranosyl)-2',6'-dideoxy, 3-O-benzyl-1'-thio-α-L-mannopyranoside **217**



To a flame dried round bottom flask with stir bar were added compounds **95** (0.152 g, 0.2657 mmol) and **209** (0.05 g, 0.1772 mmol). The mixture underwent azeotrope with anhydrous toluene (3 times) followed by co-evaporation with anhydrous CH_2Cl_2 (3 times) before being left to stir under vacuum overnight. 4 Å MS (0.2 g) were added to the flask which contained compounds **95** and **209** and the mixture was dissolved in anhydrous CH_2Cl_2 (1.6 mL) and stirred for 1.25 h before being covered in aluminum foil, turning off the hood light, and being cooled to $-40\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ using a cryostat 2-propanol bath. A stock solution of $\text{PPh}_3\text{PAuNTf}_2$ (0.052 g) in anhydrous CH_2Cl_2 (0.6 mL) was prepared and covered in aluminum foil. After stirring the mixture for 25 minutes at $-40\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$, $\text{PPh}_3\text{PAuNTf}_2$ (0.3 mL from stock, 0.03543 mmol) was added dropwise over 1.5 minutes to the reaction. After stirring for 21 h at $-40\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$, the reaction was filtered through a pad of celite using CH_2Cl_2 and then diluted with CH_2Cl_2 and a saturated aqueous solution of NaHCO_3 (20 mL). The mixture was extracted 5 times using CH_2Cl_2 and the combined organic layers were dried over Na_2SO_4 , filtered, and concentrated in *vacuo*. The crude residue was purified using a Yamazane Smart Flash W-Prep 2XY automated purification system equipped with universal silica gel column (100% toluene to 20% EtOAc in toluene) to afford **217** (0.058 g, 50%) as a white solid.

$[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{23} = -101.1$ (c 0.18, CH_2Cl_2).

^1H NMR (500 MHz, C_6D_6) δ = 7.71 (d, J = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 7.52 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 2H), 7.36 – 7.31 (m, 4H), 7.18 (s, 1H), 5.07 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 1H), 5.03 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 4.97 – 4.94 (m, 1H), 4.85 (d,

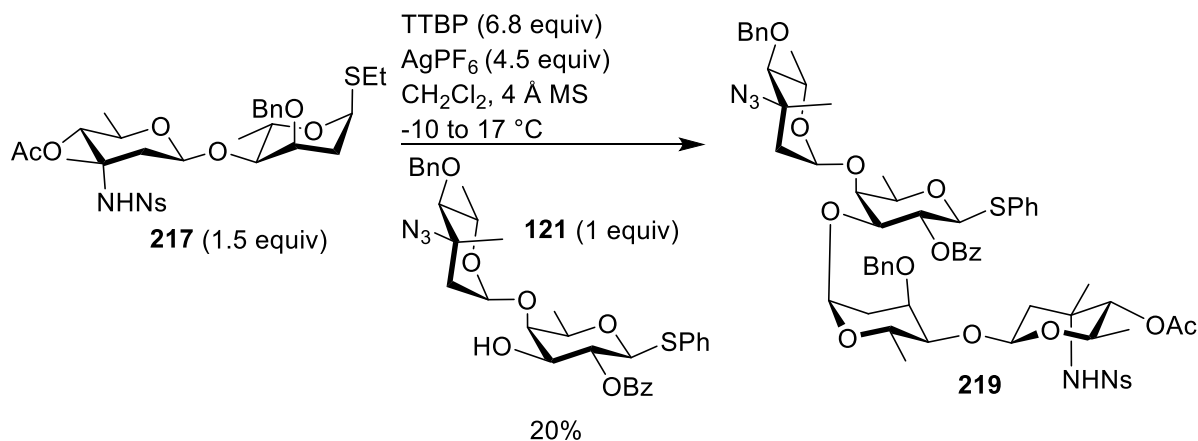
J = 12.4 Hz, 1H), 4.74 (d, J = 12.4 Hz, 1H), 4.56 (d, J = 9.6 Hz, 1H), 3.73 – 3.71 (m, 2H), 3.56 (dd, J = 9.1 Hz, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 2.65 (d, J = 14.4 Hz, 1H), 2.55 – 2.44 (m, 2H), 2.23 – 2.20 (m, 1H), 1.81 – 1.76 (m, 1H), 1.57 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H), 1.53 (d, J = 5.7 Hz, 3H), 1.47 – 1.42 (m, 1H), 1.17 (t, J = 7.4 Hz, 3H), 1.09 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 0.57 (s, 3H).

¹³C NMR (125 MHz, C₆D₆) δ = 168.7, 149.8, 148.1, 140.1, 128.7, 128.3, 128.1, 128.0, 127.6, 127.5, 124.3, 95.6, 80.1, 79.4, 78.2, 72.1, 71.9, 68.1, 64.4, 59.0, 40.4, 34.8, 27.1, 26.2, 20.0, 18.4, 17.8, 15.6.

LRMS (ESI) *m/z* [M+Na]⁺ Calcd for C₃₀H₄₀N₂NaO₁₀S₂ 675.20; Found 675.27.

HRMS (ESI) *m/z* [M+Na]⁺ Calcd for C₃₀H₄₀N₂NaO₁₀S₂ 675.2022; Found 675.2020.

Phenyl 3-(4-(2'',3'',6'''-trideoxy-4'''-O-benzyl-3'''-azido-3'''-C-methyl-1'''- α -L-*arabino*-hexopyranosyl)-O-(2'',3'',6'''-trideoxy-4'''-O-acetyl-3'''-amine-Nos'l-3'''-C-methyl-1'''- β -D-ribo-hexopyranosyl)-2',6'-dideoxy, 3-O-benzyl-1'- α -L-mannopyranoside) 6-deoxy-2-O-benzoyl-1-thio- β -D-galactopyranoside **219**



To a flame dried round bottom flask with stir bar were added compounds **217** (0.038 g, 0.05826 mmol) and **121** (0.024 g, 0.03876 mmol). The mixture underwent azeotrope with anhydrous toluene (3 times) followed by co-evaporation with anhydrous CH₂Cl₂ (3 times) before being left to stir under vacuum overnight. To the flask which contained compounds **217** and **121** were added TTBP (0.066 g, 0.2657 mmol) and 4 Å MS (0.2 g) were added and the mixture was dissolved in anhydrous CH₂Cl₂ (2.2 mL) and stirred for 1.5 h before being covered in aluminum foil, turning off the hood light, and being cooled to -10 °C using a cryostat 2-propanol bath. A stock solution of AgPF₆ (0.10 g in anhydrous CH₂Cl₂ (1.5 mL) was prepared and covered in aluminum foil. After stirring for 0.5 h at -10 °C, AgPF₆ (0.66 mL from stock, 0.1740 mmol) was added dropwise over 2 minutes to the reaction. After stirring for 0.5 h at -10 °C, the cryostat bath was turned off and the reaction was allowed to warm from -10 °C. After 4 h, the reaction had reached 17 °C, and was then quenched with pyridine (0.5 mL) before being filtered through a pad of celite using CH₂Cl₂. The mixture was concentrated in *vacuo* before undergoing azeotrope with anhydrous toluene twice. The crude residue was purified using a Yamazan Smart Flash W-Prep 2XY automated

purification system equipped with universal silica gel column (100% hexanes to 30% EtOAc in hexanes) to afford impure **219** (0.0175 g) as a white solid. The impure compound was purified using a Yamazan Smart Flash W-Prep 2XY automated purification system equipped with universal ODS column (100% H₂O to 100% MeCN) to afford impure **219** (0.0102 g) as a white solid. The impure compound was dissolved into HPLC grade MeCN and washed once with HPLC grade hexanes before being concentrated in *vacuo*. The compound was redissolved in HPLC grade benzene and washed once with a saturated aqueous solution of NaHCO₃ before being concentrated in *vacuo*, to afford compound **219** (0.0096 g, 20%) as a white solid.

$[\alpha]_D^{24} = -19.5$ (c 0.38, CH₂Cl₂).

¹H NMR (500 MHz, C₆D₆) δ = 8.24 (d, J = 7.1 Hz, 2H), 7.74 – 7.70 (m, 4H), 7.52 – 7.49 (m, 4H), 7.35 – 7.33 (m, 3H), 7.28 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.22 – 7.17 (m, 4H), 7.11 – 7.04 (m, 5H), 5.88 (t, J = 9.8 Hz, 1H), 5.80 (d, J = 4.2 Hz, 1H), 5.06 (d, J = 8.9 Hz, 1H), 4.88 (d, J = 4.5 Hz, 1H), 4.81 – 4.77 (m, 2H), 4.68 – 4.59 (m, 4H), 4.54 (d, J = 9.6 Hz, 1H), 4.39 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 1H), 3.91 (s, 1H), 3.88 – 3.82 (m, 1H), 3.77 (d, J = 9.8 Hz, 1H), 3.69 – 3.65 (m, 1H), 3.63 (d, J = 2.5 Hz, 1H), 3.47 (dd, J = 9.3 Hz, 2.2 Hz, 1H), 3.26 – 3.22 (m, 1H), 2.75 (d, J = 9.6 Hz, 1H), 2.70 (d, J = 14.2 Hz, 1H), 2.03 – 1.99 (m, 1H), 1.93 (d, J = 13.9 Hz, 1H), 1.61 – 1.60 (m, 6H), 1.47 (s, 3H), 1.45 – 1.42 (m, 1H), 1.30 – 1.27 (m, 1H), 1.21 – 1.18 (m, 6H), 1.08 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 1.06 (Brs, 1H), 0.50 (s, 3H).

¹³C NMR (125 MHz, C₆D₆) δ = 168.6, 165.2, 149.9, 148.1, 139.9, 139.0, 134.5, 133.2, 132.2, 131.0, 130.0, 129.0, 128.93, 128.87, 128.59, 128.56, 128.2, 128.0, 127.5, 124.3, 99.6, 96.6, 95.3, 85.5, 85.1, 82.9, 78.7, 78.3, 76.2, 75.4, 72.0, 71.3, 70.7, 68.1, 66.2, 64.1, 63.4, 58.8, 40.6, 40.5, 33.1, 26.1, 19.9, 18.9, 18.7, 18.3, 18.0, 17.8.

LRMS (ESI) *m/z* [M+Na]⁺ Calcd for C₆₁H₇₁N₅NaO₁₇S₂ 1232.42; Found 1232.36.

HRMS (ESI) *m/z* [M+Na]⁺ Calcd for C₆₁H₇₁N₅NaO₁₇S₂ 1232.4184; Found 1232.4180.

3.8 References

- (1) Garreffi, B. P.; Maney, A. P.; Bennett, C. S. Synthesis of the Branched Tetrasaccharide Fragment of Saccharomicin A. *Org. Lett.* **2023**, 25 (2), 369–372. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.orglett.2c04081>.
- (2) Garreffi, B. P.; Maney, A. P.; Bennett, C. S. Synthesis of the Branched Tetrasaccharide Fragment of Saccharomicin B. *Tetrahedron Letters* **2023**, 125, 154615. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tetlet.2023.154615>.
- (3) Soliman, S. E.; Bennett, C. S. Reagent-Controlled Synthesis of the Branched Trisaccharide Fragment of the Antibiotic Saccharomicin B. *Org. Lett.* **2018**, 20 (11), 3413–3417. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.orglett.8b01355>.
- (4) Ohashi, I.; Lear, M. J.; Yoshimura, F.; Hirama, M. Use of Polystyrene-Supported DBU in the Synthesis and α -Selective Glycosylation Study of the Unstable Schmidt Donor of L - Kedarosamine. *Org. Lett.* **2004**, 6 (5), 719–722. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ol036353v>.
- (5) Lear, M. J.; Yoshimura, F.; Hirama, M. A Direct and Efficient α -Selective Glycosylation Protocol for the Kedarcidin Sugar, l-Mycarose: AgPF₆ as a Remarkable Activator of 2-Deoxythioglycosides**. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2001**, 40 (5), 946–949.
- (6) Bylsma, M.; Bennett, C. S. Stereospecific Synthesis of the Saccharosamine-Rhamnose-Fucose Fragment Present in Saccharomicin B. *Org. Lett.* **2018**, 20 (15), 4695–4698. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.orglett.8b02028>.
- (7) Lloyd, D.; Bylsma, M.; Bright, D. K.; Chen, X.; Bennett, C. S. Mild Method for 2-Naphthylmethyl Ether Protecting Group Removal Using a Combination of 2,3-Dichloro-5,6-Dicyano-1,4-Benzoquinone (DDQ) and β -Pinene. *J. Org. Chem.* **2017**, 82 (7), 3926–3934. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.joc.7b00065>.
- (8) Czernecki, S.; Vijayakumaran, K.; Ville, G. Convenient Synthesis of Hex-1-Enopyran-3-Ulases: Selective Oxidation of Allylic Alcohols Using Pyridinium Dichromate. *J. Org. Chem.* **1986**, 51 (26), 5472–5475. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jo00376a094>.
- (9) Ganguly, D.; Tang, H.; Rodriguez, M. J. Cesium Carbonate–Promoted Michael-Type Addition of Thiols to Hex-1-en-3-ulose: A Practical Synthesis of 2-Deoxy-1-thio- α -hexopyranosid-3-ulose Template. *Synthetic Communications* **2007**, 37 (23), 4219–4226. <https://doi.org/10.1080/00397910701575129>.
- (10) Noecker, L.; Duarte, F.; Bolton, S. A.; McMahon, W. G.; Diaz, M. T.; Giuliano, R. M. Glycosylation of Branched Amino and Nitro Sugars. 2. Synthesis of the Cororubicin Trisaccharide. *J. Org. Chem.* **1999**, 64 (17), 6275–6282. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jo990403l>.
- (11) Greven, R.; Juetten, P.; Scharf, H. D. A New Stereoselective Route to Branched-Chain Nitro and Amino Sugars: Synthesis of Both Enantiomers of Decilonitrose and Avidinosamine. *J. Org. Chem.* **1993**, 58 (14), 3742–3747. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jo00066a029>.
- (12) Zeng, J.; Sun, G.; Yao, W.; Zhu, Y.; Wang, R.; Cai, L.; Liu, K.; Zhang, Q.; Liu, X.-W.; Wan, Q. 3-Aminodeoxypyranoses in Glycosylation: Diversity-Oriented Synthesis and Assembly in Oligosaccharides. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2017**, 56 (19), 5227–5231. <https://doi.org/10.1002/anie.201700178>.
- (13) Titz, A.; Radic, Z.; Schwardt, O.; Ernst, B. A Safe and Convenient Method for the Preparation of Triflyl Azide, and Its Use in Diazo Transfer Reactions to Primary Amines. *Tetrahedron Letters* **2006**, 47 (14), 2383–2385. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tetlet.2006.01.157>.
- (14) Jana, M.; Bennett, C. S. Synthesis of the Non-Reducing Hexasaccharide Fragment of Saccharomicin B. *Org. Lett.* **2018**, 20 (23), 7598–7602. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.orglett.8b03333>.
- (15) Huseman, E. D.; Byl, J. A. W.; Chapp, S. M.; Schley, N. D.; Osheroff, N.; Townsend, S. D. Synthesis and Cytotoxic Evaluation of Arimetamycin A and Its Daunorubicin and Doxorubicin

- Hybrids. *ACS Cent. Sci.* **2021**, *7* (8), 1327–1337. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acscentsci.1c00040>.
- (16) Wang, J.; Li, J.; Chen, H.-N.; Chang, H.; Tanifum, C. T.; Liu, H.-H.; Czyryca, P. G.; Chang, C.-W. T. Glycodiversification for the Optimization of the Kanamycin Class Aminoglycosides. *J. Med. Chem.* **2005**, *48* (20), 6271–6285. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jm050368c>.
- (17) Tilbrook, M. G.; Stick, R. V.; Williams, S. J. β -Acarbose. VIII. The Synthesis of Some N-Linked Carba-Oligosaccharides. *Aust. J. Chem.* **1999**, *52* (9), 895. <https://doi.org/10.1071/CH99031>.
- (18) Czernecki, S.; Georgoulis, C.; Stevens, C. L.; Vijayakumaran, K. Modified Pyridinium Dichromate Oxidation, A Facile Synthesis of the Key 3-Keto Sugar Intermediate for L-Daunosamine. *Synthetic Communications* **1986**, *16* (1), 11–18. <https://doi.org/10.1080/00397918608057682>.
- (19) Jacobson, J. M.; Kitov, P. I.; Bundle, D. R. The Synthesis of a Multivalent Heterobifunctional Ligand for Specific Interaction with Shiga Toxin 2 Produced by E. Coli O157:H7. *Carbohydrate Research* **2013**, *378*, 4–14. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.carres.2013.05.010>.
- (20) Losey, H. C.; Peczuh, M. W.; Chen, Z.; Eggert, U. S.; Dong, S. D.; Pelczer, I.; Kahne, D.; Walsh, C. T. Tandem Action of Glycosyltransferases in the Maturation of Vancomycin and Teicoplanin Aglycones: Novel Glycopeptides. *Biochemistry* **2001**, *40* (15), 4745–4755. <https://doi.org/10.1021/bi010050w>.
- (21) Nyffeler, P. T.; Liang, C.-H.; Koeller, K. M.; Wong, C.-H. The Chemistry of Amine–Azide Interconversion: Catalytic Diazotransfer and Regioselective Azide Reduction. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2002**, *124* (36), 10773–10778. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja0264605>.
- (22) Lee, Y. J.; Fulse, D. B.; Kim, K. S. Synthesis of a Tetrasaccharide Phosphate from the Linkage Region of the Arabinogalactan–Peptidoglycan Complex in the Mycobacterial Cell Wall. *Carbohydrate Research* **2008**, *343* (10–11), 1574–1584. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.carres.2008.05.009>.
- (23) Horton, D.; Priebe, W.; Varela, O. Selective Silylation of 6-Deoxyglycals. *Carbohydrate Research* **1985**, *144* (2), 325–330. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0008-6215\(00\)90680-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0008-6215(00)90680-3).
- (24) Crich, D.; Vinogradova, O. Facile Oxidative Cleavage of 4- O -Benzyl Ethers with Dichlorodicyanoquinone in Rhamno- and Mannopyranosides. *J. Org. Chem.* **2007**, *72* (9), 3581–3584. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jo062411p>.
- (25) Li, Z.; Gildersleeve, J. C. Mechanistic Studies and Methods To Prevent Aglycon Transfer of Thioglycosides. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2006**, *128* (35), 11612–11619. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja063247q>.
- (26) Zeng, J.; Wang, R.; Zhang, S.; Fang, J.; Liu, S.; Sun, G.; Xu, B.; Xiao, Y.; Fu, D.; Zhang, W.; Hu, Y.; Wan, Q. Hydrogen-Bonding-Assisted Exogenous Nucleophilic Reagent Effect for β -Selective Glycosylation of Rare 3-Amino Sugars. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2019**, *141* (21), 8509–8515. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jacs.9b01862>.
- (27) Krasovskiy, A.; Kopp, F.; Knochel, P. Soluble Lanthanide Salts ($\text{LnCl}_3 \cdot 2 \text{ LiCl}$) for the Improved Addition of Organomagnesium Reagents to Carbonyl Compounds. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2006**, *45* (3), 497–500. <https://doi.org/10.1002/anie.200502485>.
- (28) Lassfolk, R.; Pedrón, M.; Tejero, T.; Merino, P.; Wärnå, J.; Leino, R. Acetyl Group Migration in Xylan and Glucan Model Compounds as Studied by Experimental and Computational Methods. *J. Org. Chem.* **2022**, *87* (21), 14544–14554. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.joc.2c01956>.
- (29) Lassfolk, R.; Bertuzzi, S.; Ardá, A.; Wärnå, J.; Jiménez-Barbero, J.; Leino, R. Kinetic Studies of Acetyl Group Migration between the Saccharide Units in an Oligomannoside Trisaccharide Model Compound and a Native Galactoglucomannan Polysaccharide. *ChemBioChem* **2021**, *22* (20), 2986–2995. <https://doi.org/10.1002/cbic.202100374>.

- (30) Oh, L.; Ji, Y.; Li, W.; Varki, A.; Chen, X.; Wang, L.-P. O -Acetyl Migration within the Sialic Acid Side Chain: A Mechanistic Study Using the *Ab Initio* Nanoreactor. *Biochemistry* **2022**, *61* (18), 2007–2013. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.biochem.2c00343>.
- (31) Kamerling, J. P.; Schauer, R.; Shukla, A. K.; Stoll, S.; Van Halbeek, H.; F. G. Vliegenthart, J. Migration of O-acetyl Groups in N,O-acetylneuraminic Acids. *European Journal of Biochemistry* **1987**, *162* (3), 601–607. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1432-1033.1987.tb10681.x>.
- (32) Gorbach, V. I.; Krasikova, I. N.; Luk'yanov, P. A.; Solov'eva, T. F.; Ovodov, Yu. S. Migration of an Acetyl Group in Glucosamine and Glucose Derivatives by the Action of Butyllithium. The Synthesis of an N-Acetylglucosamine 4-Phosphate Derivative. *Russ Chem Bull* **1987**, *36* (9), 1957–1960. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00958357>.
- (33) Lassfolk, R.; Rahkila, J.; Johansson, M. P.; Ekholm, F. S.; Wärnå, J.; Leino, R. Acetyl Group Migration across the Saccharide Units in Oligomannoside Model Compound. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2019**, *141* (4), 1646–1654. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jacs.8b11563>.
- (34) Govindarajan, M. Protecting Group Migrations in Carbohydrate Chemistry. *Carbohydrate Research* **2020**, *497*, 108151. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.carres.2020.108151>.
- (35) Motawia, M. S.; Marcussen, J.; Møller, B. L. A General Method Based on the Use of *N* - Bromosuccinimide for Removal of the Thiophenyl Group at the Anomeric Position to Generate A Reducing Sugar with the Original Protecting Groups Still Present. *Journal of Carbohydrate Chemistry* **1995**, *14* (9), 1279–1294. <https://doi.org/10.1080/07328309508005411>.
- (36) Damager, I.; Olsen, C. E.; Møller, B. L.; Motawia, M. S. Chemical Synthesis of 6S-a-Maltotriosyl-Maltohexaose as Substrate for Enzymes in Starch Biosynthesis and Degradation. *Carbohydrate Research* **1999**.
- (37) Zhang, G.; Fang, L.; Zhu, L.; Aimiwu, J. E.; Shen, J.; Cheng, H.; Muller, M. T.; Lee, G. E.; Sun, D.; Wang, P. G. Syntheses and Biological Activities of Disaccharide Daunorubicins. *J. Med. Chem.* **2005**, *48* (16), 5269–5278. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jm050144u>.
- (38) Fan, E.; Shi, W.; Lowary, T. L. Synthesis of Daunorubicin Analogues Containing Truncated Aromatic Cores and Unnatural Monosaccharide Residues. *J. Org. Chem.* **2007**, *72* (8), 2917–2928. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jo062542q>.

Chapter 4. Origins of the Selectivity for Glycosylation Reactions with Saccharosamine

Donors

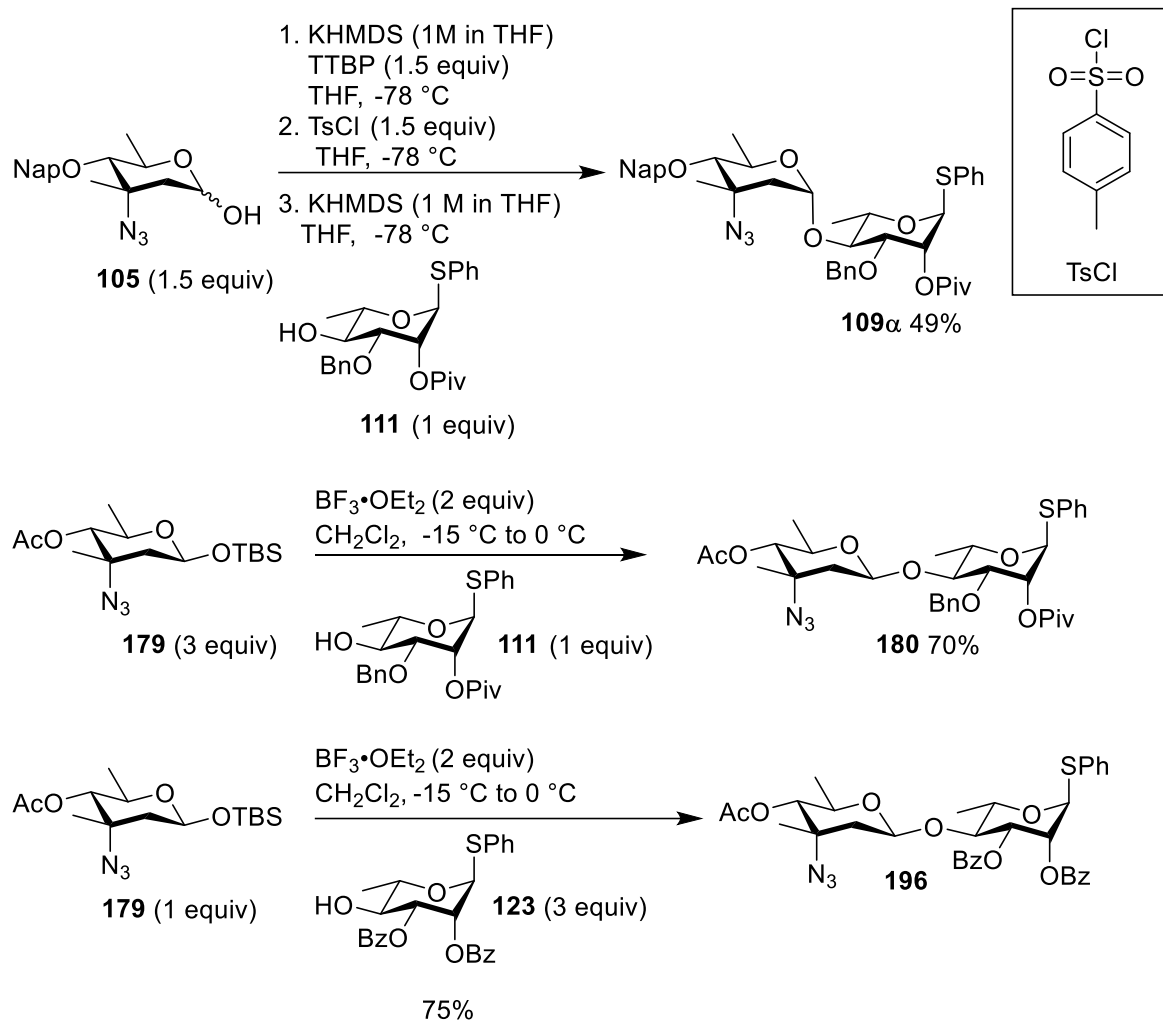
Adapted in part with permission from:

Garreffi, B. P.; Kwok, R. W.; Marianski, M.; Bennett, C. S. Origins of Selectivity in Glycosylation Reactions with Saccharosamine Donors. *Org. Lett.* **2023**, 25 (49), 8856–8860.

Copyright 2023 American Chemical Society

4.1 Investigating Saccharosamine Selectivity in Glycosylation Reactions

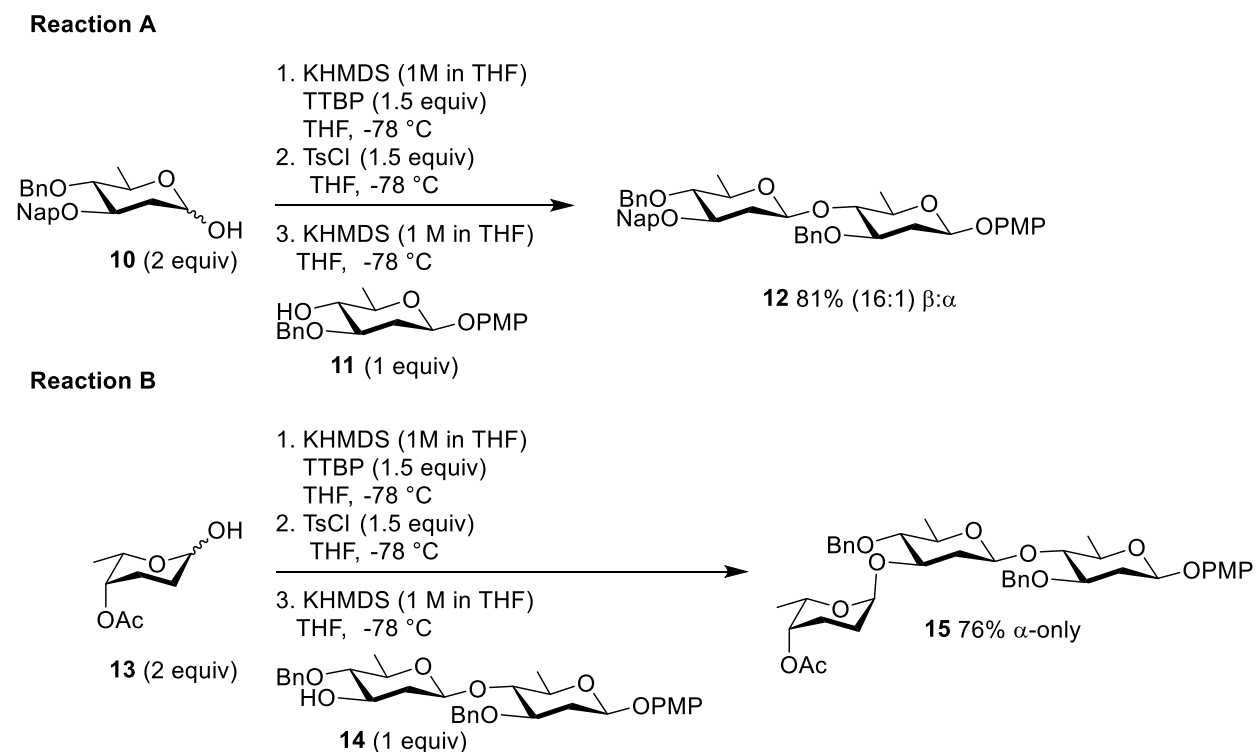
To date, the major obstacle preventing the synthesis of saccharomicins is controlling the selectivity of glycosylations for the synthesis of each of the 2-deoxy sugar linkages within the molecules. Many natural products which contain 2-deoxy sugars share this challenge with saccharomicins. As mentioned in chapter 1, the Bennett lab has demonstrated that D-saccharosamine donors can be used to synthesize either α or β -linked glycosides by changing the glycosylation reaction promoter.¹⁻³ The Bennett lab's reagent-controlled glycosylation method was used to synthesize the α -linked D-saccharosamine-L-rhamnose disaccharide **109 α** . (Scheme 4.1, Scheme 1.47).^{1,3} In contrast, the Lewis acid glycosylation method was used to synthesize the β -linked D-saccharosamine-L-rhamnose disaccharides **180** and **196** of the saccharomicins (Scheme 4.1, Table 2.1, Scheme 1.49).¹⁻³ Together, the synthesis of disaccharides **109 α** and **180** have provided a strategy to synthesize α and β -linked glycosides using saccharosamine donors. However, the chemical mechanisms for each the reagent-controlled method and the Lewis acid method with saccharosamine donors is not fully understood. Therefore, further investigation into the origins of the selectivity's for the two glycosylation reactions is needed to understand how the chemical mechanisms work to synthesize glycosides.



Scheme 4.1 Reagent-controlled glycosylation method for the synthesis of α -linked D-saccharosamine-L-rhamnose disaccharide **109 α** .¹ Lewis acid glycosylation method for the synthesis β -linked D-saccharosamine-L-rhamnose disaccharides **180** and **196**.¹⁻³

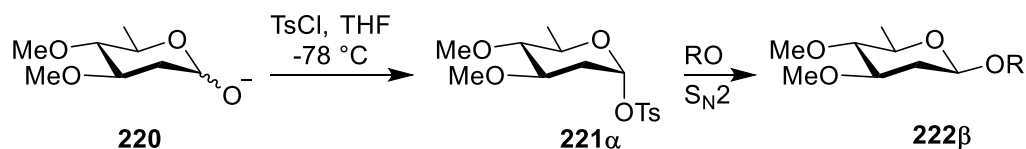
Previously, the Bennett lab demonstrated that either α or β -linkages can be synthesized with 2-deoxy sugar donors using the reagent-controlled glycosylation strategy (Scheme 4.2).⁴⁻⁶ While on route to synthesizing the hexasaccharide of landomycin A, the Bennett lab selectively synthesized the β -linked disaccharide **12** in 81% yield using the reagent-controlled method (Scheme 4.2).⁴ In this study, α -linked trisaccharide **15** was selectively synthesized in 76% yield using the same conditions used for the synthesis of the β -linkage within disaccharide **12** (Scheme 4.2).⁴ The major difference between **Reaction A** and **Reaction B** is the donor species (Scheme

4.2).⁴ In earlier studies, the Bennett lab used variable-temperature NMR (VT-NMR) experiments to demonstrate that the reaction of 2-deoxy sugar alkoxide **220** with TsCl produces a single α -glycosyl sulfonate **221 α** (Scheme 4.3).^{5,6} Addition of a sugar nucleophile to **221 α** can initiate an S_N2 -like pathway to afford β -linked disaccharides (Scheme 4.3).^{5,6} The S_N2 -like pathway was further confirmed by the Bennet lab using a combination of VT-NMR, KIE experiments, and DFT calculations.⁷



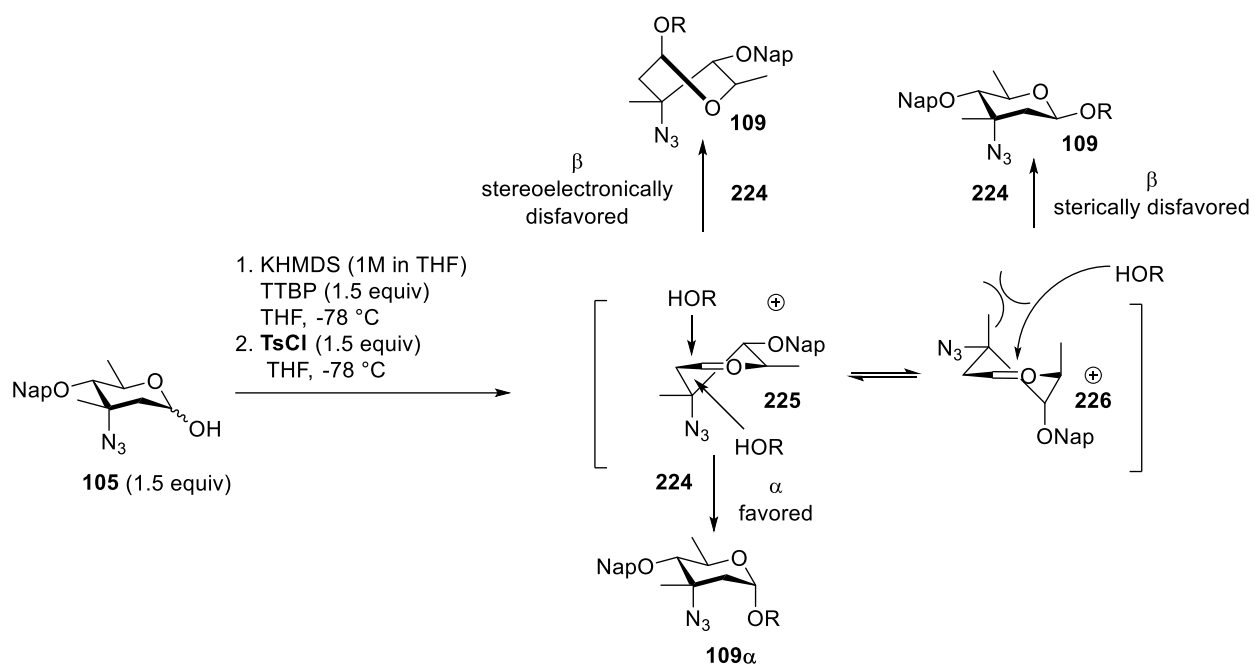
Scheme 4.2 Reaction A is an example of the reagent-controlled method affording β -linkages.^{4,6}

Reaction B is an example of the reagent-controlled method affording α -linkages.^{4,6}

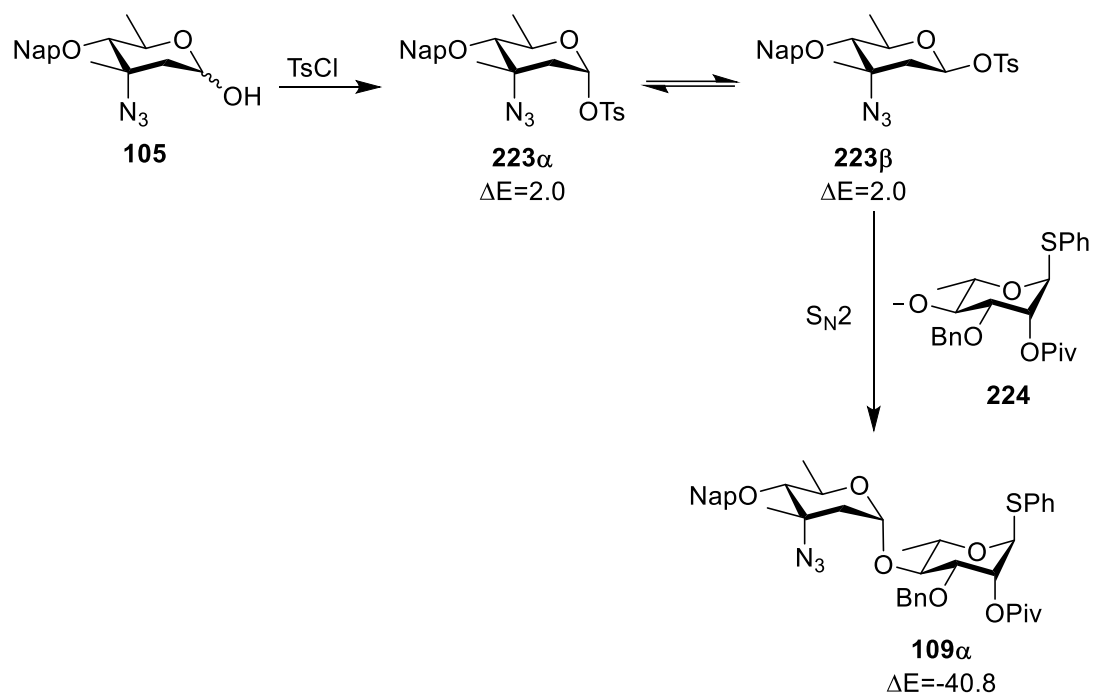


Scheme 4.3 VT-NMR experiment that demonstrates the formation of an α -glycosyl sulfonate.^{6,8}

Reaction A affords a β -linked product and is consistent with the S_N2 -like nature of the reagent-controlled glycosylation method and with the formation of an α -glycosyl sulfonate intermediate (Scheme 4.2).⁴⁻⁷ In contrast, **Reaction B** affords an α -linked product and thus if the reaction was occurring through an S_N2 -like pathway then a β -glycosyl sulfonate would need to form before the attack by the acceptor nucleophile (Scheme 4.2). The formation of a β -glycosyl sulfonate would provide an explanation for why the reagent-controlled method afforded α -linked disaccharide **109 α** when using saccharosamine donor **105**. However, the selectivity is reversed in favor of the synthesis of β -linkages when saccharosamine donor **179** is used under the Lewis acid glycosylation conditions. Although unlikely due to the selective nature of the reaction, the Lewis acid glycosylation with saccharosamine could occur through the formation a glycosyl cation intermediate (Scheme 4.4).^{3,9} With the help of the Marianski lab's computational expertise, it was demonstrated that for the reagent-controlled method with saccharosamine donors, the β -glycosyl sulfonate **223 β** was favored over the α -glycosyl sulfonate **223 α** by a ΔE value of 2.0 kcal mol⁻¹ (Scheme 4.5).³ The more stable β -glycosyl sulfonate then leads to the synthesis of α -linked glycoside **109 α** through an S_N2 -like pathway.³ Furthermore, the Marianski lab used DFT calculations to demonstrate that non-half-chair intermediates which would be the result of glycosyl cation formation were unstable (Scheme 4.4).³ With these results in mind, the Bennett and Marianski lab's sought to uncover the explanation for the β -selectivity of the Lewis acid glycosylation method with saccharosamine donors.

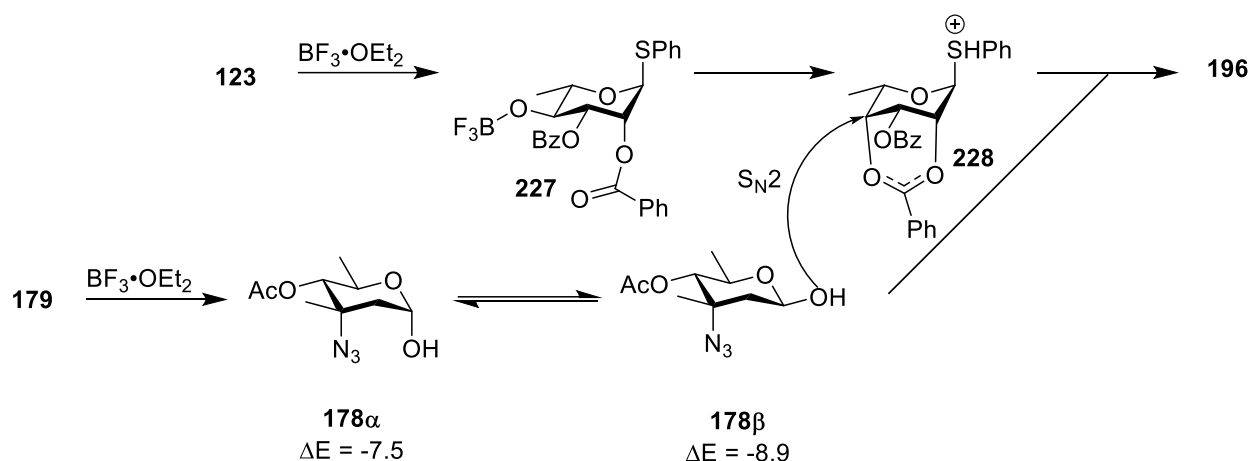


Scheme 4.4 Addition to oxocarbenium cations do not account for the selectivity of the Lewis acid glycosylation method.^{3,9}



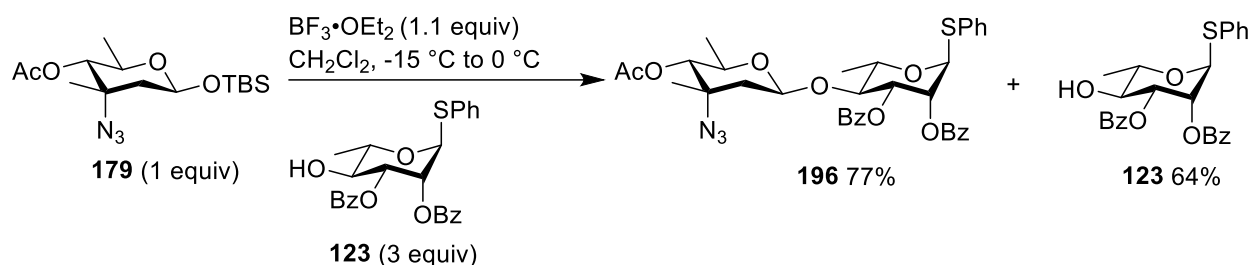
Scheme 4.5 Proposed mechanism of the reagent-controlled methods synthesis of disaccharide **109 α** .^{1,3} Relative energies, ΔE , in kcal mol⁻¹ obtained through DFT and the PCM solvation model.

4.2 Proposed mechanisms: Experimental and Computational Study



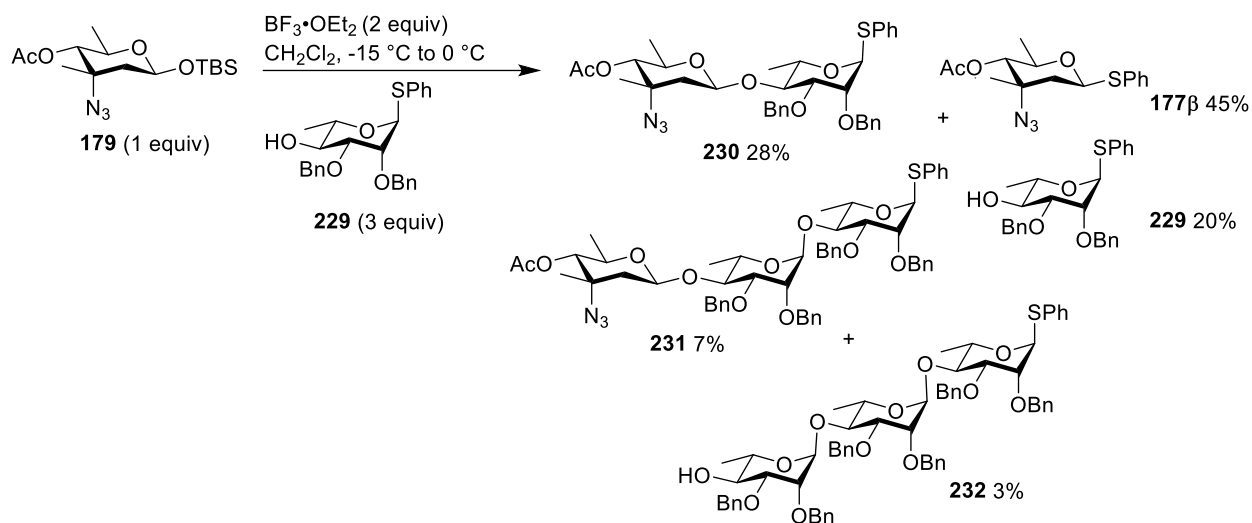
Scheme 4.6 Proposed mechanism for the synthesis of β -linkages with D-saccharosamine **179** using the Lewis acid conditions. Once equivalent of $\text{BF}_3 \cdot \text{OEt}_2$ activates **179** and the other equivalent activates the acceptor **123**. Relative energies, ΔE , in kcal mol⁻¹ obtained through DFT and the PCM solvation model.³

Having established that a glycosyl cation was not forming, the Bennet lab turned to chemical experiments to gain a better understanding of the types of intermediates that might form from the Lewis acid activation of saccharosamine. To this end, the Bennett lab began by varying the stoichiometry of the promoter. Initially, it was thought that when two equivalents of $\text{BF}_3 \cdot \text{OEt}_2$ were used the first equivalent would activate the 1-OTBS as a leaving group and the second equivalent could react with the acceptor species (Scheme 4.6). Lowering the equivalence of $\text{BF}_3 \cdot \text{OEt}_2$ from 2 to 1.1 equivalents did not have any effect on the yield or selectivity of the reaction and **196** was synthesized in 77% yield (Scheme 4.7).³

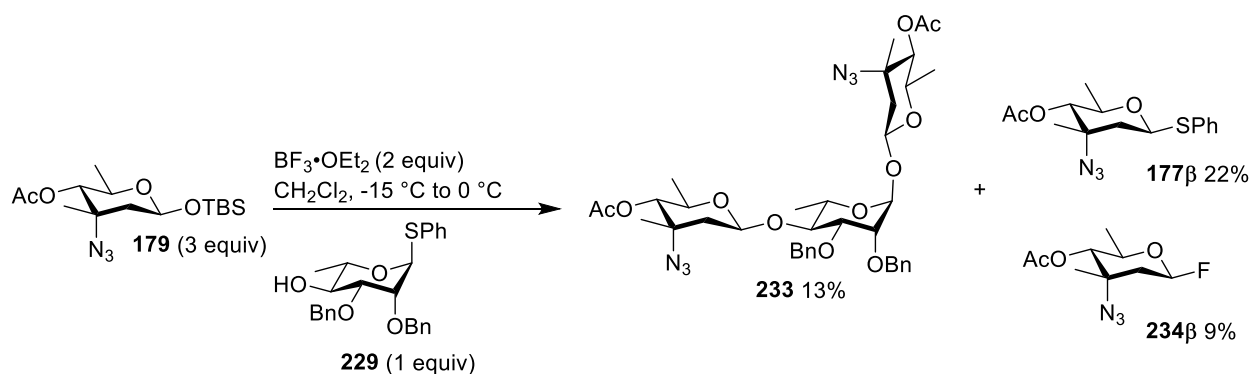


Scheme 4.7 Synthesis of disaccharide **196** using only 1.1 equivalents of $\text{BF}_3 \cdot \text{OEt}_2$.³

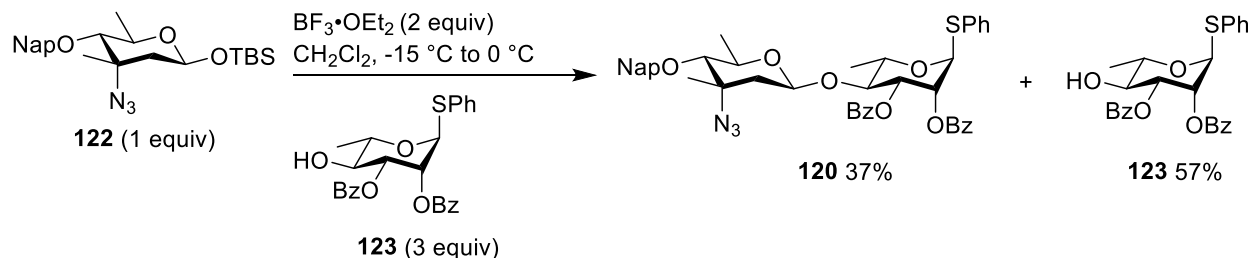
Additionally, the proposed reaction would not be possible if the C-2 and C-3 benzoyl esters of the acceptor were replaced with benzyl ethers. To test this hypothesis, the Bennett lab conducted the Lewis acid glycosylation with **179** and C-2 and C-3 di-O-benzyl **229** which provided the β -linked disaccharide **230** in 28% yield (Scheme 4.8).³ To ensure the lower yield of the reaction was due to the arming-nature of the benzyl ether protecting groups and not because of the donor and acceptor stoichiometry the reaction was repeated with donor **179** in excess of 3 to 1 equivalents of acceptor **229** (Scheme 4.9). Again, the reaction afforded β -linked products exclusively (Scheme 4.9). In addition to the synthesis of the desired disaccharide when using di-O-benzyl **229**, these reactions afforded trisaccharides **231**, **232**, and **233** (Scheme 4.9, Scheme 4.8). β -linked **177 β** was also isolated from the reactions with **229** and is the result of the degradation of **229** (Scheme 4.9, Scheme 4.8).¹⁰ Furthermore, glycosyl fluoride **234 β** was isolated when **179** was used in excess (Scheme 4.9). To ensure the disarming effect of the C-4 acetate protection of **179** was not contributing to the selectivity of the Lewis acid glycosylation, **122** which bears a C-4 naphthol methyl ether was tested (Scheme 4.10).^{3,11–14} The coupling of **122** and **123** provided disaccharide **120** in 37% yield, thus proving the selectivity's demonstrated within this study are not effected by arming/disarming electronic characteristics (Scheme 4.10).³ With the results of the experiments mentioned above, the Bennett lab concluded that the acceptor was not being activated by $\text{BF}_3 \cdot \text{OEt}_2$.



Scheme 4.8 Synthesis of disaccharide **230** using armed C-2 and C-3 di-O-benzyl **229**.³ 3 equivalents of acceptor **229** to 1 equivalent of donor **179** were used in the reaction.



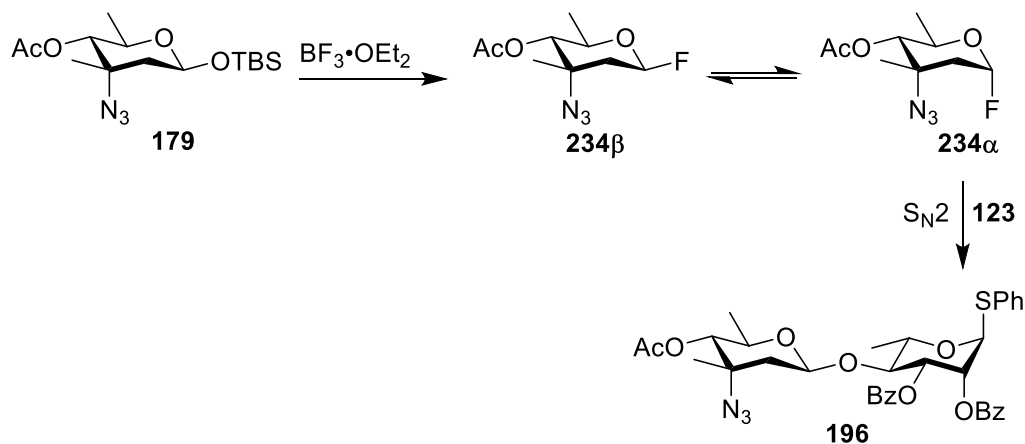
Scheme 4.9 Glycosylation of donor **179** and armed C-2 and C-3 di-O-benzyl **229**. 3 equivalents of donor **179** to 1 equivalent of acceptor **229** were used in the reaction.



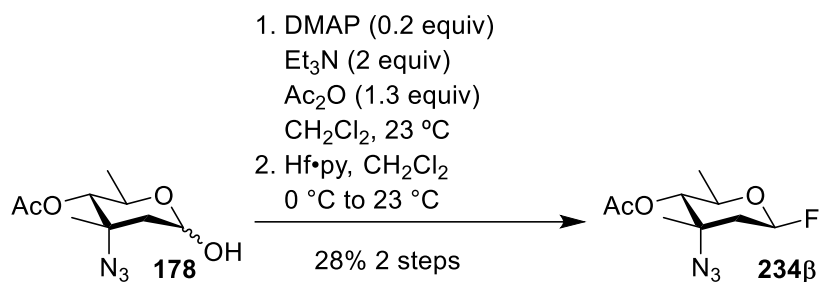
Scheme 4.10 Synthesis of disaccharide **120** using armed donor **122**.³

In an effort to understand the results from the glycosylations with **179** and di-O-benzyl **229**, the Bennett lab examined the synthesis glycosyl fluoride **234β** (Scheme 4.9). A possible

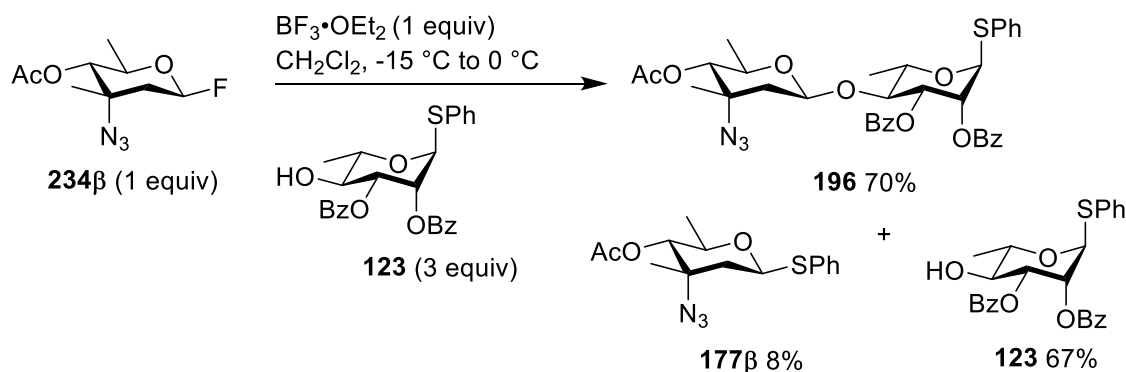
explanation for why **234 β** was isolated could be that an α -glycosyl fluoride intermediate **234 α** is formed and displaced by an acceptor in an S_N2-like pathway to afford β -linkages. In theory, anomerization of this proposed α -glycosyl fluoride intermediate **234 α** could provide the potentially more stable β -linked glycosyl fluoride **234 β** which was synthesized in 9% yield (Scheme 4.11, Scheme 4.9). To test this hypothesis, the Bennett lab sought to synthesize glycosyl fluoride **234** and react it under the Lewis acid conditions.^{15–17} To this end, hemiacetal **178** was subjected to acetylation using Ac₂O, Et₃N, and DMAP in CH₂Cl₂ followed by treatment with a 30% hydrogen fluoride and pyridine solution in CH₂Cl₂ to afford **233 β** in 28% yield over two steps (Scheme 4.12). Next, the Bennett lab coupled **234 β** and **123** using the Lewis acid conditions to provide disaccharide **196** in 70% yield (Scheme 4.13). Having synthesized **196** using glycosyl fluoride **234 β** , the Bennett lab looked to the Marianski lab to validate the possibility of an α -glycosyl fluoride as an intermediate in the reaction (Scheme 4.11). However, using DFT calculations the Marianski lab was able to demonstrate that the α -glycosyl fluoride **234 α** was too high in energy to be an intermediate in the reaction.



Scheme 4.11 Proposed mechanism where a glycosyl fluoride intermediate is formed and then leads to the synthesis of **196**.



Scheme 4.12 Synthesis of D-saccharosamine glycosyl fluoride **234β**.

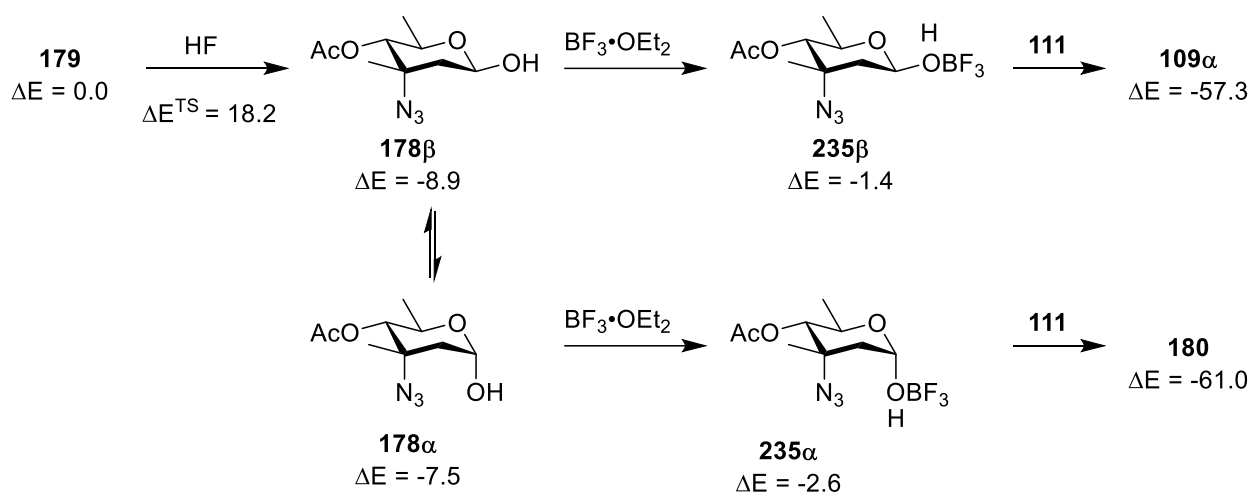


Scheme 4.13 Glycosylation using **234β** which provided β-linked disaccharide **196** in 70% yield.

Only 1 equivalent of BF₃•OEt₂ was used in the reaction.

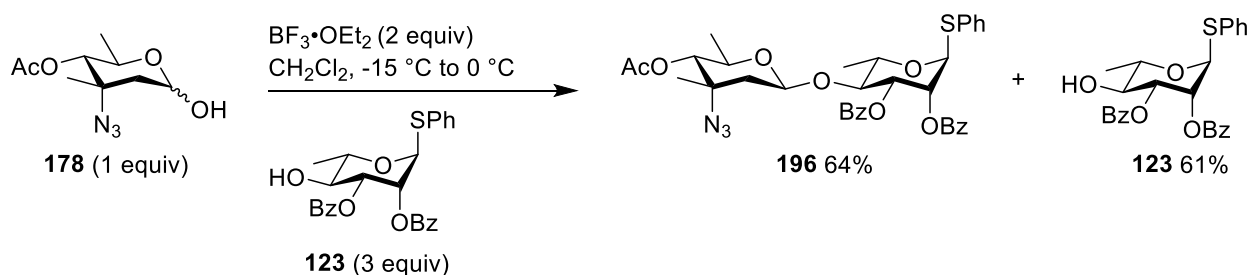
4.3 Promoter Driven Mechanism for the Lewis Acid mediated Glycosylation with Saccharosamine Donors

With the aim of uncovering the origin for the selectivity of the Lewis acid glycosylation with saccharosamine donors, the Bennett and Marianski labs proposed the following mechanism (Scheme 4.14). The activation of D-saccharosamine donor **179** with BF₃•OEt₂ can result in hemiacetal intermediate species **178β** and **178α** (Scheme 4.14).³ Either **178β** or **178α** can then react with another equivalent of BF₃•OEt₂ to form HOBf₃-saccharosamine intermediates **235β** or **235α** respectively (Scheme 4.14).³ Intermediates **235β** and **178β** could react with L-rhamnose acceptor **111** to synthesize α-linked disaccharide **109α**. In contrast, intermediates **235α** and **178α** could react with L-rhamnose acceptor **111** to synthesize β-linked disaccharide **180** (Scheme 4.14).³ Using DFT calculations, the Marianski lab demonstrated that intermediate **235α** is lower in energy than **235β** and that β-linked **180** is lower in energy than α-linked **109α** (Scheme 4.14).



Scheme 4.14 Proposed mechanism for the synthesis of β -linkages using D-saccharosamine donor **179** under the Lewis acid conditions. A hemiacetal intermediate species is formed which can interconvert between α and β -anomers and lead to another 1- OBF_3 intermediate which can undergo displacement by a nucleophile for the selective synthesis of glycosides **109 α** and **180**.³ Relative energies, ΔE , in kcal mol⁻¹ obtained through DFT and the PCM solvation model.³

Next, the Bennett lab sought to test whether the proposed intermediates would lead to the synthesis of the β -linked disaccharide **196** under the Lewis acid conditions (Scheme 4.14). To this end, hemiacetal D-saccharosamine **178** was coupled with **123** under the Lewis acid conditions to afford disaccharide **196** in 64% yield (Scheme 4.15).³ With this result, the Bennett and Marianski lab's concluded that it is possible for intermediate **235 α** to form in the reaction and that through an $\text{S}_{\text{N}}2$ -like pathway β -linked glycosides are synthesized.



Scheme 4.15 Synthesis of disaccharide **196** using hemiacetal donor **178**.³

4.4 Conclusion

In conclusion, with the help of the Marianski lab, the Bennett lab was able to uncover the reaction mechanism for the synthesis of β -linkages using saccharosamine donors. This study adds to the promoter driven glycosylation strategy that the Bennett lab has been developing over the past decade.^{3,5-7,18,19} With the methods provided by the Bennett lab it is possible to use the same D-saccharosamine hemiacetal donor to synthesize both α and β -anomers of a glycoside by changing the promoter.³ Furthermore, this study has provided a means to examine the α -selectivity that occurs when 4-*epi*-L-vancosamine donors are reacted under the Lewis acid conditions.²

4.5 General Experimental Details

All reactions were performed under an argon atmosphere unless otherwise stated. Cryogenic temperatures were obtained using a cryostat with 2-propanol bath. Column chromatography was performed using a Yamazan Smart Flash W-Prep 2XY automated purification system equipped with universal silica gel columns unless otherwise specified. Analytical and preparative thin layer chromatography was carried out on silica gel F254 plates or RP plates. Products were visualized using UV or by staining with 7.5% aqueous sulfuric acid. NMR spectra were recorded on a Bruker Avance III NMR spectrometer at 500 MHz for ^1H -NMR, 125 MHz for ^{13}C -NMR, and 125 MHz ^{19}F decoupled ^1H NMR. Chemical shifts are reported in ppm relative to C_6D_6 (for ^1H -NMR and ^{13}C -NMR). For ^1H NMR spectra, data are reported as follows: δ shift, multiplicity [s = singlet, m = multiplet, t = triplet, d = doublet, brs = broad singlet, and dd = doublet of doublets], coupling constants are reported in Hz. Low resolution mass spectra (LRMS) were recorded using a Finnigan LTQ ESI-MS with an additional APCI source. High resolution mass spectra (HRMS) were obtained on Electro Spray Ionization (ESI) on an Agilent TOF instrument in the positive mode. Optical rotations were measured on a Rudolph Research Analysis AUTOPUL IV polarimeter @ 589 nm in a 5 cm cell at 23 °C.

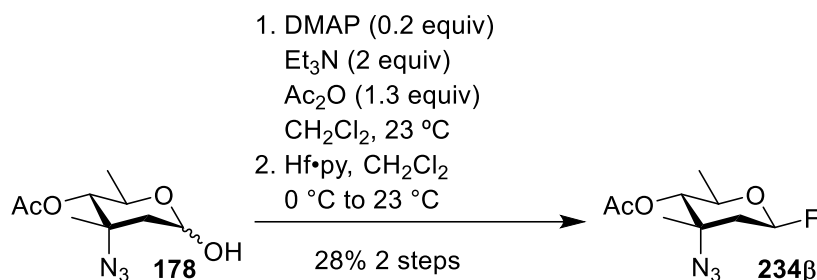
4.6 Materials

Prior to running all glycosylation reactions, donors and acceptors were dried by azeotropic removal of water using anhydrous toluene followed by anhydrous dichloromethane on a rotary evaporator before stirring overnight under vacuum. Solvents for reactions were dried using an Innovative Technologies PureSolv 400 system. Dichloromethane (CH_2Cl_2) used for glycosylations was stored over 4 Å molecular sieves beads that had been microwaved in a conventional microwave ten times for ten seconds and flame dried under vacuum three times. Borontrifluoride diethyl etherate ($\text{BF}_3 \cdot \text{OEt}_2$) was distilled over calcium hydride (CaH_2) using a short path apparatus equipped with a cow adapter directly before use. Only portions of the distilled reagent that were

collected at their exact boiling temperatures were used in glycosylation reactions. All other chemicals were purchased at the highest possible quality and used as received.

4.7 Experimental Procedures

Fluoro 2,3,6-trideoxy-4-O-acetyl-3-azido-Nos'l-3-C-methyl-1-F- β -D-ribo-hexopyranosyl **234 β**



To a round bottom flask were added compound **178** (0.15 g, 0.6547 mmol), DMAP (0.016 g, 0.1309 mmol), and CH₂Cl₂ (5 mL). Then Et₃N (0.18 mL, 0.1291 x 10⁻¹ mmol, and Ac₂O (0.08 mL, 0.8463 mmol) were added, and the reaction was stirred at 23 °C. After stirring for 1.25 h, the reaction was quenched with a saturated aqueous solution of NaHCO₃ (5 mL), then diluted with CH₂Cl₂ and H₂O. The mixture was extracted 5 times using CH₂Cl₂ and the combined organic layers were dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated in *vacuo*. The crude residue was purified using a Yamazan Smart Flash W-Prep 2XY automated purification system equipped with universal silica gel column (100% hexanes to 20% EtOAc in hexanes) to afford crude D-saccharosamine 1-OAc as a colorless oil which was used directly in the next step.

To a round bottom flask were added crude D-saccharosamine 1-OAc (0.6547 mmol) which was dissolved into anhydrous CH₂Cl₂ (2 mL) and cooled to 0 °C using an ice/water bath. After stirring for 15 minutes at 0 °C, a solution of HF•py (1 mL) was added and the reaction was allowed to warm to 23 °C over 16 h. Then, the reaction was cooled to 0 °C using an ice/water bath, before being quenched with a saturated aqueous solution of NaHCO₃ (15 mL). The mixture was diluted with CH₂Cl₂ and H₂O before being extracted 5 times using CH₂Cl₂. The combined organic layers were dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated in *vacuo*. The crude residue was purified using a Yamazan Smart Flash W-Prep 2XY automated purification system equipped with universal silica gel column (100% hexanes to 10% EtOAc in hexanes) to afford **234 β** (0.043 g, 28%) as a white solid over two steps.

$[\alpha]_D^{23} = +15.9$ (c 0.54, CH₂Cl₂).

¹H NMR (500 MHz, C₆D₆) δ = 5.40 (dd, J = 9.5, 1.9 Hz, 1H), 4.73 (d, J = 9.6 Hz, 1H), 3.90 – 3.85 (m, 1H), 1.86 – 1.83 (m, 1H), 1.61 (s, 3H), 1.52 – 1.48 (m, 1H), 1.14 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 0.90 (s, 3H).

¹³C NMR (125 MHz, C₆D₆) δ = 169.5, 128.3, 128.0, 94.5, 78.2, 69.3, 62.1, 42.9, 21.9, 19.8, 17.9.

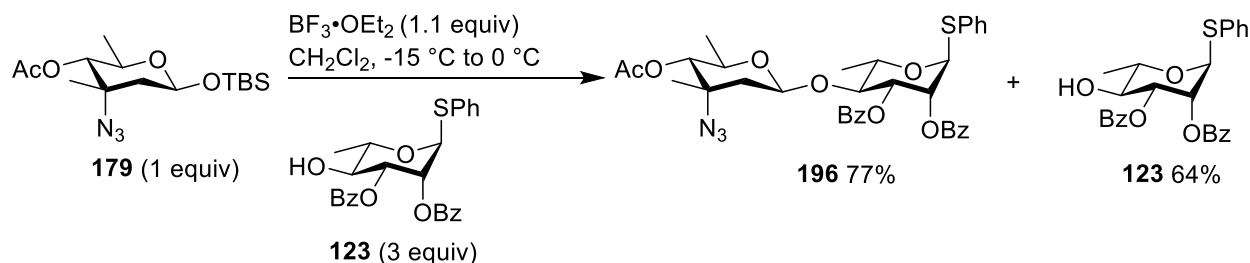
¹⁹F NMR (470 MHz, C₆D₆) δ = -163.7.

LRMS (ESI) *m/z* dimer [M+H]⁺ Calcd for C₁₈H₂₉F₂N₆O₆ 463.21; Found 463.36.

HRMS (ESI) *m/z* dimer [M+H]⁺ Calcd for C₁₈H₂₉F₂N₆O₆ 463.2116; Found 463.1922.

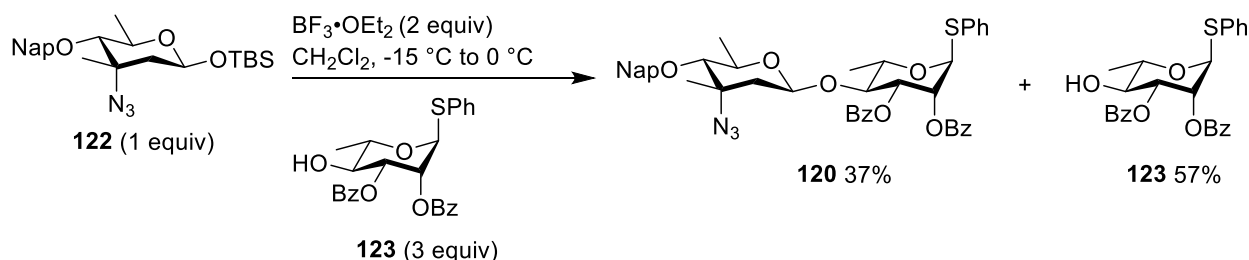
$\text{BF}_3 \cdot \text{OEt}_2$ 1.1 equivalents. Acceptor in excess 3 equivalents to 1 equivalent of donor. Disarmed

Donor and Acceptor



To a flame dried round bottom flask with stir bar were added compounds **179** (0.050 g, 0.1457 mmol) and **123** (0.203 g, 0.4374 mmol). The mixture underwent azeotrope with anhydrous toluene (3 times) followed by co-evaporation with anhydrous CH_2Cl_2 (3 times) before being left to stir under high vacuum overnight. $\text{BF}_3 \cdot \text{OEt}_2$ was distilled over CaH_2 immediately before the reaction. Compounds **179** and **123** were dissolved in anhydrous CH_2Cl_2 (7.8 mL) and cooled to $-15\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ using a cryostat. After stirring for 15 minutes, $\text{BF}_3 \cdot \text{OEt}_2$ (0.02 mL, 0.1603 mmol) was added, and the reaction stirred for 5 h. The cryostat was then turned off and the reaction was allowed to warm to $0\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ over 1.5 h. Then, the reaction was moved into a $0\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ ice/water bath and stirred for 1.5 h before being quenched with a saturated aqueous solution of NaHCO_3 (10 mL), then diluted with CH_2Cl_2 and H_2O . The mixture was extracted 5 times using CH_2Cl_2 and the combined organic layers were dried over Na_2SO_4 , filtered, and concentrated in *vacuo*. The crude residue was purified using a Yamazan Smart Flash W-Prep 2XY automated purification system equipped with universal silica gel column (100% hexanes to 30% EtOAc in hexanes) to afford **196** (0.076 g, 77%) and **123** (0.130 g, 64%) both as white solids.

Acceptor in excess 3 equivalents to 1 equivalent of donor. Armed Donor and Disarmed Acceptor



To a flame dried round bottom flask with stir bar were added compounds **122** (0.035 g, 0.07932 mmol) and **123** (0.110 g, 0.2370 mmol). The mixture underwent azeotrope with anhydrous toluene (3 times) followed by co-evaporation with anhydrous CH_2Cl_2 (3 times) before being left to stir under high vacuum overnight. $\text{BF}_3 \cdot \text{OEt}_2$ was distilled over CaH_2 immediately before the reaction. Compounds **122** and **123** were dissolved in anhydrous CH_2Cl_2 (4.3 mL) and cooled to $-15\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ using a cryostat. After stirring for 15 minutes, $\text{BF}_3 \cdot \text{OEt}_2$ (0.02 mL, 0.1586 mmol) was added, and the reaction stirred for 5 h. The cryostat was then turned off and the reaction was allowed to warm to $0\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ over 1.5 h. Then, the reaction was moved into a $0\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ ice/water bath and stirred for 1.5 h before being quenched with a saturated aqueous solution of NaHCO_3 (10 mL), then diluted with CH_2Cl_2 and H_2O . The mixture was extracted 5 times using CH_2Cl_2 and the combined organic layers were dried over Na_2SO_4 , filtered, and concentrated in *vacuo*. The crude residue was purified using a Yamazan Smart Flash W-Prep 2XY automated purification system equipped with universal silica gel column (100% hexanes to 30% EtOAc in hexanes) to afford **120** (0.023 g, 37%) and **3** (0.063 g, 57%) both as white solids.

Compound **120**

$[\alpha]_D^{23} = -49.6$ (c 0.50, CH_2Cl_2).

^1H NMR (500 MHz, C_6D_6) δ = 8.27 – 8.26 (m, 2H), 8.11 (d, J = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 7.73 (d, J = 7.7 Hz, 2H), 7.70 (s, 1H), 7.63 – 7.61 (m, 2H), 7.44 (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 7.32 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 7.28 – 7.23 (m, 2H), 7.06 – 7.03 (m, 3H), 7.01 – 6.97 (m, 3H), 6.95 – 6.91 (m, 3H), 6.42 (d, J = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 6.14 (dd, J = 9.8, 3.2 Hz, 1H), 5.70 (s, 1H), 5.23 (d, J = 9.1 Hz, 1H), 4.78 – 4.73 (m, 1H),

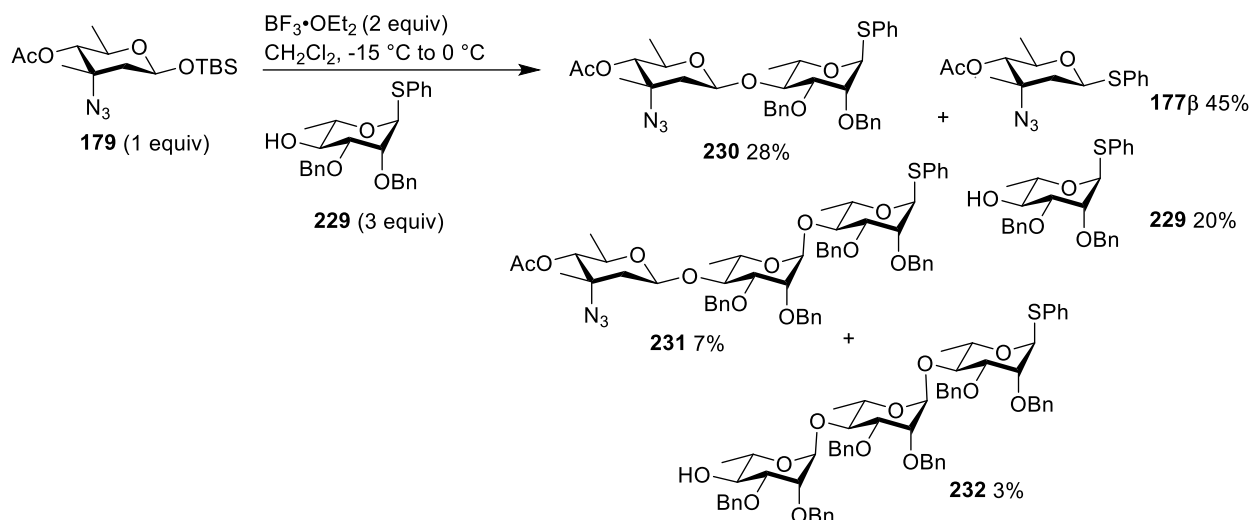
4.47 – 4.40 (m, 2H), 4.31 – 4.28 (m, 1H), 3.78 – 3.73 (m, 1H), 2.60 (d, J = 9.2 Hz, 1H), 1.76 (d, J = 6.1 Hz, 3H), 1.63 (d, J = 13.4 Hz, 1H), 1.31 (dd, J = 13.4, 9.4 Hz, 1H), 1.19 (d, J = 6.1 Hz, 3H), 0.82 (s, 3H).

^{13}C NMR (125 MHz, C_6D_6) δ = 165.9, 165.5, 135.7, 134.4, 133.9, 133.5, 133.4, 133.3, 132.1, 130.3, 130.2, 130.10, 130.08, 129.3, 128.7, 128.6, 128.5, 128.3, 128.0, 127.6, 126.5, 126.3, 126.2, 125.5, 99.9, 86.9, 86.3, 78.8, 76.0, 73.8, 73.0, 70.8, 69.5, 62.8, 43.2, 22.2, 18.6, 18.4.

LRMS (ESI) m/z $[\text{M}+\text{Na}]^+$ Calcd for $\text{C}_{44}\text{H}_{43}\text{N}_3\text{NaO}_8\text{S}$ 796.27; Found 796.36.

HRMS (ESI) m/z $[\text{M}+\text{K}]^+$ Calcd for $\text{C}_{44}\text{H}_{43}\text{KN}_3\text{O}_8\text{S}$ 812.2408; Found 812.2624.

Acceptor in excess 3 equivalents to 1 equivalent of donor. Disarmed Donor and Armed Acceptor



To a flame dried round bottom flask with stir bar were added compounds **179** (0.050 g, 0.1457 mmol) and **229** (0.191 g, 0.4379 mmol). The mixture underwent azeotrope with anhydrous toluene (3 times) followed by co-evaporation with anhydrous CH_2Cl_2 (3 times) before being left to stir under high vacuum overnight. $\text{BF}_3 \cdot \text{OEt}_2$ was distilled over CaH_2 immediately before the reaction. Compounds **179** and **229** were dissolved in anhydrous CH_2Cl_2 (7.8 mL) and cooled to $-15\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ using a cryostat. After stirring for 15 minutes, $\text{BF}_3 \cdot \text{OEt}_2$ (0.04 mL, 0.3241 mmol) was added, and the reaction stirred for 5 h. The cryostat was then turned off and the reaction was allowed to warm to $0\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ over 1.5 h. Then, the reaction was moved into a $0\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ ice/water bath and stirred for 1.5 h before being quenched with a saturated aqueous solution of NaHCO_3 (10 mL), then diluted with CH_2Cl_2 and H_2O . The mixture was extracted 5 times using CH_2Cl_2 and the combined organic layers were dried over Na_2SO_4 , filtered, and concentrated in *vacuo*. The crude residue was purified using a Yamazan Smart Flash W-Prep 2XY automated purification system equipped with universal silica gel column (100% hexanes to 30% EtOAc in hexanes) to afford crude **230** (0.036 g), **231** (0.0096 g, 7%) as a colorless oil, **177 β** (0.021 g, 45%) as a white solid, **229** (0.039 g, 20%) as a colorless oil, and **232** (0.013 g, 3%) as a colorless oil. Crude **230** (0.036 g) was purified using a Yamazan Smart Flash W-Prep 2XY automated purification system equipped with

universal silica gel column (100% hexanes to 5% acetone in hexanes) to afford **230** (0.026 g, 28%) as a white solid.

Compound **230**

$[\alpha]_D^{23} = -54.2$ (c 0.24, CH₂Cl₂).

¹H NMR (500 MHz, C₆D₆) δ = 7.54 (d, J = 7.3 Hz, 2H), 7.42 (d, J = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 7.32 – 7.29 (m, 2H), 7.23 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 2H), 7.18 (d, J = 7.4 Hz, 1H), 7.06 – 6.96 (m, 6H), 5.79 (s, 1H), 5.31 (d, J = 9.2 Hz, 1H), 4.66 (d, J = 9.6 Hz, 1H), 4.52 – 4.45 (m, 2H), 4.38 (d, J = 11.4 Hz, 1H), 4.34 – 4.31 (m, 3H), 4.10 (s, 1H), 3.98 – 3.96 (m, 1H), 3.53 – 3.47 (m, 1H), 1.86 (d, J = 13.5 Hz, 1H), 1.70 (d, J = 6.1 Hz, 3H), 1.62 (s, 3H), 1.44 – 1.39 (m, 1H), 0.97 – 0.96 (m, 6H).

¹³C NMR (125 MHz, C₆D₆) δ = 169.5, 138.6, 138.5, 135.8, 131.6, 129.4, 128.7, 128.6, 128.3, 128.2, 128.0, 127.4, 99.0, 86.3, 80.7, 78.4, 78.2, 76.9, 72.2, 71.9, 69.7, 68.8, 62.3, 43.1, 22.1, 19.8, 18.4, 17.7.

LRMS (ESI) m/z [M+Na]⁺ Calcd for C₃₅H₄₁N₃NaO₇S 670.26; Found 670.27.

HRMS (ESI) m/z [M+Na]⁺ Calcd for C₃₅H₄₁N₃NaO₇S 670.2563; Found 670.2557.

Compound **231**

$[\alpha]_D^{23} = -31.1$ (c 0.75, CH₂Cl₂).

¹H NMR (500 MHz, C₆D₆) δ = 7.54 (d, J = 7.3 Hz, 2H), 7.49 (d, J = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 7.32 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 7.25 – 7.23 (m, 6H), 7.18 (d, J = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 7.11 – 6.98 (m, 12H), 5.75 (s, 1H), 5.68 (s, 1H), 5.34 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 4.66 (d, J = 9.6 Hz, 1H), 4.56 (d, J = 11.4 Hz, 1H), 4.49 (d, J = 11.5 Hz, 1H), 4.45 – 4.39 (m, 3H), 4.36 – 4.24 (m, 6H), 4.21 – 4.16 (m, 2H), 4.08 – 4.05 (m, 3H), 3.97 – 3.94 (m, 1H), 3.52 – 3.47 (m, 1H), 1.89 (d, J = 13.1 Hz, 1H), 1.69 (d, J = 6.1 Hz, 3H), 1.61 (s, 3H), 1.55 (d, J = 6.1 Hz, 3H), 1.46 – 1.41 (m, 1H), 0.97 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 0.95 (s, 3H).

¹³C NMR (125 MHz, C₆D₆) δ = 169.5, 139.3, 139.1, 138.6, 138.4, 135.5, 131.7, 129.4, 128.8, 128.62, 128.55, 128.4, 128.2, 128.0, 127.7, 127.6, 127.52, 127.47, 100.4, 99.0, 86.0, 81.0, 80.6,

79.7, 78.5, 78.3, 76.4, 76.0, 72.4, 72.03, 71.96, 71.0, 69.5, 69.3, 68.8, 62.3, 43.2, 22.1, 19.8, 18.7, 18.4, 17.7.

LRMS (ESI) m/z $[M+Na]^+$ Calcd for $C_{55}H_{63}N_3NaO_{11}S$ 996.41; Found 996.45.

HRMS (ESI) m/z $[M+K]^+$ Calcd for $C_{55}H_{63}KN_3O_{11}S$ 1012.3820; Found 1012.4028.

Compound **232**

$[\alpha]_D^{23} = -17.0$ (c 0.92, CH_2Cl_2).

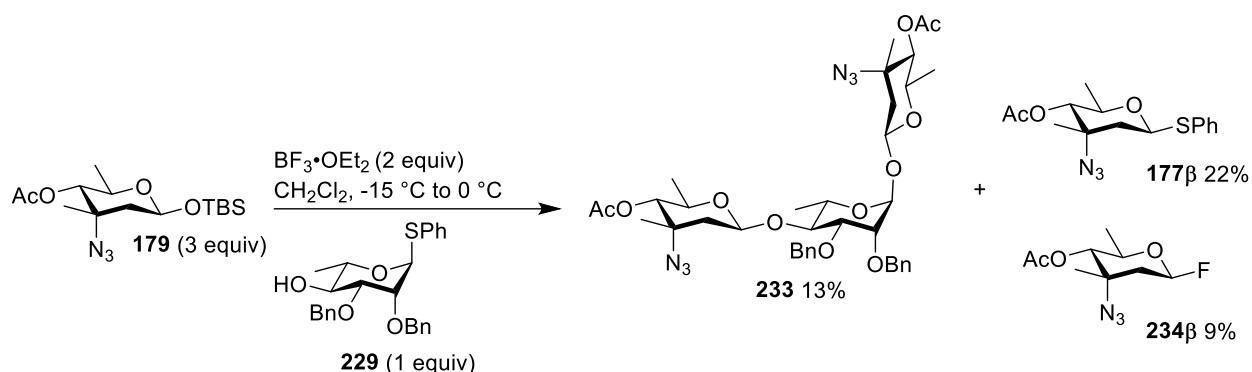
1H NMR (500 MHz, C_6D_6) δ = 7.54 (d, J = 7.7 Hz, 2H), 7.29 (d, J = 7.5 Hz, 2H), 7.26 – 7.22 (m, 10H), 7.13 (d, J = 9.2 Hz, 2H), 7.10 – 7.04 (m, 15H), 7.02 – 7.00 (m, 4H), 5.76 (s, 1H), 5.68 (s, 1H), 5.62 (s, 1H), 4.53 (d, J = 11.6 Hz, 1H), 4.49 – 4.47 (m, 1H), 4.46 – 4.43 (m, 1H), 4.40 (d, J = 5.4 Hz, 1H), 4.37 – 4.32 (m, 4H), 4.30 – 4.22 (m, 6H), 4.16 (d, J = 12.1 Hz, 1H), 4.13 – 4.12 (m, 1H), 4.09 – 4.05 (m, 3H), 4.03 – 3.95 (m, 4H), 3.89 – 3.87 (m, 1H), 2.09 (brs, 1H), 1.54 (d, J = 6.1 Hz, 3H), 1.51 (d, J = 6.1 Hz, 3H), 1.44 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 3H).

^{13}C NMR (125 MHz, C_6D_6) δ = 139.5, 139.3, 139.2, 139.0, 138.5, 138.4, 135.4, 131.7, 129.4, 128.8, 128.7, 128.64, 128.59, 128.44, 128.35, 128.0, 127.7, 127.63, 127.55, 127.4, 100.5, 100.3, 86.0, 80.9, 80.8, 80.7, 80.0, 79.4, 76.4, 76.1, 75.7, 72.4, 72.3, 72.1, 71.6, 71.1, 71.0, 70.1, 69.4, 69.2, 18.70, 18.68, 18.0.

LRMS (ESI) m/z $[M+Na]^+$ Calcd for $C_{66}H_{72}NaO_{12}S$ 1111.4642; Found 1111.4650.

HRMS (ESI) m/z $[M+Na]^+$ Calcd for $C_{66}H_{72}NaO_{12}S$ 1111.46; Found 1111.64.

Glycosyl Donor in excess 3 equivalents to 1 equivalent of acceptor. Disarmed Donor and Armed Acceptor



To a flame dried round bottom flask with stir bar were added compounds **179** (0.224 g, 0.6527 mmol) and **229** (0.095 g, 0.2178 mmol). The mixture underwent azeotrope with anhydrous toluene (3 times) followed by co-evaporation with anhydrous CH_2Cl_2 (3 times) before being left to stir under high vacuum overnight. $\text{BF}_3 \cdot \text{OEt}_2$ was distilled over CaH_2 immediately before the reaction. Compounds **179** and **229** were dissolved in anhydrous CH_2Cl_2 (11 mL) and cooled to -15°C using a cryostat. After stirring for 30 minutes, $\text{BF}_3 \cdot \text{OEt}_2$ (0.06 mL, 0.4862 mmol) was added, and the reaction stirred for 5 h. The cryostat was then turned off and the reaction was allowed to warm to 0°C over 1 h. Then, the reaction was moved into a 0°C ice/water bath and stirred for 1 h before being quenched with a saturated aqueous solution of NaHCO_3 (15 mL), then diluted with CH_2Cl_2 and H_2O . The mixture was extracted 5 times using CH_2Cl_2 and the combined organic layers were dried over Na_2SO_4 , filtered, and concentrated in *vacuo*. The crude residue was purified using a Yamazan Smart Flash W-Prep 2XY automated purification system equipped with universal silica gel column (100% hexanes to 20% EtOAc in hexanes) to afford **177 β** (0.046 g, 22%) as a white solid, crude **234 β** (0.050 g) as a white solid, and crude **233** (0.048 g) as a white solid. Crude **233** (0.048 g) was purified using a Yamazan Smart Flash W-Prep 2XY automated purification system equipped with universal silica gel column (100% toluene to 5% EtOAc in toluene) to afford **233** (0.021 g, 13%) as a colorless oil and **234 β** (0.014 g, 9%) as a white solid.

Compound 233

$[\alpha]_D^{23} = +6.5$ (c 0.68, CH₂Cl₂).

¹H NMR (500 MHz, C₆D₆) δ = 7.59 (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 7.06 – 7.03 (m, 2H), 6.97 (t, J = 7.4 Hz, 1H), 5.07 (dd, J = 11.5, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 4.65 (d, J = 9.6 Hz, 1H), 3.70 – 3.64 (m, 1H), 1.73 – 1.70 (m, 1H), 1.61 (s, 3H), 1.46 (dd, J = 13.7, 11.7 Hz, 1H), 1.08 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 0.85 (s, 3H).

¹³C NMR (125 MHz, C₆D₆) δ = 169.4, 134.7, 132.2, 129.1, 128.3, 128.0, 127.7, 80.6, 77.9, 71.9, 62.4, 43.2, 21.7, 19.7, 18.0.

LRMS (ESI) m/z [M+K]⁺ Calcd for C₁₅H₁₉KN₃O₃S 360.08; Found 360.18.

HRMS (ESI) m/z [M+K]⁺ Calcd for C₁₅H₁₉KN₃O₃S 360.0784; Found 359.9825.

Compound 177 β

$[\alpha]_D^{23} = -25.2$ (c 0.53, CH₂Cl₂).

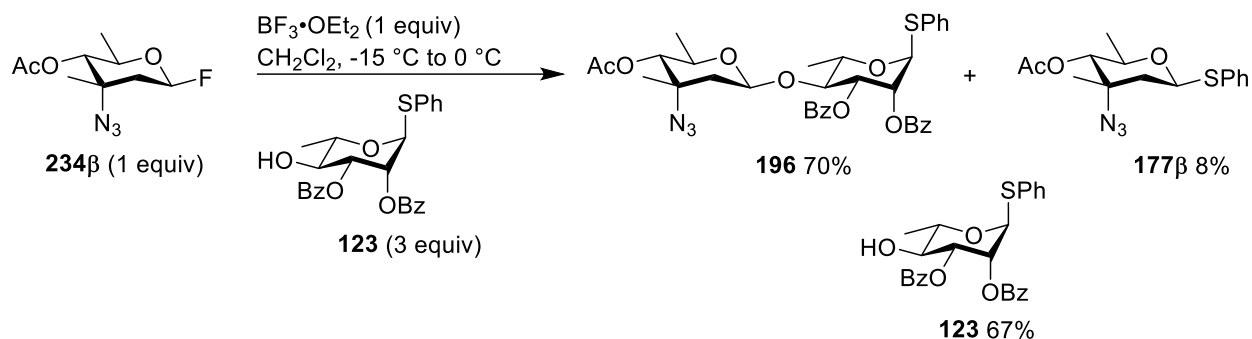
¹H NMR (500 MHz, C₆D₆) δ = 7.46 (d, J = 7.5, 2H), 7.34 – 7.28 (m, 4H), 7.18 (d, J = 7.5 Hz, 1H), 7.09 – 7.01 (m, 3H), 5.62 (s, 1H), 5.35 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 5.23 (d, J = 9.3 Hz, 1H), 4.71 (d, J = 9.6 Hz, 1H), 4.66 (d, J = 9.6 Hz, 1H), 4.54 (s, 2H), 4.46 (d, J = 11.6 Hz, 1H), 4.40 (d, J = 11.6 Hz, 1H), 4.36 – 4.32 (m, 1H), 4.07 – 4.00 (m, 3H), 3.81 – 3.76 (m, 1H), 3.54 – 3.48 (m, 1H), 1.89 (d, J = 13.4 Hz, 1H), 1.75 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 1.65 (s, 3H), 1.62 (s, 3H), 1.59 (d, J = 13.8 Hz, 1H), 1.46 – 1.40 (m, 2H), 1.11 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 0.99 – 0.95 (m, 9H).

¹³C NMR (125 MHz, C₆D₆) δ = 169.5, 138.9, 138.8, 128.64, 128.59, 128.5, 128.2, 128.0, 127.8, 99.0, 95.0, 93.3, 80.2, 78.4, 78.2, 78.1, 74.9, 73.0, 71.7, 69.4, 69.2, 68.8, 62.3, 62.0, 43.2, 42.7, 22.1, 22.0, 19.8, 18.6, 17.8, 17.7.

LRMS (ESI) m/z [M+Na]⁺ Calcd for C₃₈H₅₀N₆NaO₁₁ 789.34; Found 789.45.

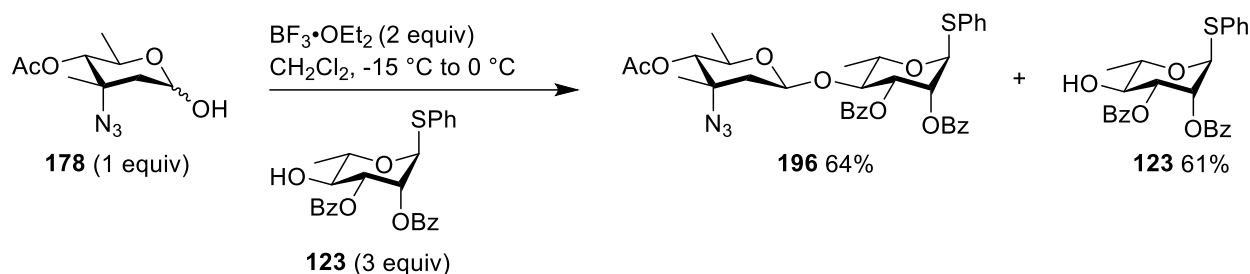
HRMS (ESI) m/z [M+Na]⁺ Calcd for C₃₈H₅₀N₆NaO₁₁ 789.3436 Found 789.3429.

Fluoride Donor. Acceptor in excess 3 equivalents to 1 equivalent of donor. Disarmed Donor and Acceptor



To a flame dried round bottom flask with stir bar were added compounds **234β** (0.050 g, 0.2164 mmol) and **123** (0.301 g, 0.6485 mmol). The mixture underwent azeotrope with anhydrous toluene (3 times) followed by co-evaporation with anhydrous CH_2Cl_2 (3 times) before being left to stir under high vacuum overnight. $\text{BF}_3 \cdot \text{OEt}_2$ was distilled over CaH_2 immediately before the reaction. Compounds **234β** and **123** were dissolved in anhydrous CH_2Cl_2 (11.6 mL) and cooled to $-15\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ using a cryostat. After stirring for 15 minutes, $\text{BF}_3 \cdot \text{OEt}_2$ (0.03 mL, 0.2431 mmol) was added, and the reaction stirred for 6 h. The cryostat was then turned off and the reaction was allowed to warm to $0\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ over 1 h. Then, the reaction was moved into a $0\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ ice/water bath and stirred for 1 h before being quenched with a saturated aqueous solution of NaHCO_3 (15 mL), then diluted with CH_2Cl_2 and H_2O . The mixture was extracted 5 times using CH_2Cl_2 and the combined organic layers were dried over Na_2SO_4 , filtered, and concentrated in *vacuo*. The crude residue was purified using a Yamazan Smart Flash W-Prep 2XY automated purification system equipped with universal silica gel column (100% hexanes to 20% EtOAc in hexanes) to afford **196** (0.103 g, 70%), **123** (0.203 g, 67%), and **177β** (0.0052 g, 8%), all as white solids.

Hemiacetal Donor. Acceptor in excess 3 equivalents to 1 equivalent of donor. Disarmed Donor and Acceptor



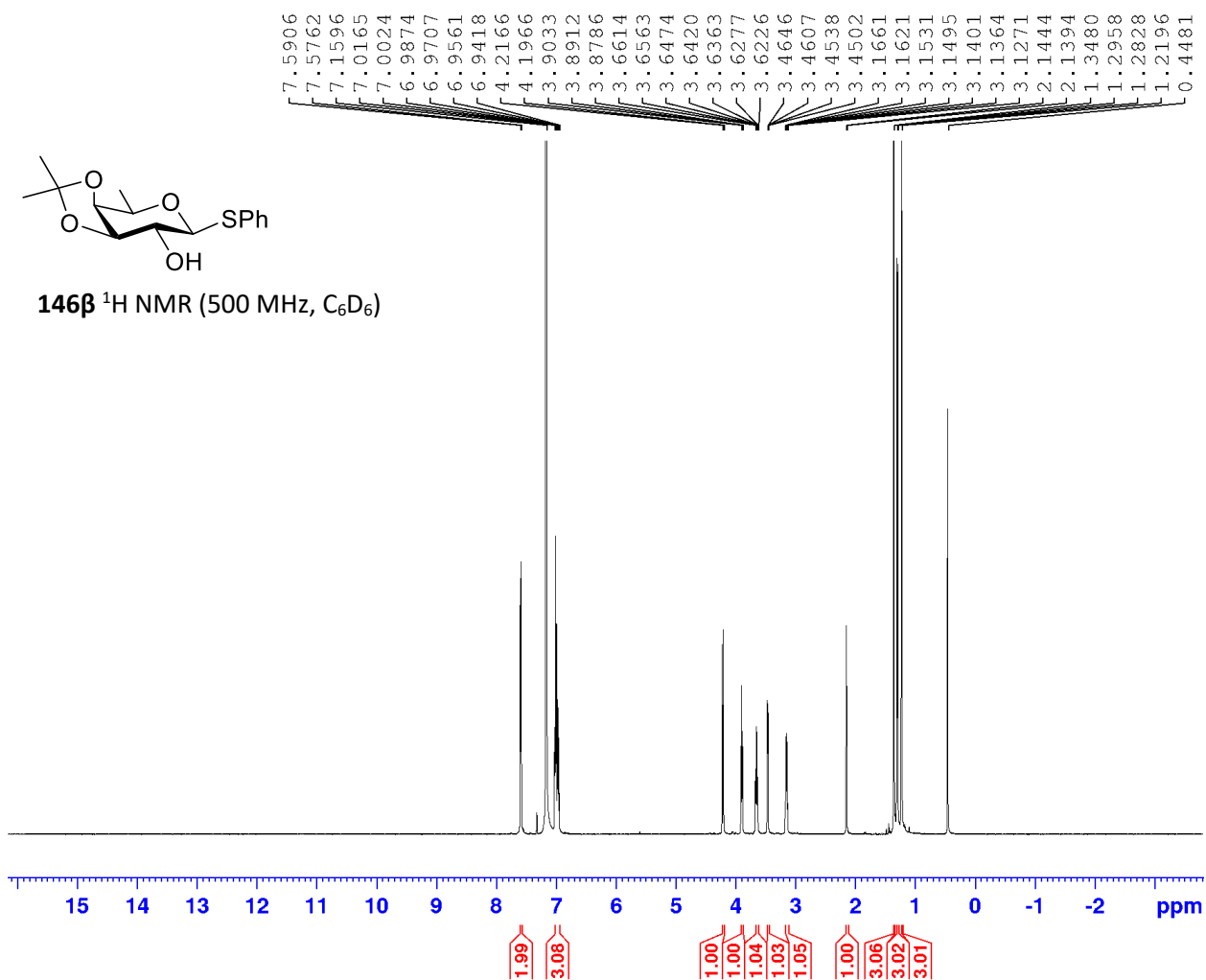
To a flame dried round bottom flask with stir bar were added compounds **178** (0.029 g, 0.1266 mmol) and **123** (0.176 g, 0.3792 mmol). The mixture underwent azeotrope with anhydrous toluene (3 times) followed by co-evaporation with anhydrous CH_2Cl_2 (3 times) before being left to stir under high vacuum overnight. $\text{BF}_3 \cdot \text{OEt}_2$ was distilled over CaH_2 immediately before the reaction. Compounds **178** and **123** were dissolved in anhydrous CH_2Cl_2 (6.8 mL) and cooled to $-15\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ using a cryostat. After stirring for 15 minutes, $\text{BF}_3 \cdot \text{OEt}_2$ (0.03 mL, 0.2532 mmol) was added, and the reaction stirred for 5 h. The cryostat was then turned off and the reaction was allowed to warm to $0\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ over 1 h. Then, the reaction was moved into a $0\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ ice/water bath and stirred for 1.25 h before being quenched with a saturated aqueous solution of NaHCO_3 (10 mL), then diluted with CH_2Cl_2 and H_2O . The mixture was extracted 5 times using CH_2Cl_2 and the combined organic layers were dried over Na_2SO_4 , filtered, and concentrated in *vacuo*. The crude residue was purified using a Yamazan Smart Flash W-Prep 2XY automated purification system equipped with universal silica gel column (100% hexanes to 30% EtOAc in hexanes) to afford **178** (0.055 g, 64%) and **123** (0.107 g, 61%) both as a white solids.

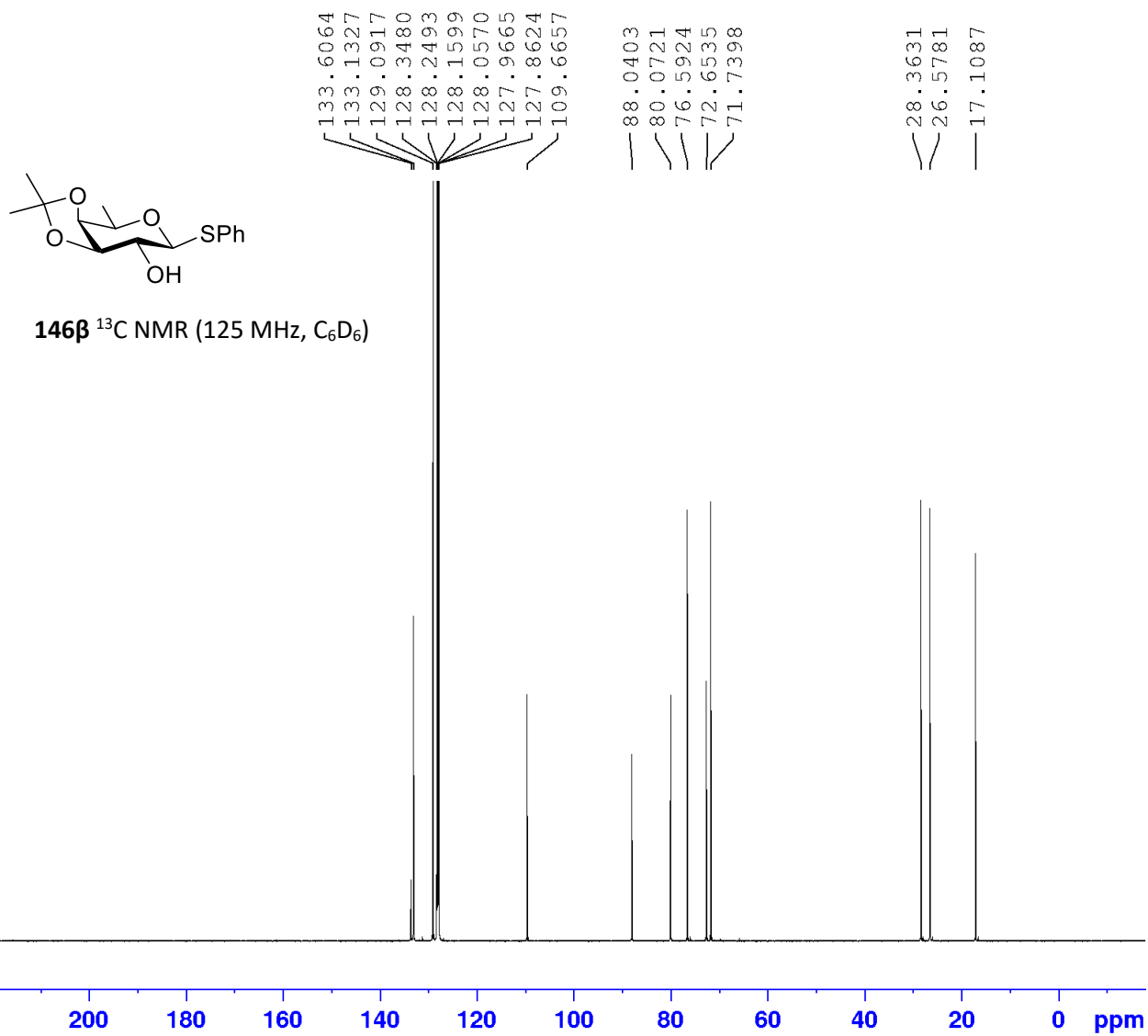
4.8 References

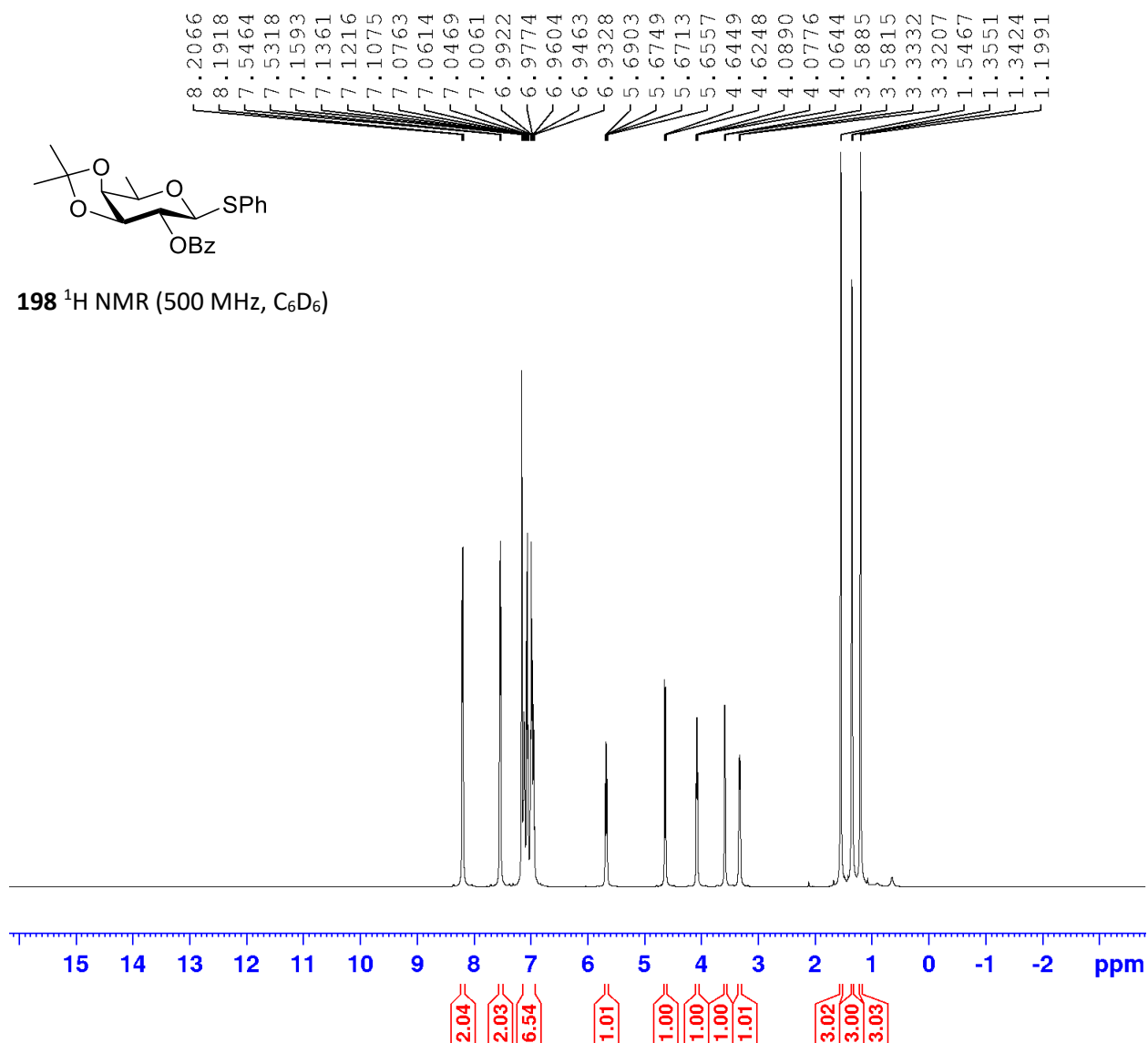
- (1) Bylsma, M.; Bennett, C. S. Stereospecific Synthesis of the Saccharosamine-Rhamnose-Fucose Fragment Present in Saccharomicin B. *Org. Lett.* **2018**, *20* (15), 4695–4698. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.orglett.8b02028>.
- (2) Garreffi, B. P.; Maney, A. P.; Bennett, C. S. Synthesis of the Branched Tetrasaccharide Fragment of Saccharomicin A. *Org. Lett.* **2023**, *25* (2), 369–372. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.orglett.2c04081>.
- (3) Garreffi, B. P.; Kwok, R. W.; Marianski, M.; Bennett, C. S. Origins of Selectivity in Glycosylation Reactions with Saccharosamine Donors. *Org. Lett.* **2023**, *25* (49), 8856–8860. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.orglett.3c03607>.
- (4) Yalamanchili, S.; Lloyd, D.; Bennett, C. S. Synthesis of the Hexasaccharide Fragment of Landomycin A Using a Mild, Reagent-Controlled Approach. *Org. Lett.* **2019**, *21* (10), 3674–3677. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.orglett.9b01118>.
- (5) Issa, J. P.; Bennett, C. S. A Reagent-Controlled S_N2-Glycosylation for the Direct Synthesis of β -Linked 2-Deoxy-Sugars. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2014**, *136* (15), 5740–5744. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja500410c>.
- (6) Lloyd, D.; Bennett, C. S. An Improved Approach to the Direct Construction of 2-Deoxy- β -Linked Sugars: Applications to Oligosaccharide Synthesis. *Chem. Eur. J.* **2018**, *24* (30), 7610–7614. <https://doi.org/10.1002/chem.201800736>.
- (7) Zhuo, M.-H.; Wilbur, D. J.; Kwan, E. E.; Bennett, C. S. Matching Glycosyl Donor Reactivity to Sulfonate Leaving Group Ability Permits S_N2 Glycosylations. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2019**, *141* (42), 16743–16754. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jacs.9b07022>.
- (8) Issa, J. P.; Bennett, C. S. A Reagent-Controlled S_N2-Glycosylation for the Direct Synthesis of β -Linked 2-Deoxy-Sugars. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2014**, *136* (15), 5740–5744. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja500410c>.
- (9) Beaver, M. G.; Woerpel, K. A. Erosion of Stereochemical Control with Increasing Nucleophilicity: O-Glycosylation at the Diffusion Limit. *J. Org. Chem.* **2010**, *75* (4), 1107–1118. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jo902222a>.
- (10) Li, Z.; Gildersleeve, J. C. Mechanistic Studies and Methods To Prevent Aglycon Transfer of Thioglycosides. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2006**, *128* (35), 11612–11619. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja063247q>.
- (11) Pedersen, C. M.; Nordstrøm, L. U.; Bols, M. “Super Armed” Glycosyl Donors: Conformational Arming of Thioglycosides by Silylation. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2007**, *129* (29), 9222–9235. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja071955l>.
- (12) Bandara, M. D.; Yasomanee, J. P.; Rath, N. P.; Pedersen, C. M.; Bols, M.; Demchenko, A. V. Conformationally Superarmed S-Ethyl Glycosyl Donors as Effective Building Blocks for Chemoselective Oligosaccharide Synthesis in One Pot. *Org. Biomol. Chem.* **2017**, *15* (3), 559–563. <https://doi.org/10.1039/C6OB02498J>.
- (13) Bennett, C. S.; Galan, M. C. Methods for 2-Deoxyglycoside Synthesis. *Chem. Rev.* **2018**, *118* (17), 7931–7985. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.chemrev.7b00731>.
- (14) Mootoo, D. R.; Konradsson, Peter.; Udodong, Uko.; Fraser-Reid, Bert. Armed and Disarmed N-Pentenyl Glycosides in Saccharide Couplings Leading to Oligosaccharides. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1988**, *110* (16), 5583–5584. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja00224a060>.
- (15) Manabe, Y.; Matsumoto, T.; Ikinaga, Y.; Tsutsui, Y.; Sasaya, S.; Kadonaga, Y.; Konishi, A.; Yasuda, M.; Uto, T.; Dai, C.; Yano, K.; Shimoyama, A.; Matsuda, A.; Fukase, K. Revisiting Glycosylations Using Glycosyl Fluoride by BF₃·Et₂O: Activation of Disarmed Glycosyl Fluorides with High Catalytic Turnover. *Org. Lett.* **2022**, *24* (1), 6–10. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.orglett.1c03233>.

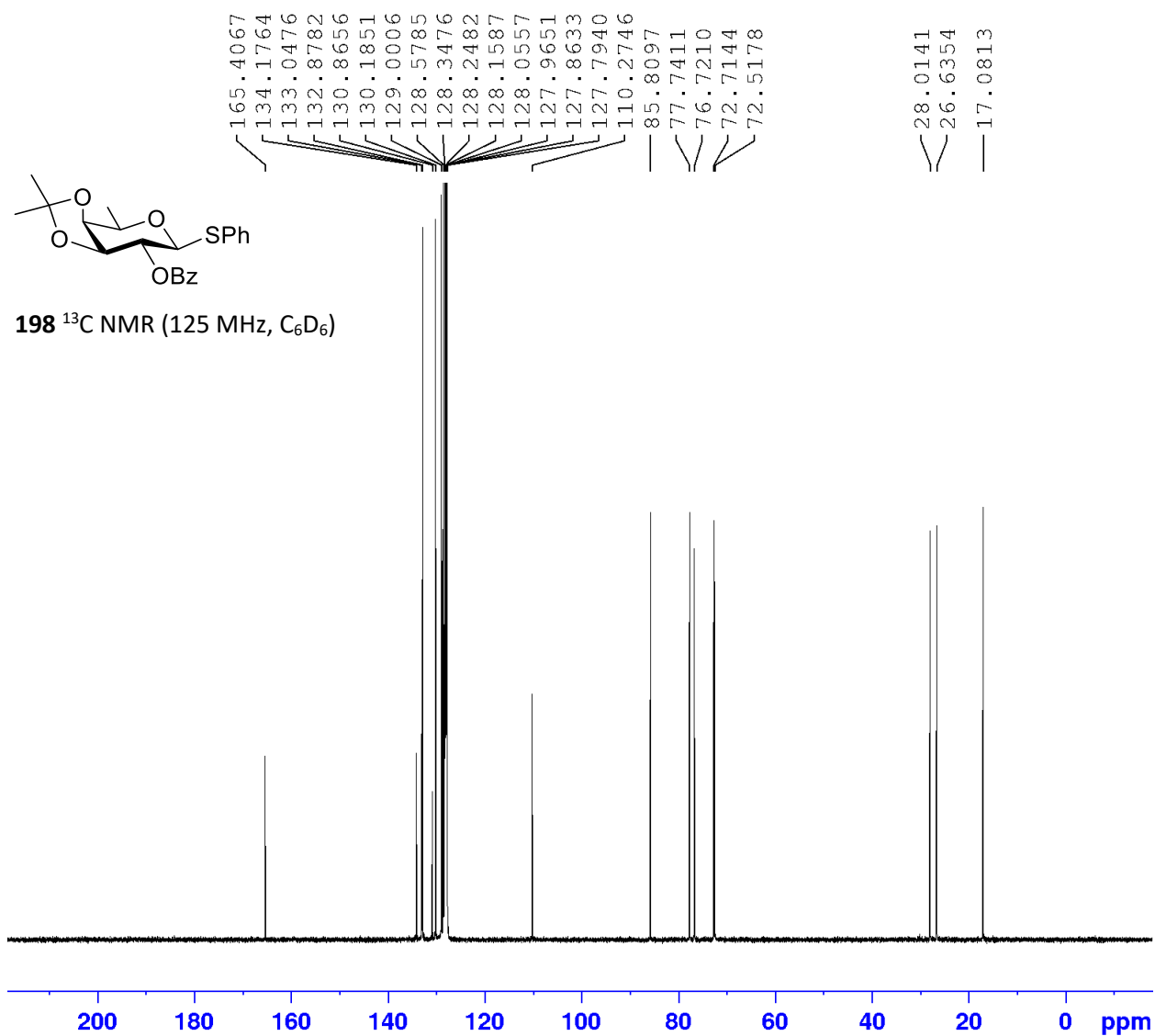
- (16) Zhu, Q.; Tang, Y.; Yu, B. $\text{GeCl}_2 \cdot \text{Dioxane}$ – AgBF_4 Catalyzed Activation of Glycosyl Fluorides for Glycosylation. *Org. Lett.* **2022**, *24* (20), 3626–3630. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.orglett.2c01146>.
- (17) Wen, P.; Jia, P.; Fan, Q.; McCarty, B. J.; Tang, W. Streamlined Iterative Assembly of Thio-Oligosaccharides by Aqueous S -Glycosylation of Diverse Deoxythio Sugars. *ChemSusChem* **2022**, *15* (3). <https://doi.org/10.1002/cssc.202102483>.
- (18) Nogueira, J. M.; Bylsma, M.; Bright, D. K.; Bennett, C. S. Reagent-Controlled α -Selective Dehydrative Glycosylation of 2,6-Dideoxy- and 2,3,6-Trideoxy Sugars. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2016**, *55* (34), 10088–10092. <https://doi.org/10.1002/anie.201605091>.
- (19) Nogueira, J. M.; Nguyen, S. H.; Bennett, C. S. Cyclopropenium Cation Promoted Dehydrative Glycosylations Using 2-Deoxy- and 2,6-Dideoxy-Sugar Donors. *Org. Lett.* **2011**, *13* (11), 2814–2817. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ol200726v>.

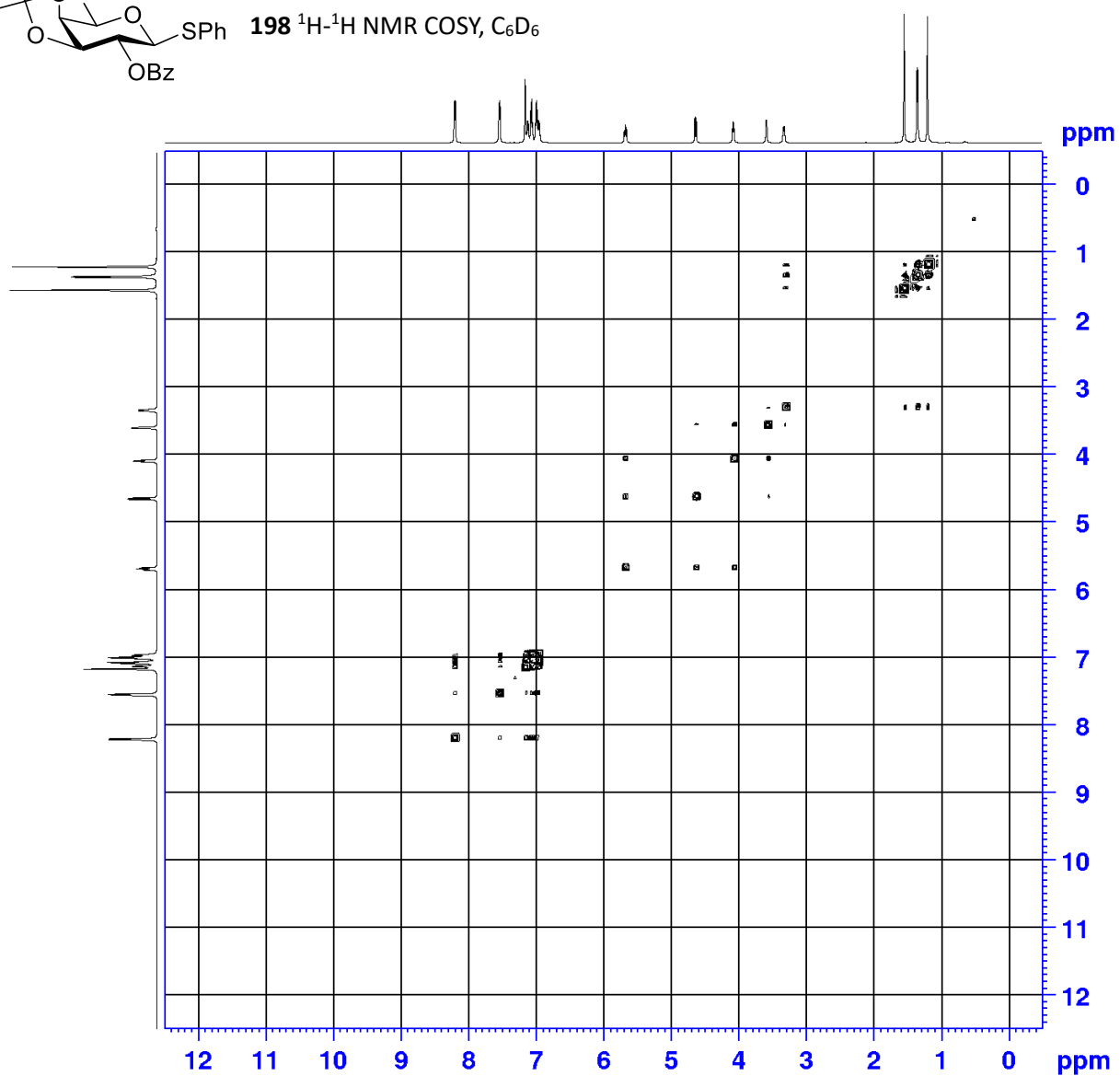
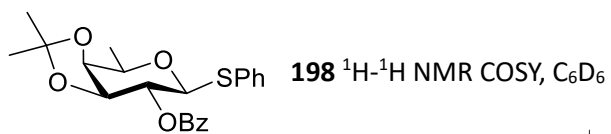
Appendix: Spectra for New Compounds in Chapters 2, 3, and 4

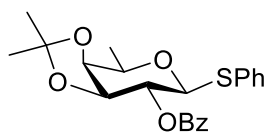




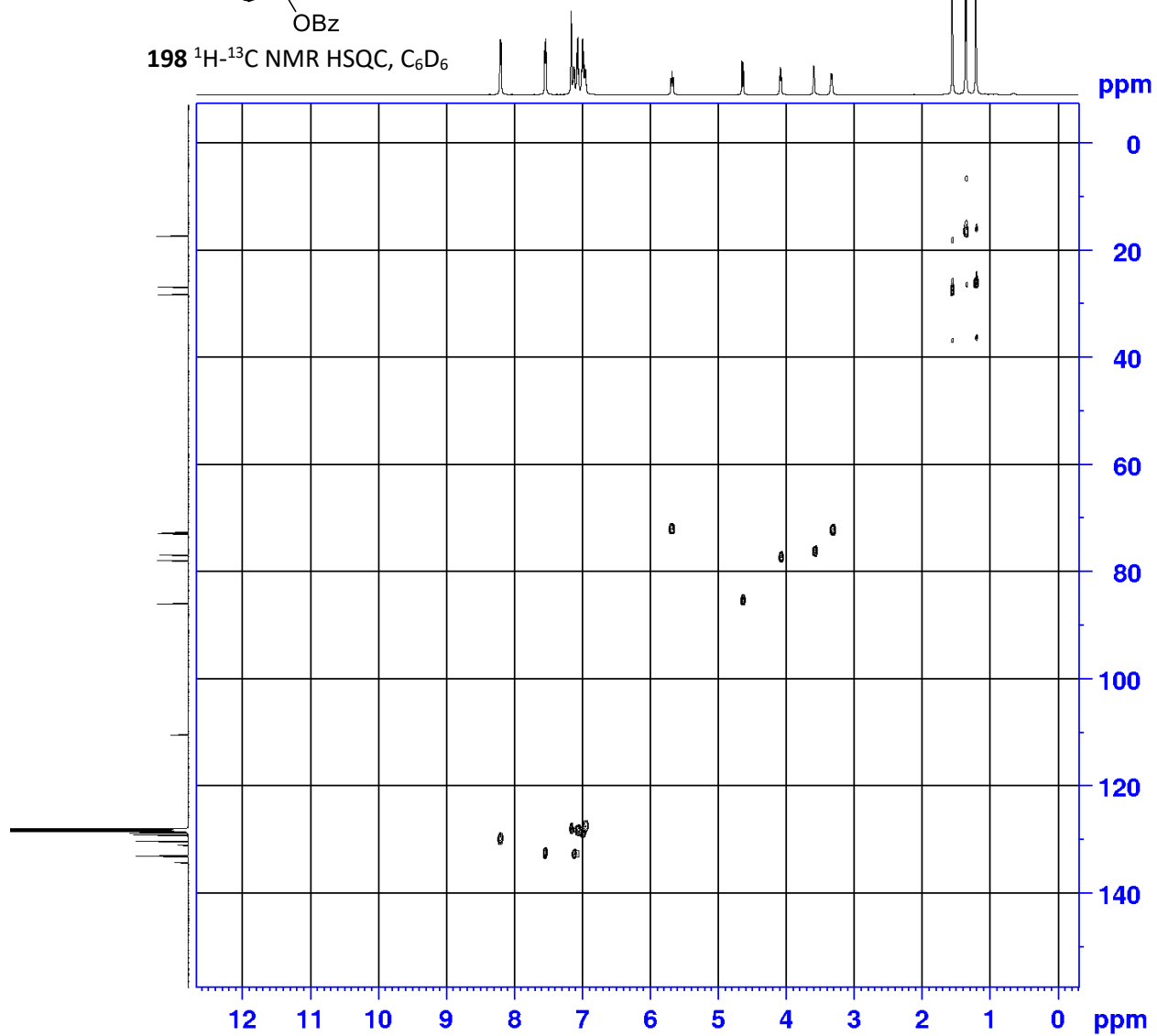


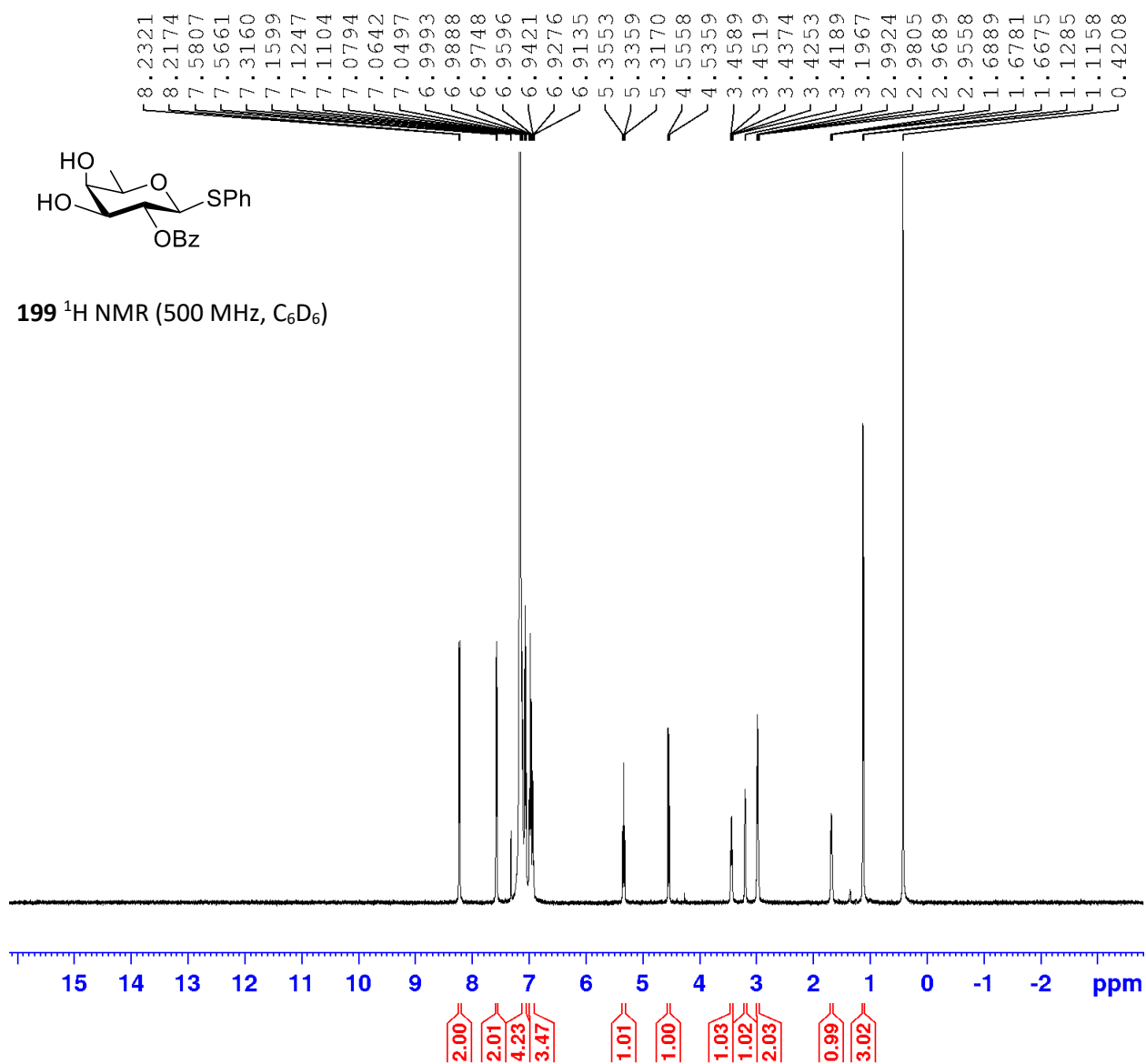


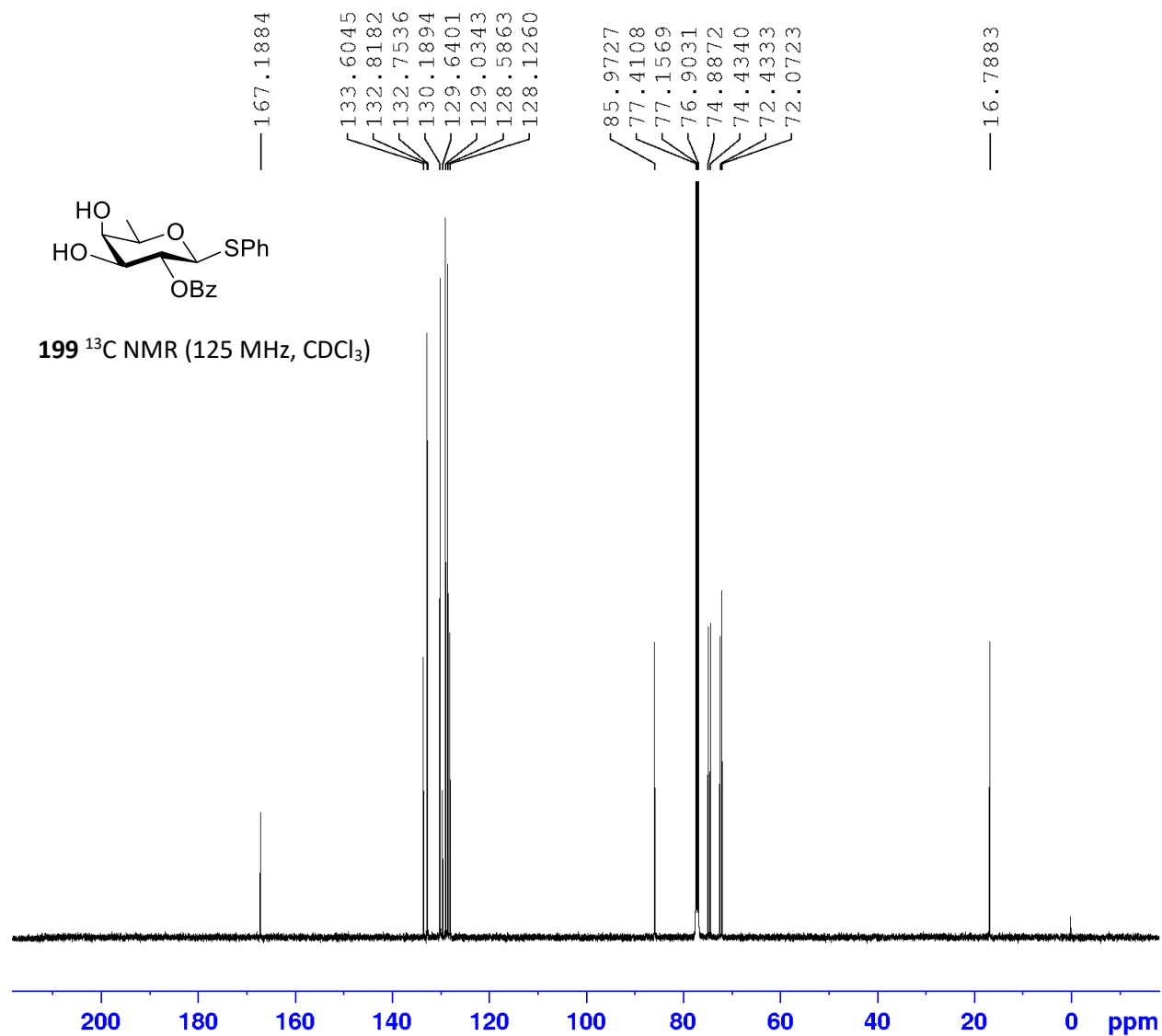


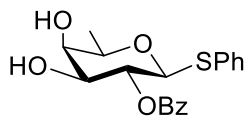


198 ^1H - ^{13}C NMR HSQC, C_6D_6

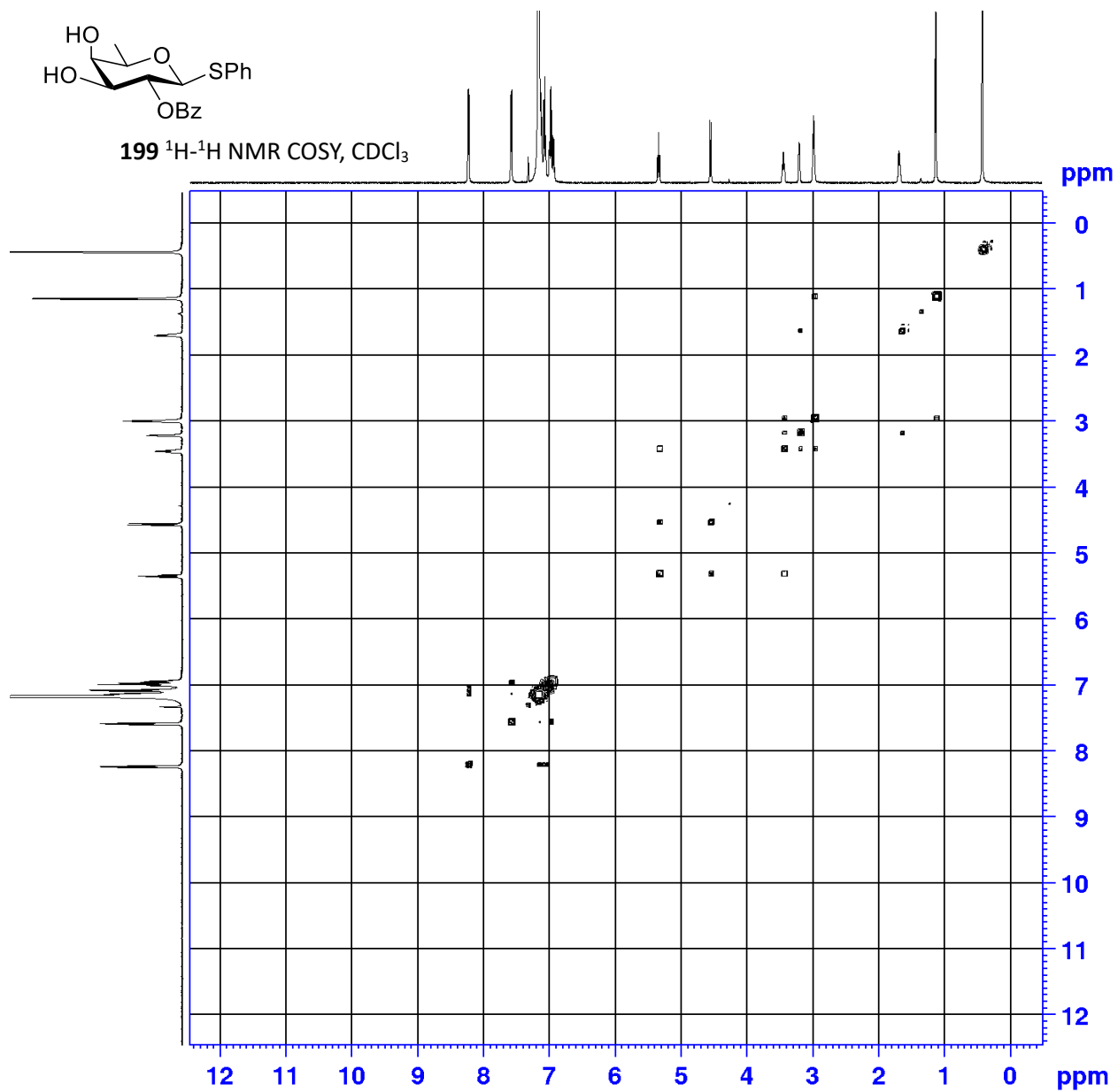


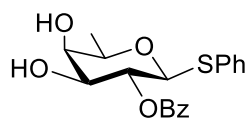




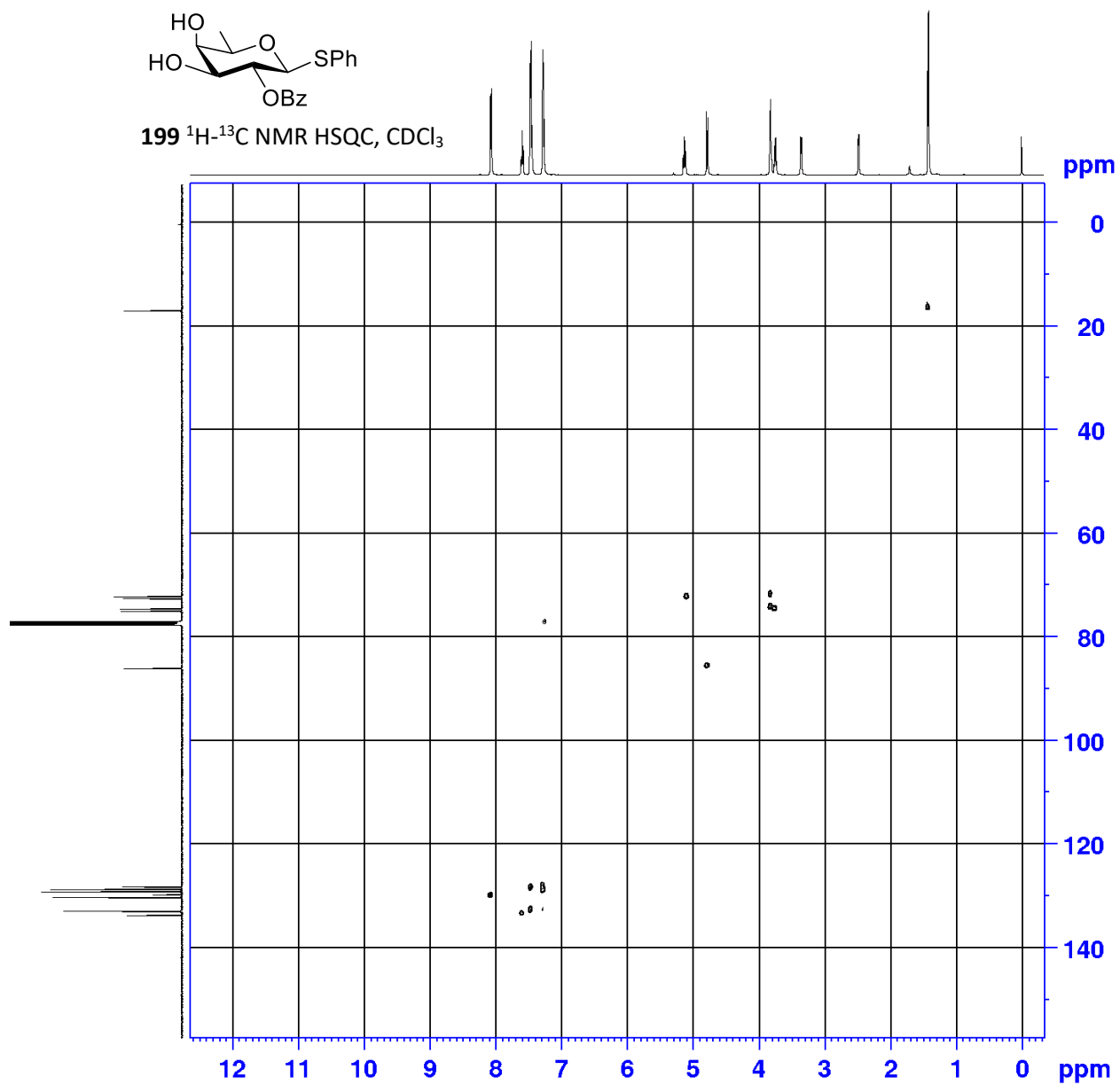


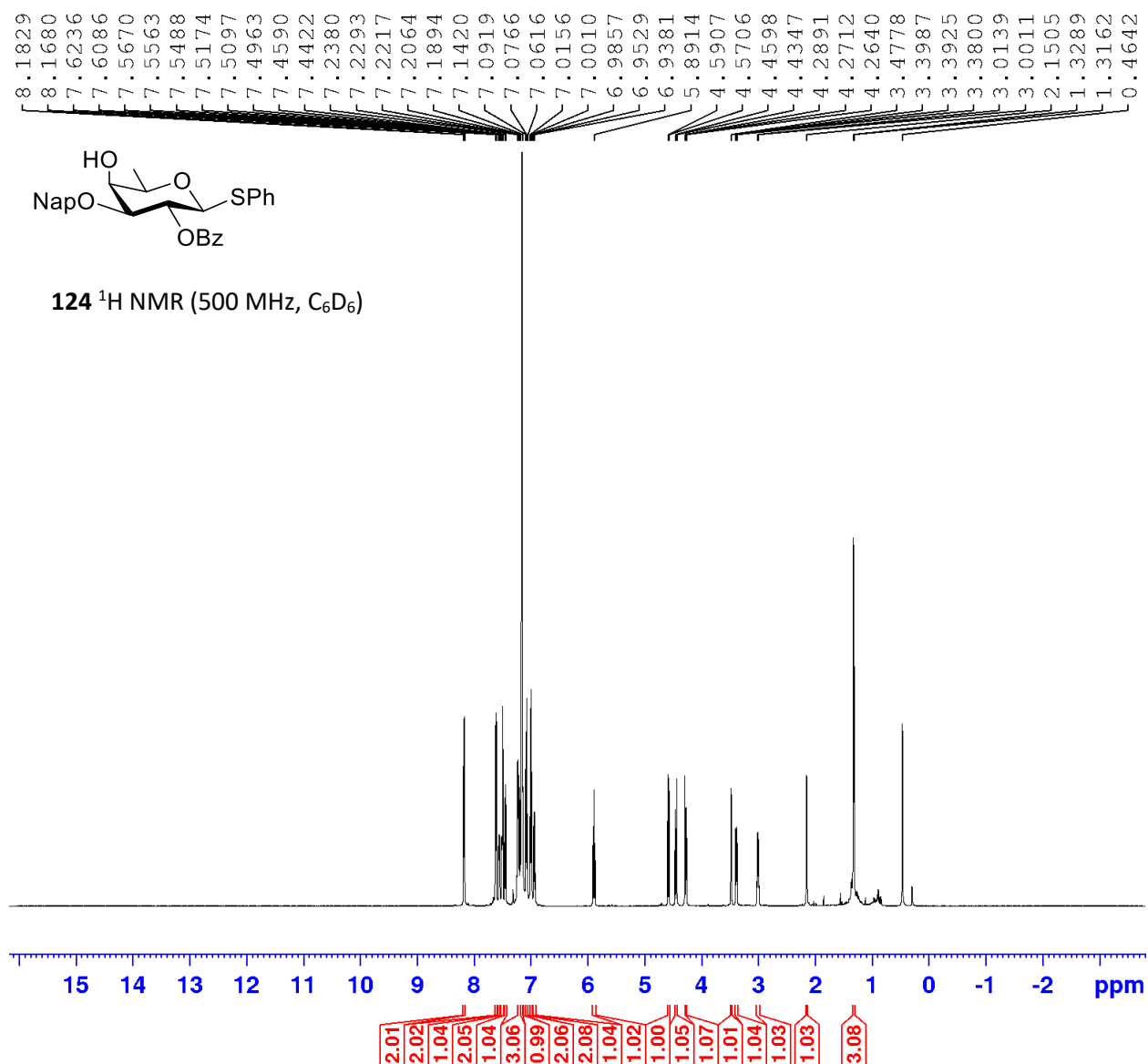
199 ^1H - ^1H NMR COSY, CDCl_3

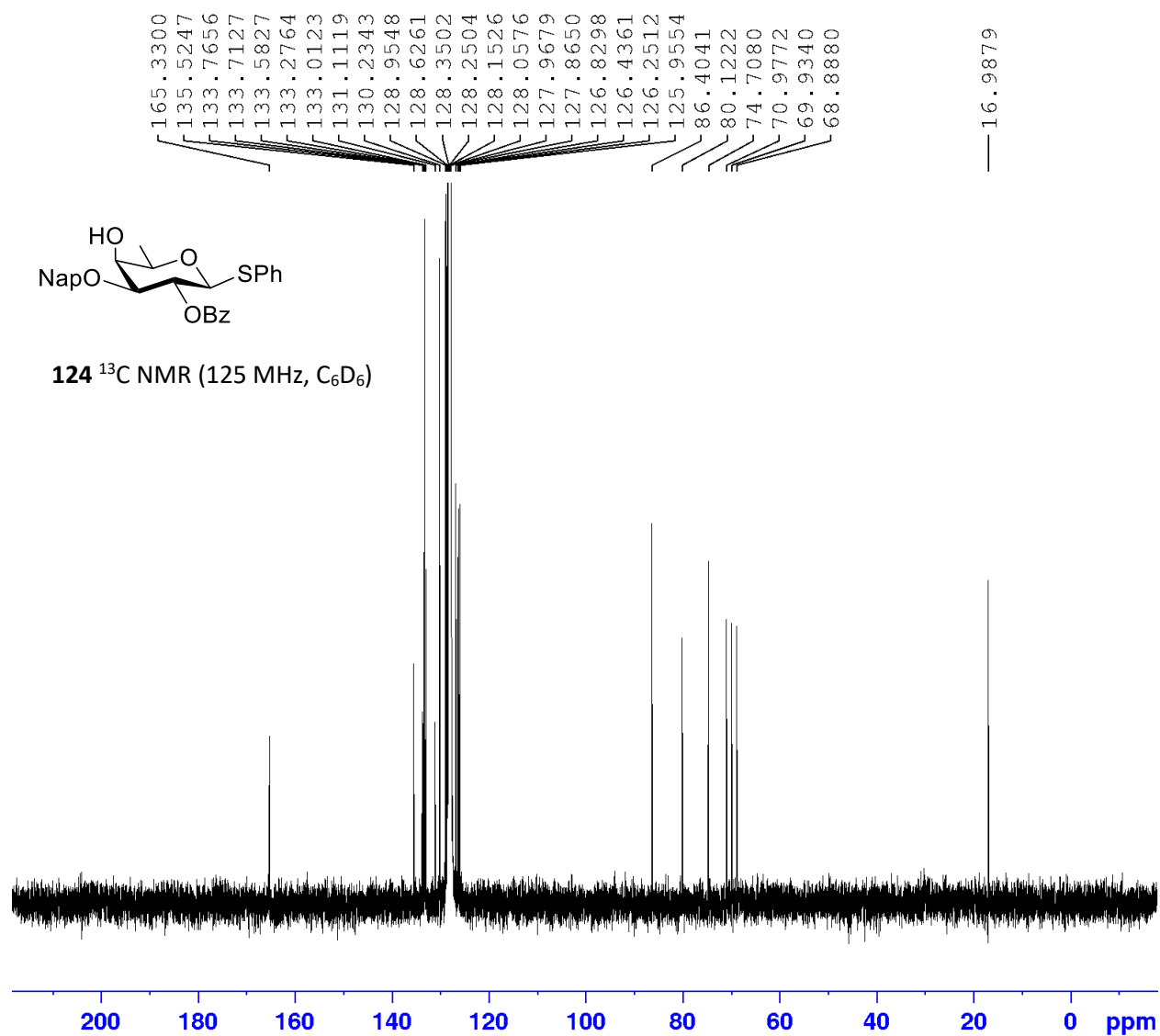


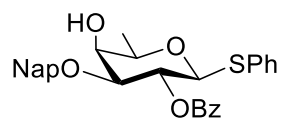


199 ^1H - ^{13}C NMR HSQC, CDCl_3

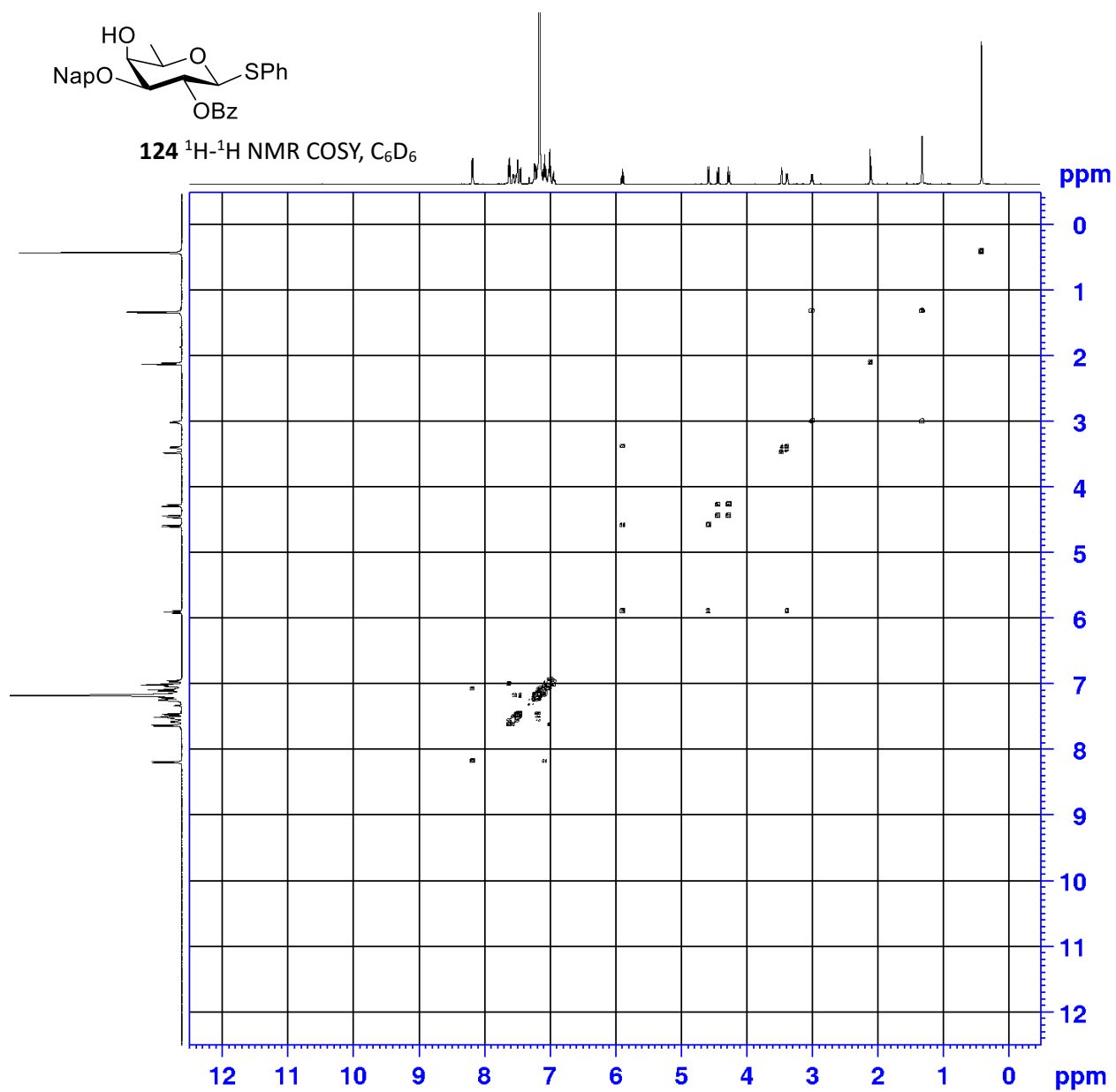


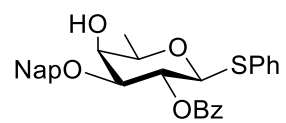




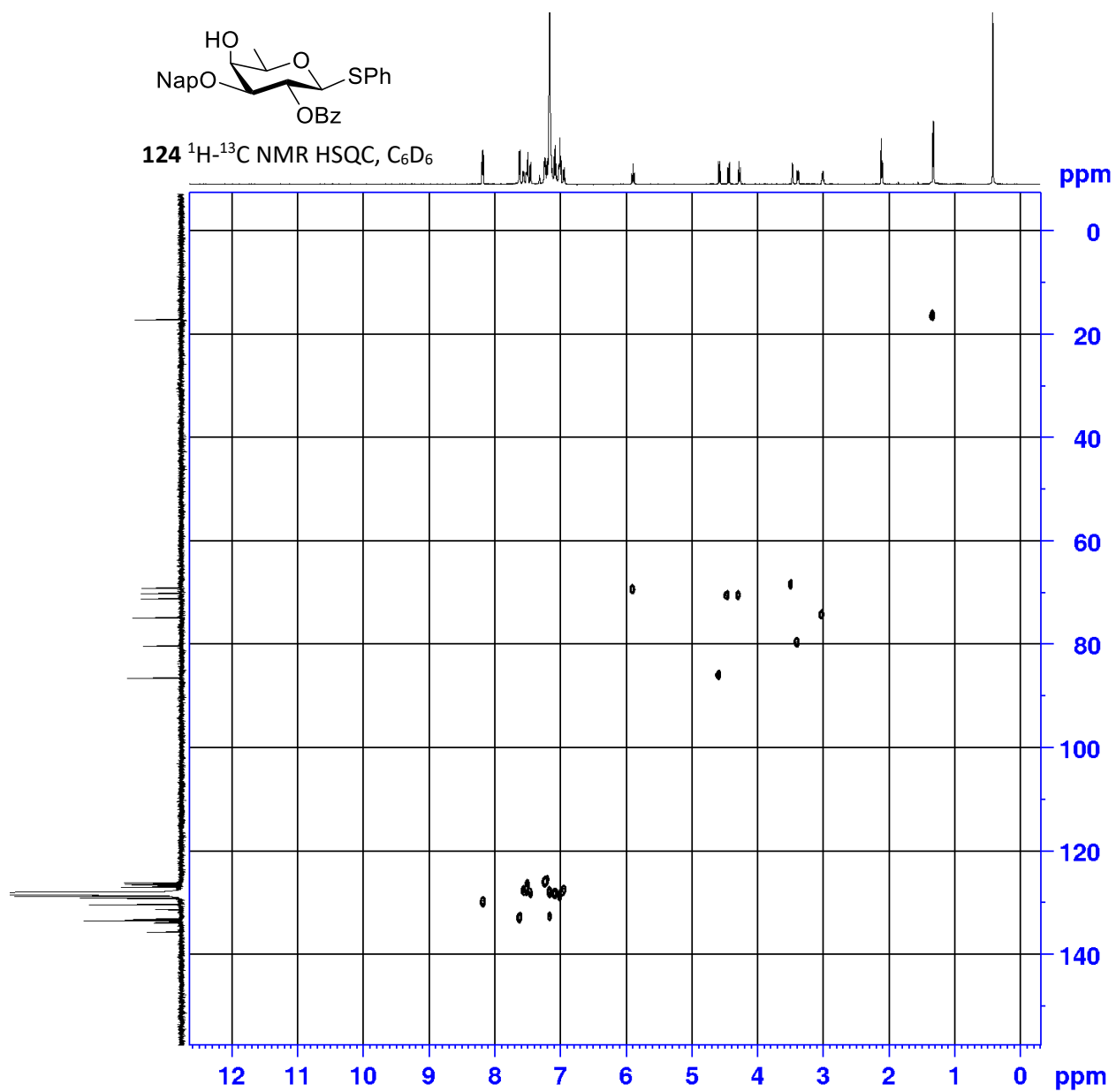


124 ^1H - ^1H NMR COSY, C_6D_6

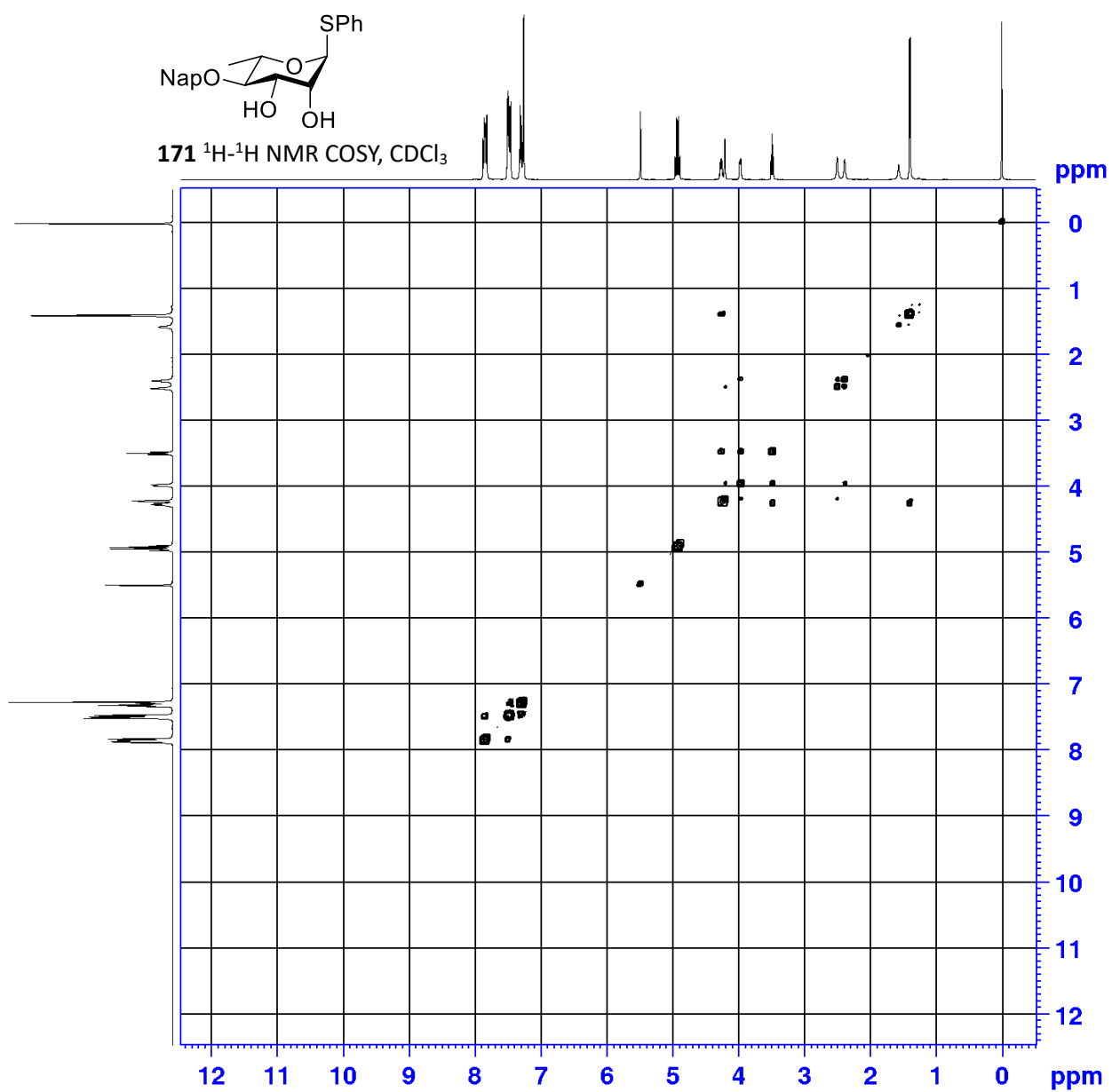


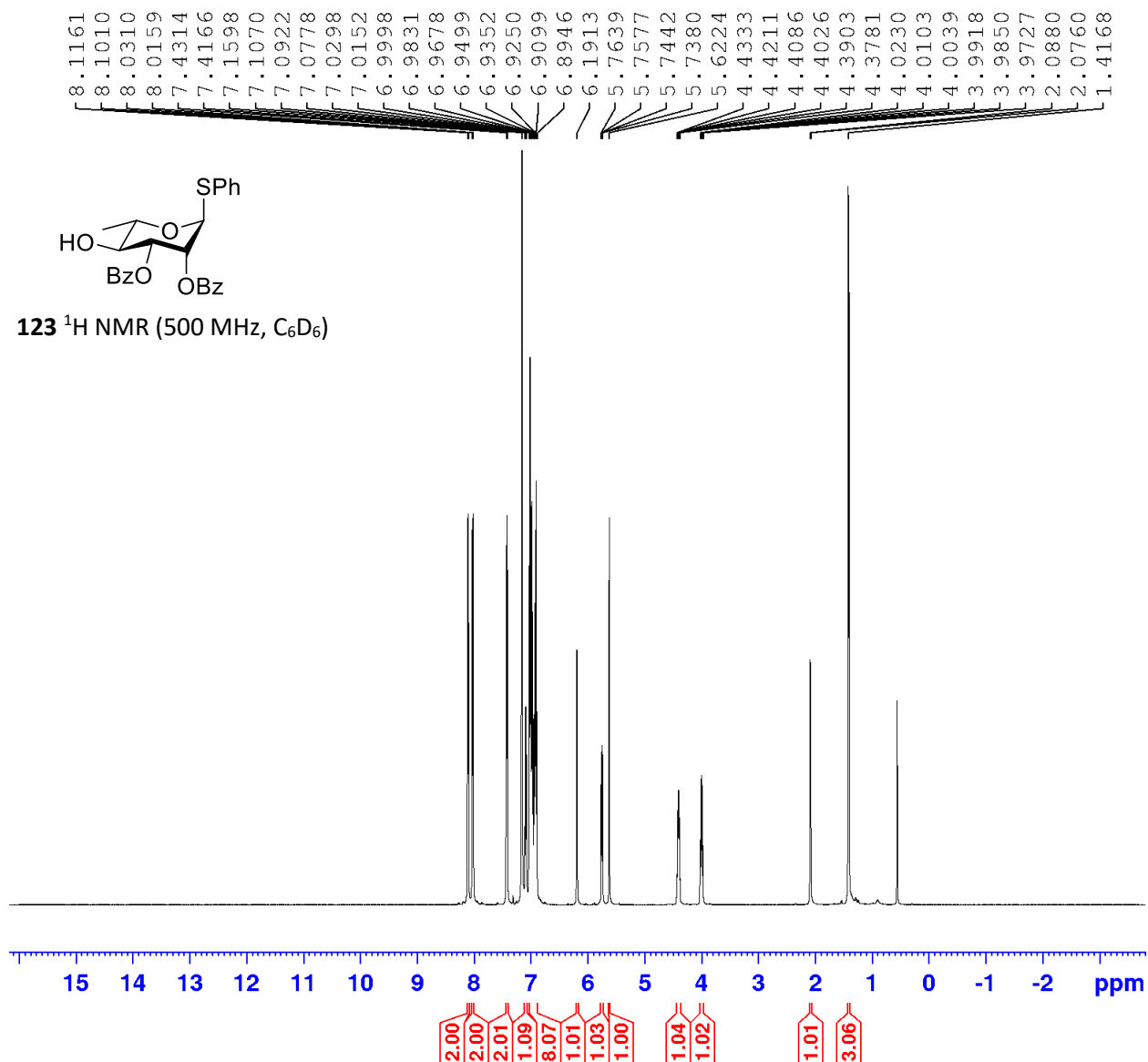


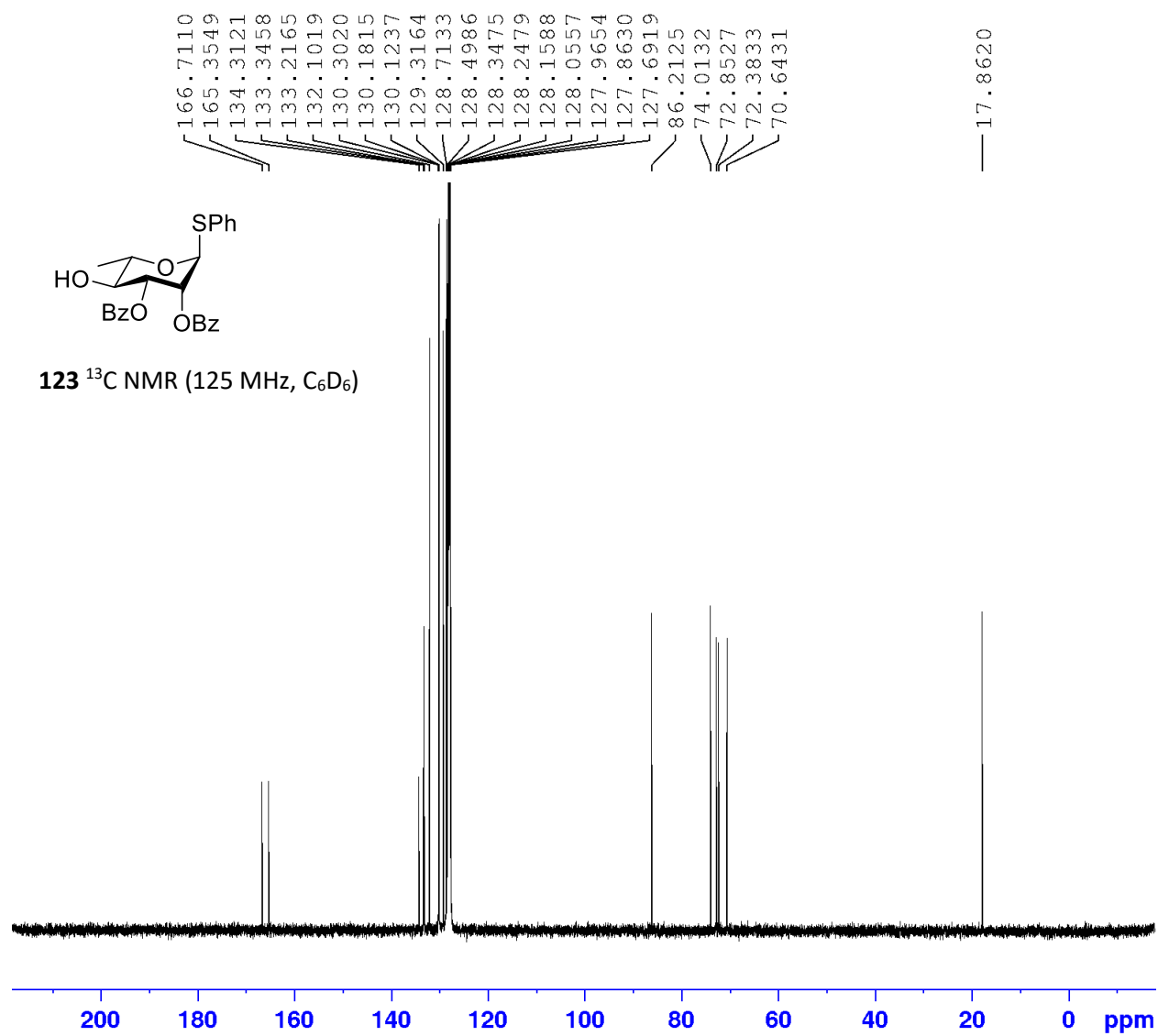
124 ^1H - ^{13}C NMR HSQC, C_6D_6

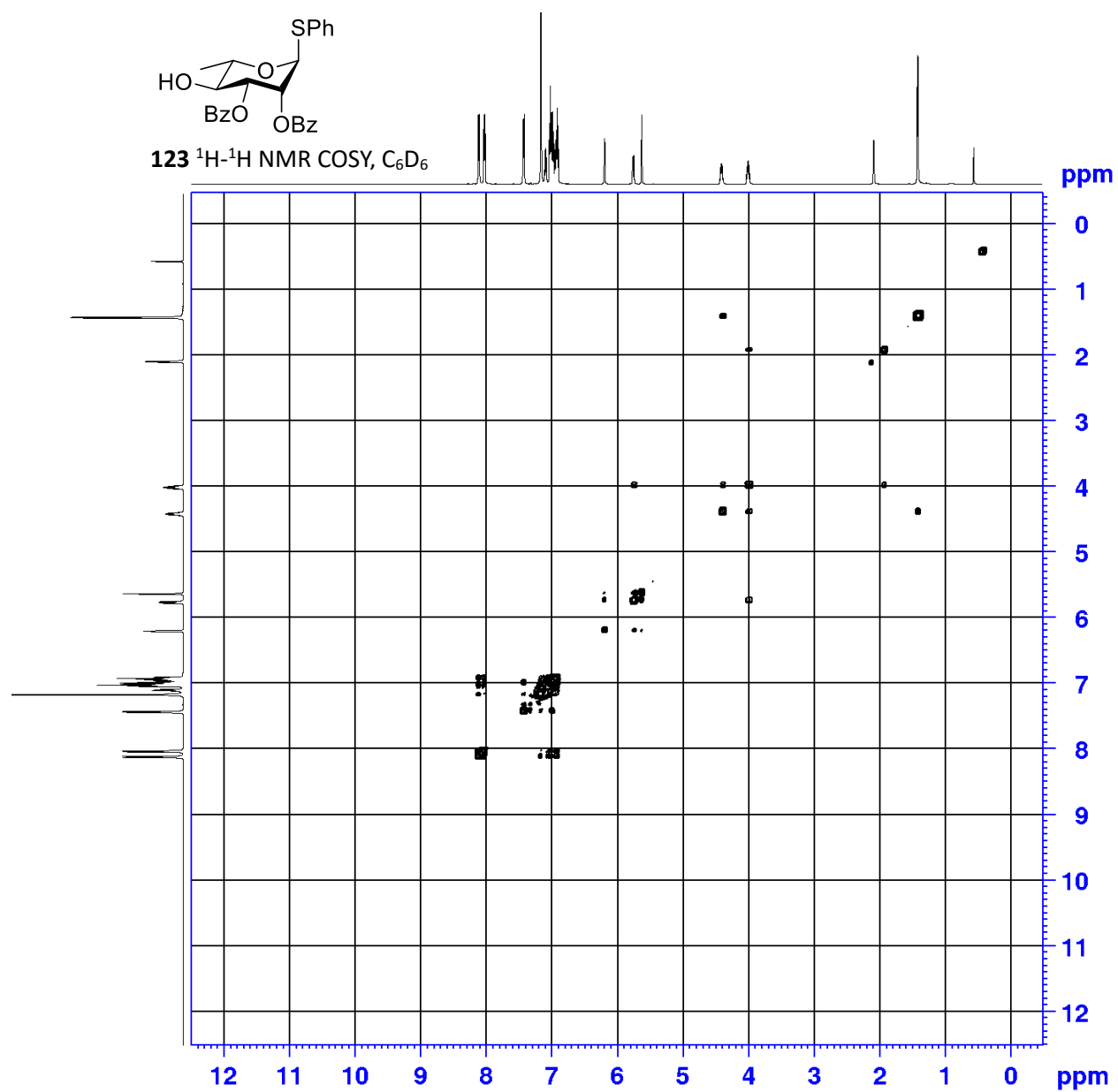


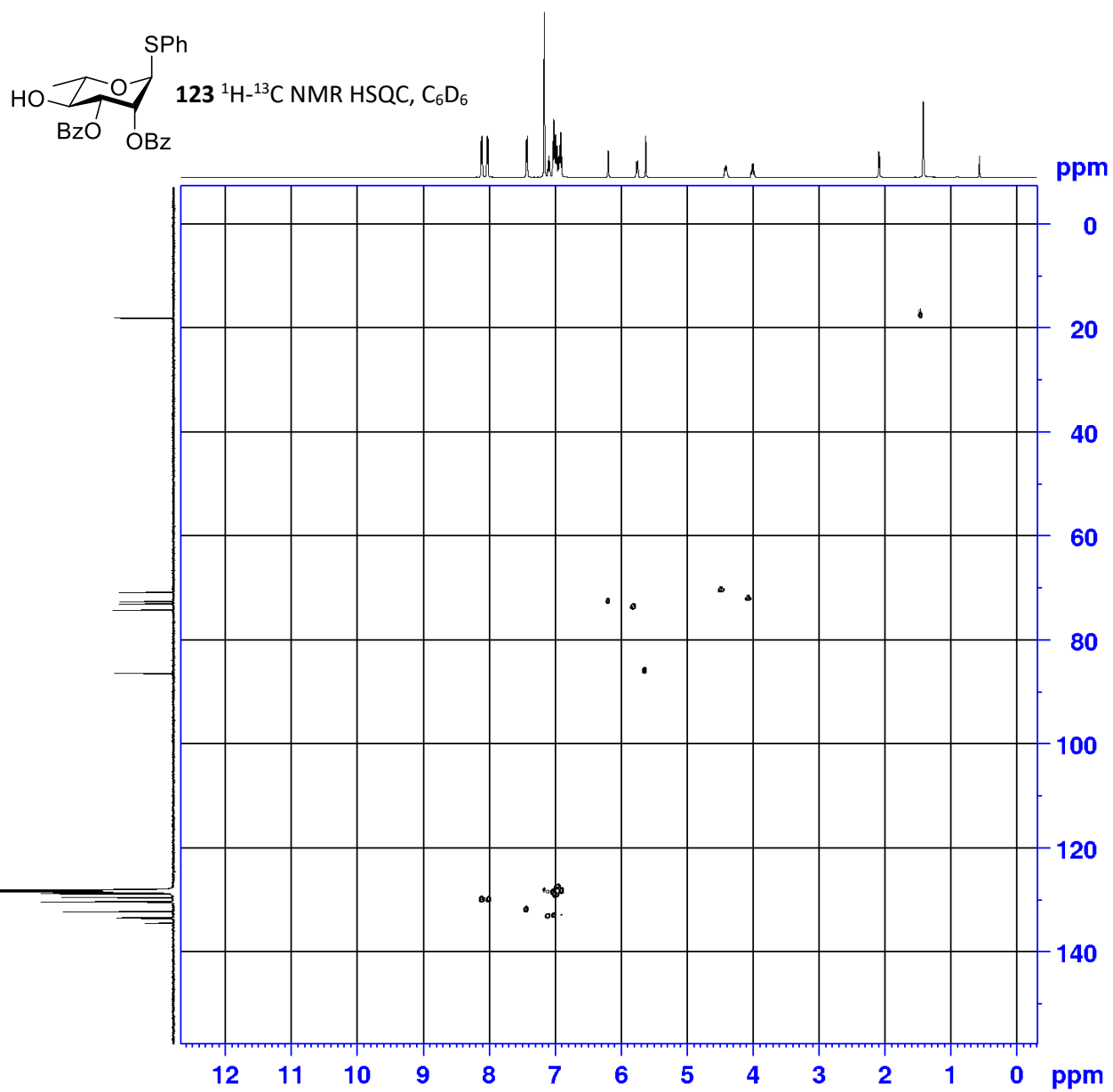


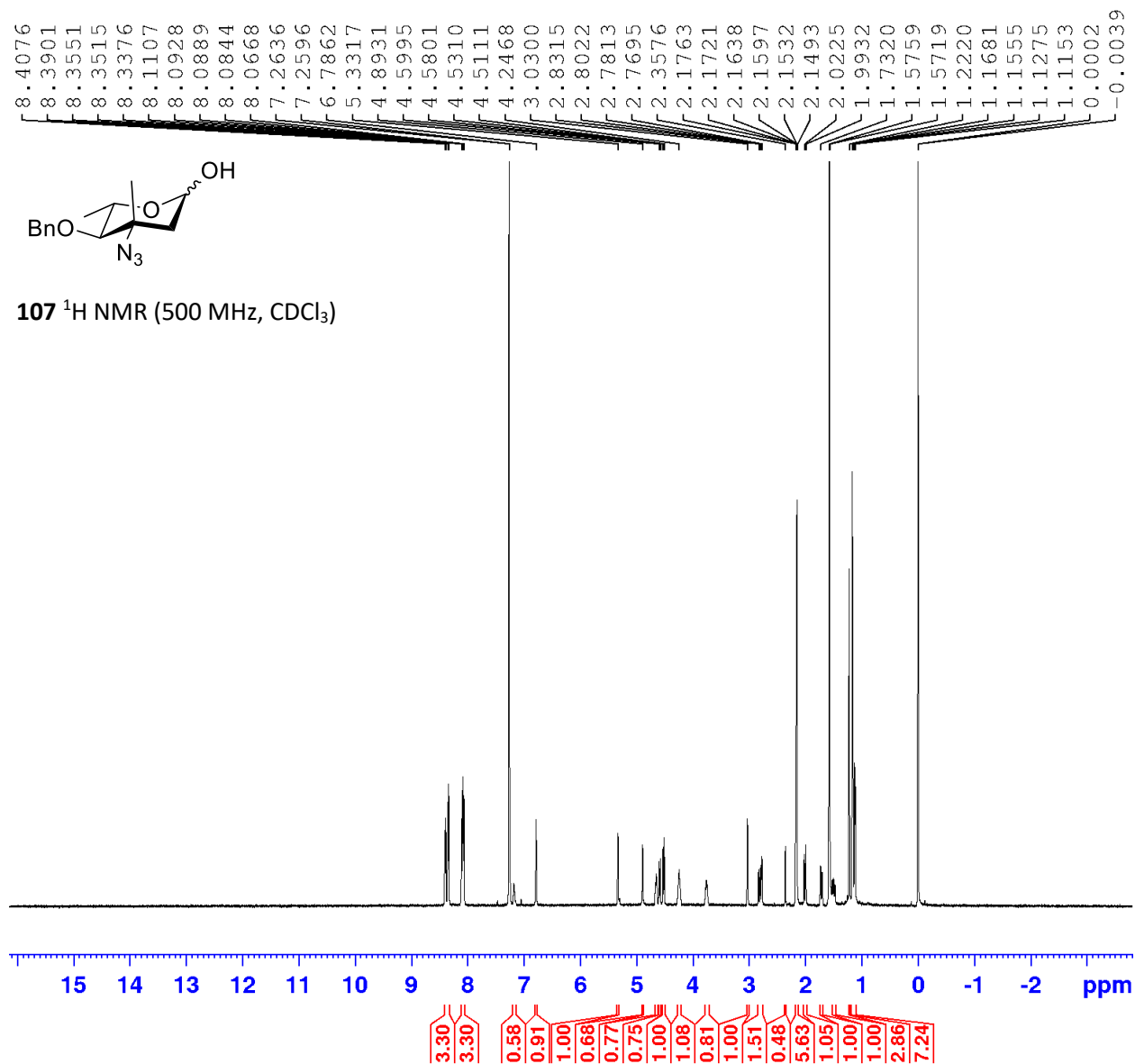


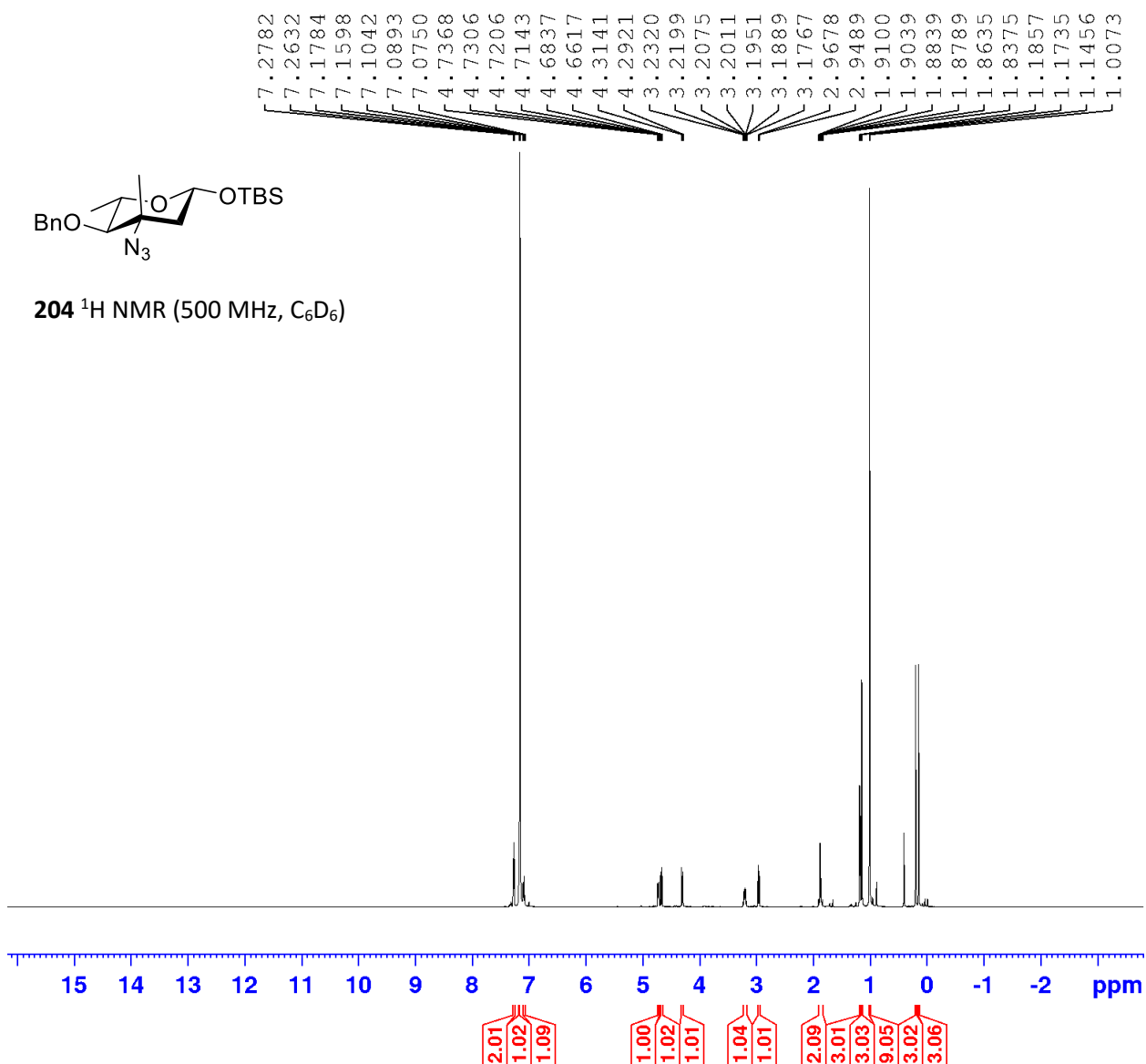


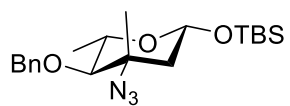




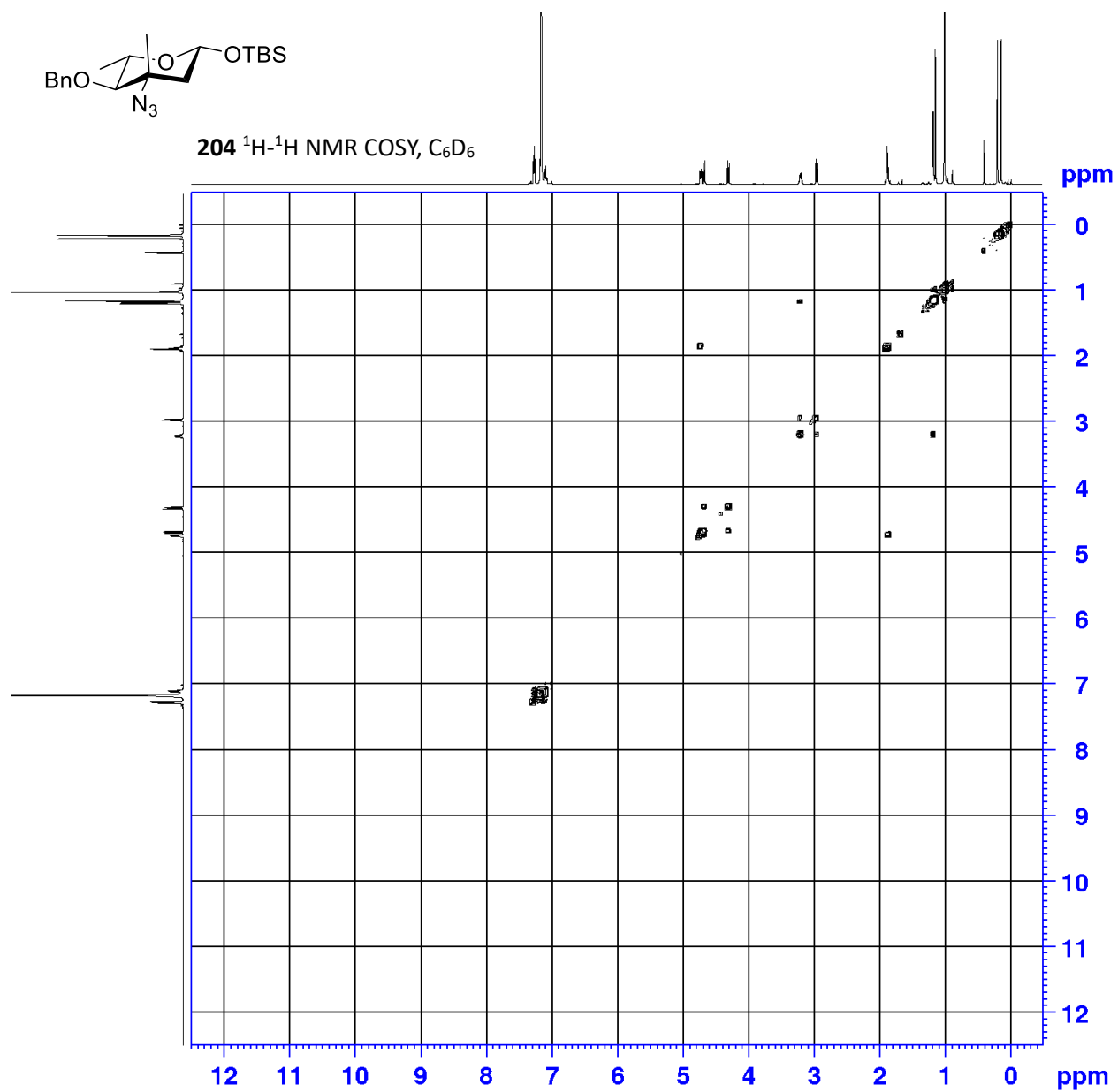


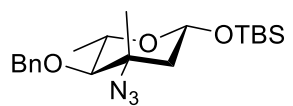




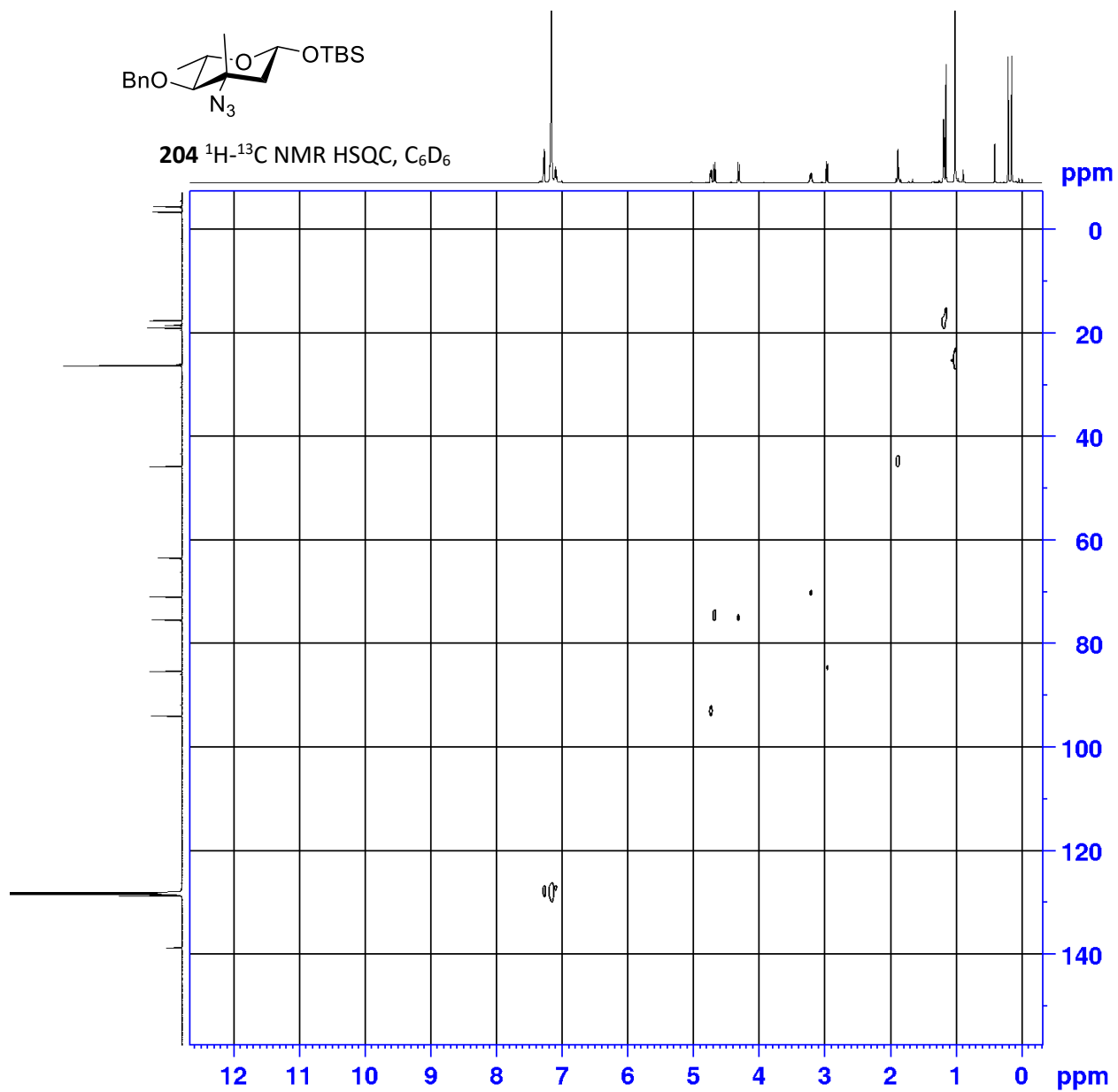


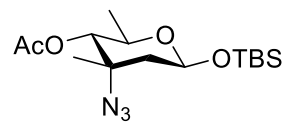
204 ¹H-¹H NMR COSY, C₆D₆



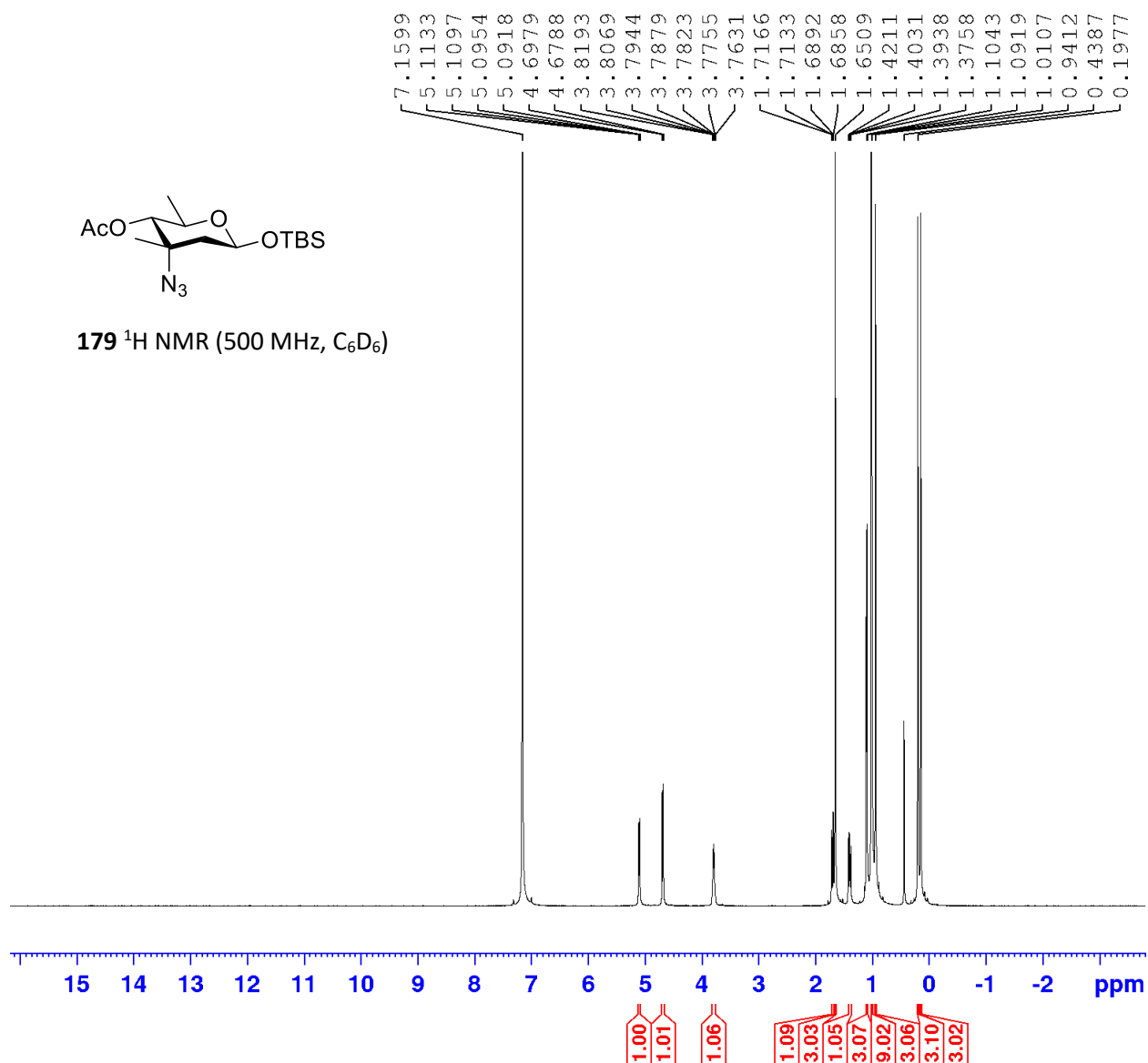


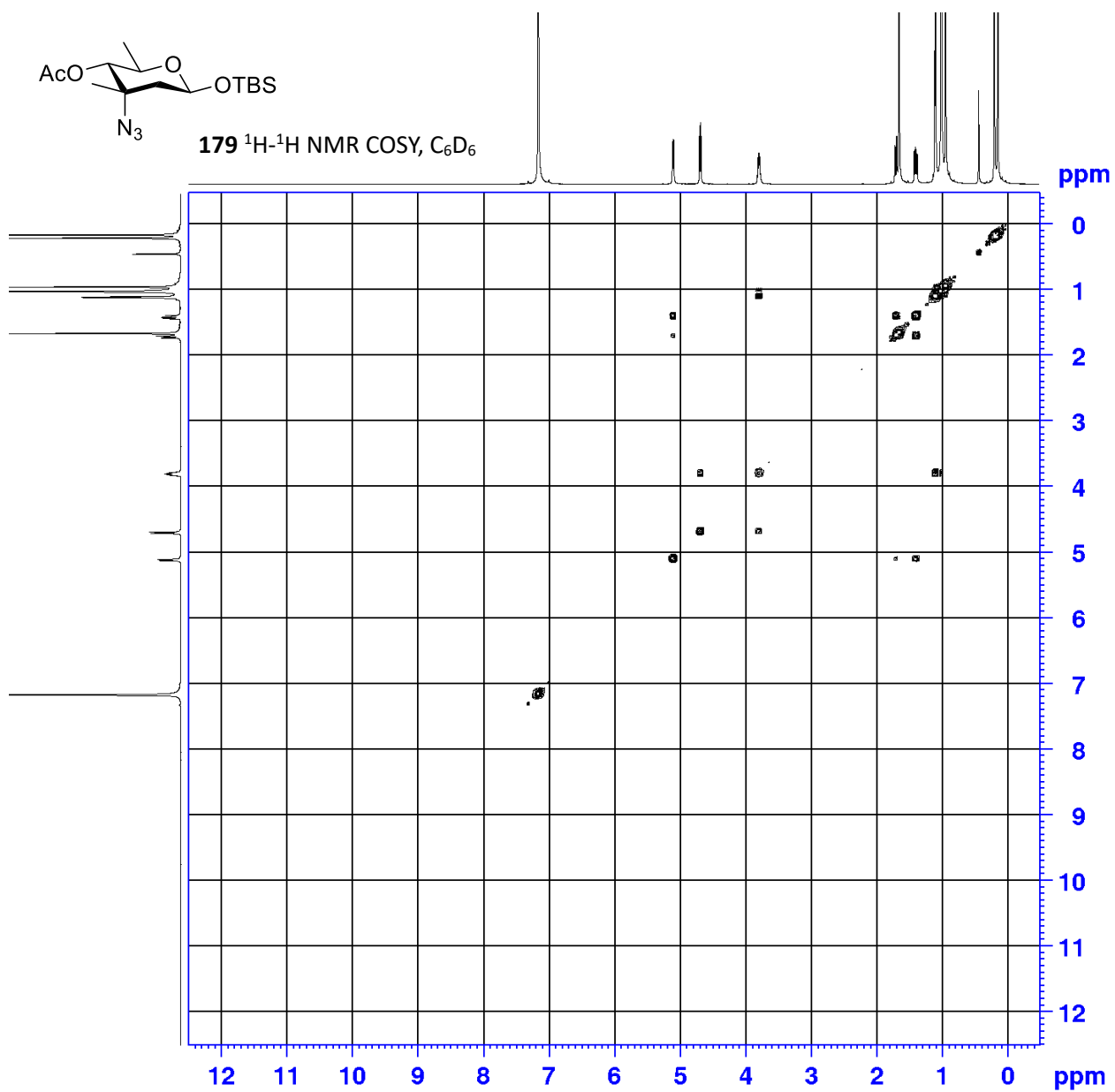
204 ¹H-¹³C NMR HSQC, C₆D₆

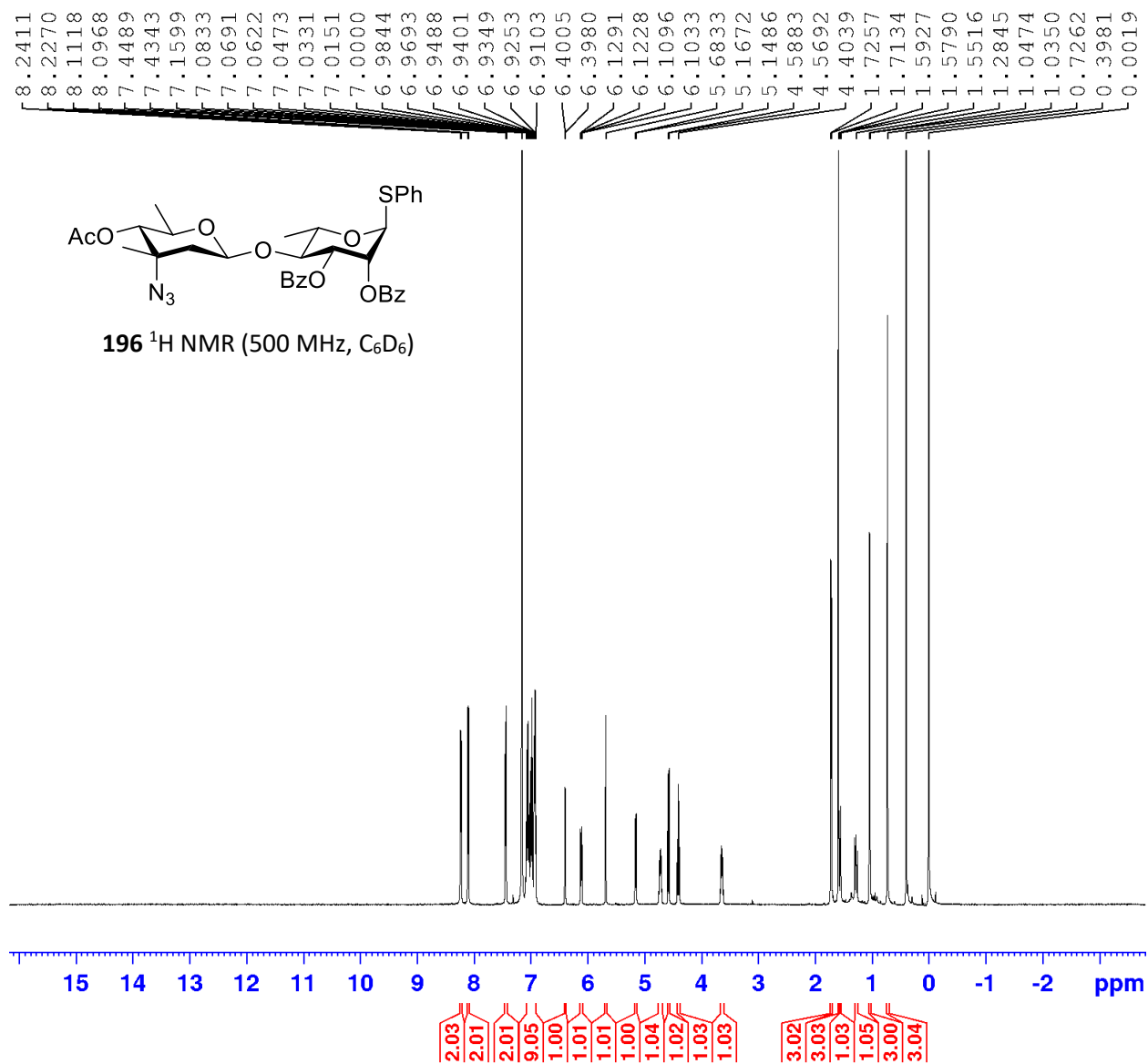


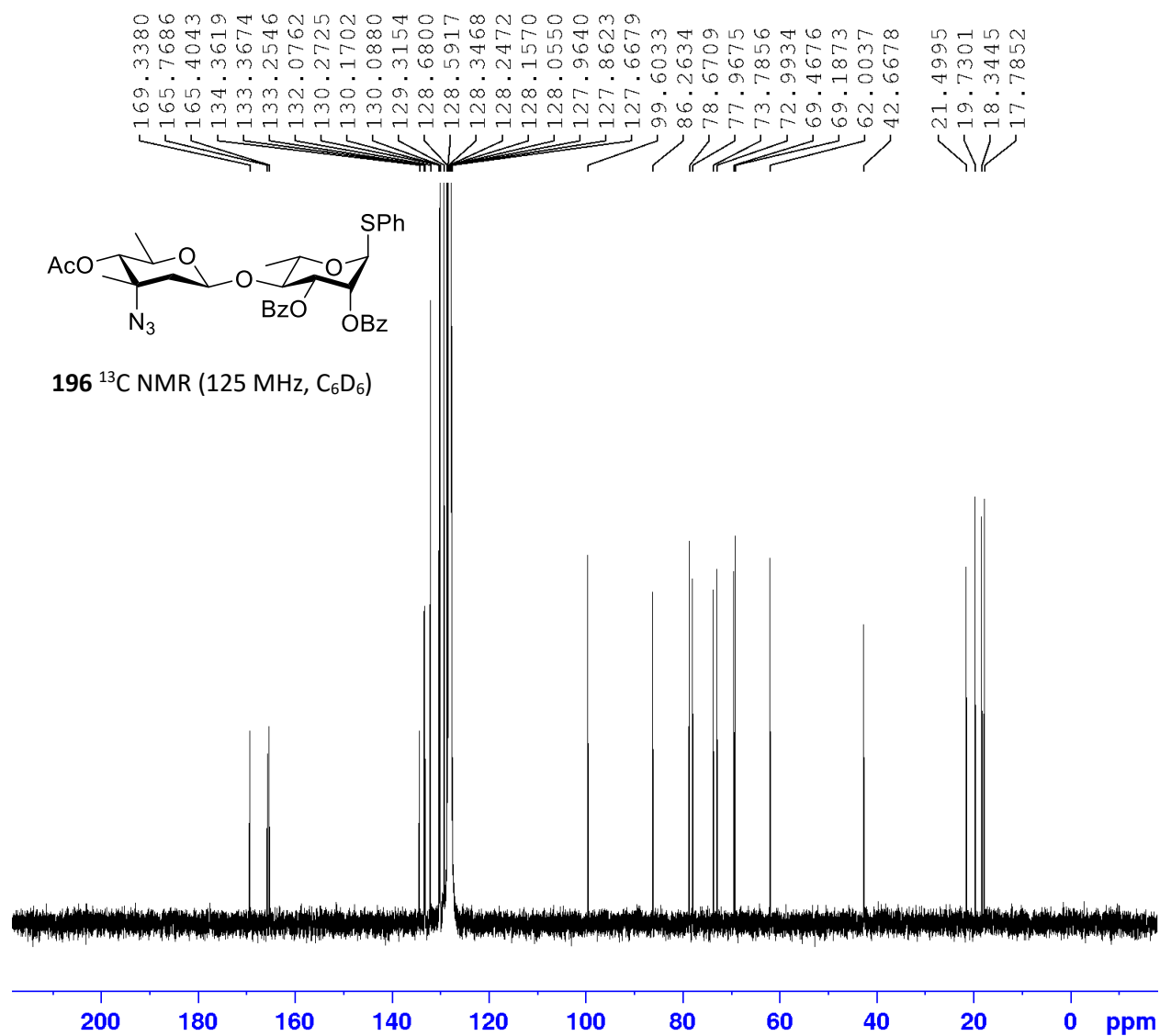


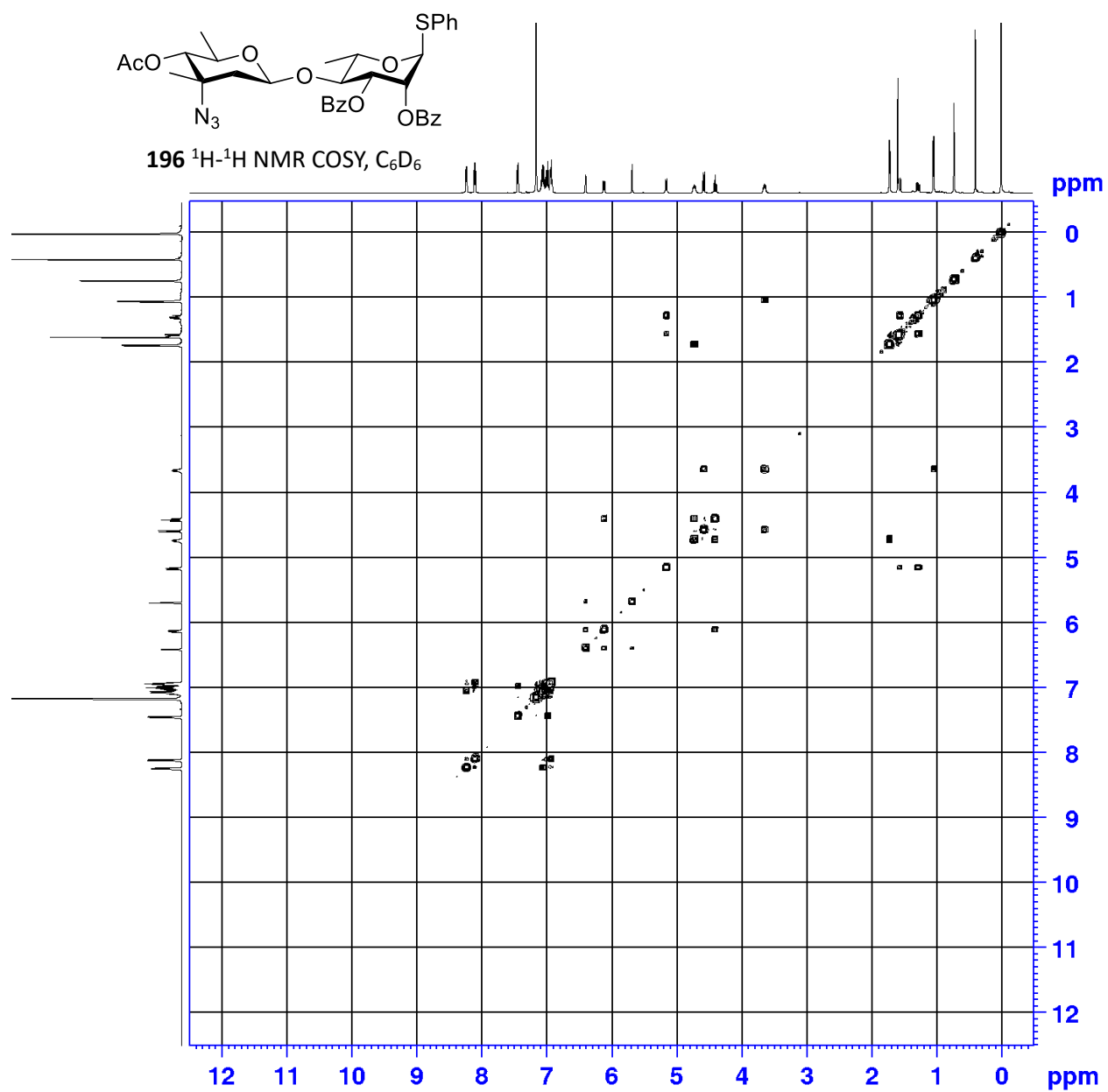
179 ^1H NMR (500 MHz, C_6D_6)

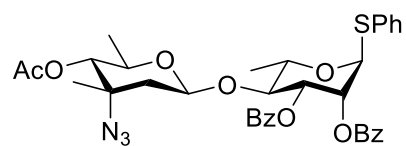




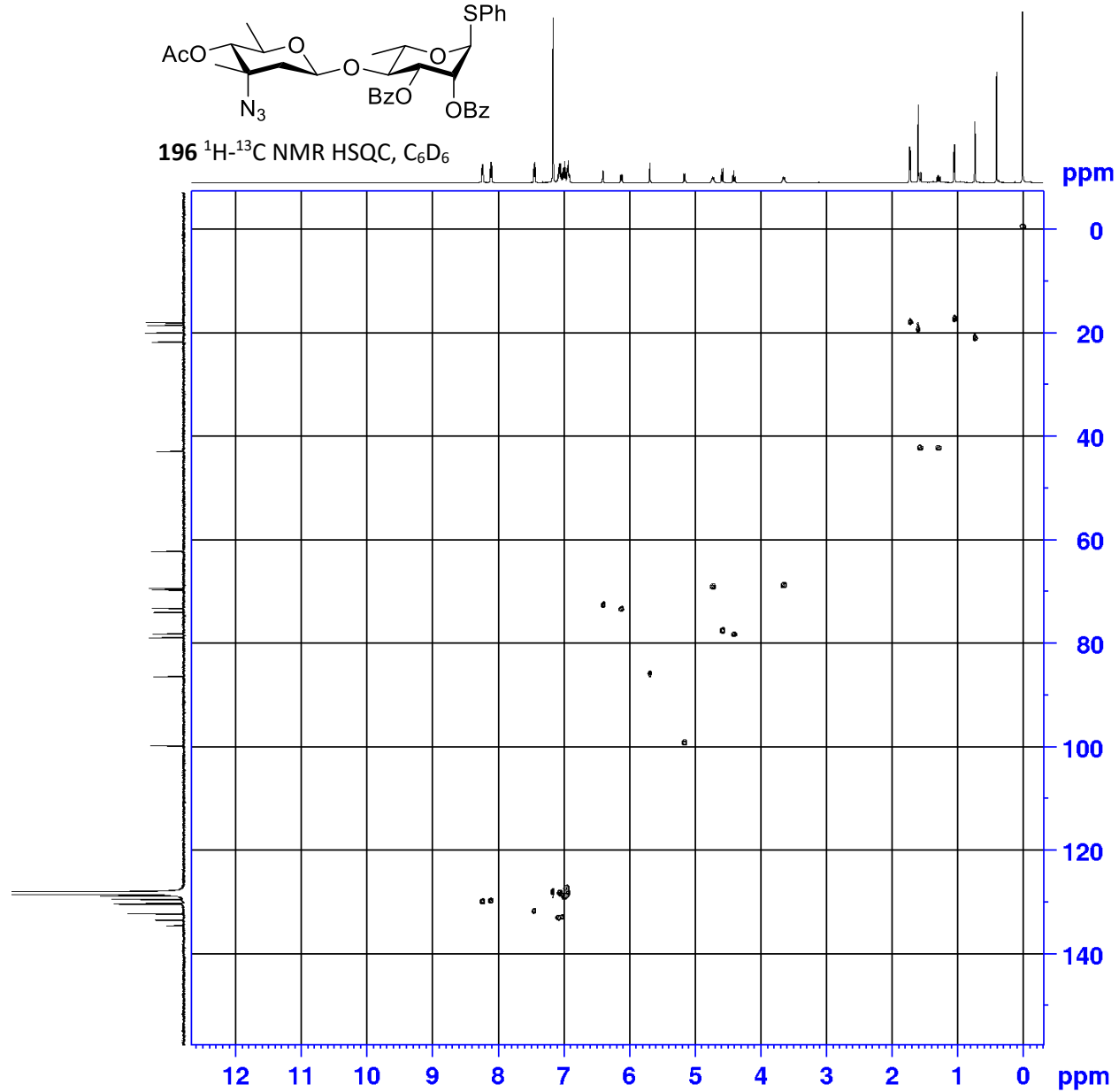


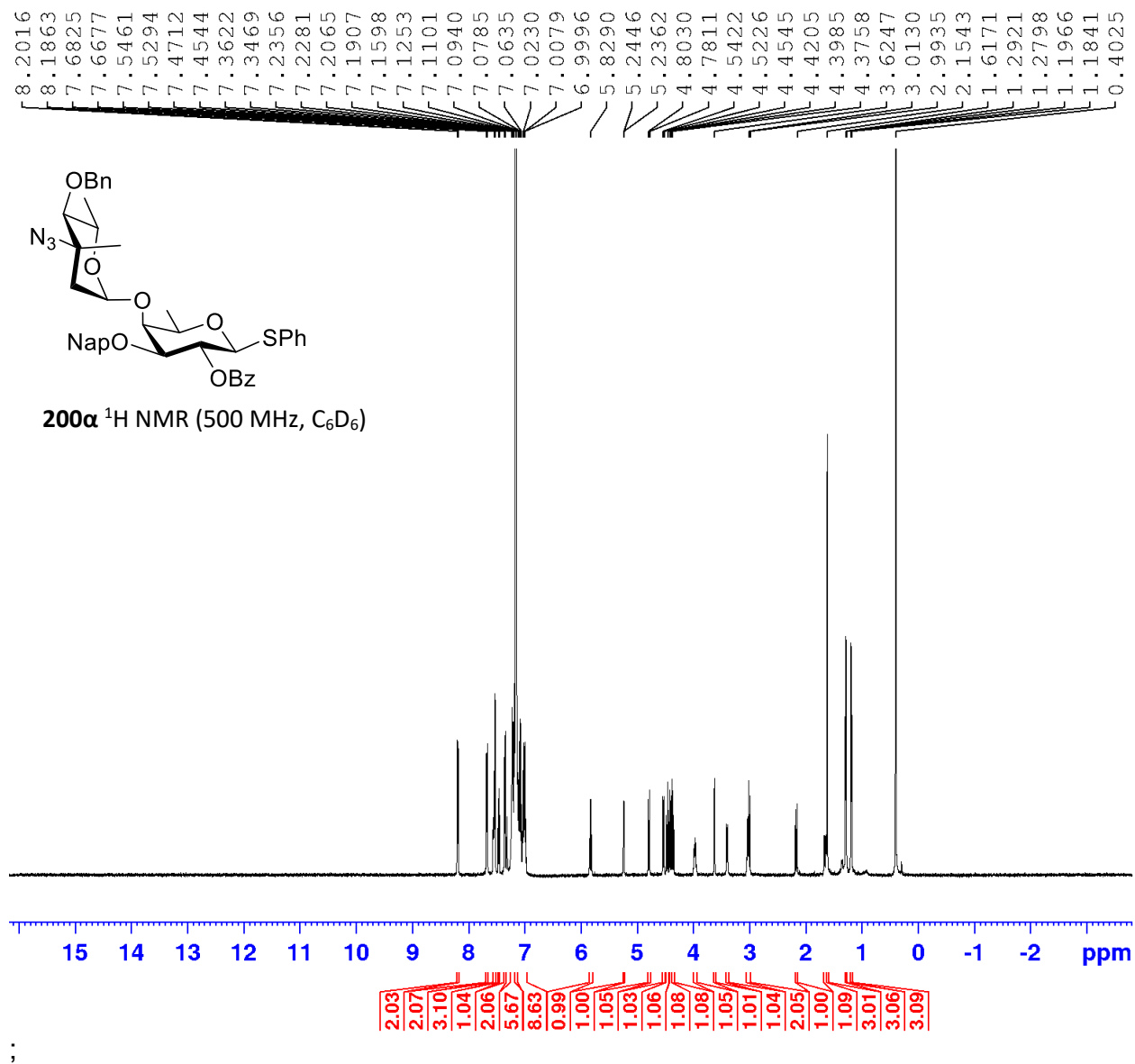


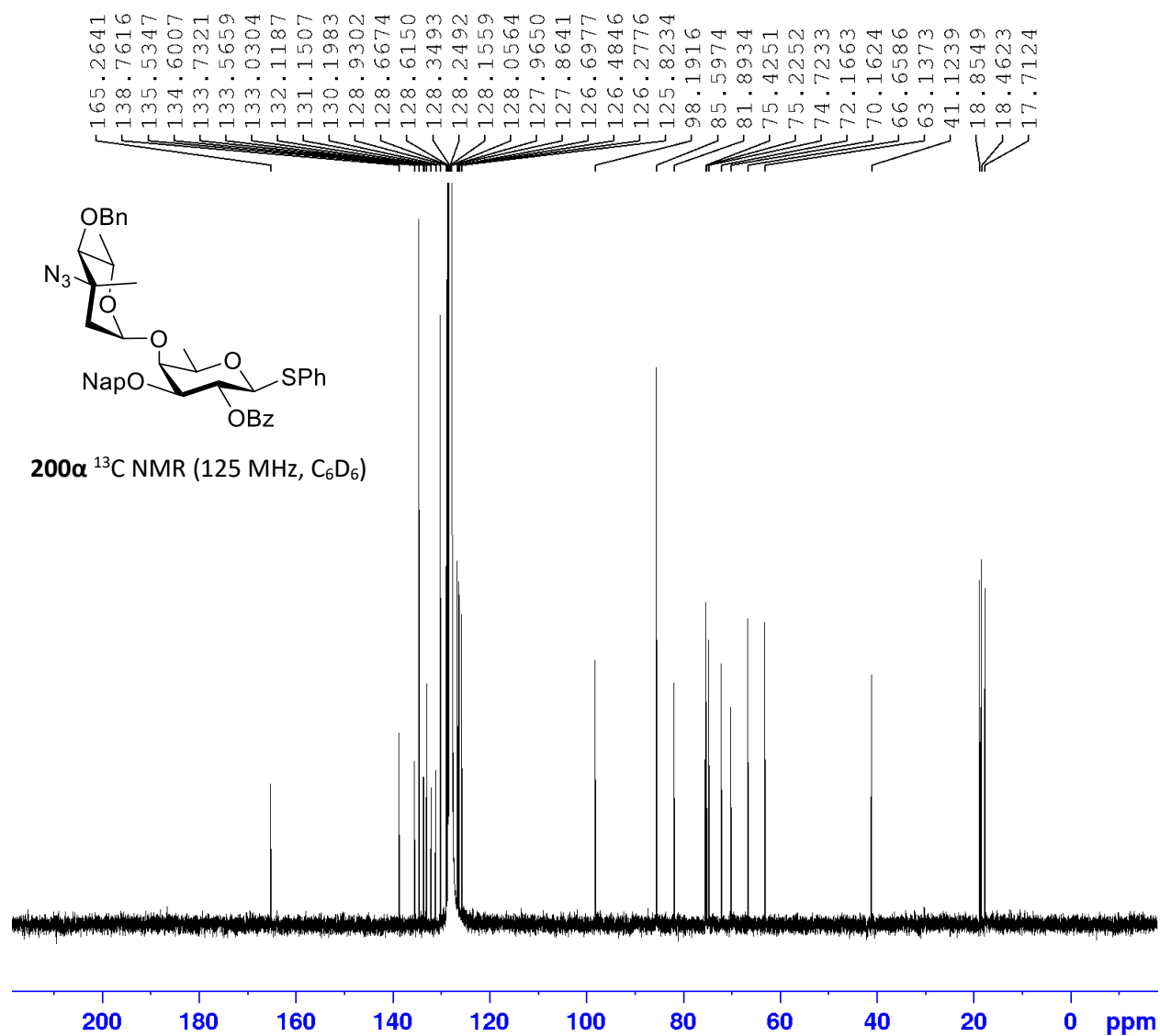


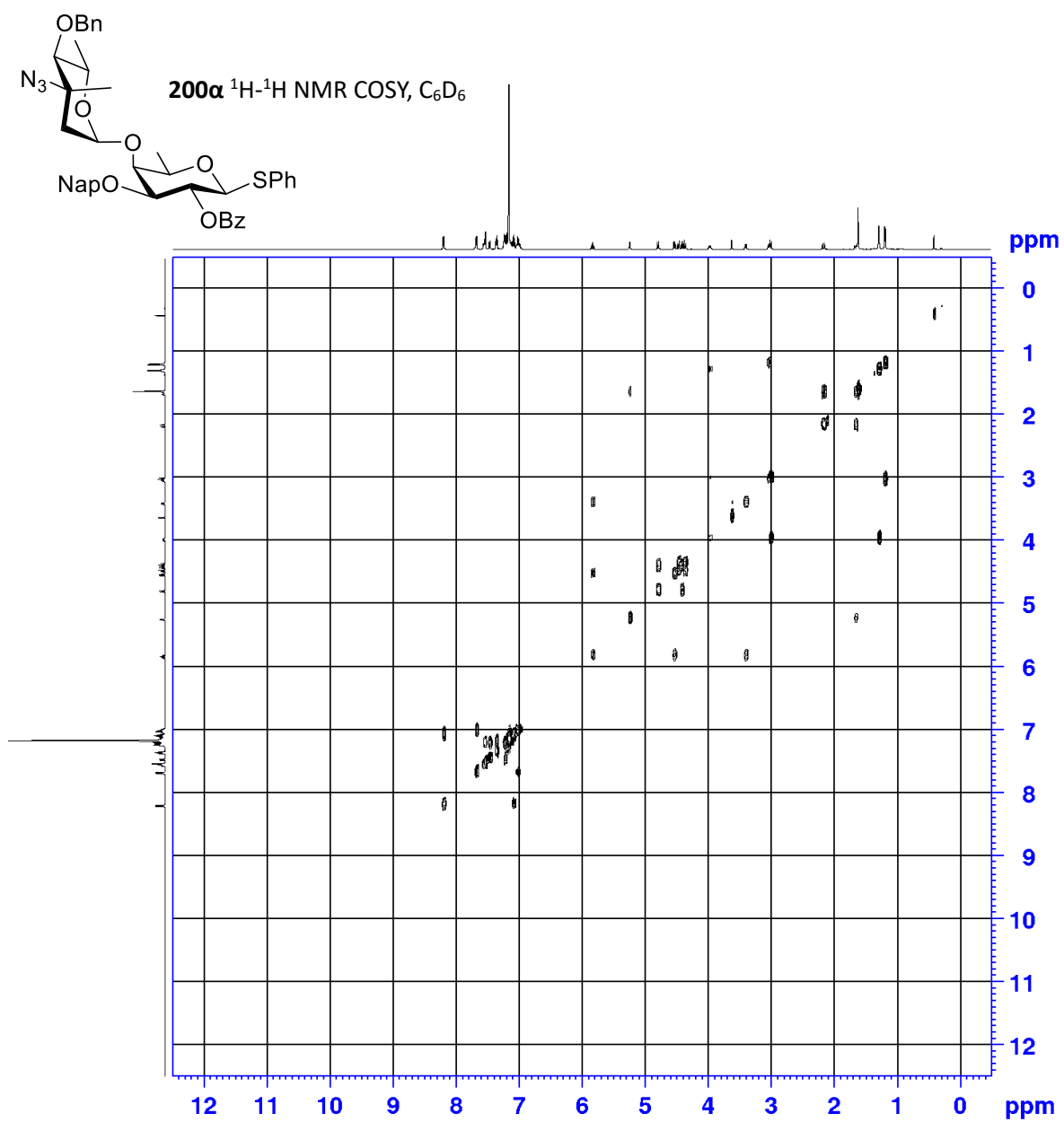


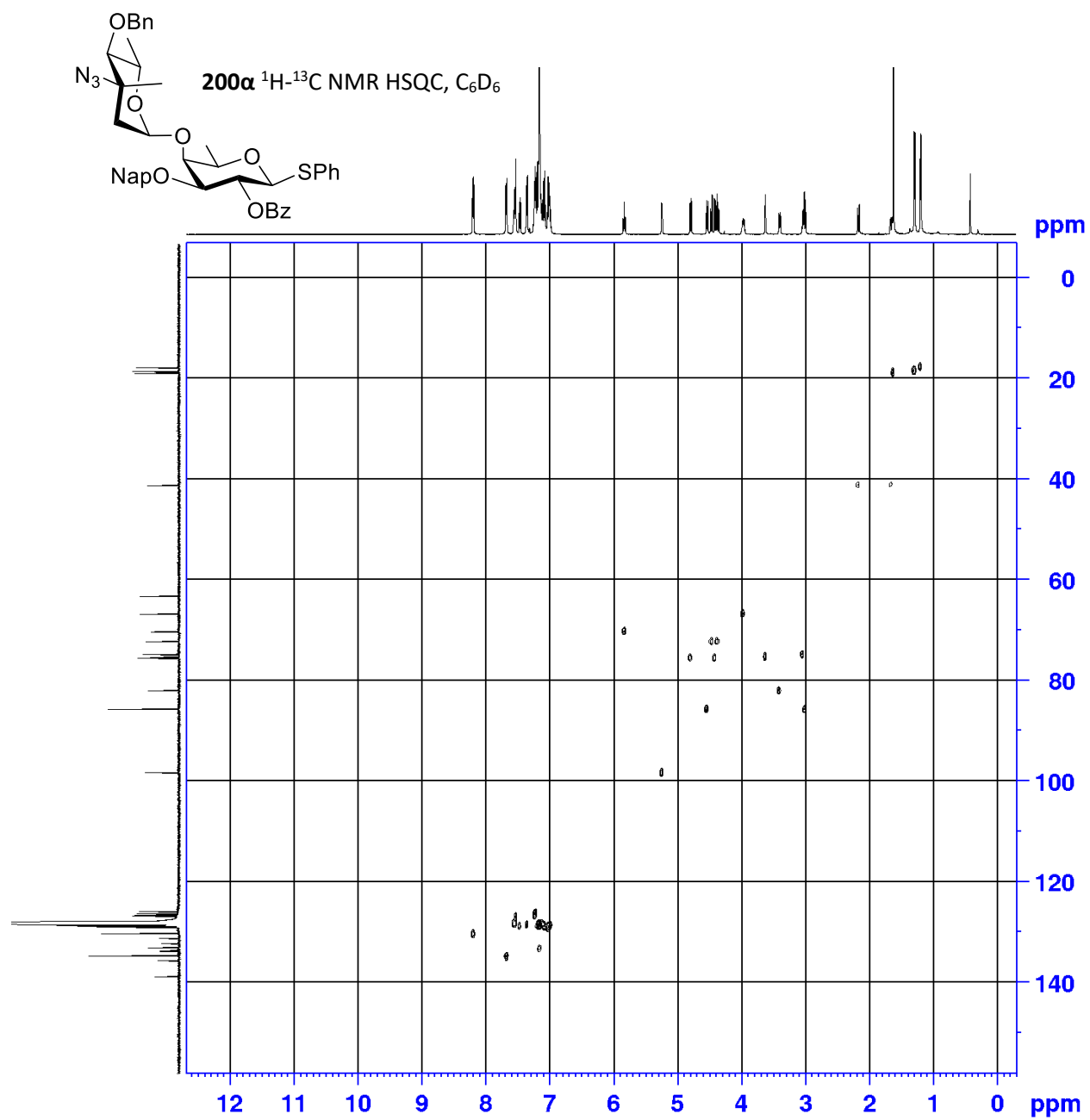
196 ^1H - ^{13}C NMR HSQC, C_6D_6

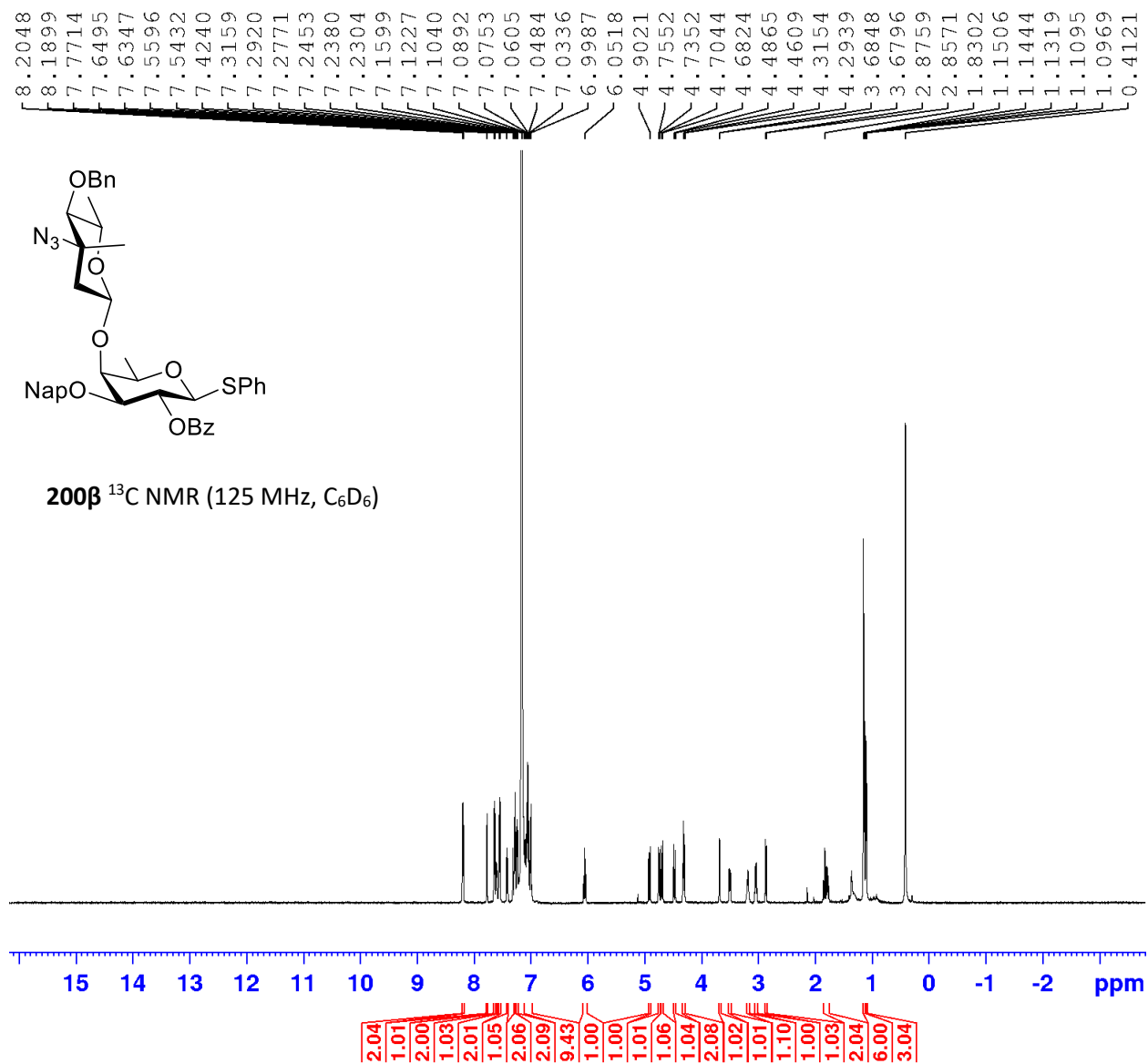


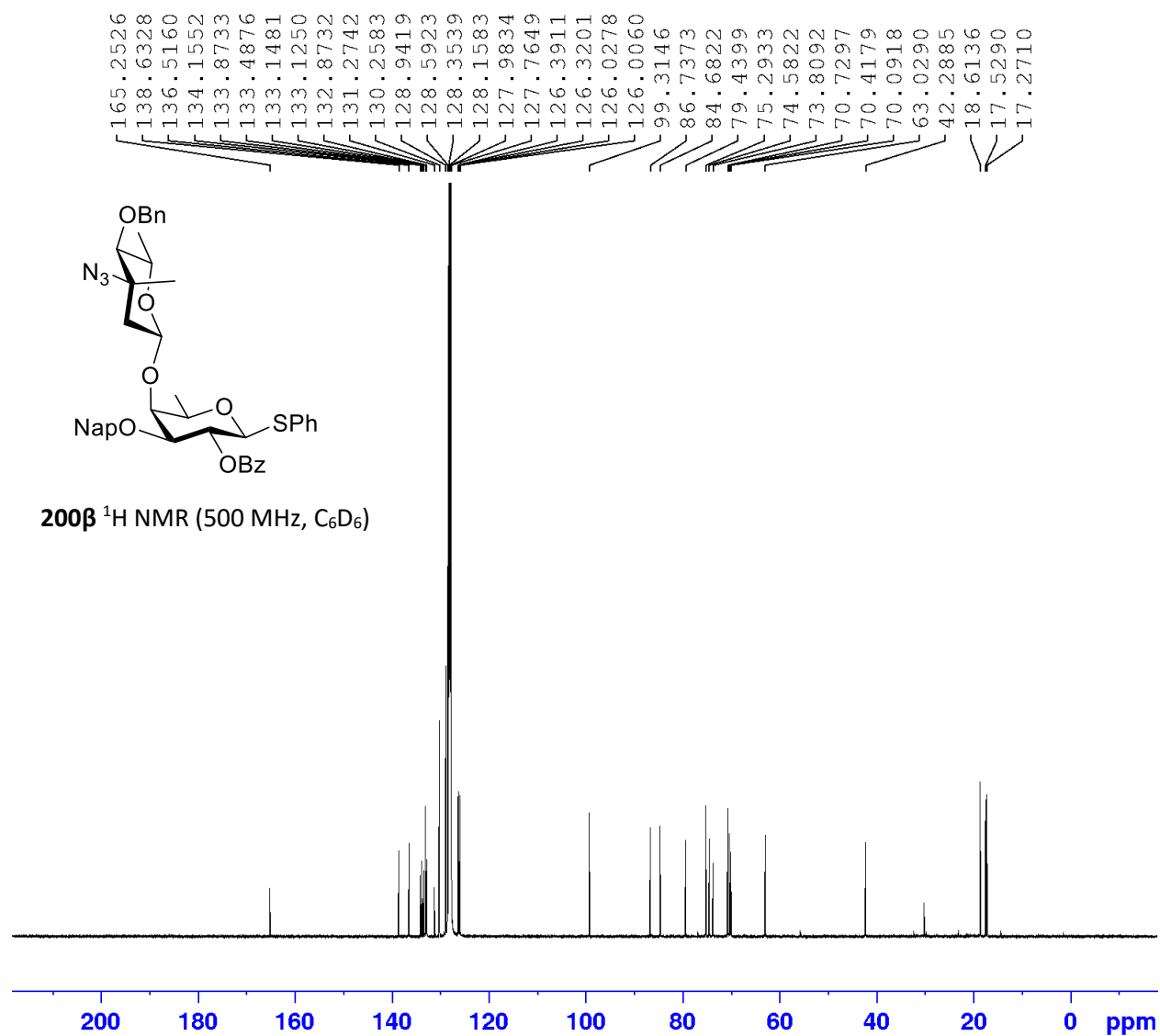


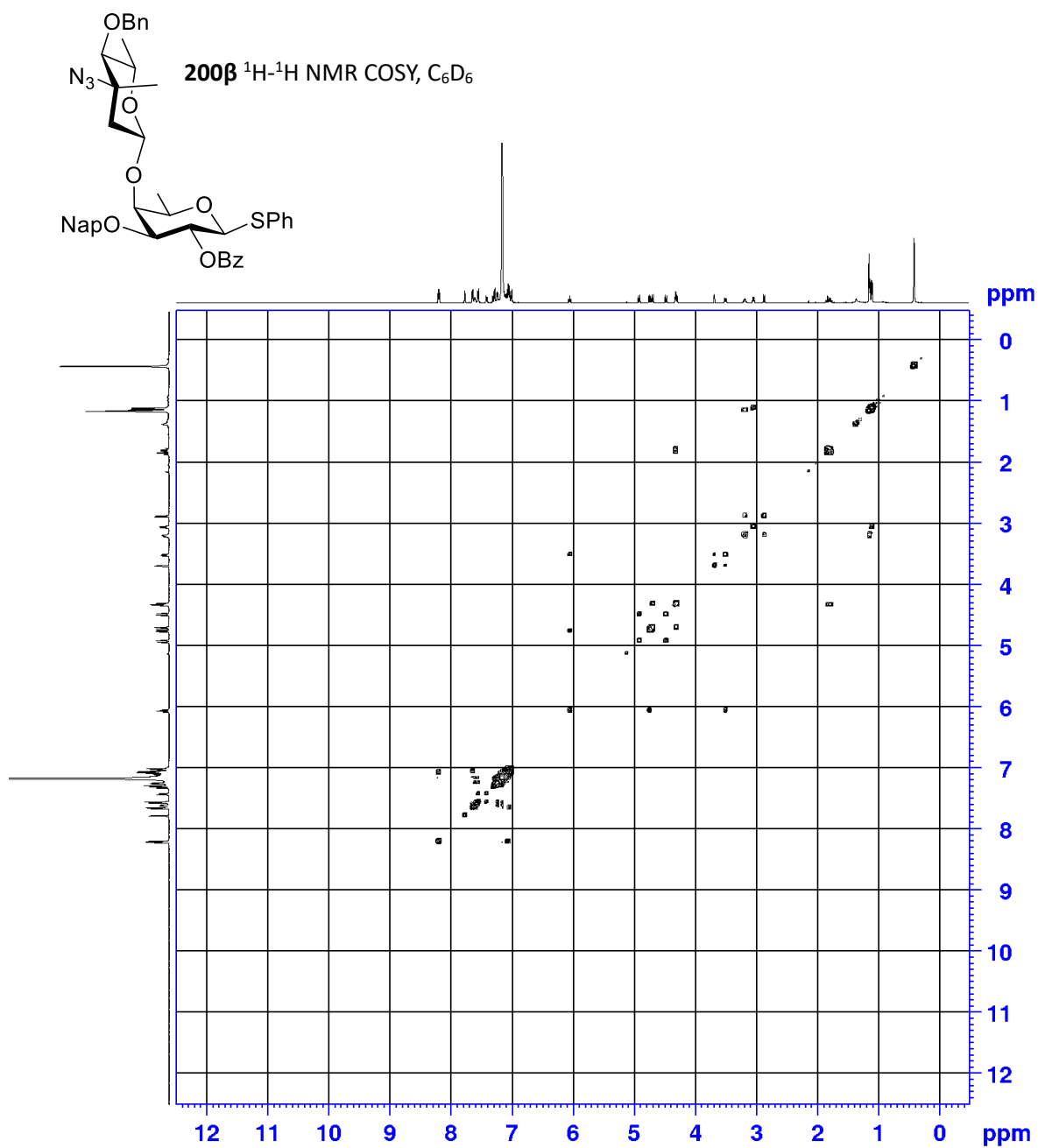


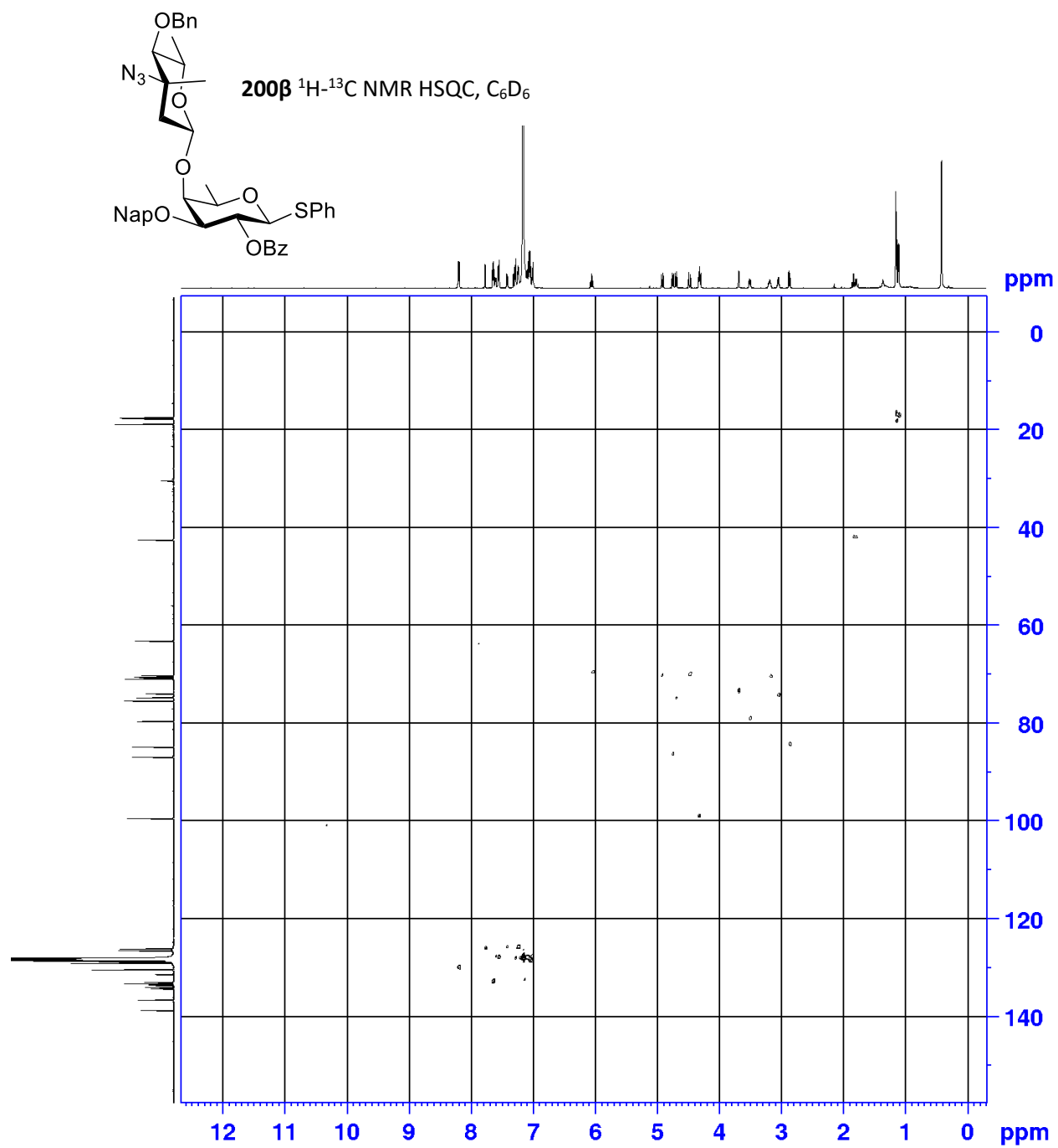


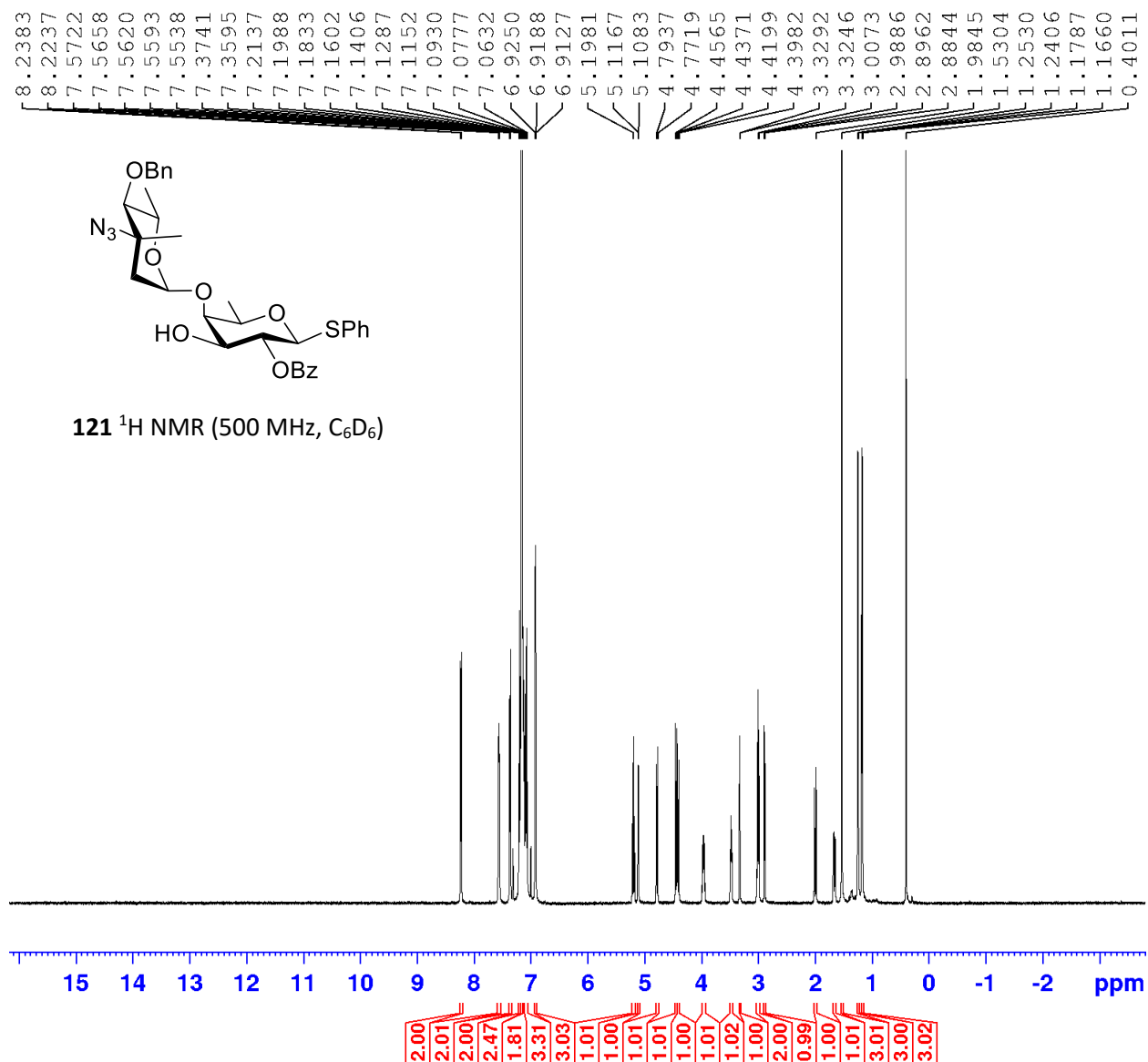


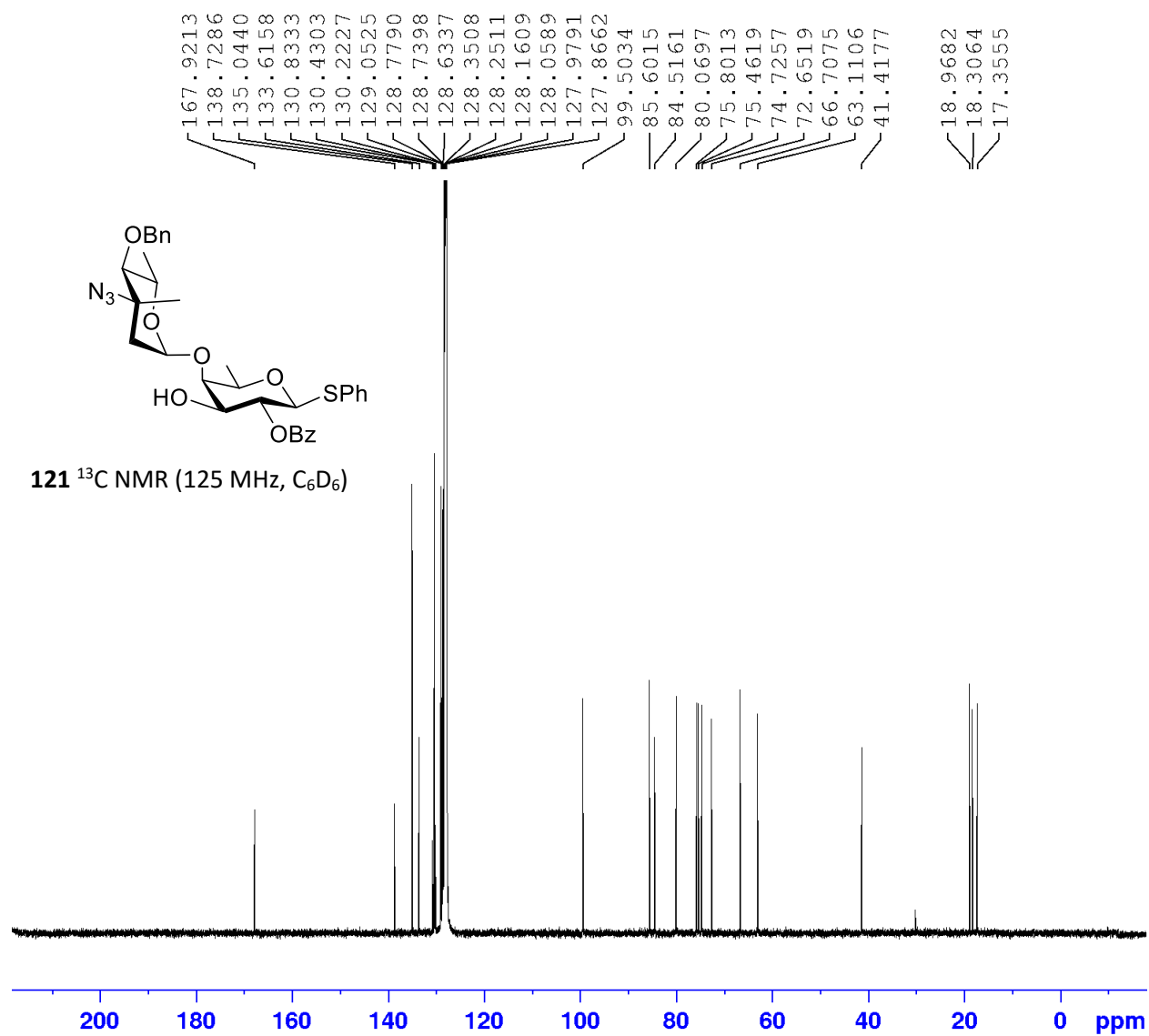


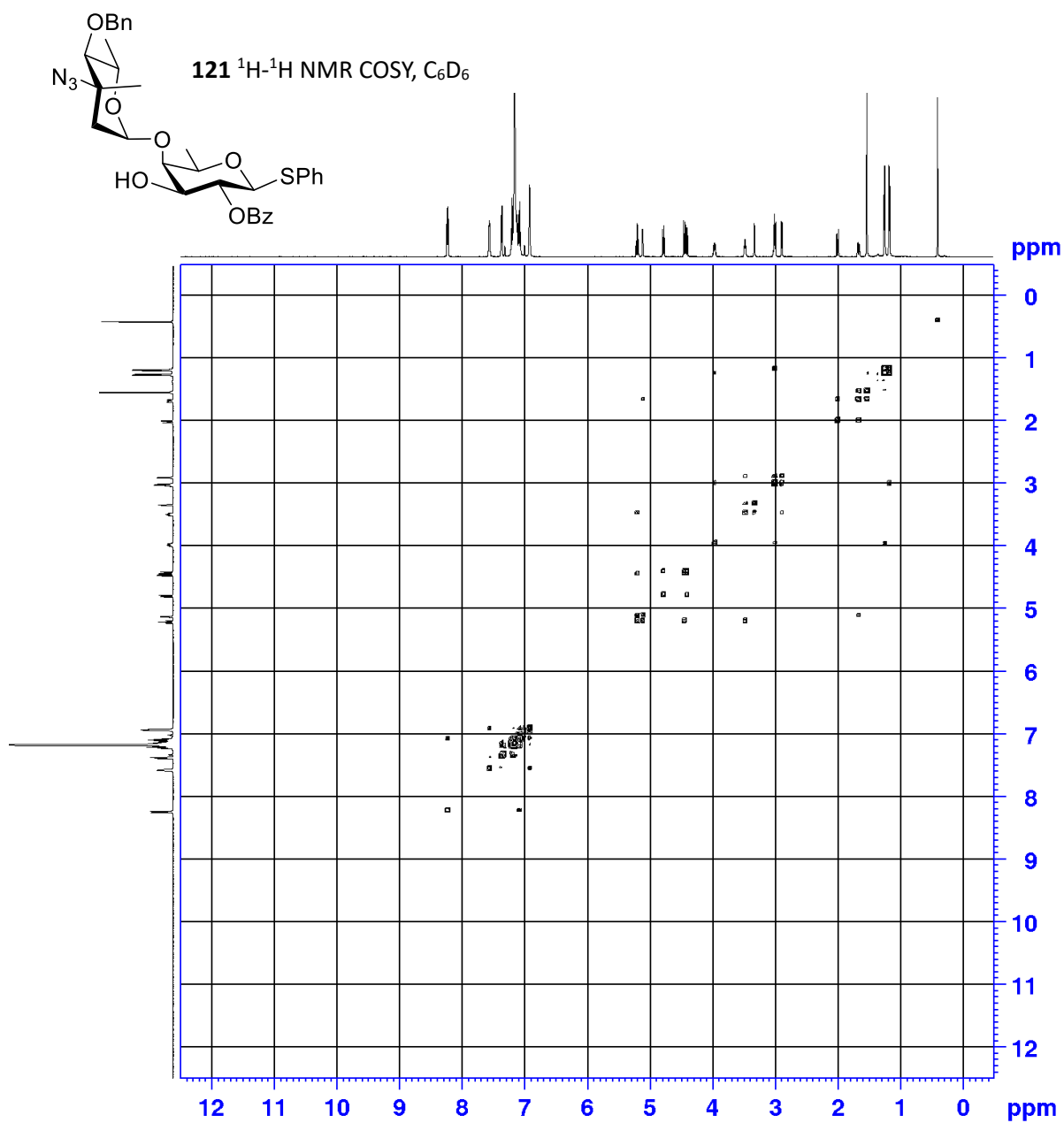


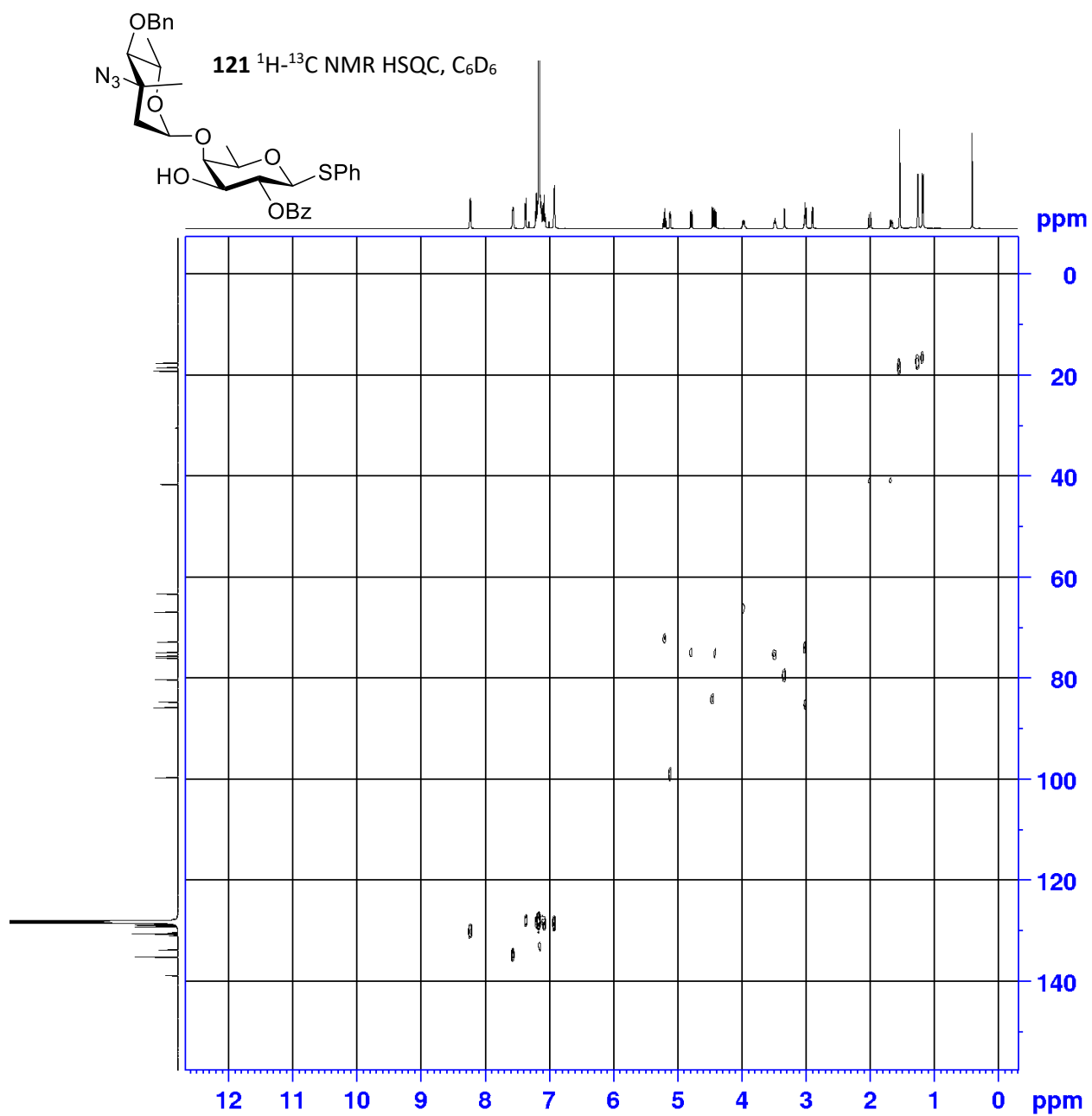


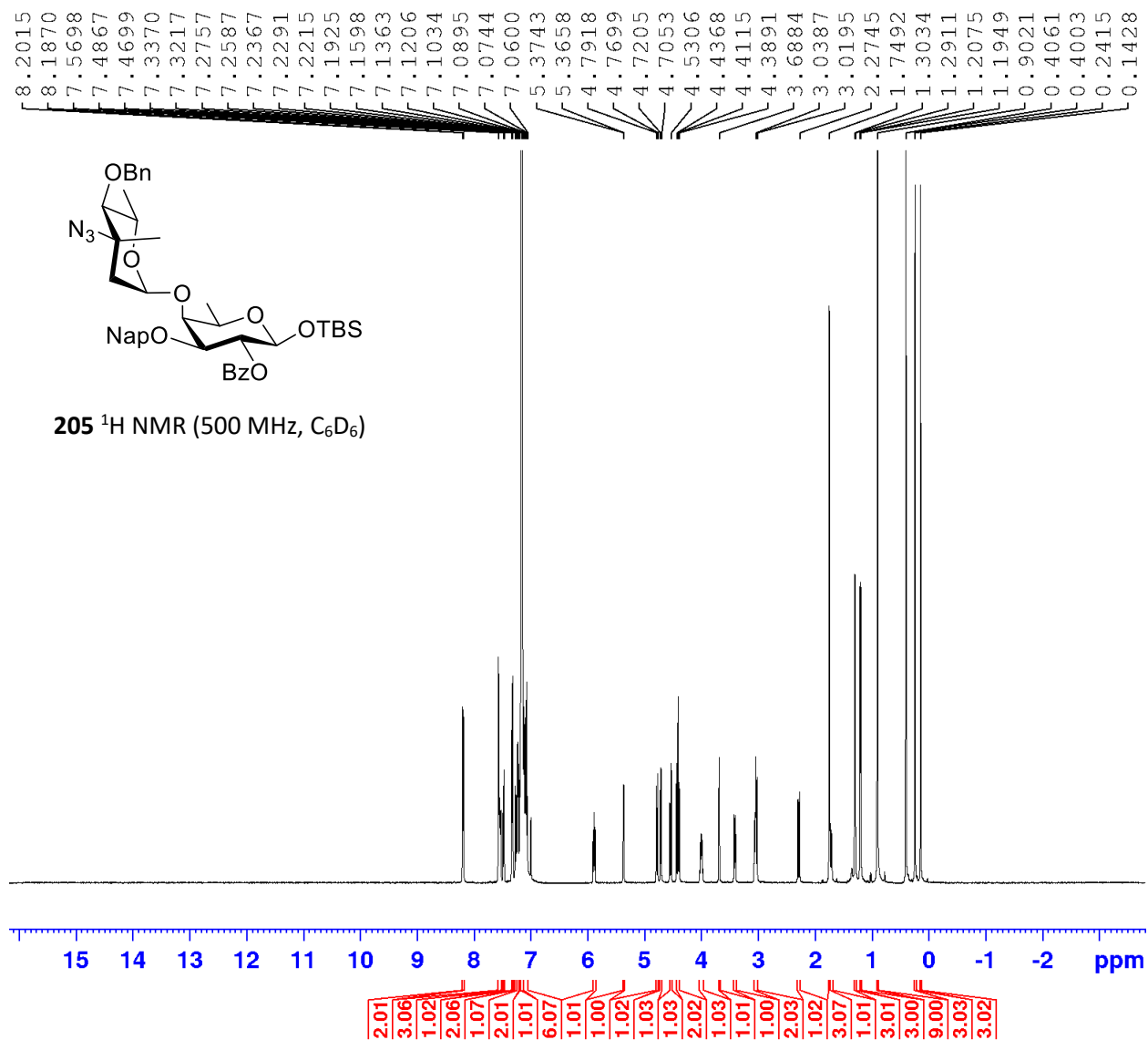


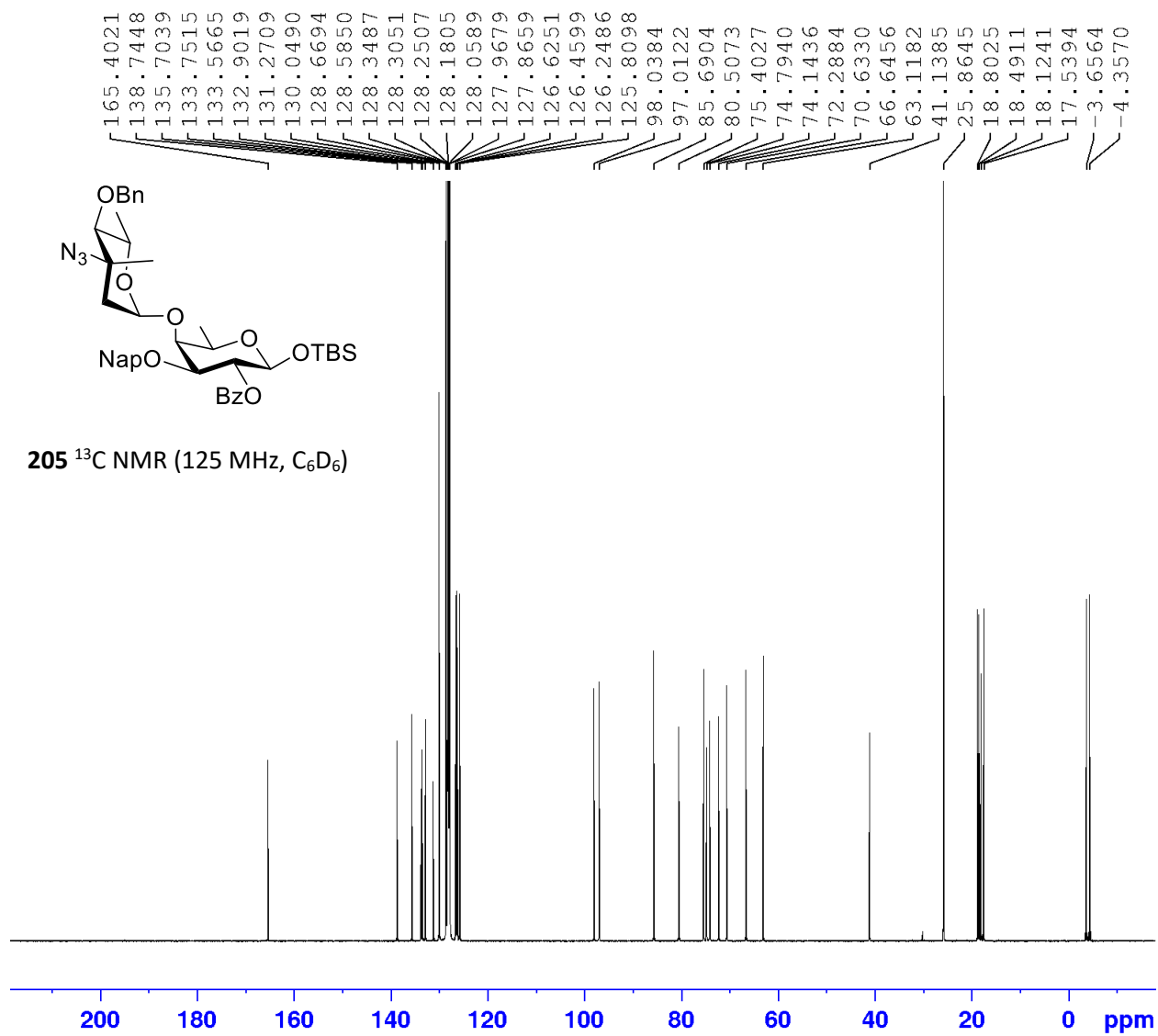


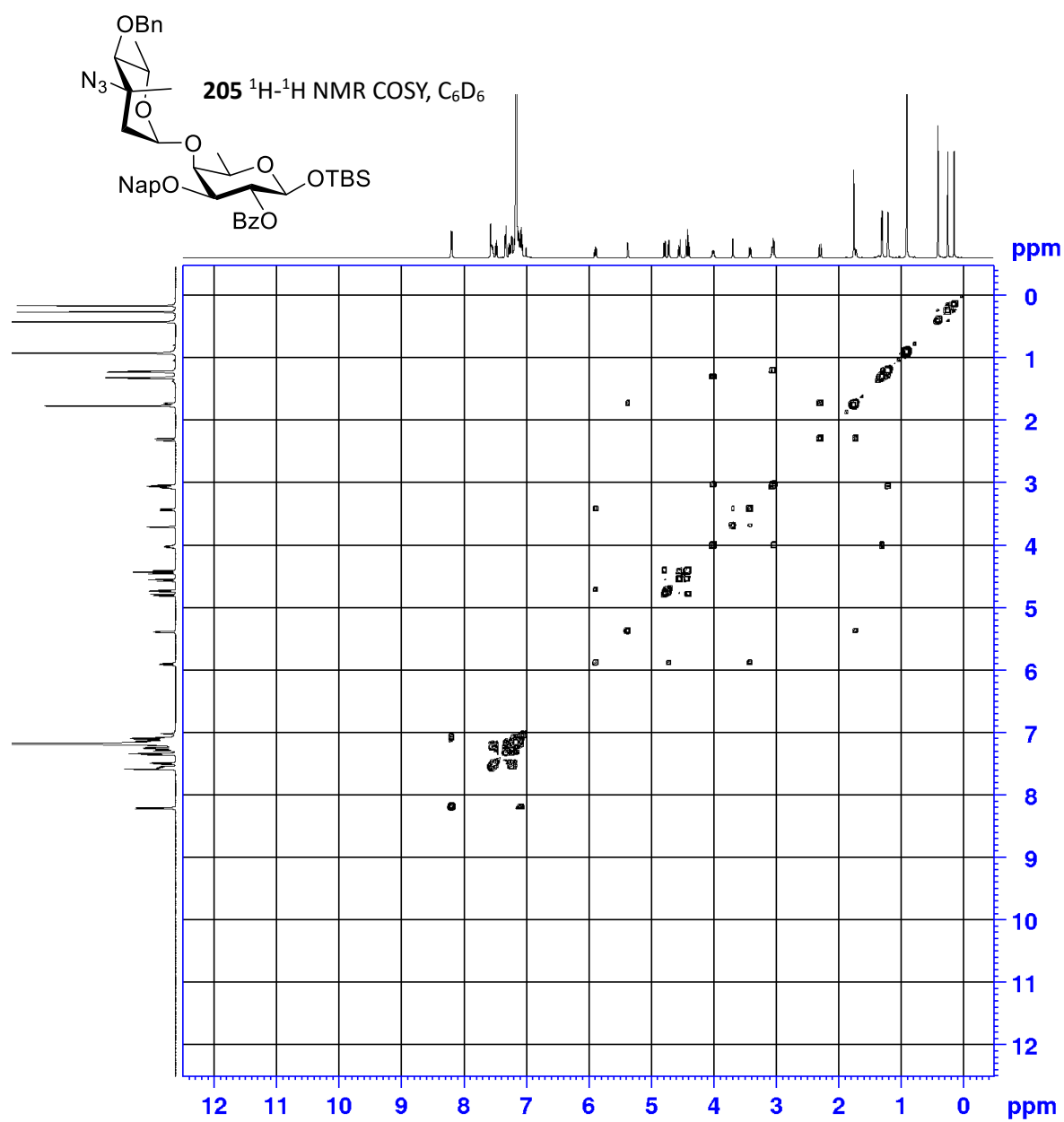


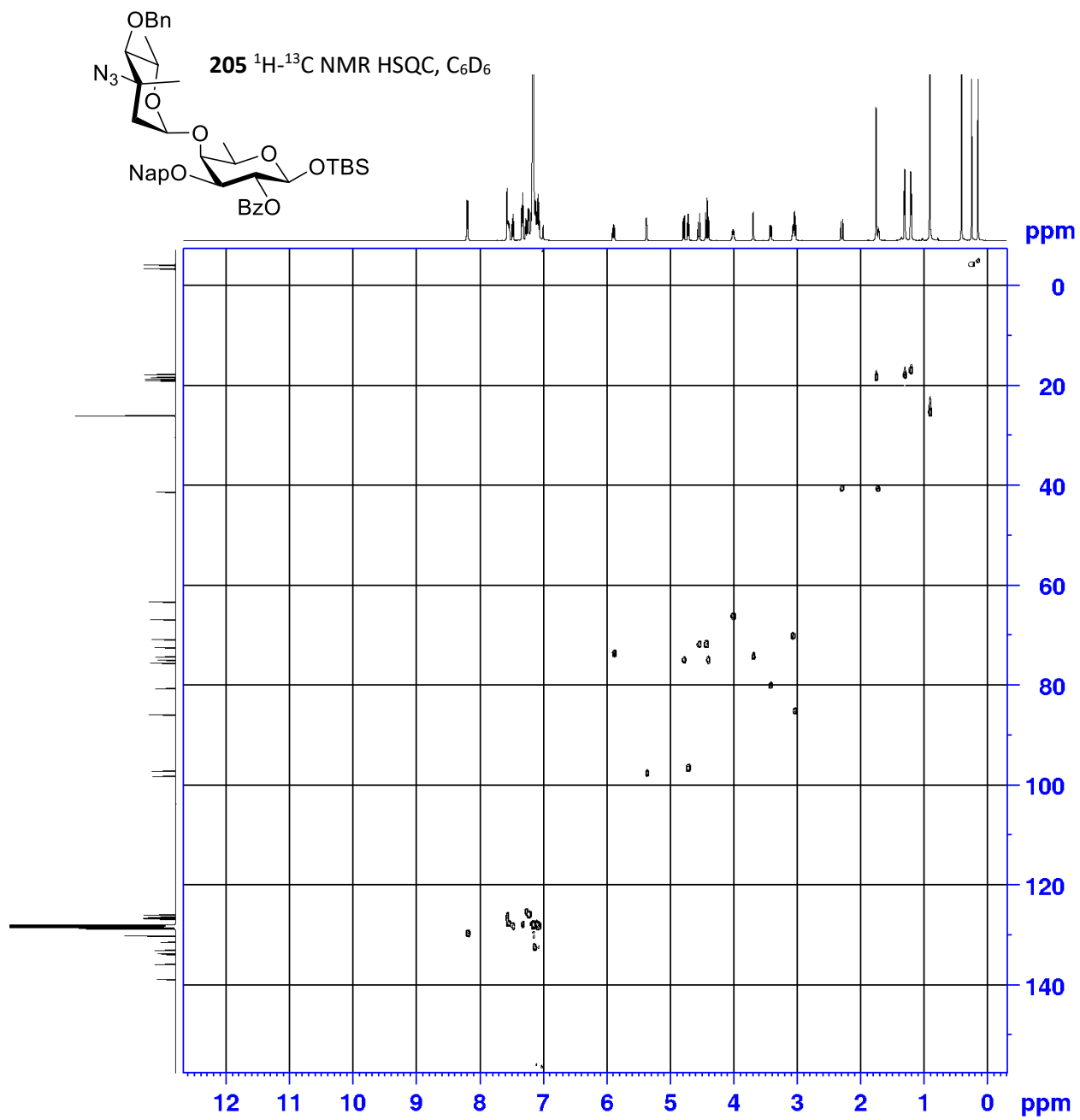


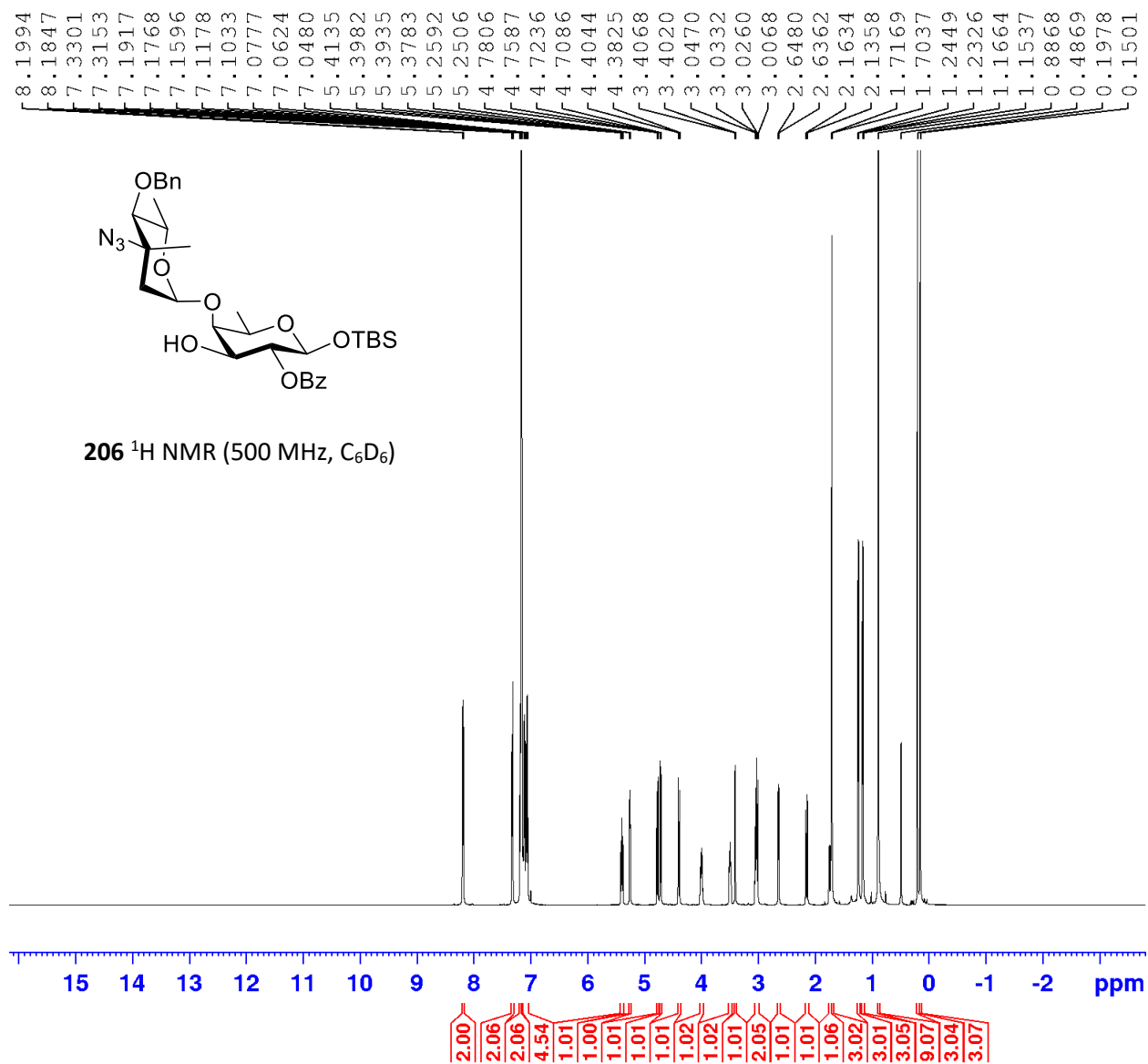


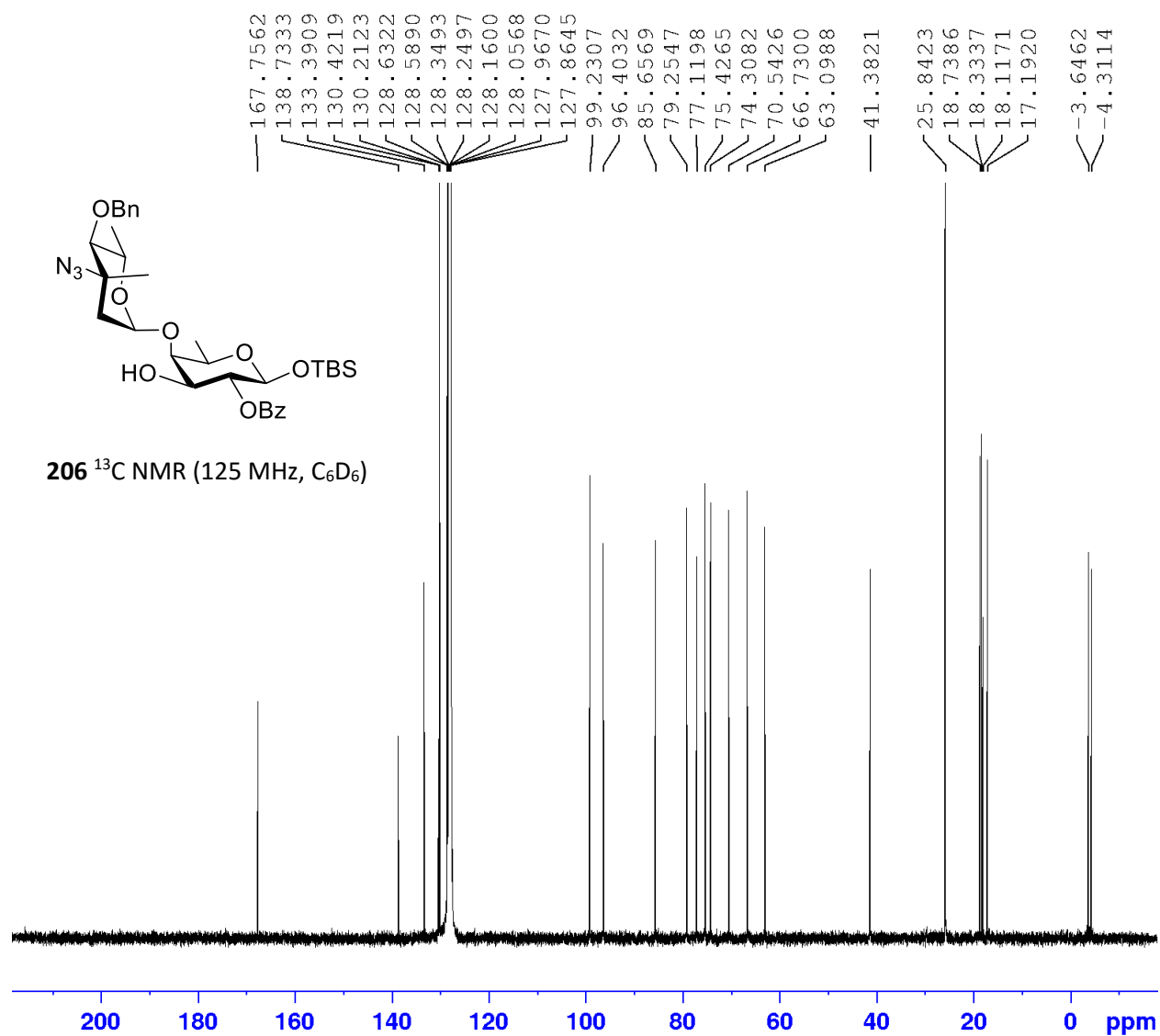


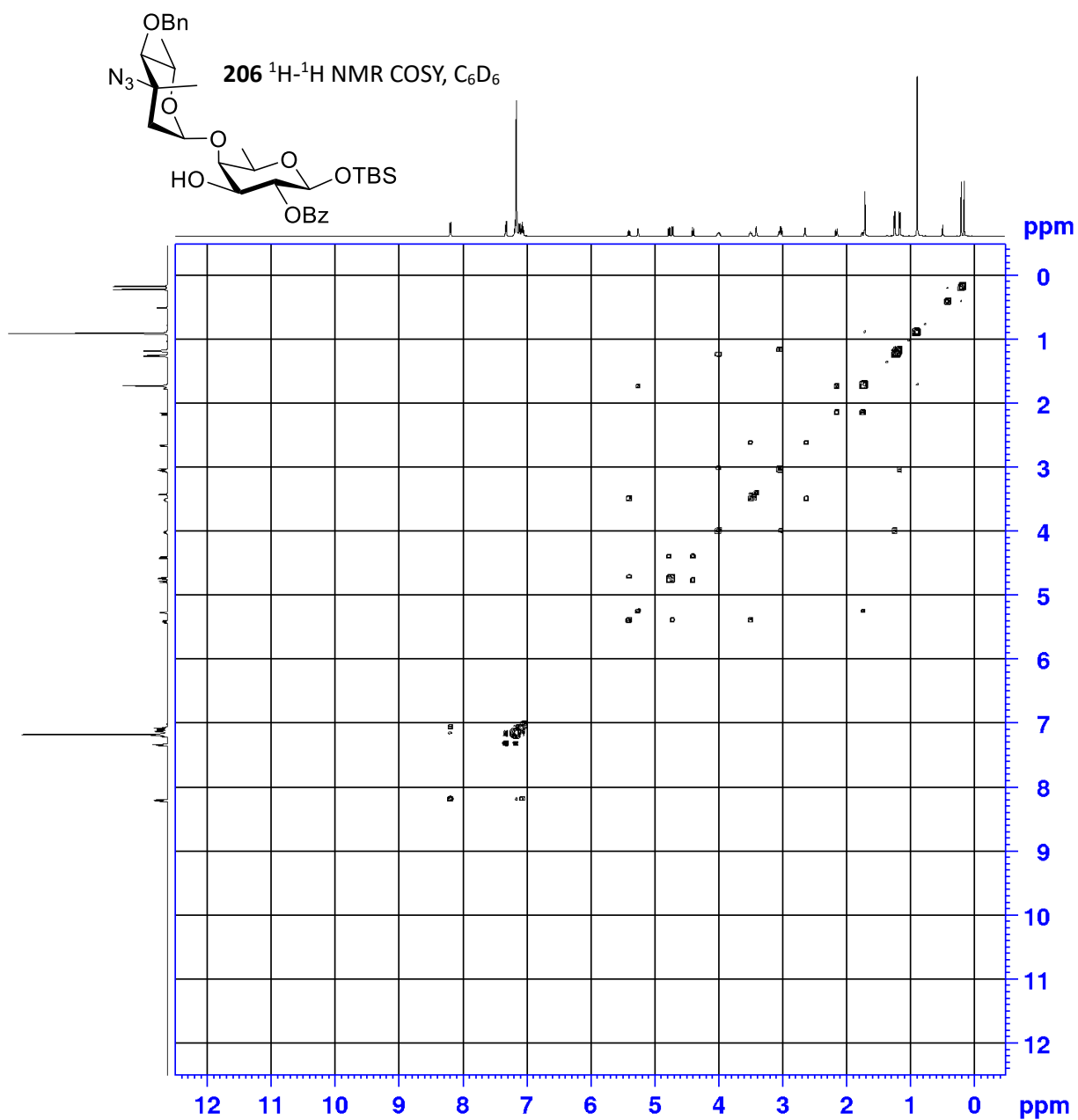


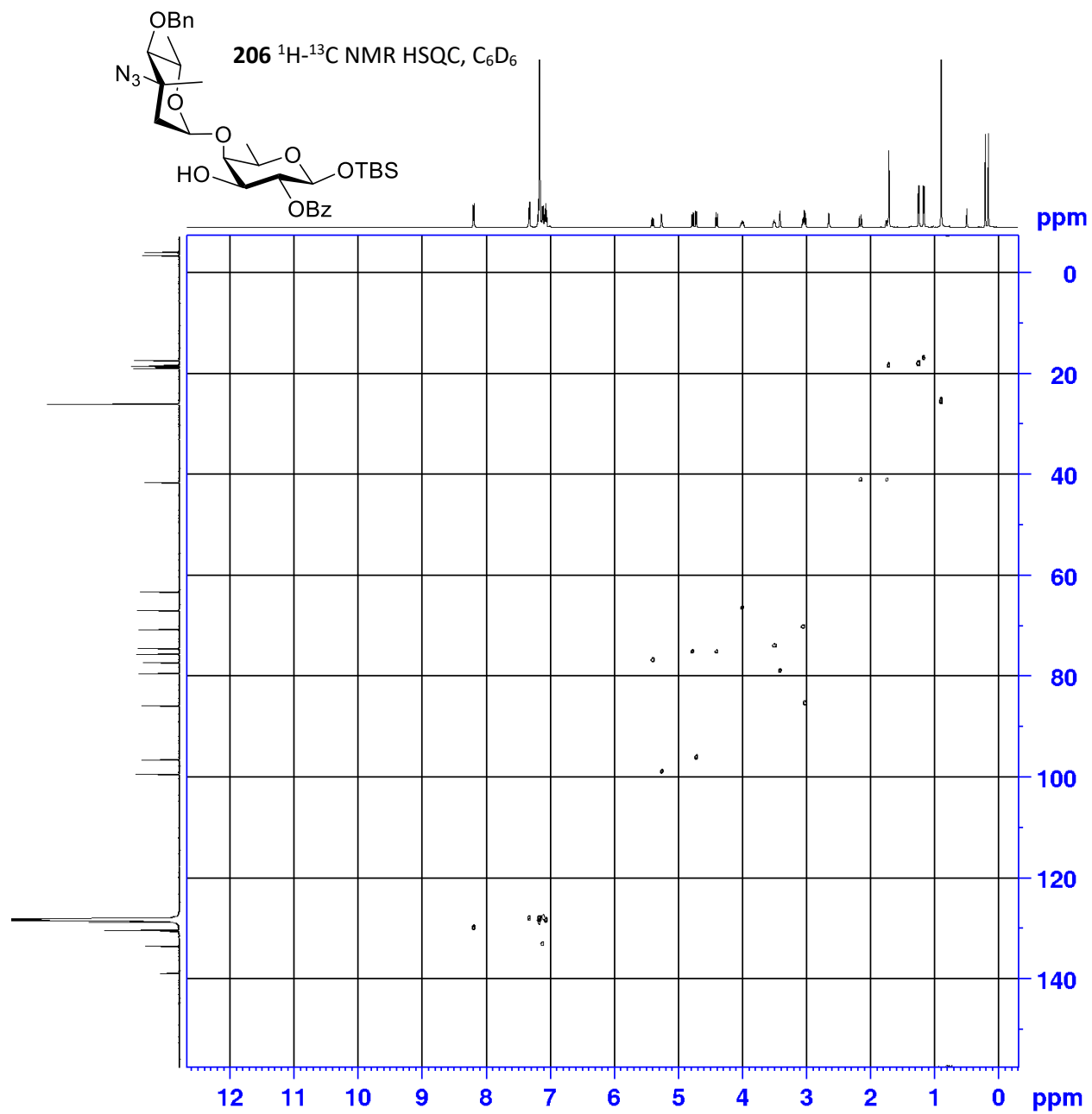


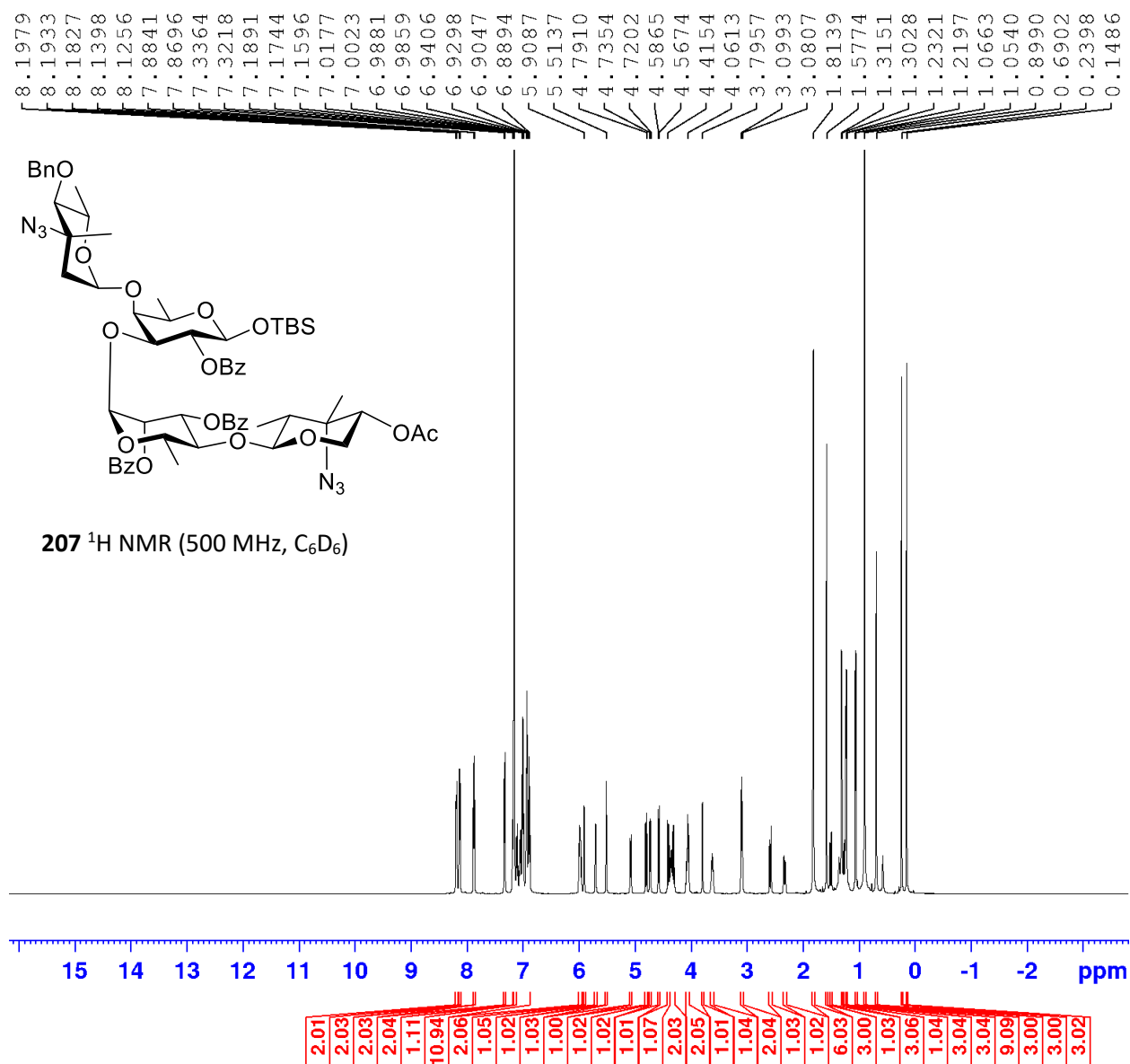


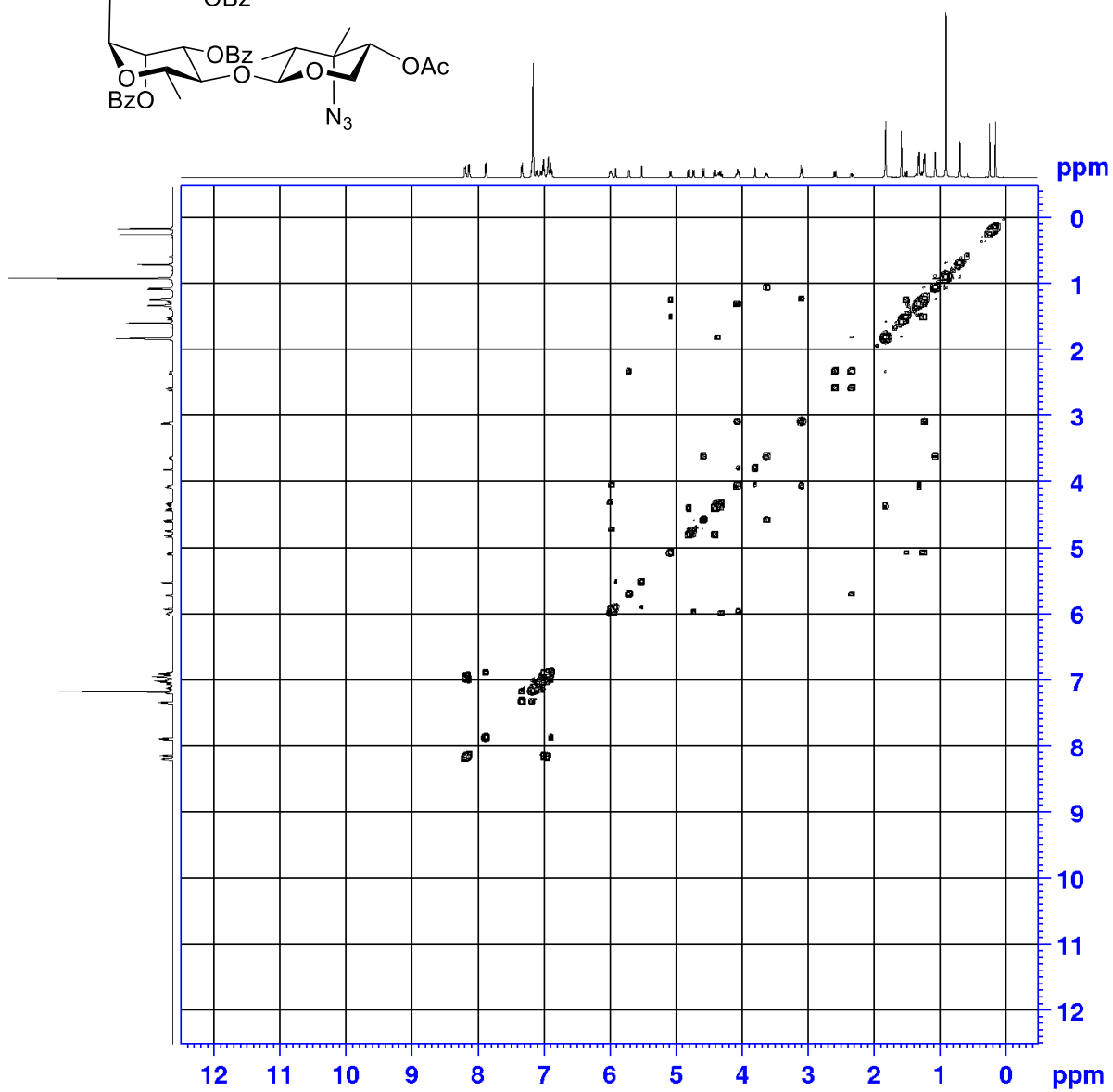
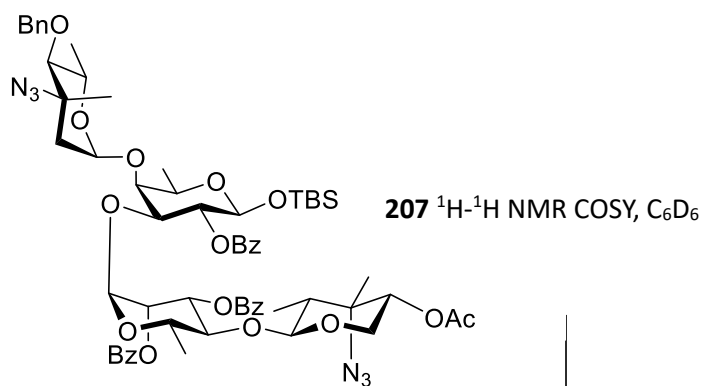




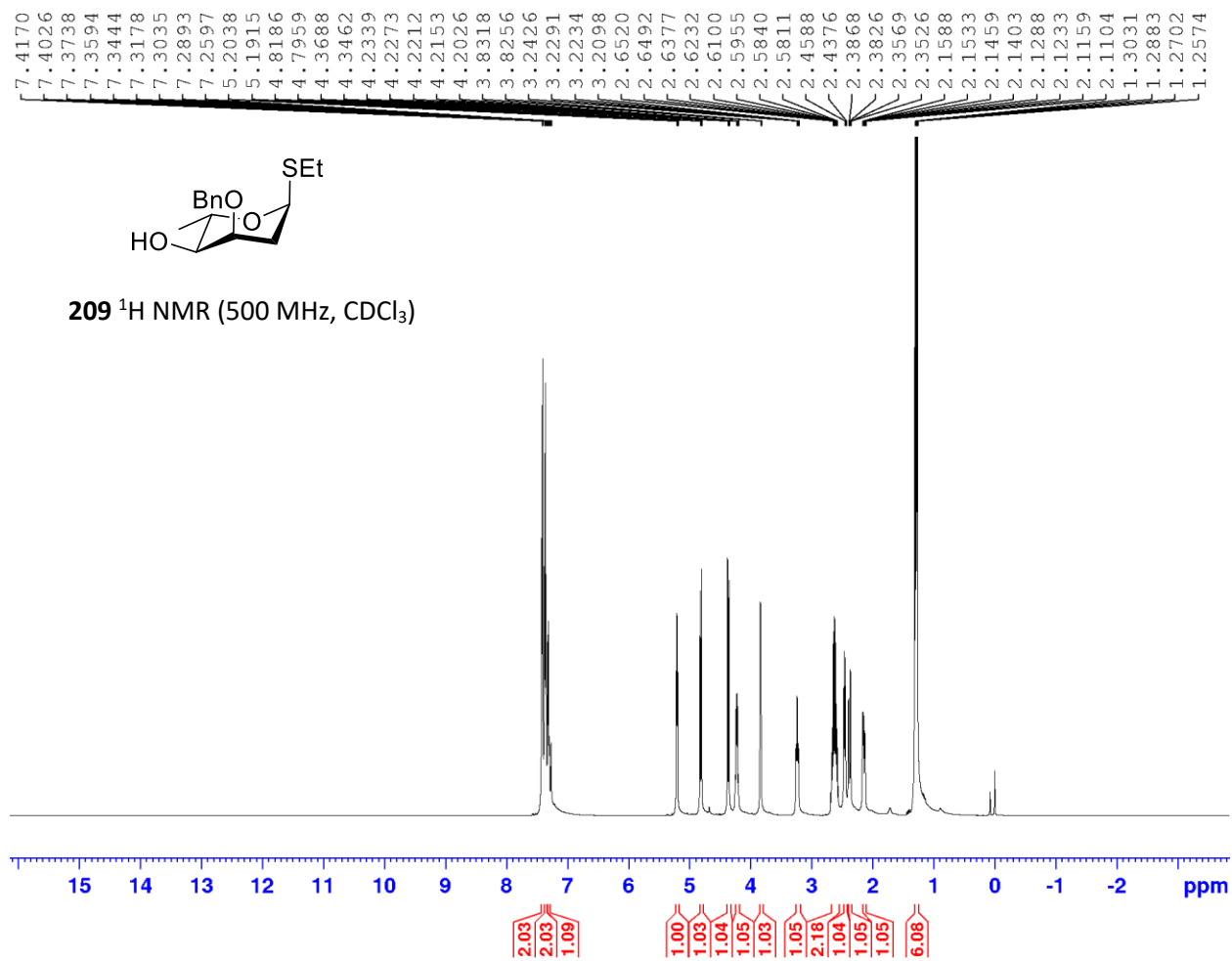


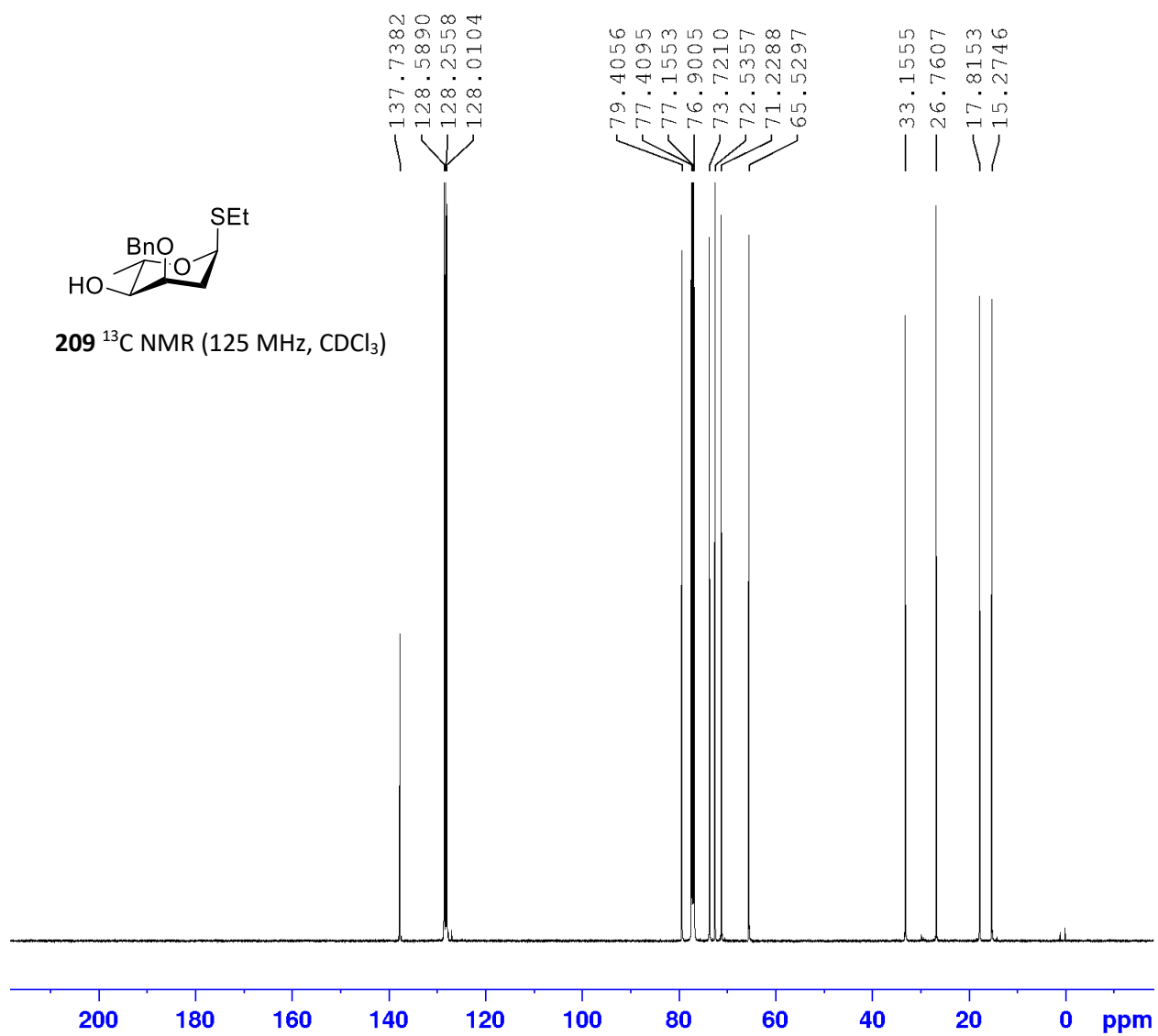


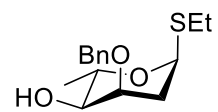




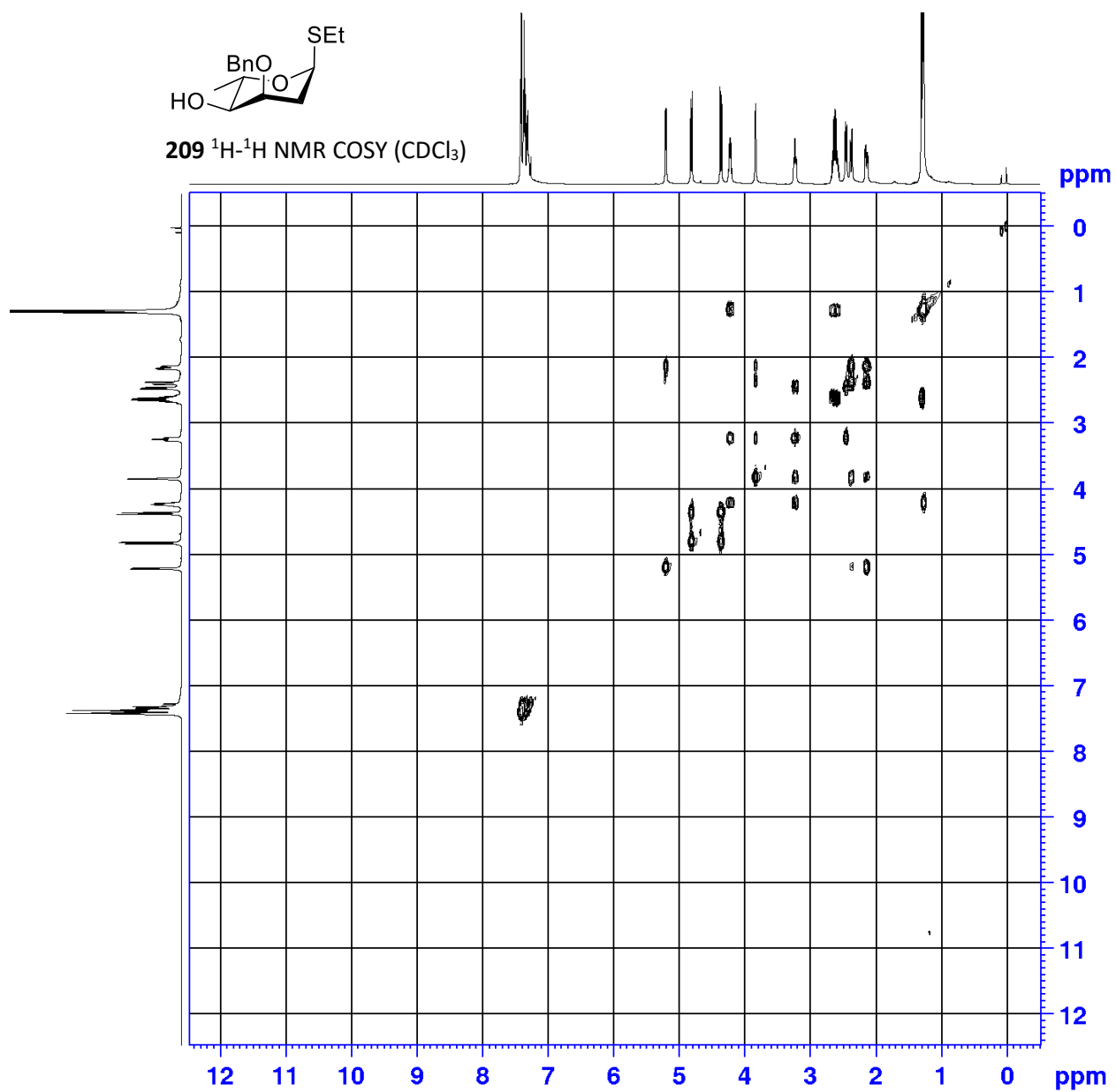


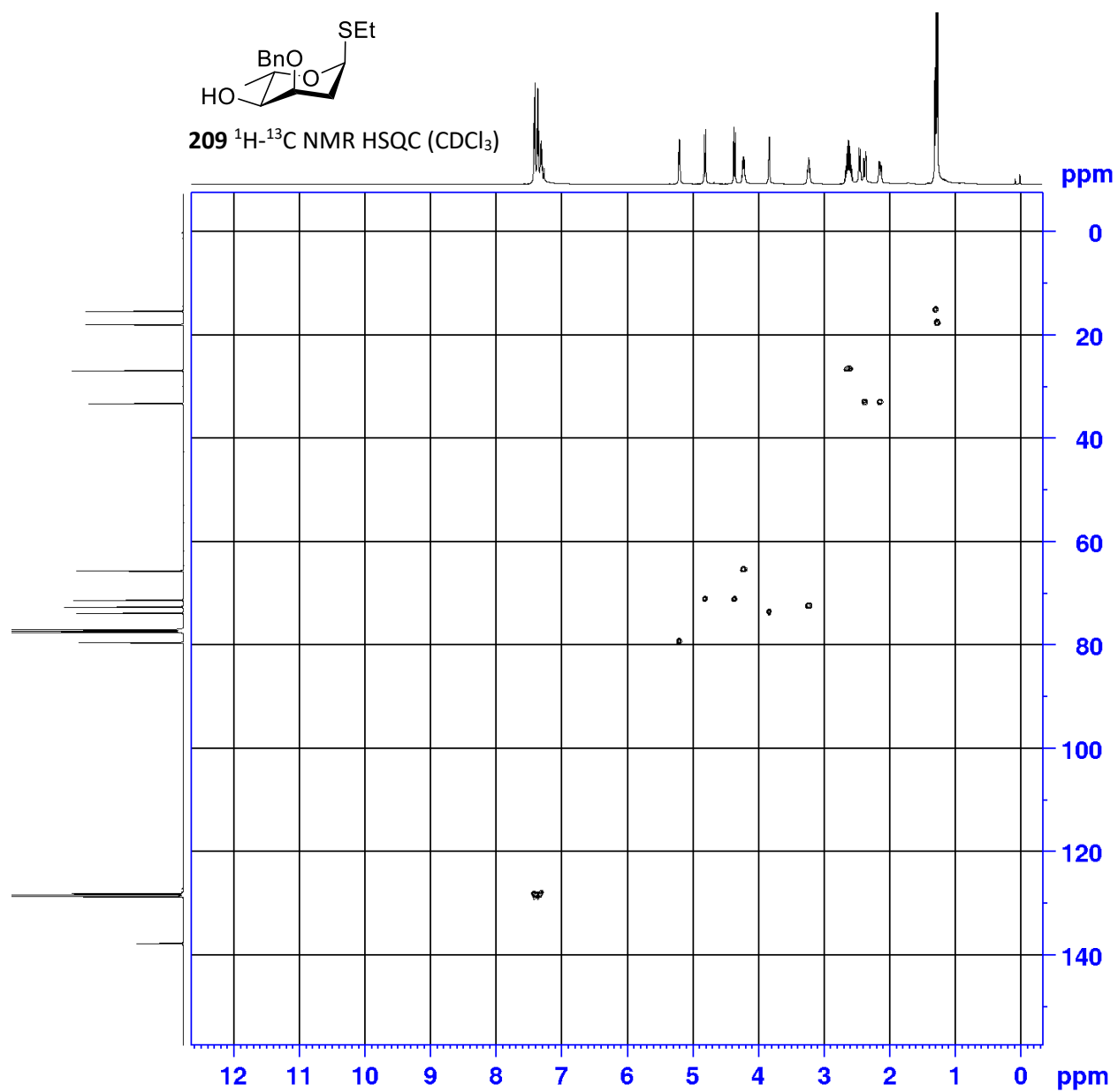


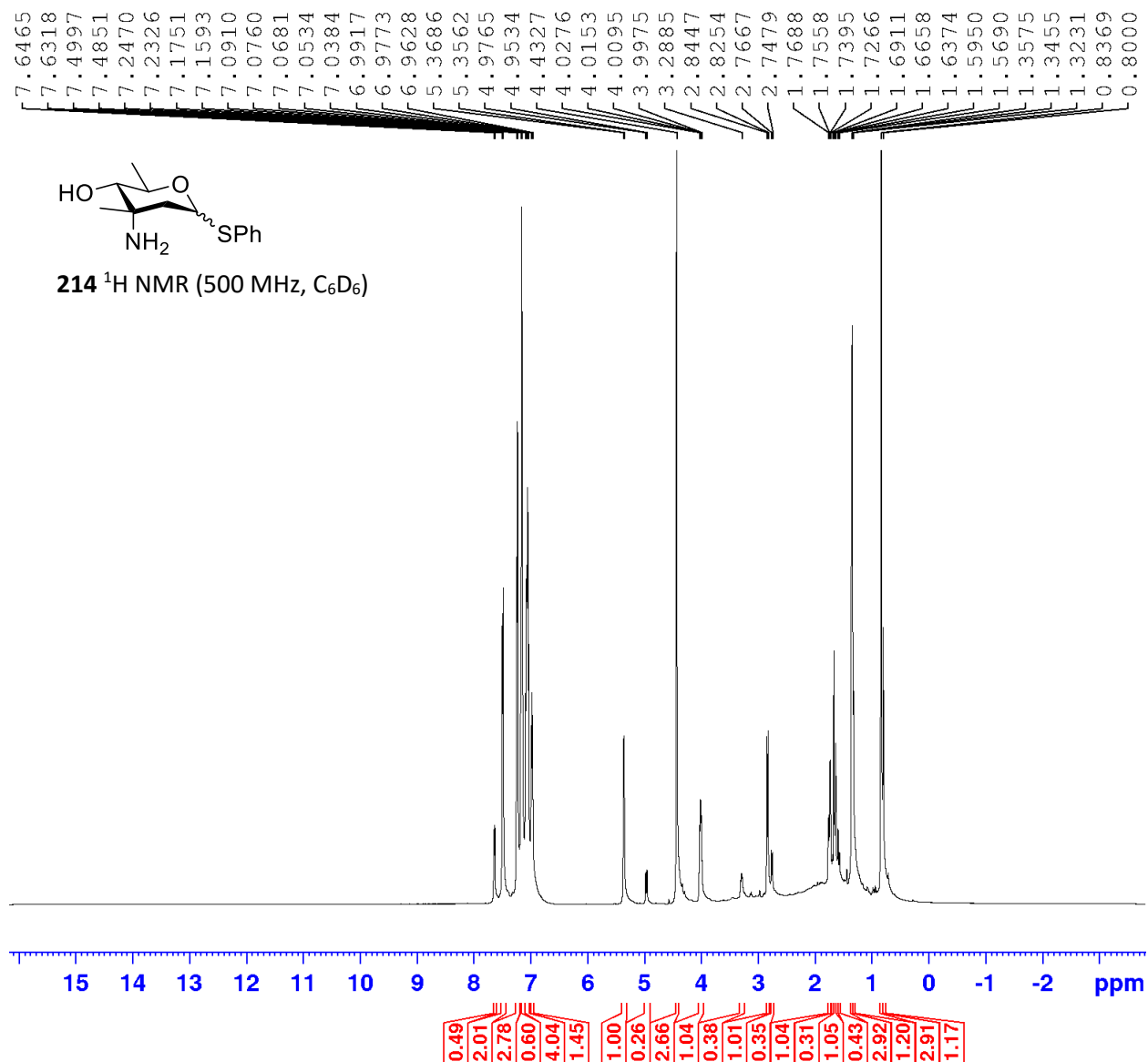


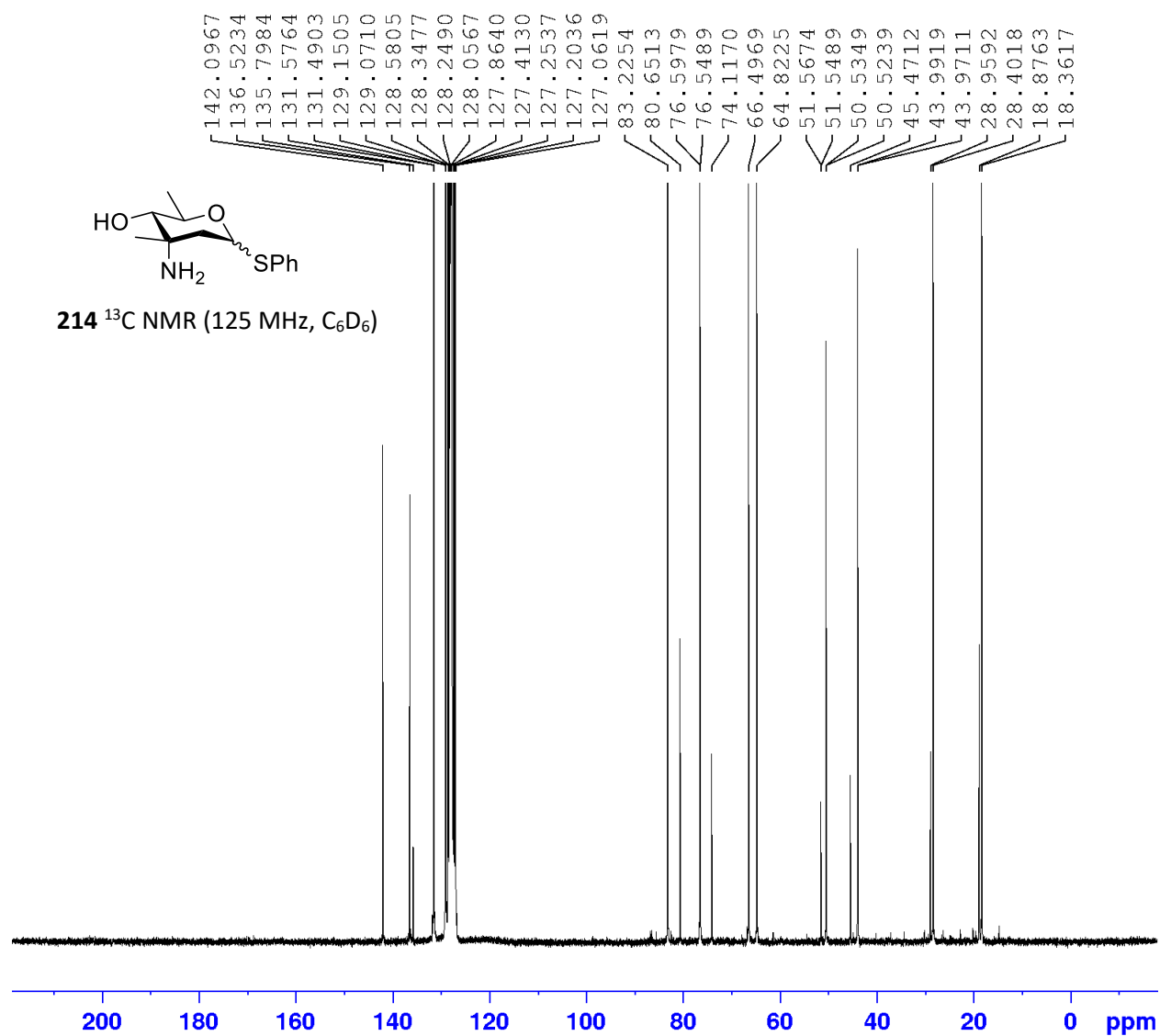


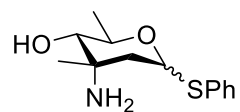
209 ^1H - ^1H NMR COSY (CDCl_3)



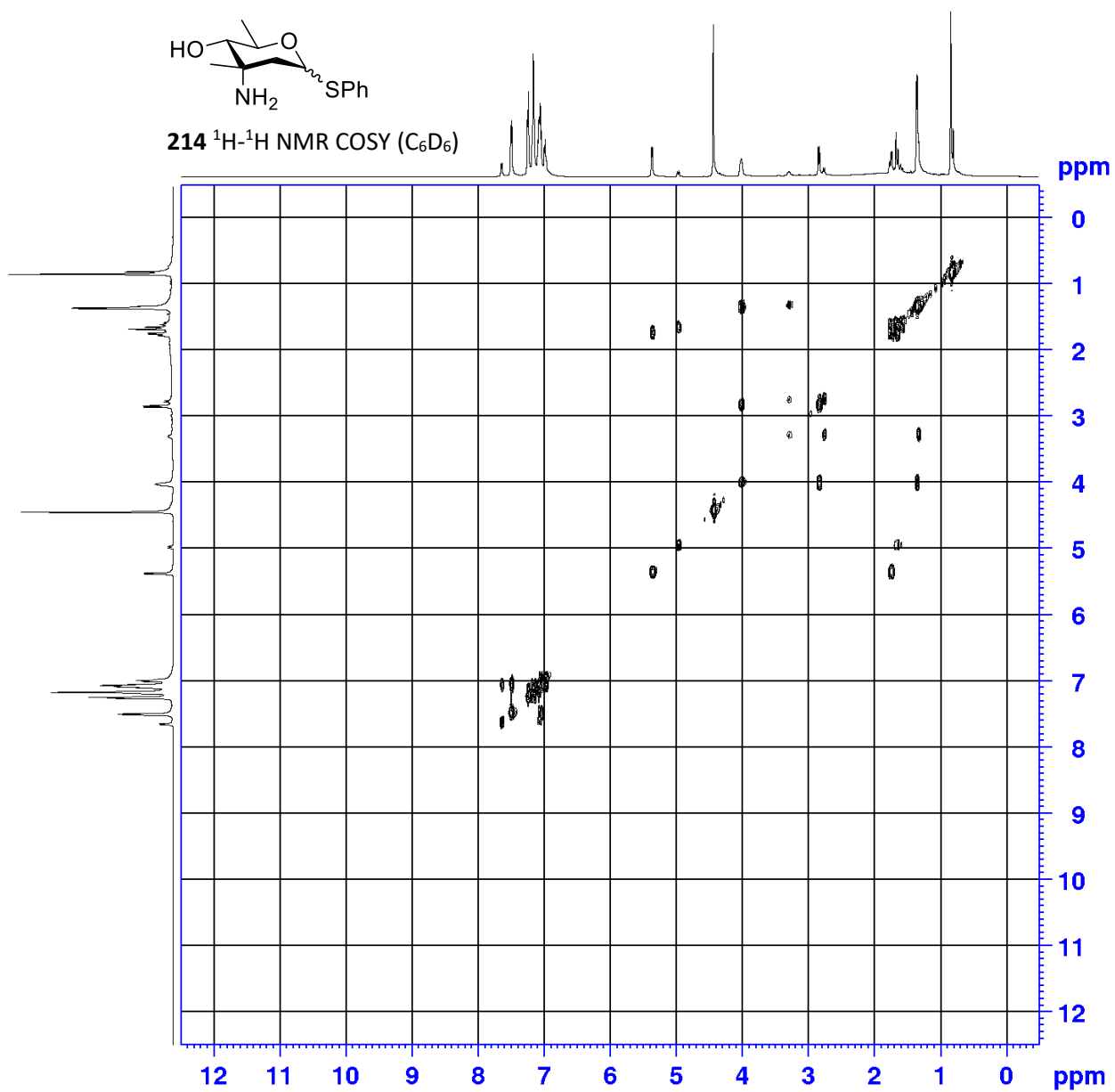


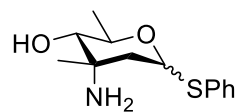




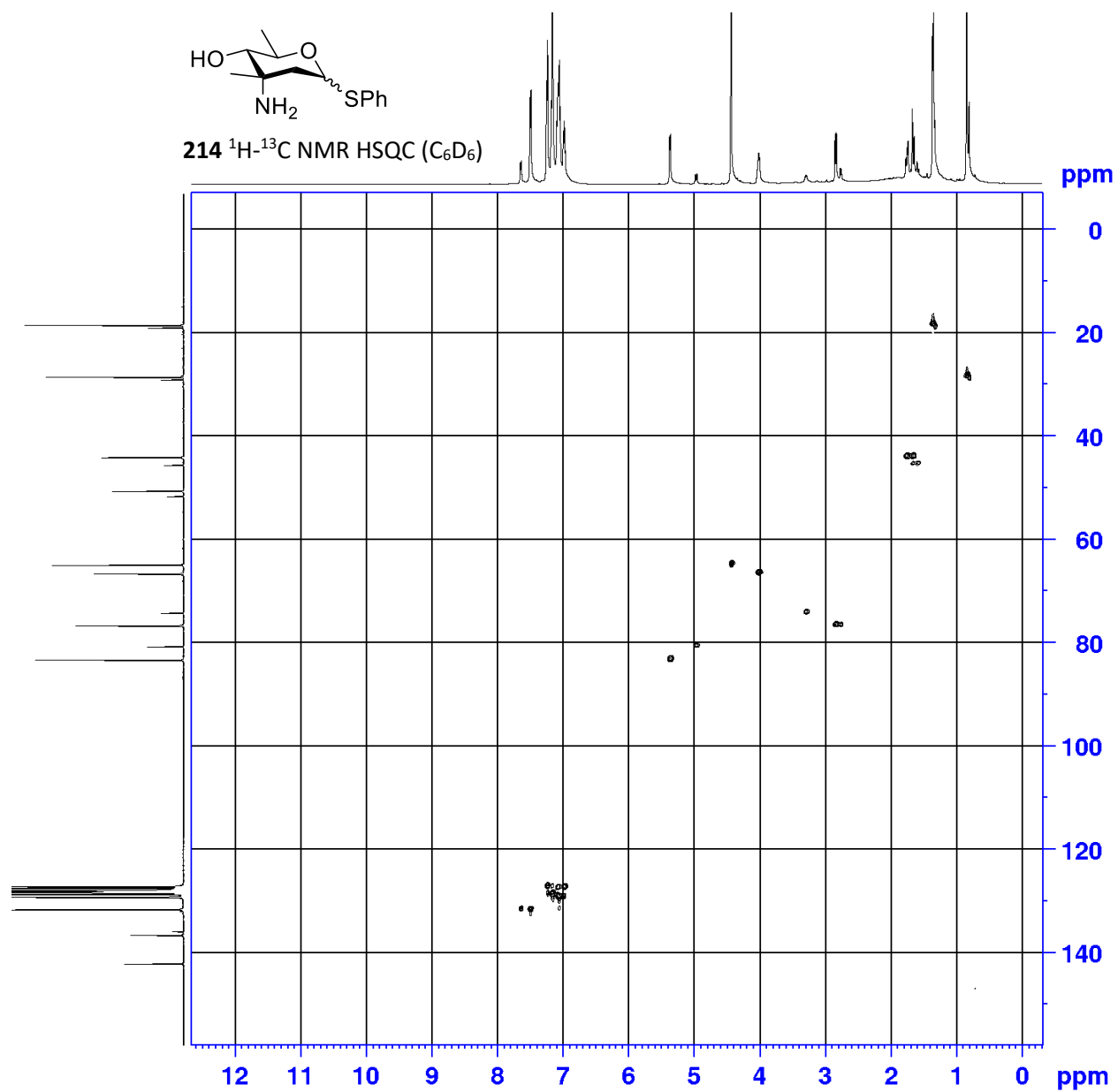


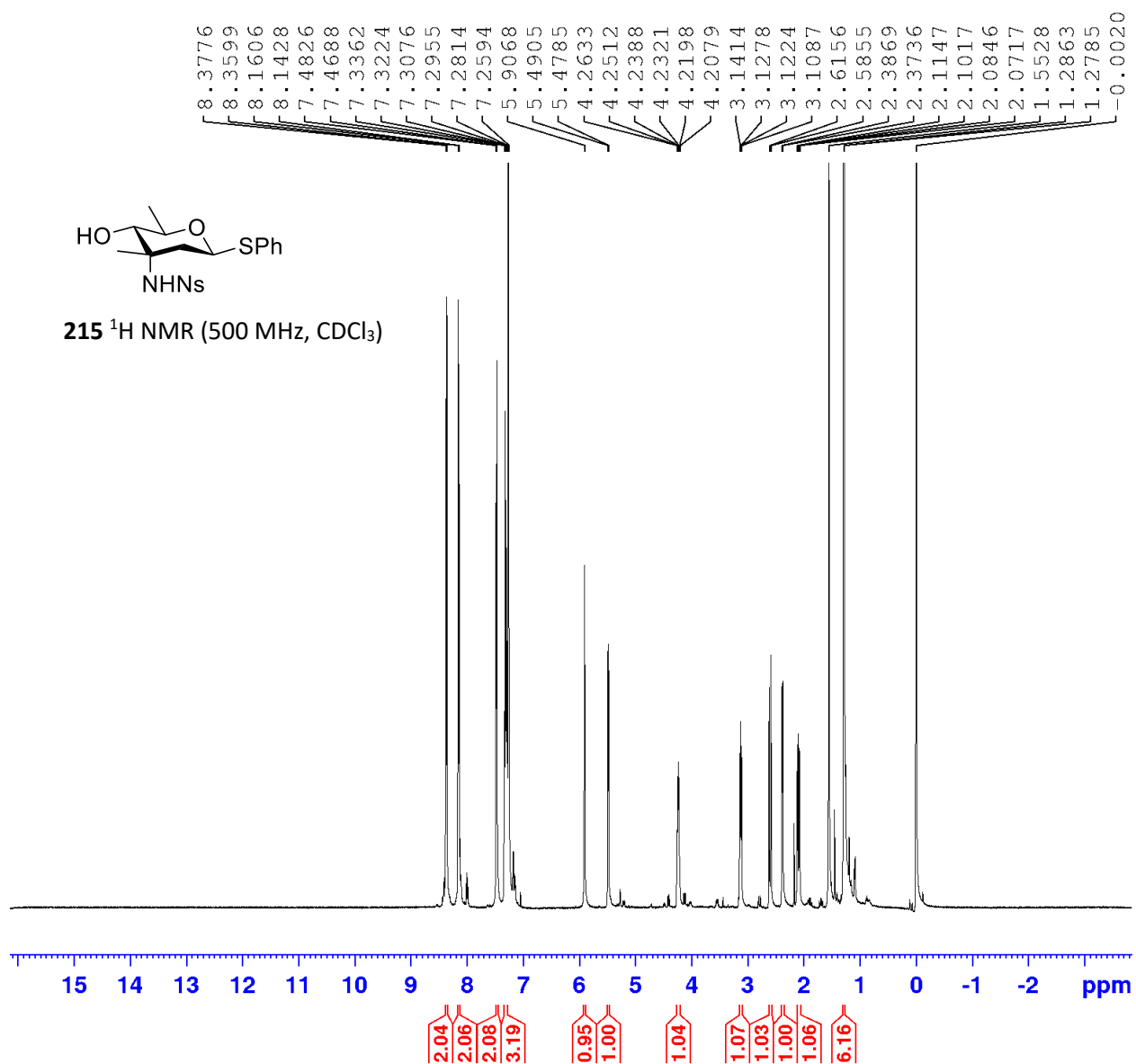
214 ^1H - ^1H NMR COSY (C_6D_6)

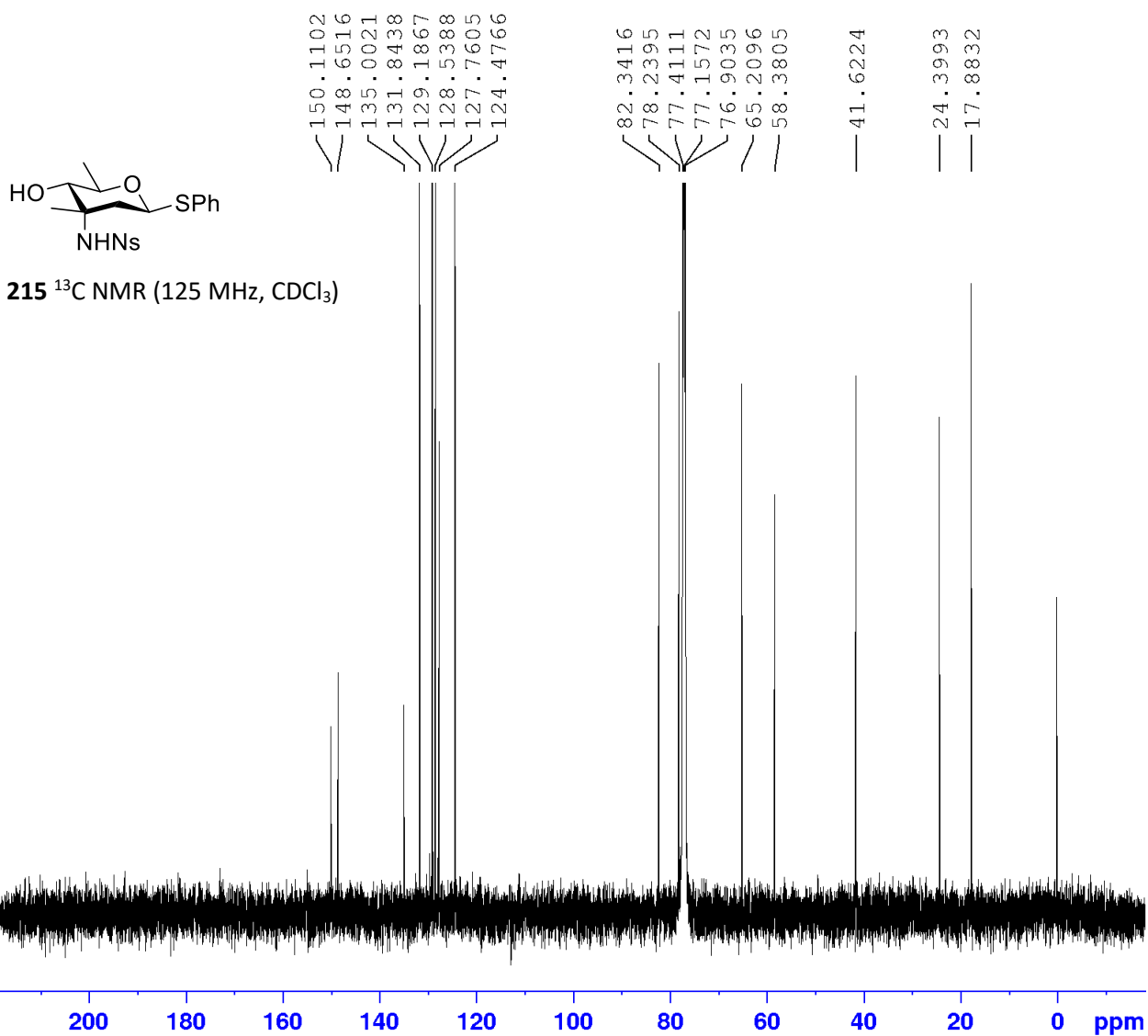


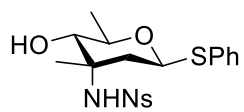


214 ^1H - ^{13}C NMR HSQC (C_6D_6)

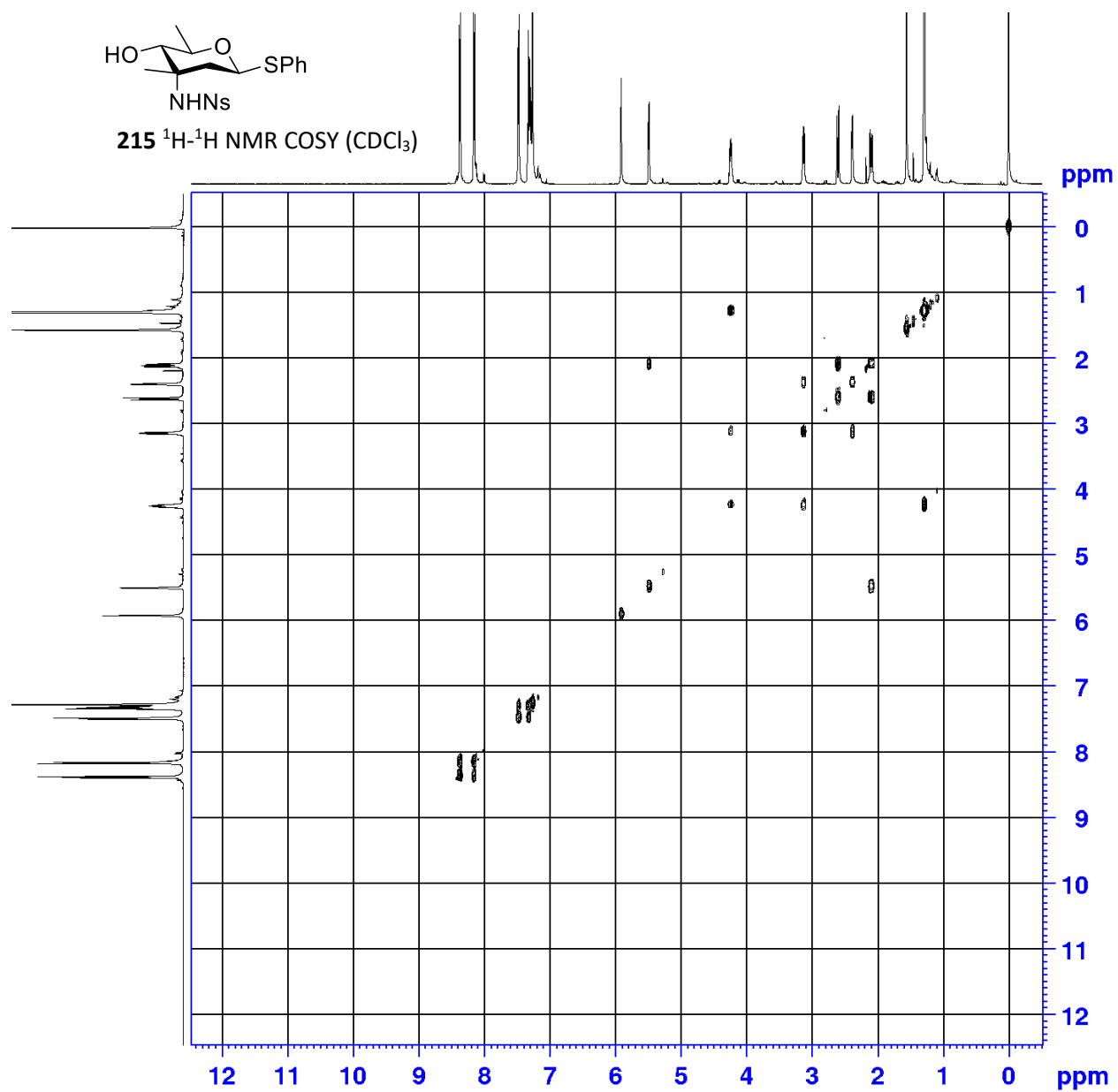


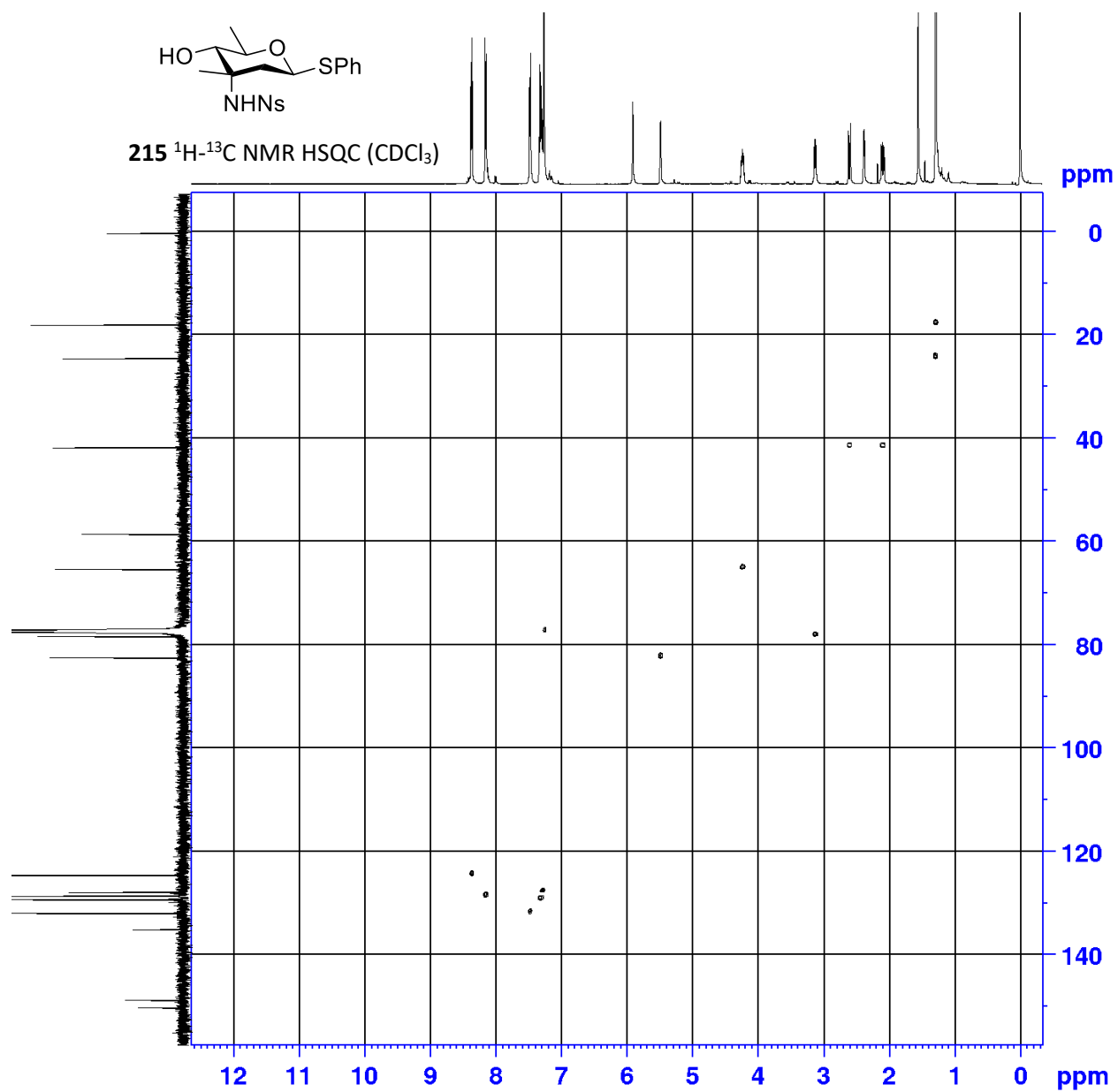


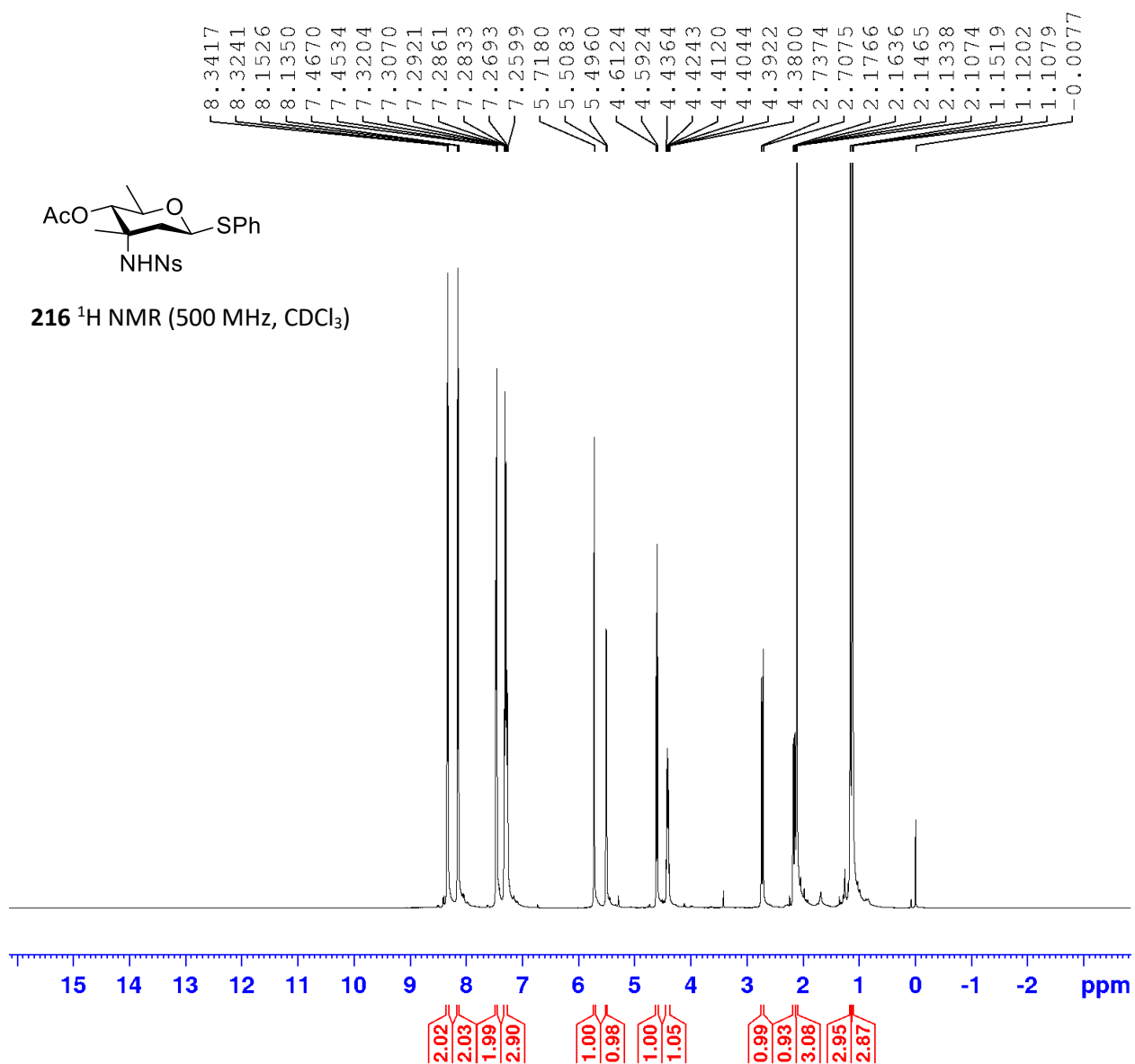


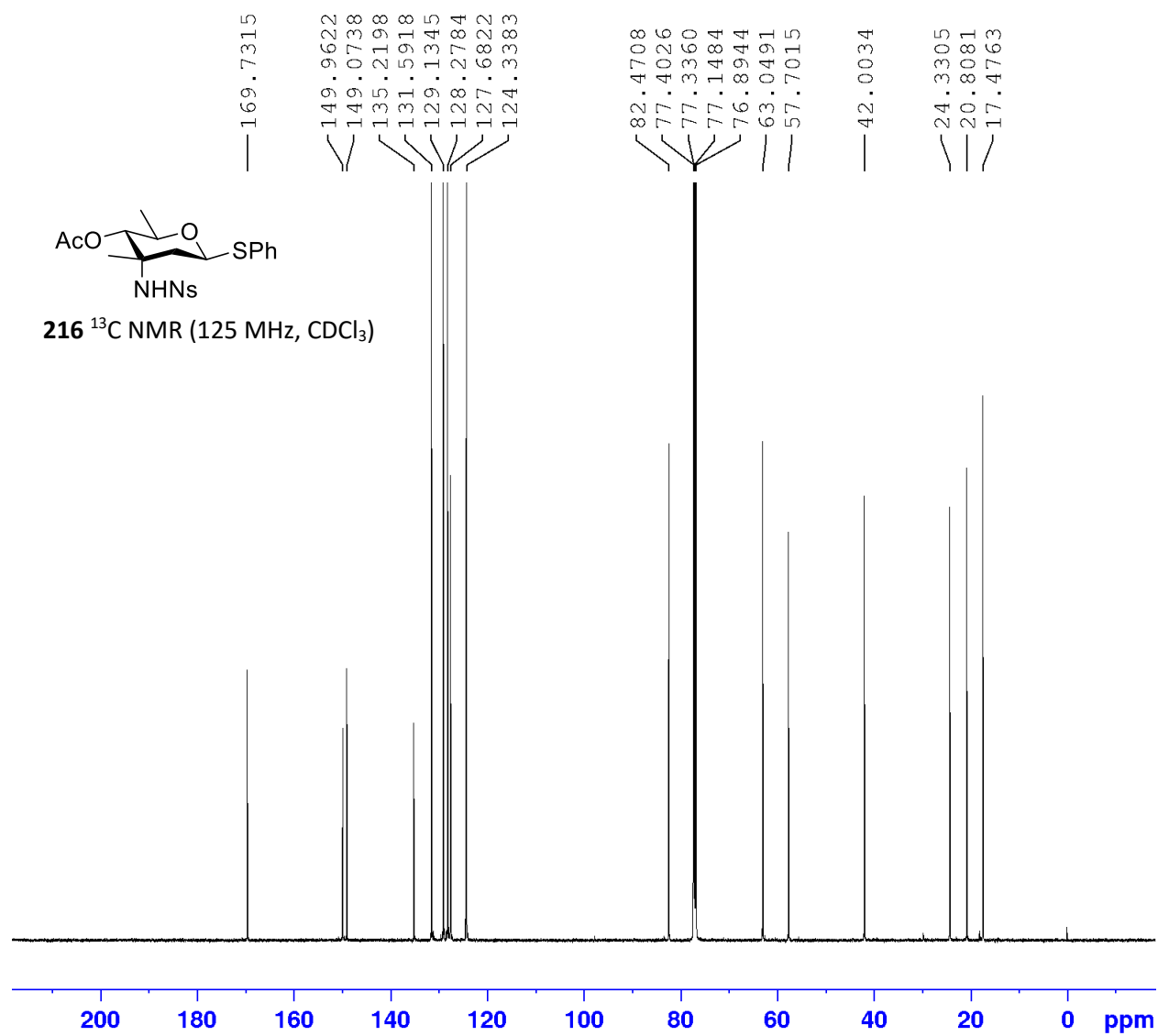


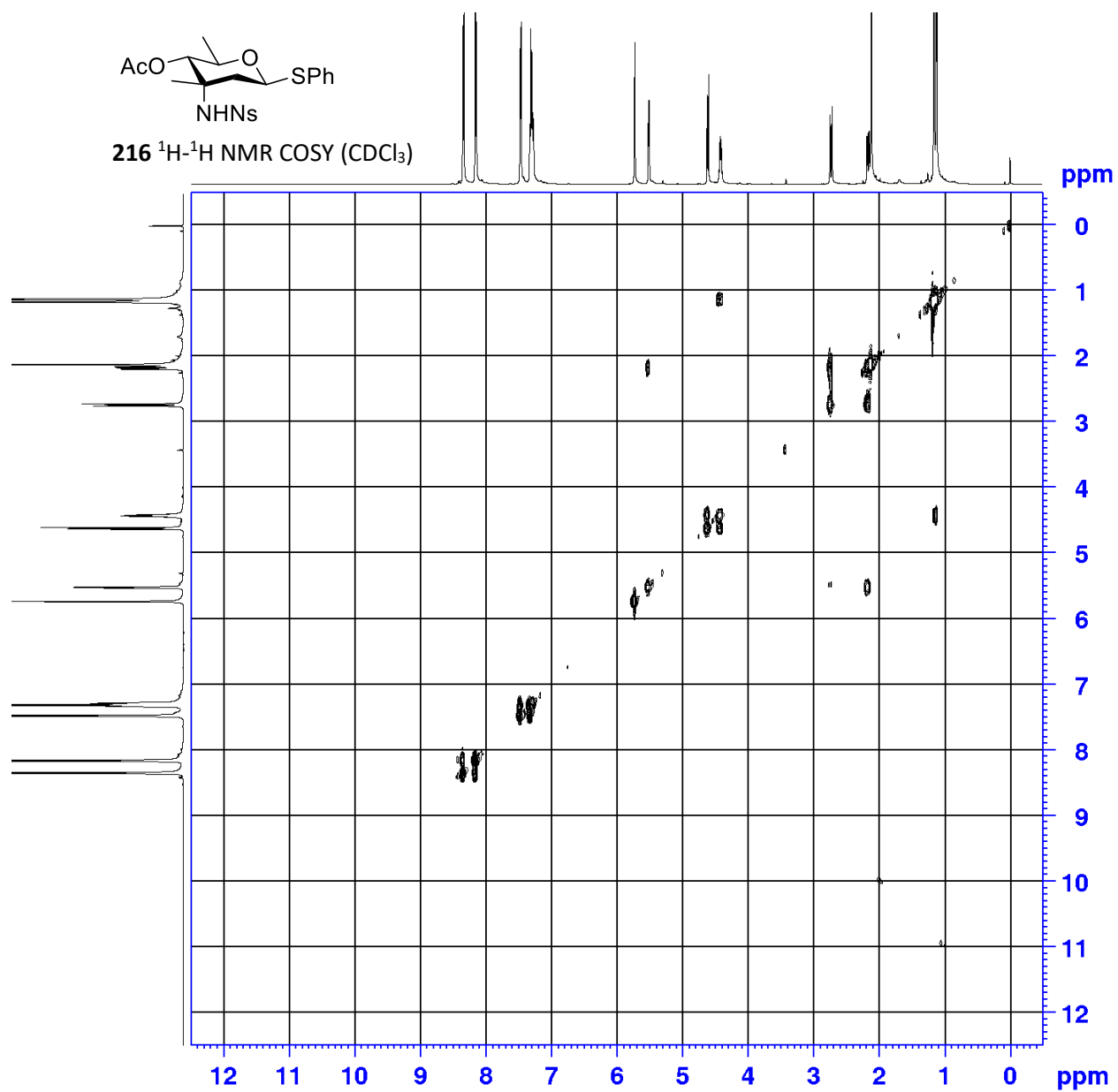
215 ^1H - ^1H NMR COSY (CDCl_3)

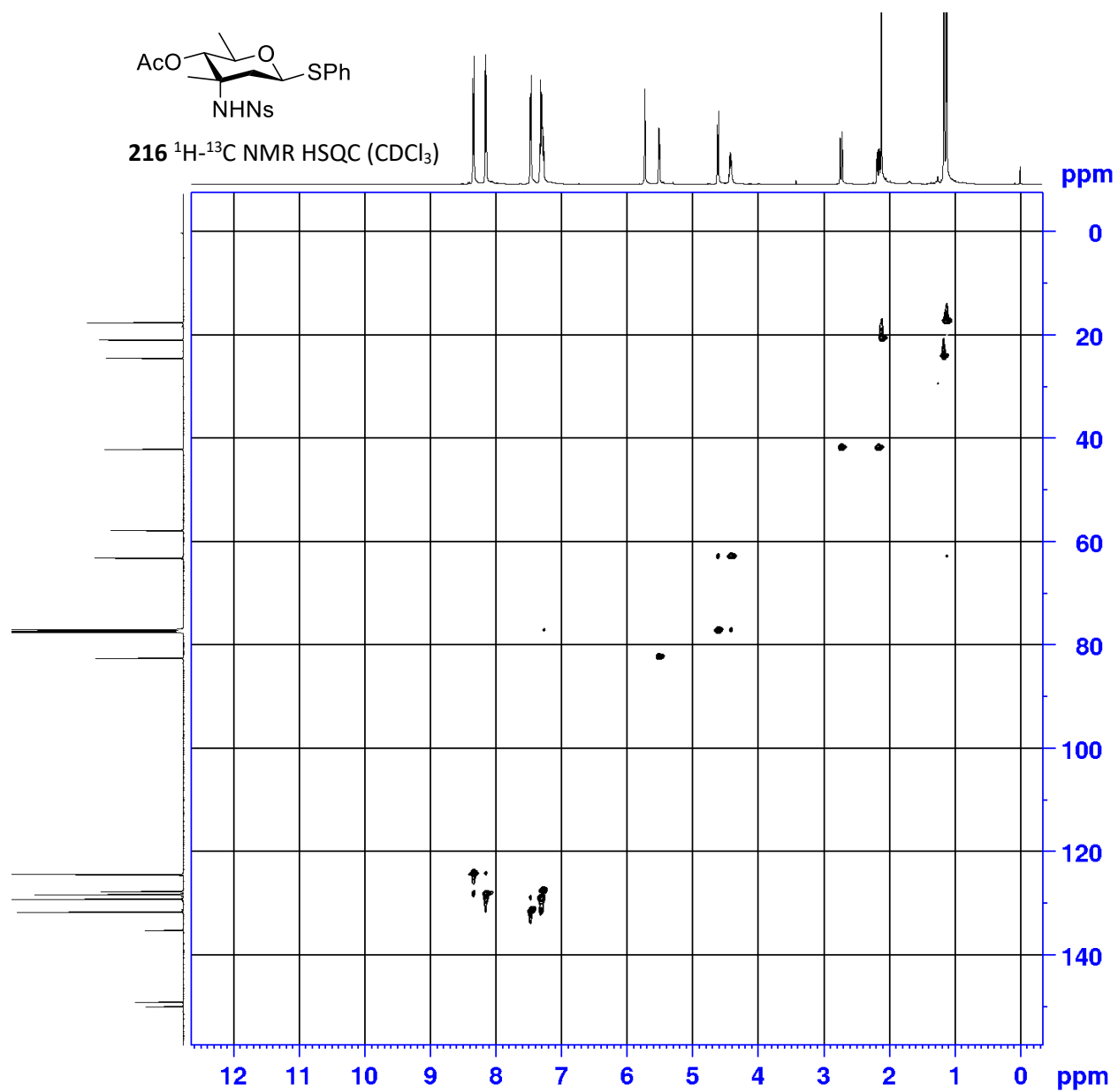


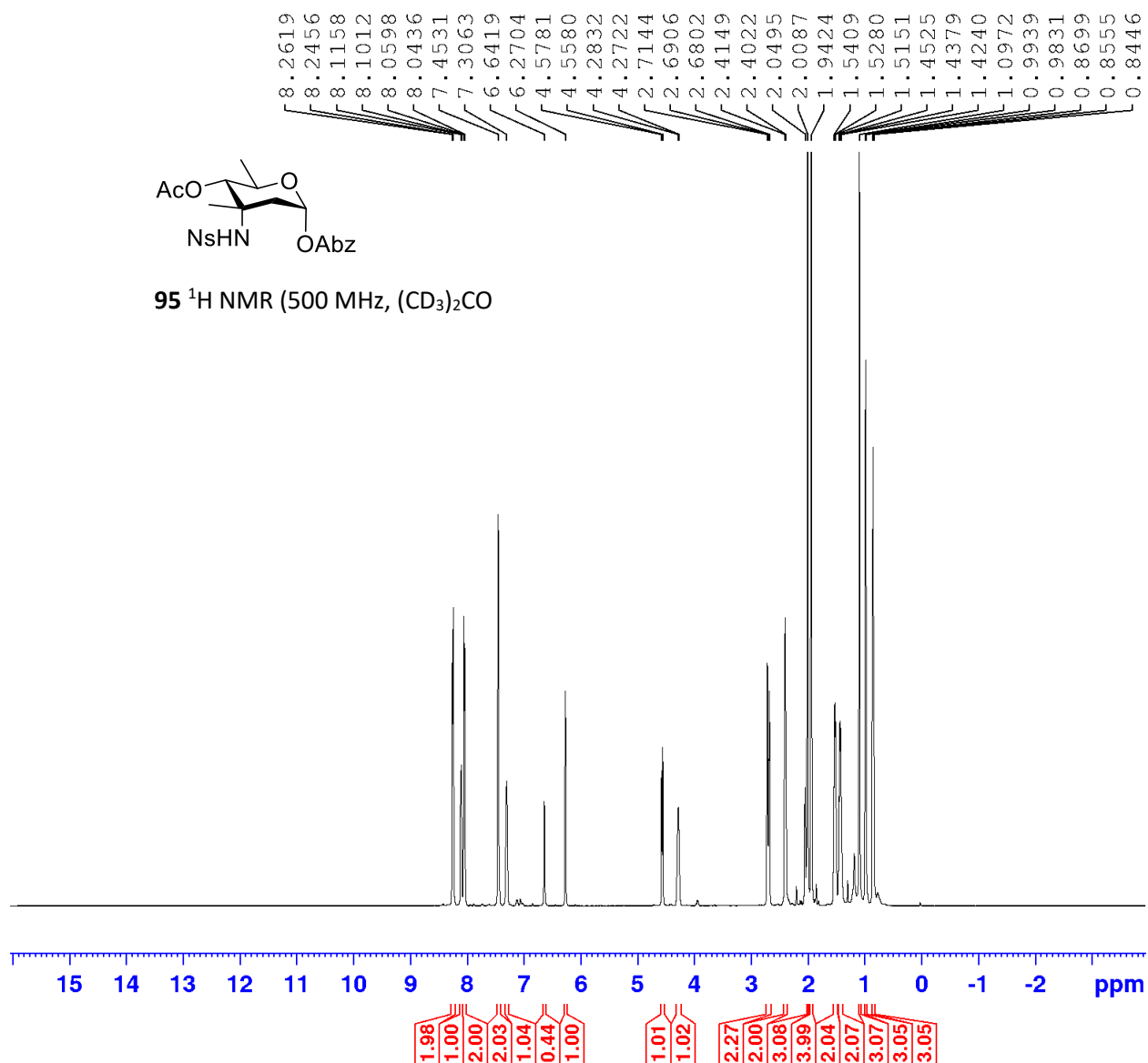


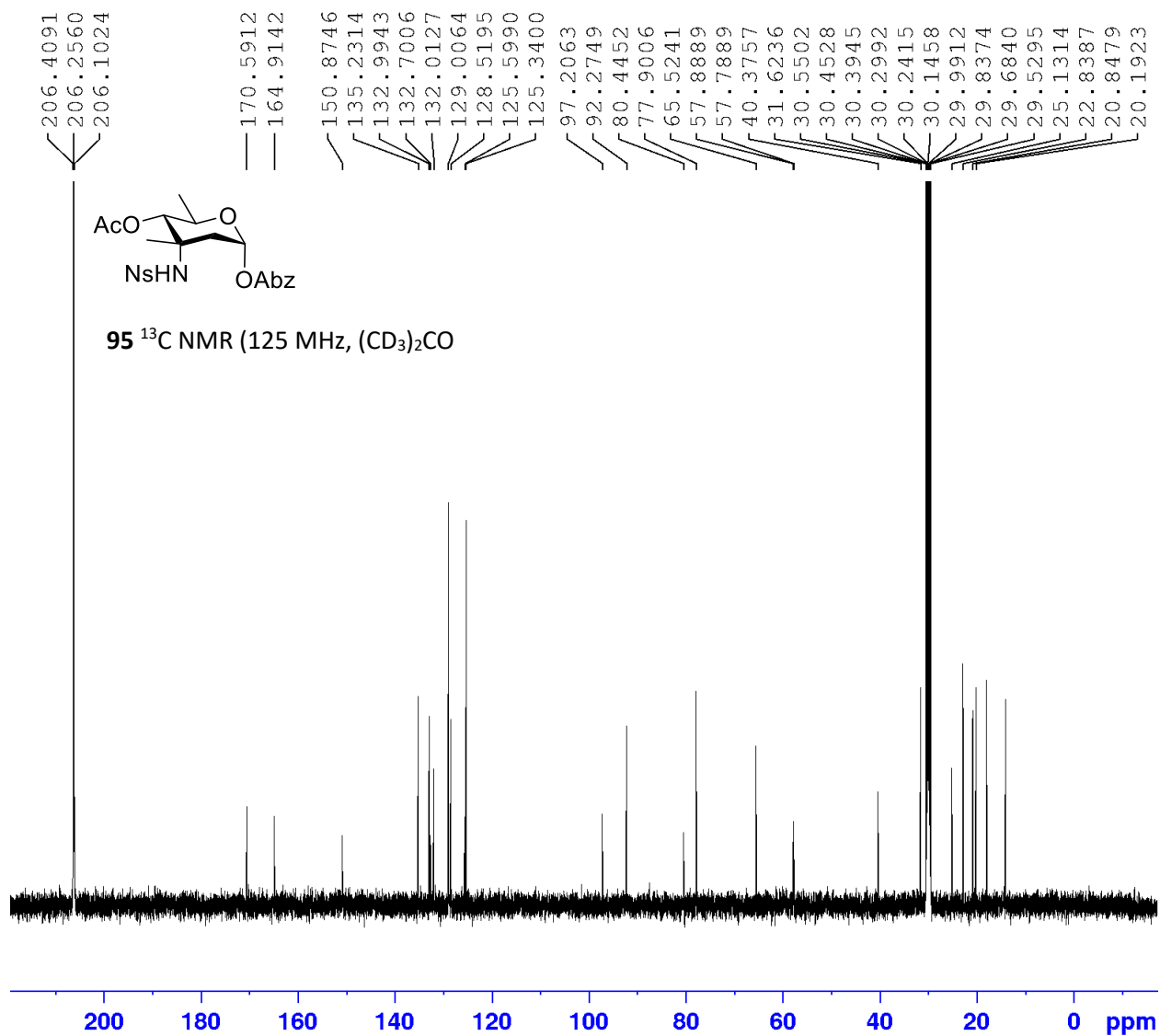


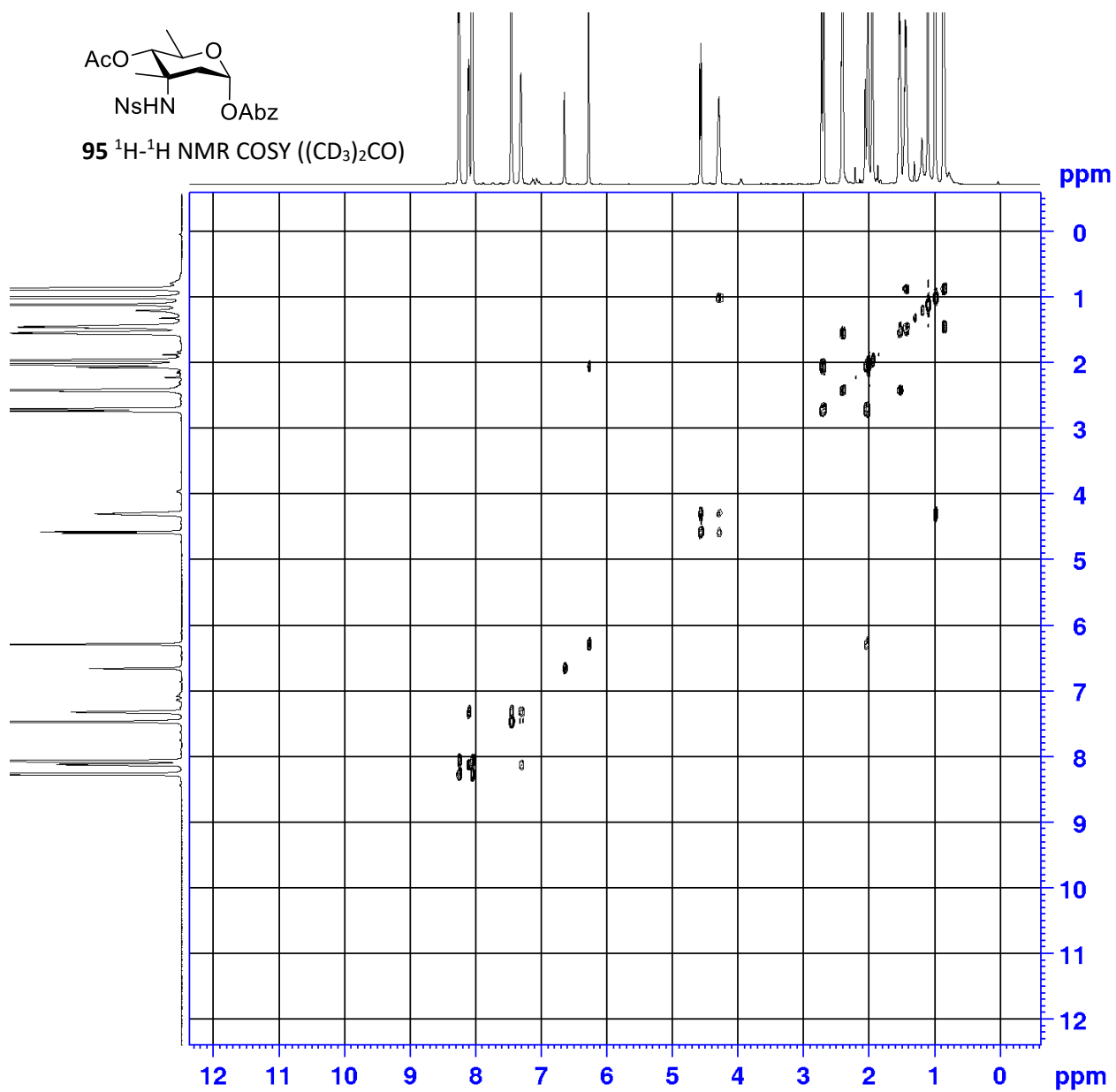


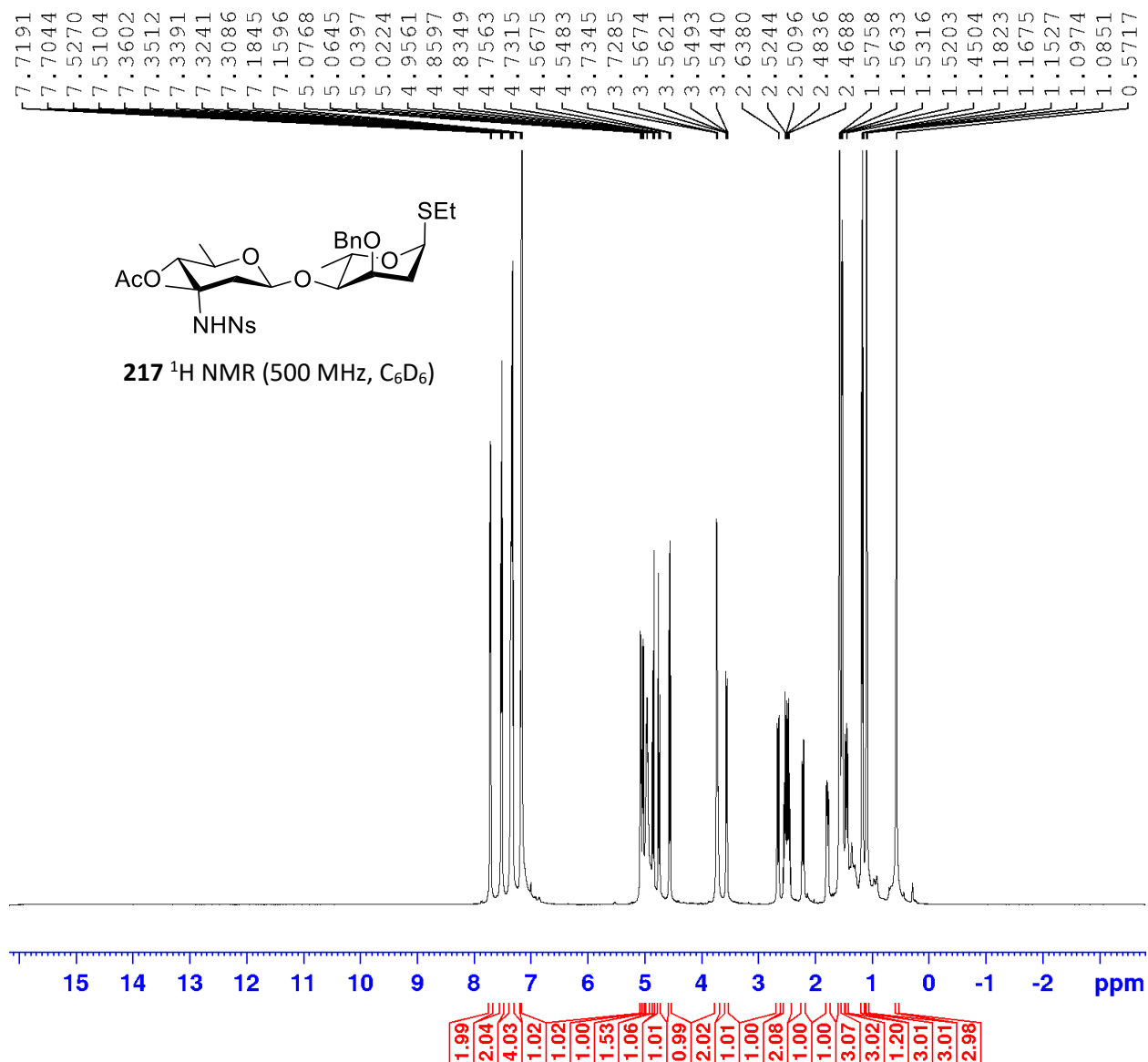


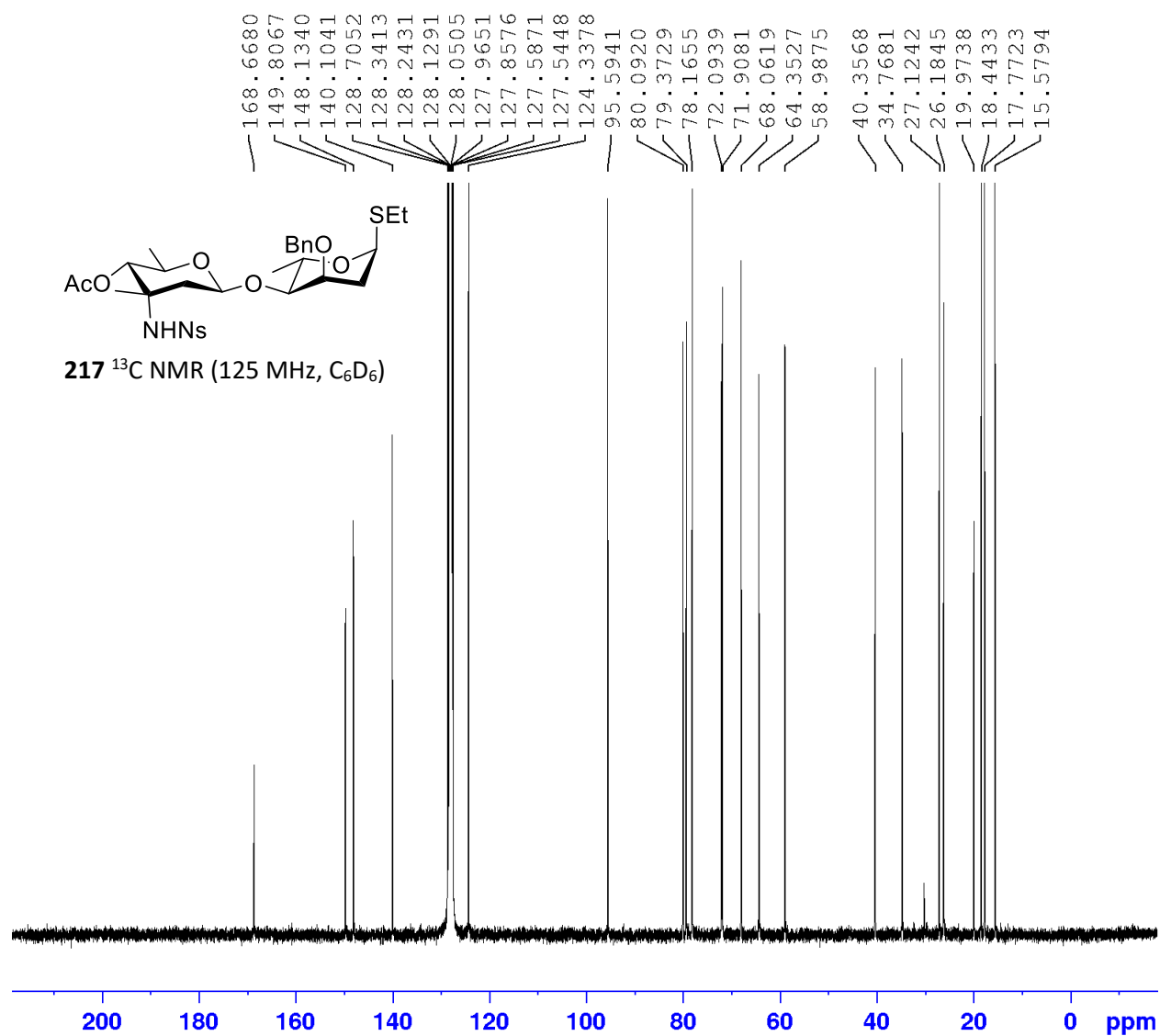


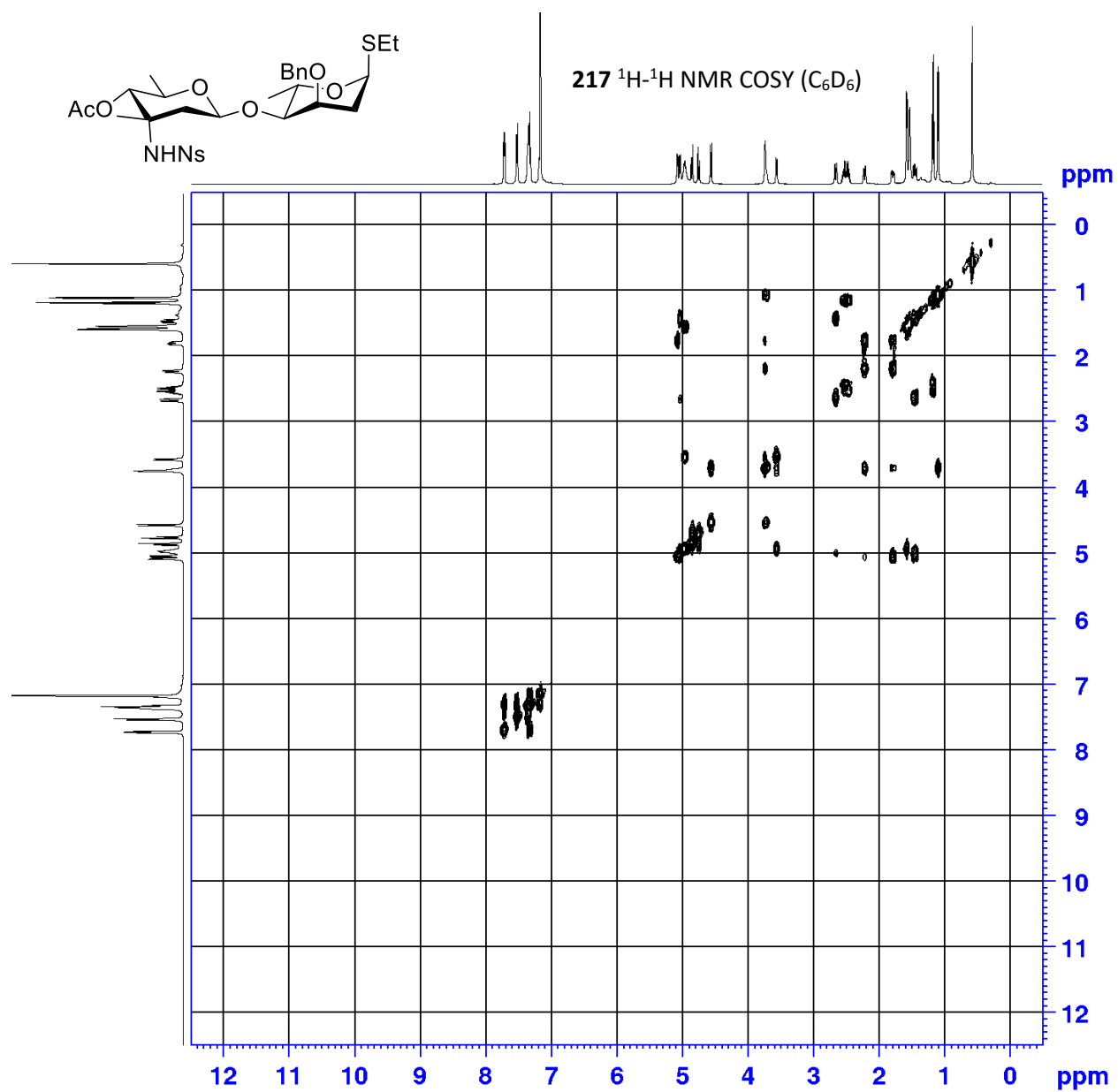


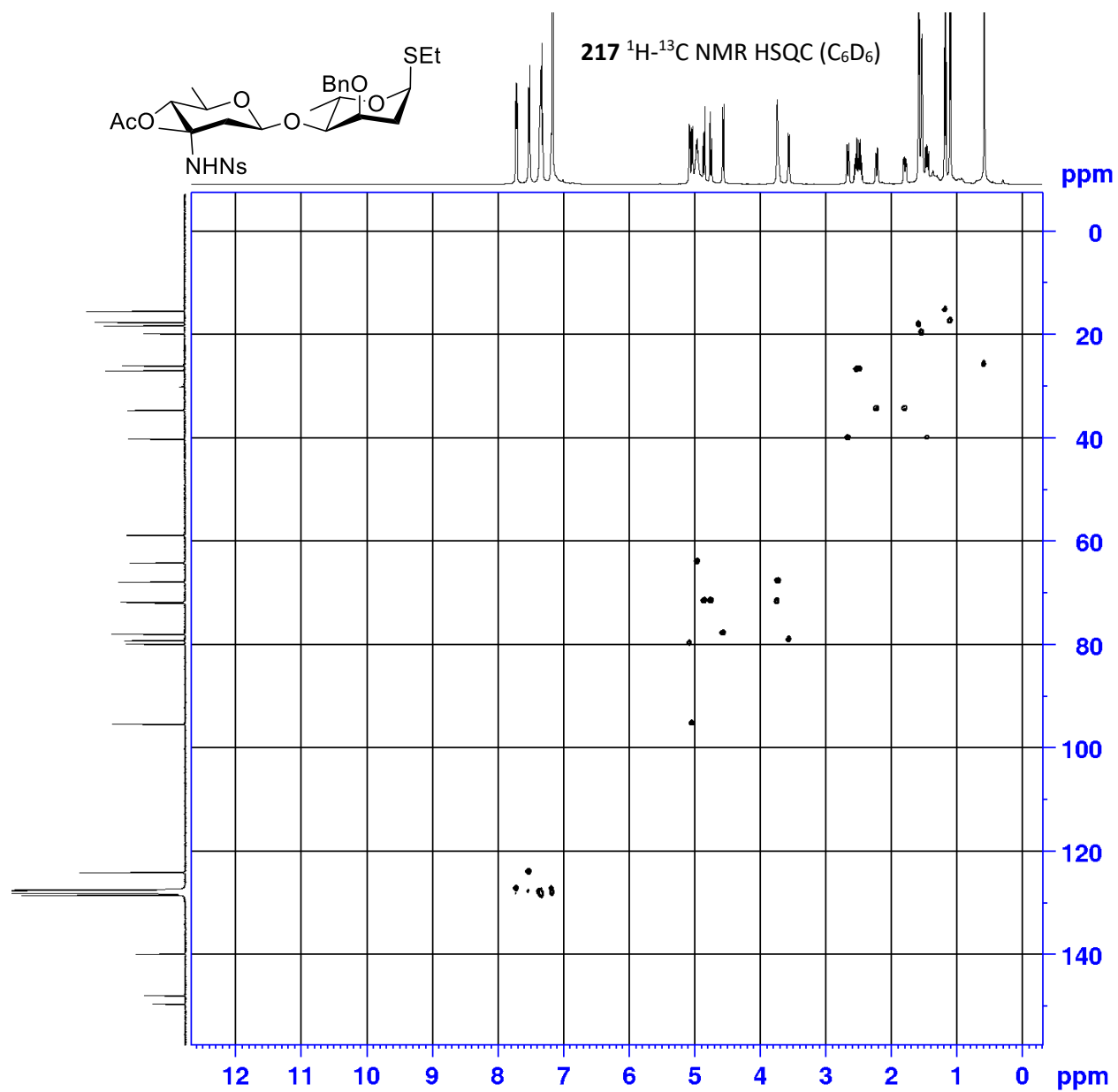


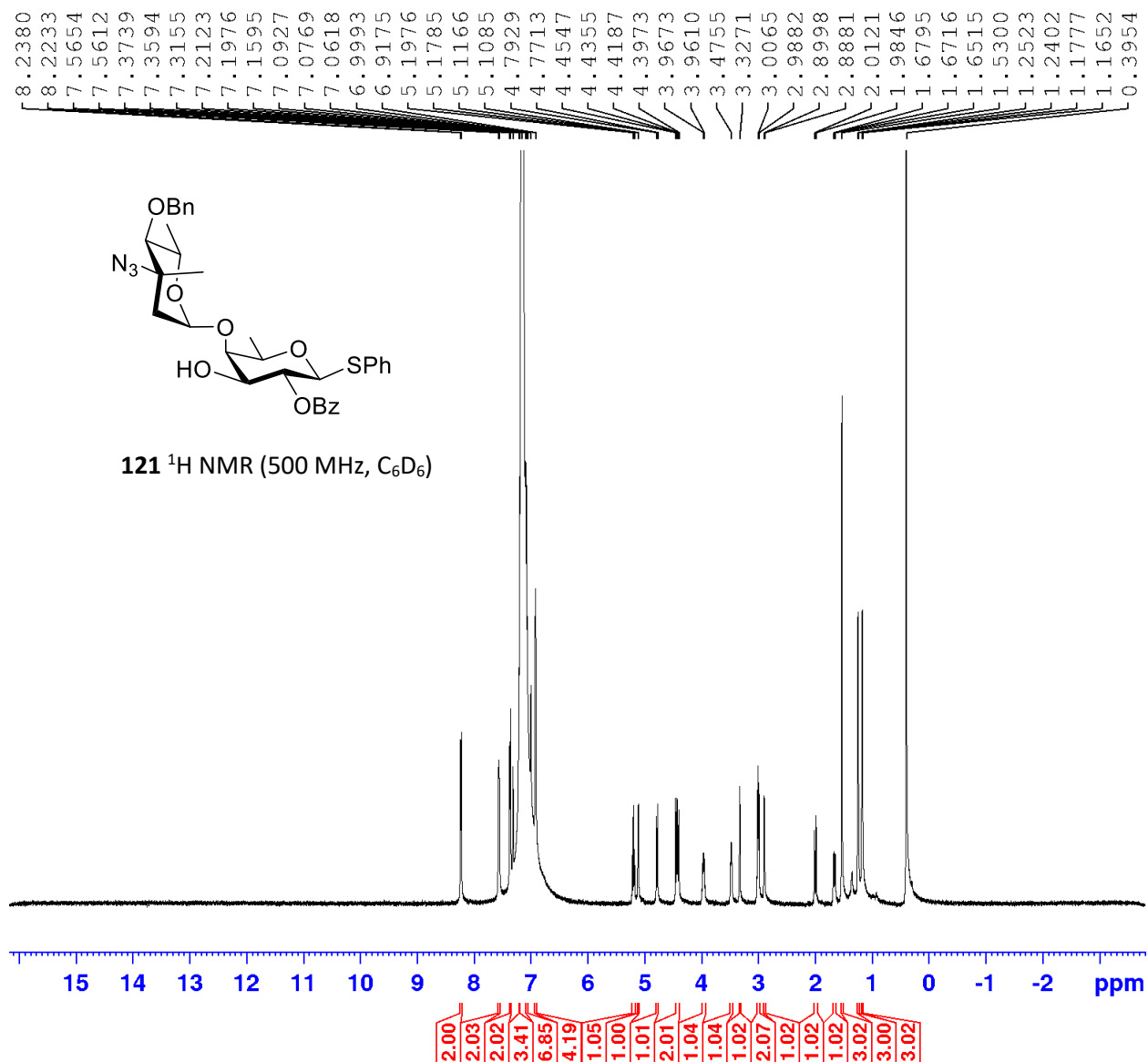


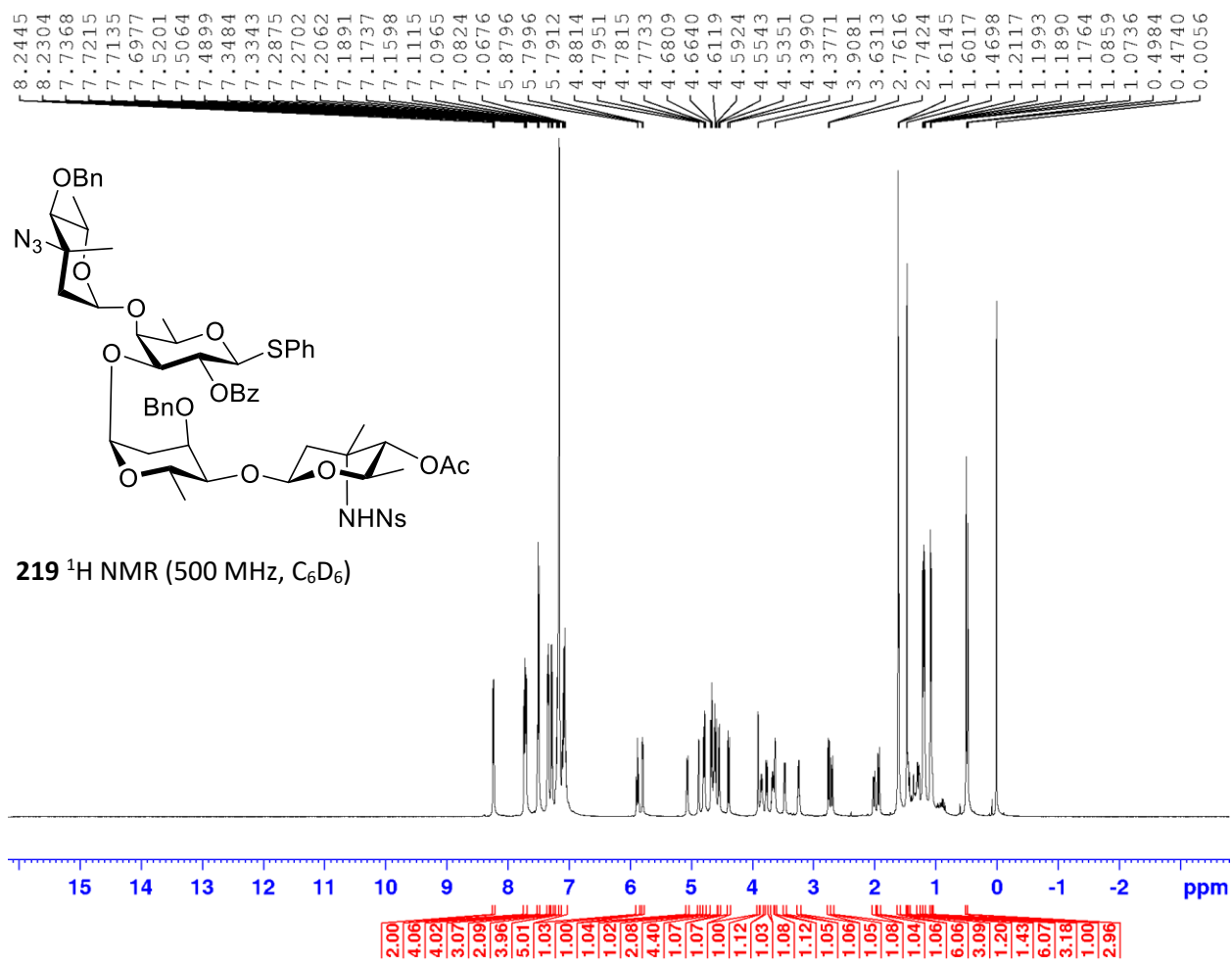


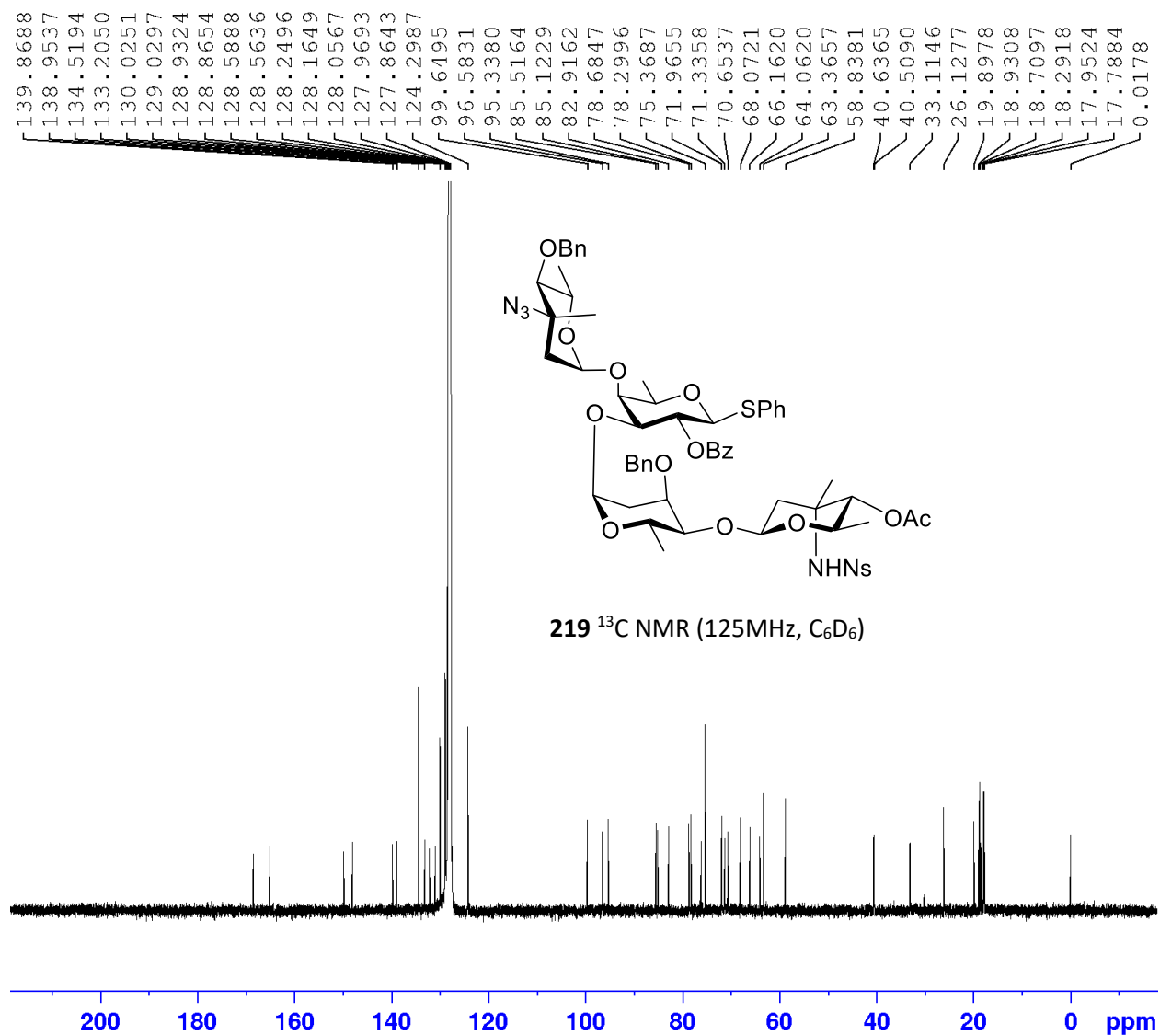


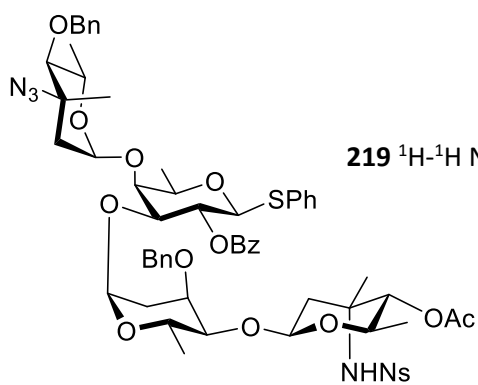




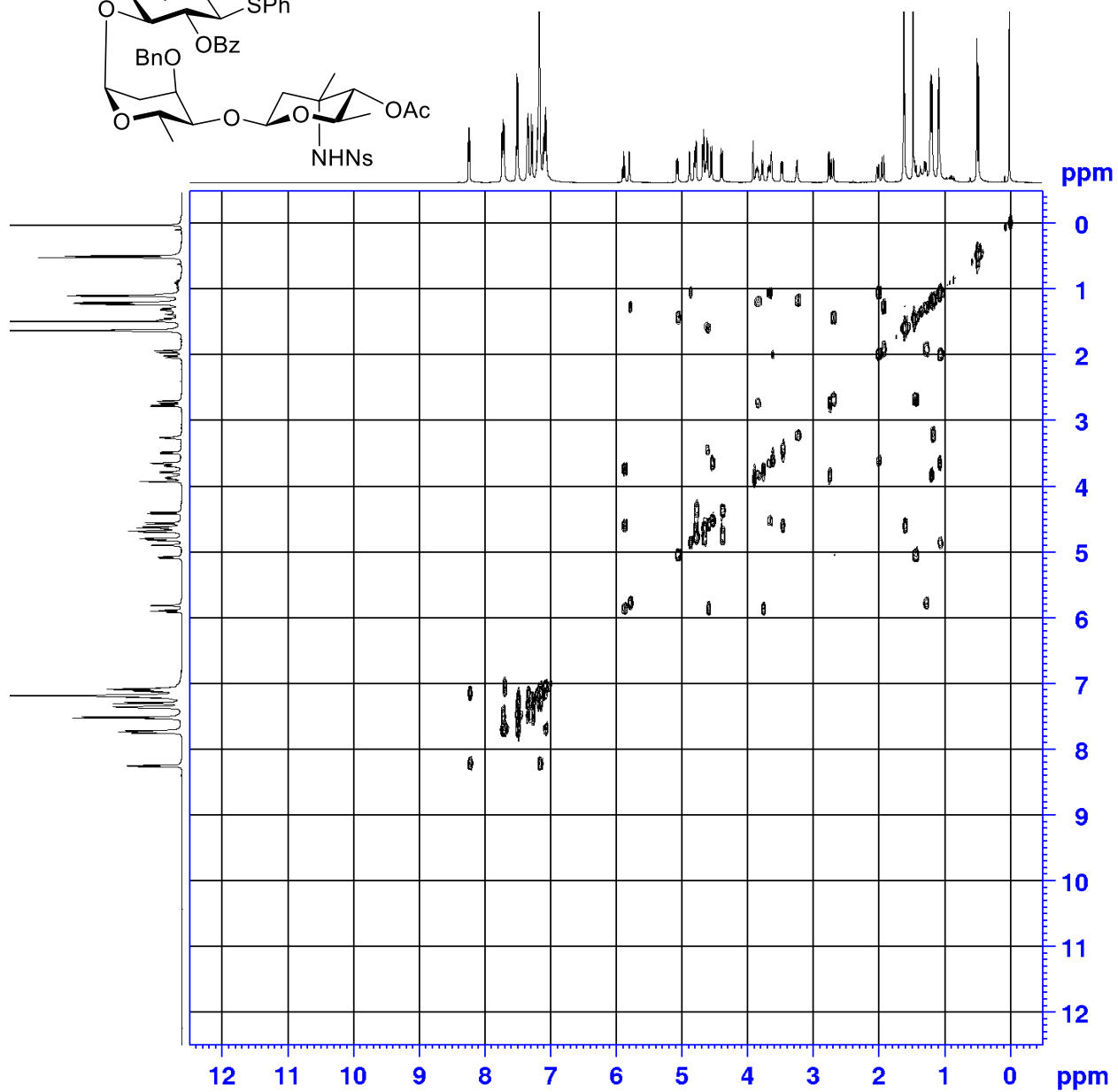




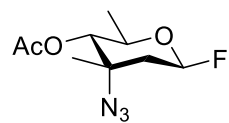




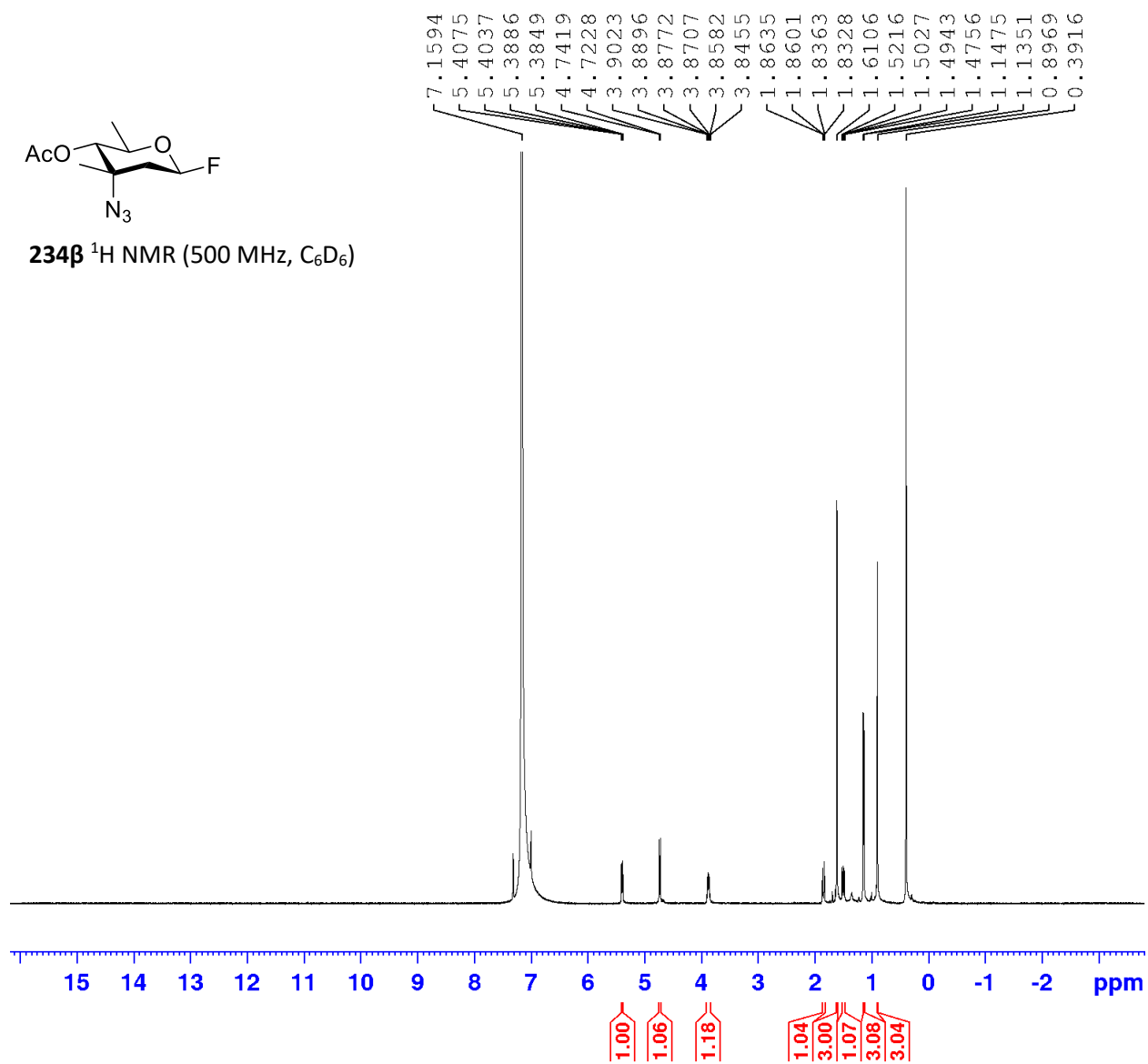
219 ¹H-¹H NMR COSY (C₆D₆)

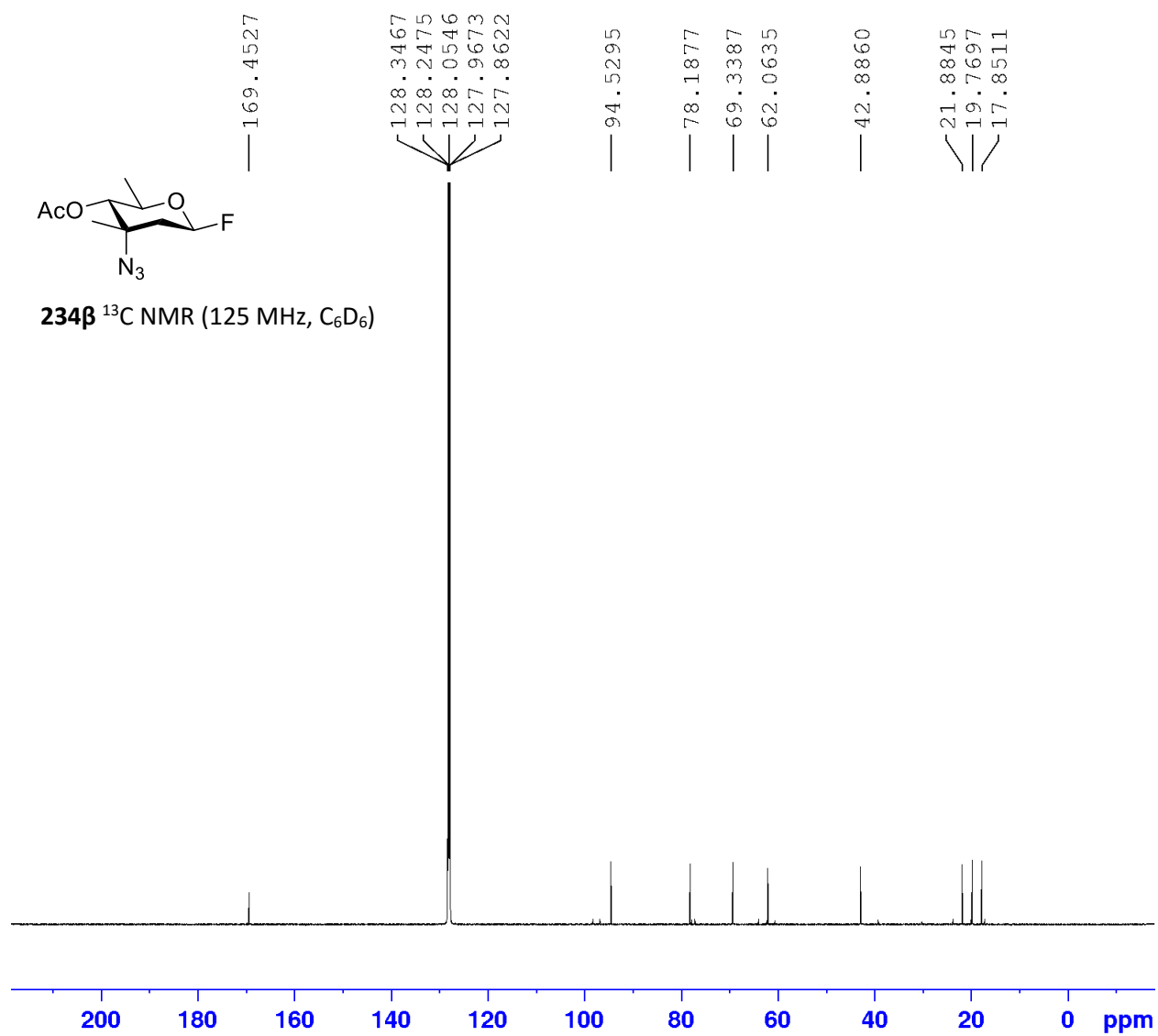


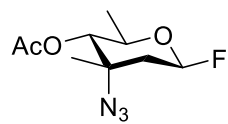




234β ^1H NMR (500 MHz, C_6D_6)

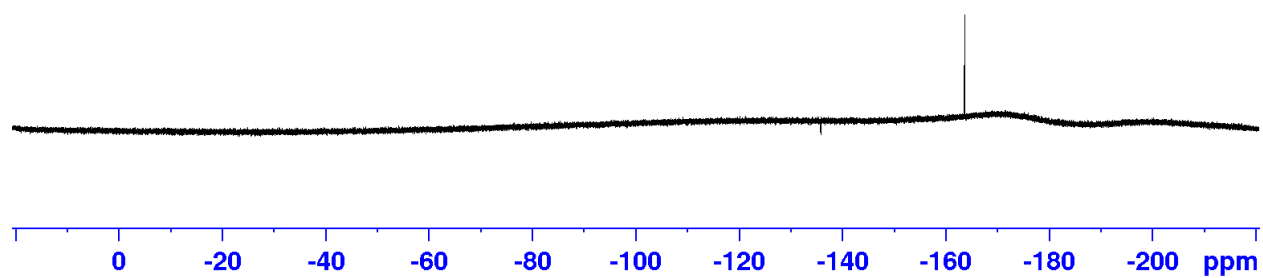


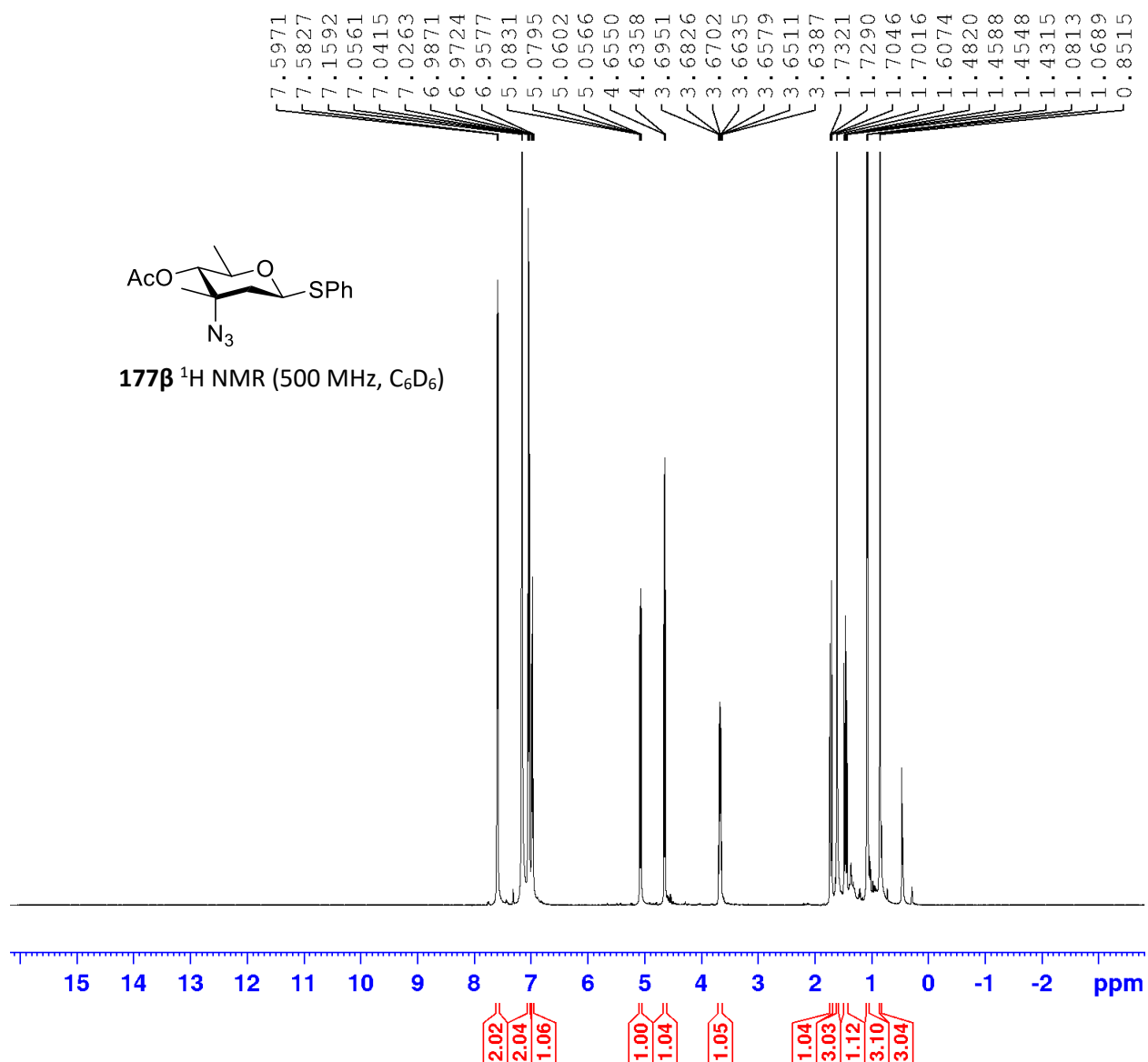


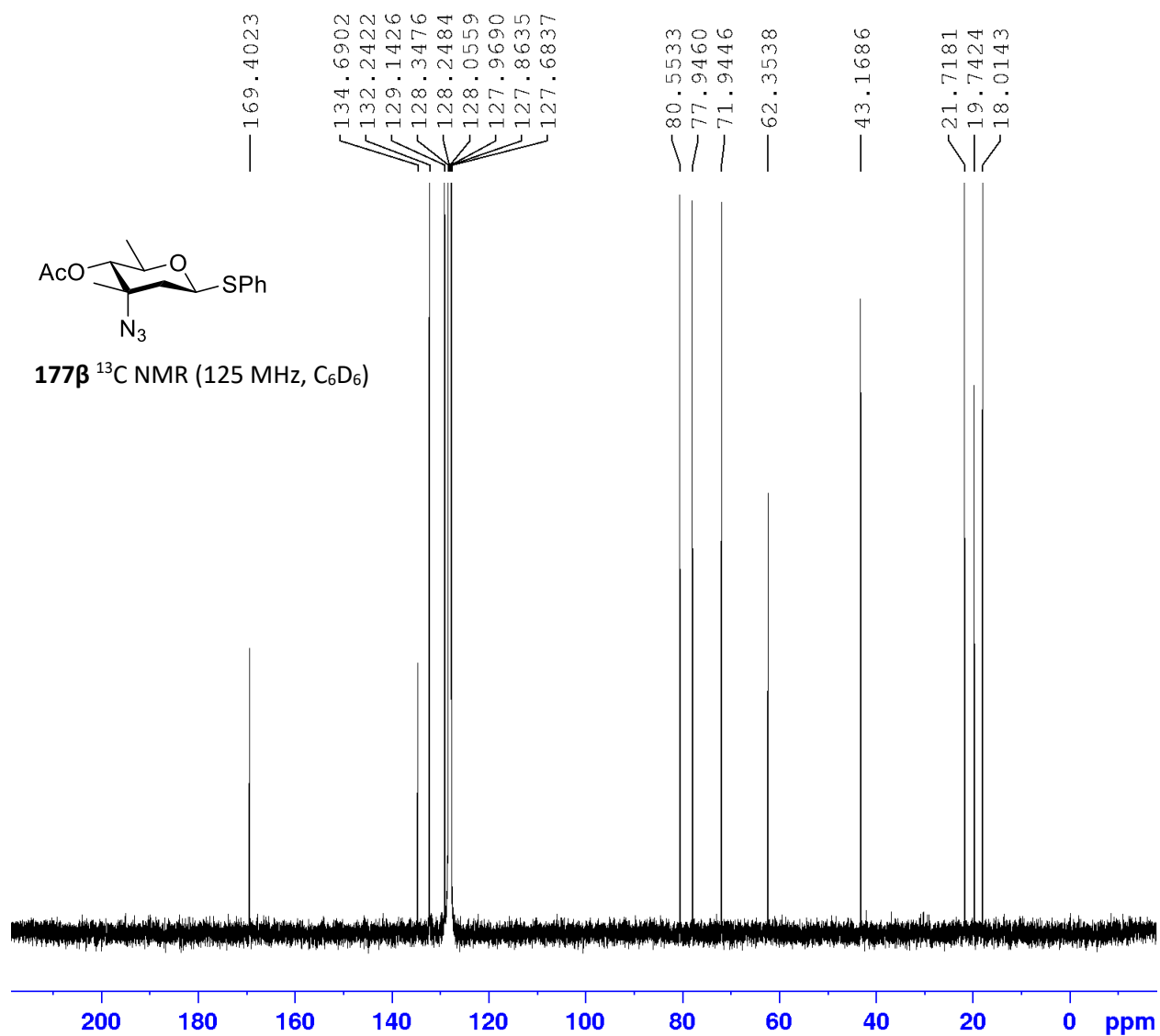


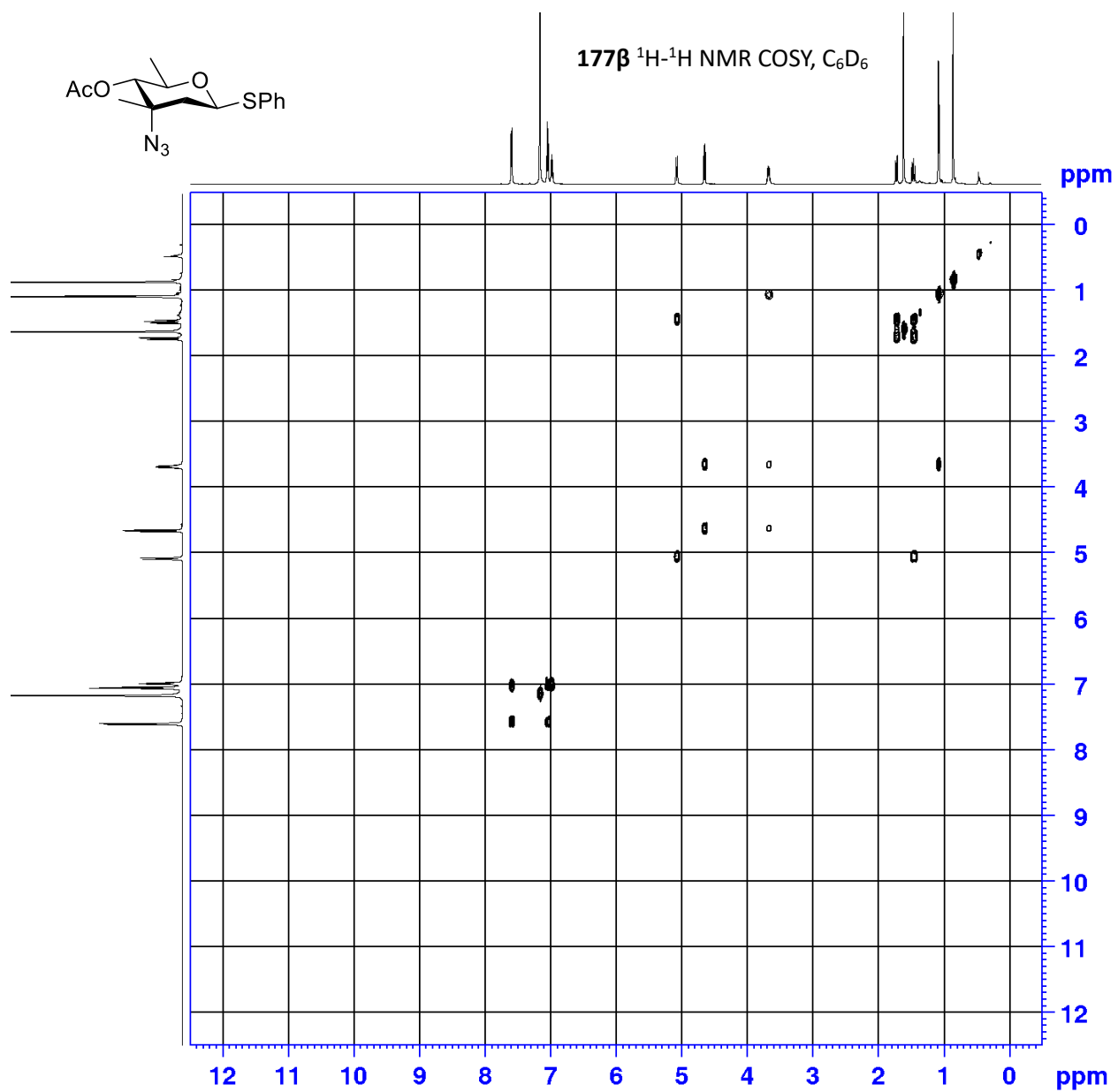
234β ¹⁹F decoupled ¹H NMR (125 MHz, C₆D₆)

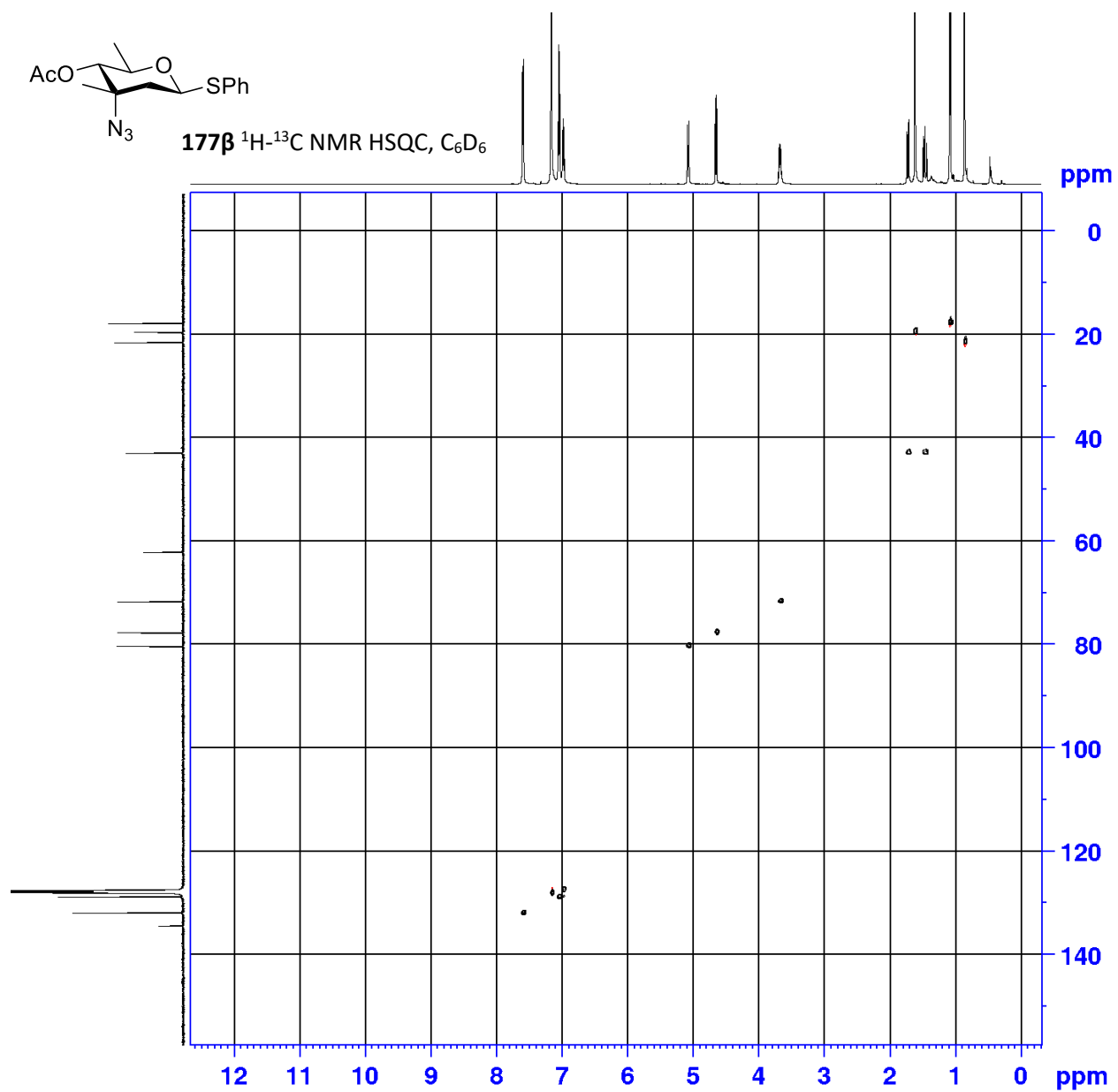
—163.7337

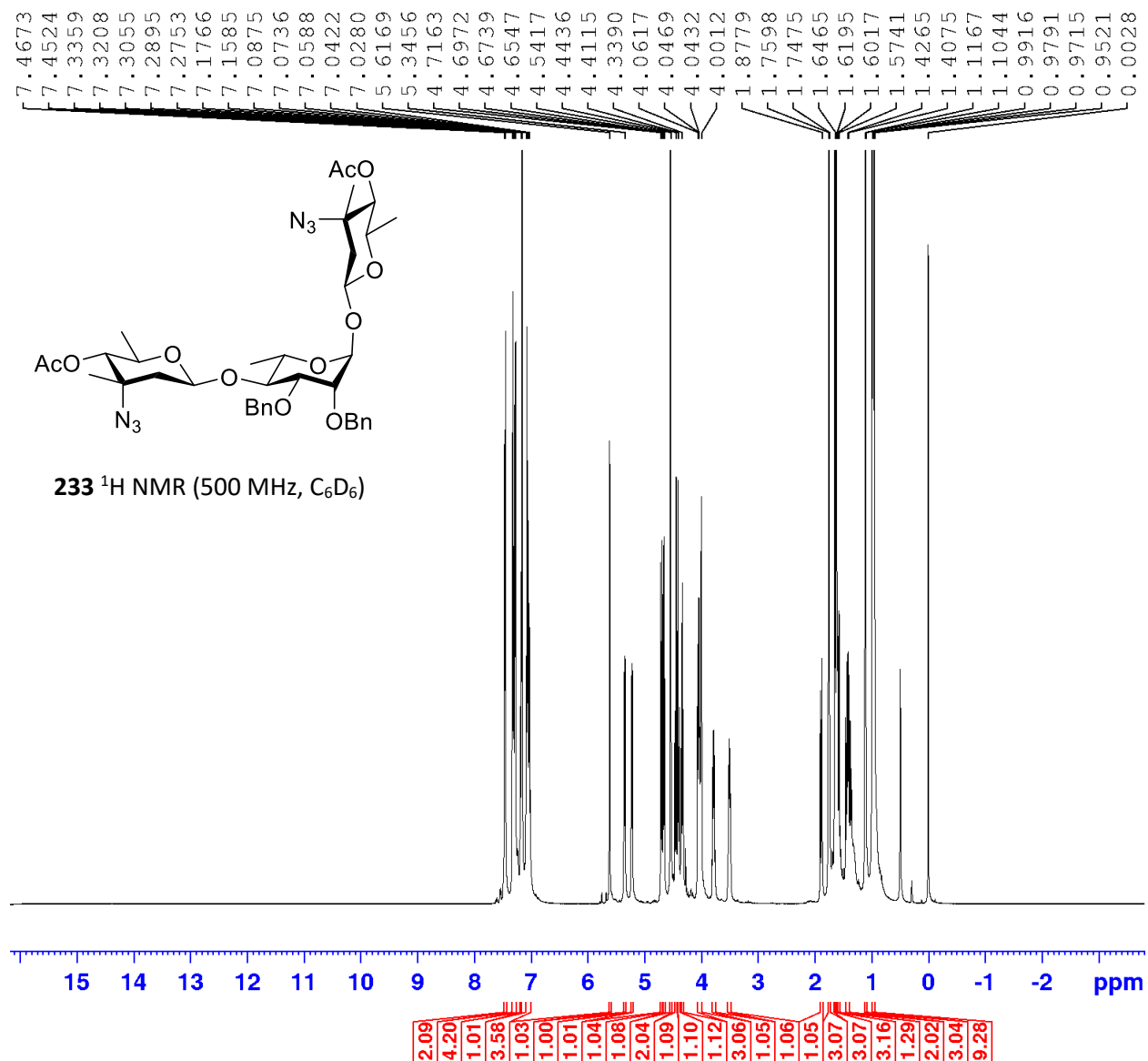


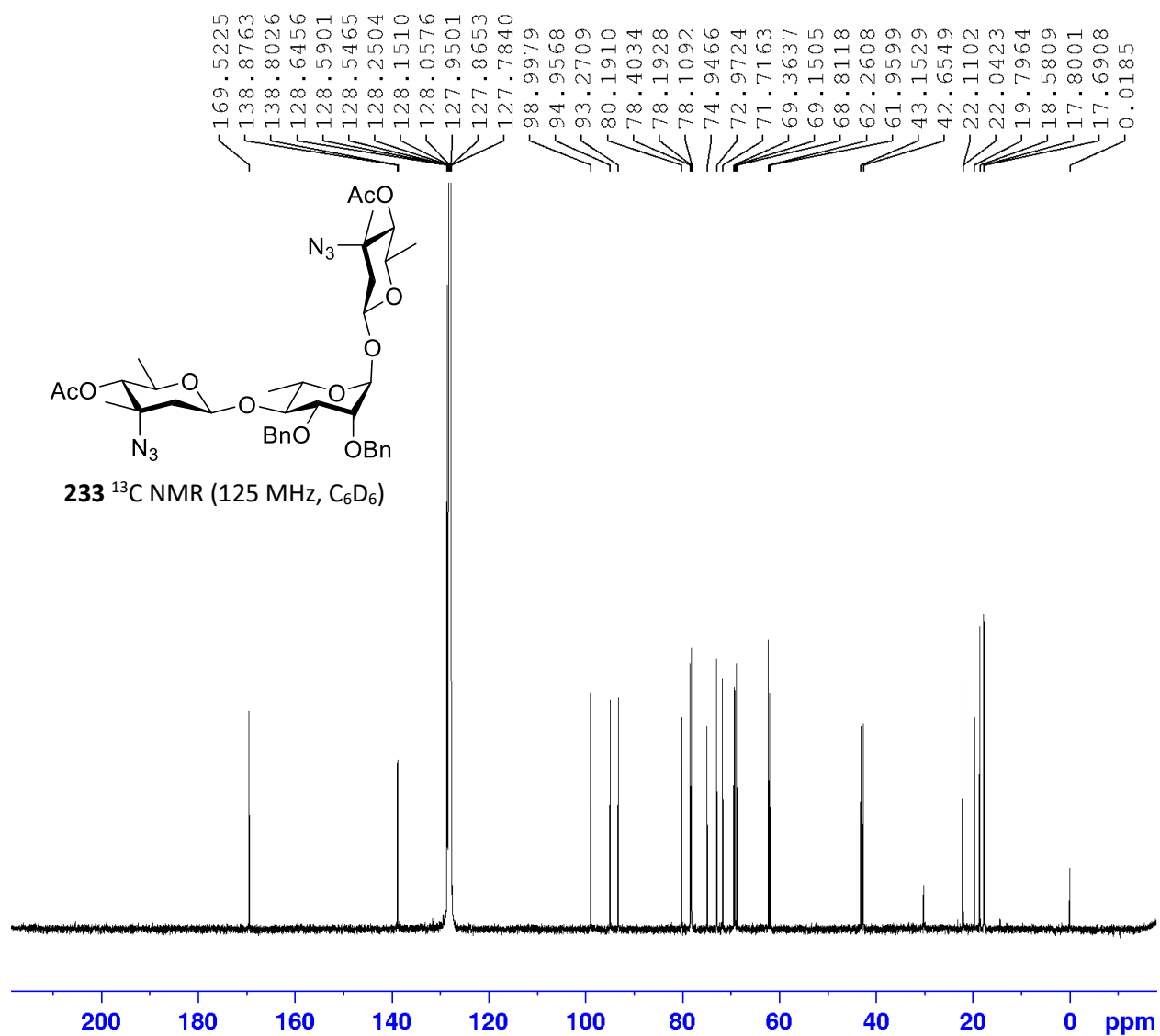


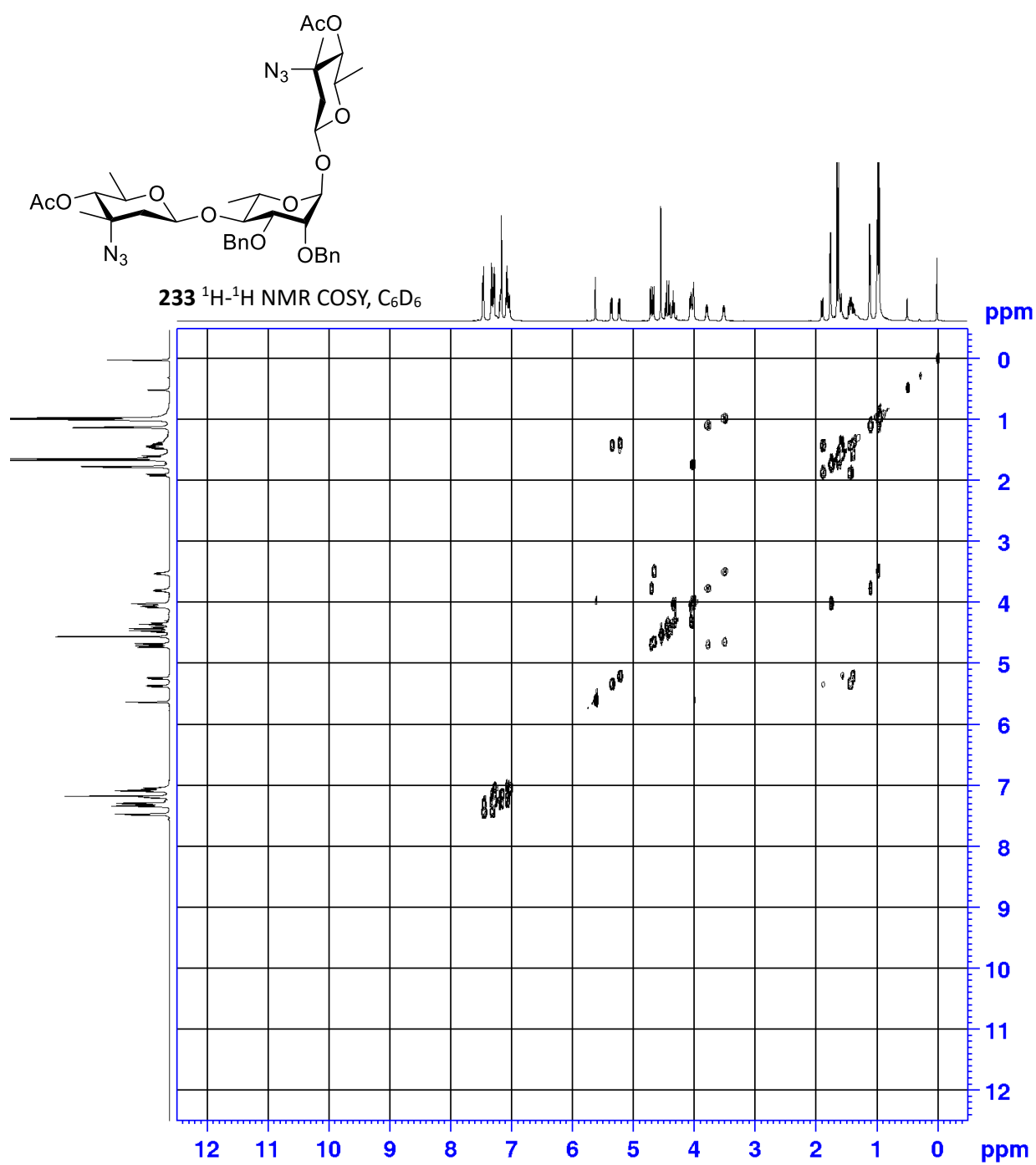


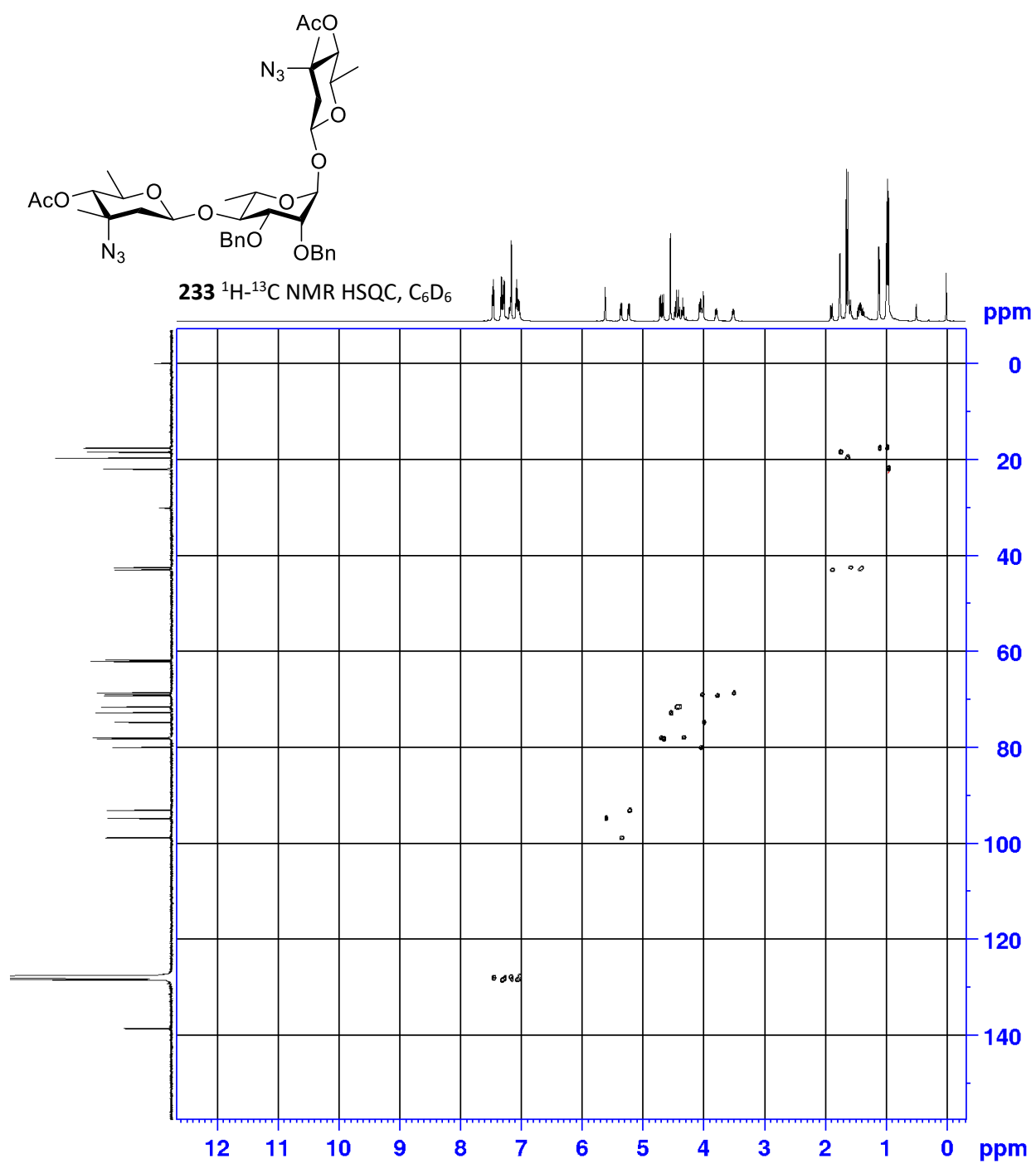


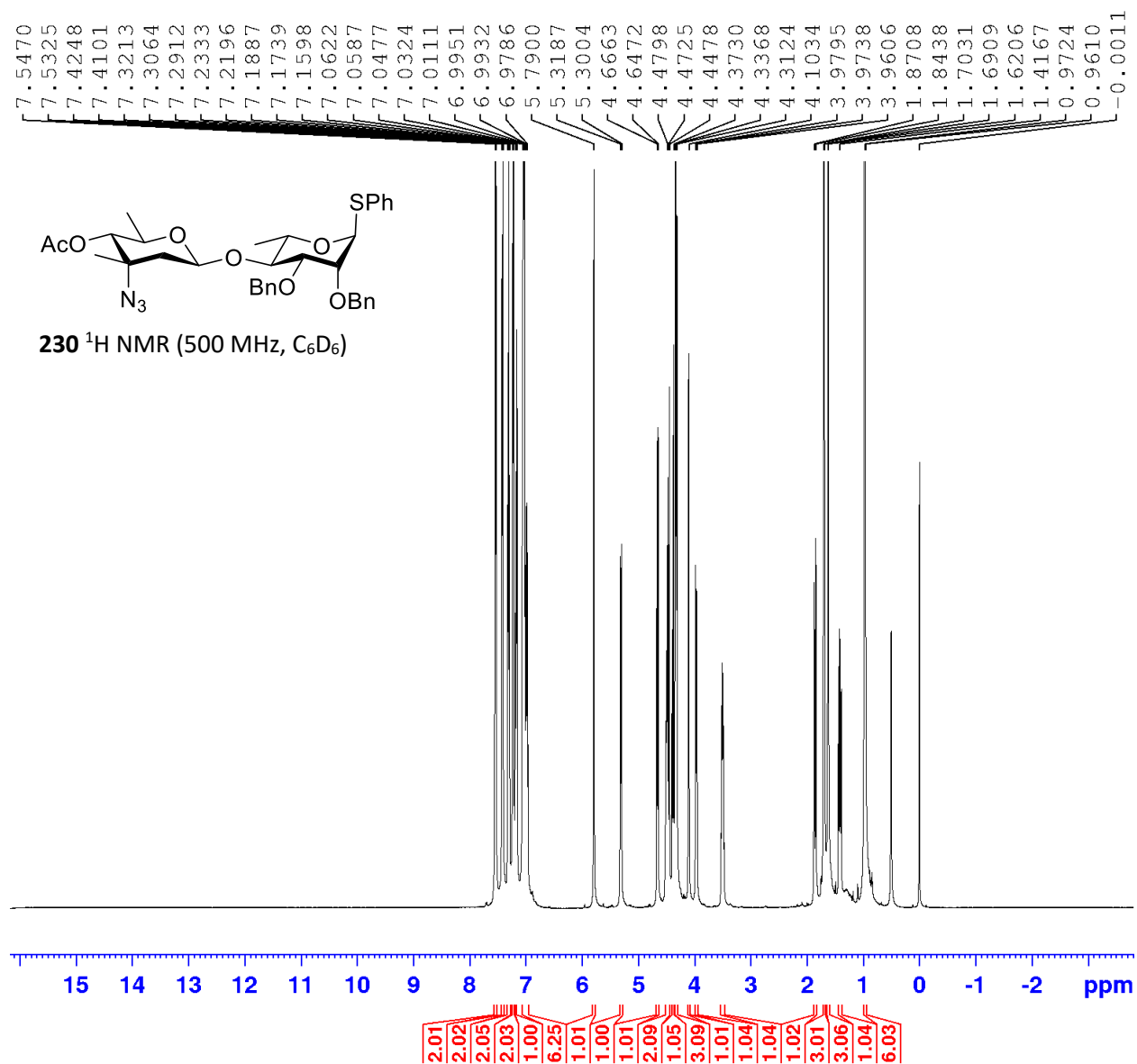


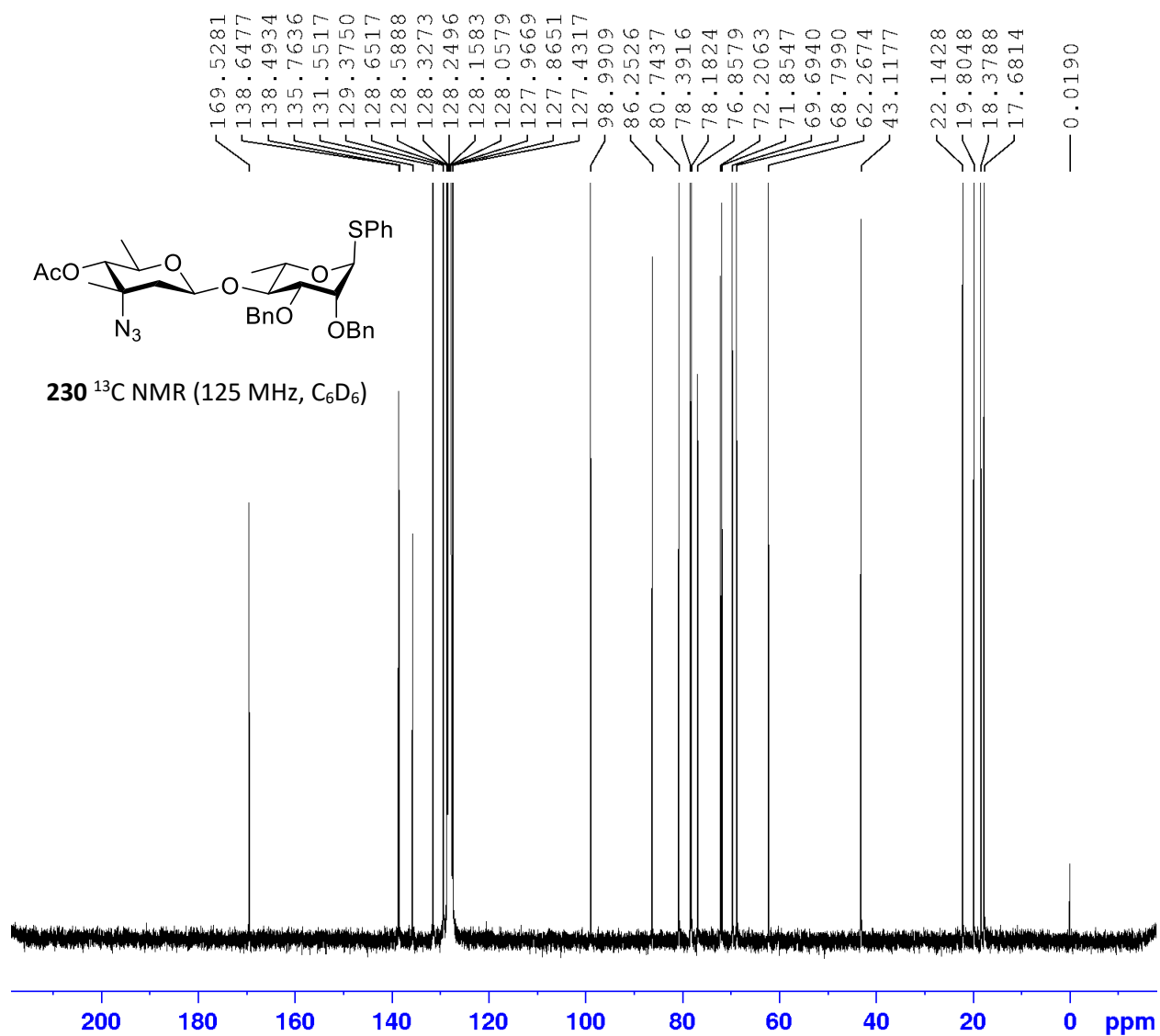


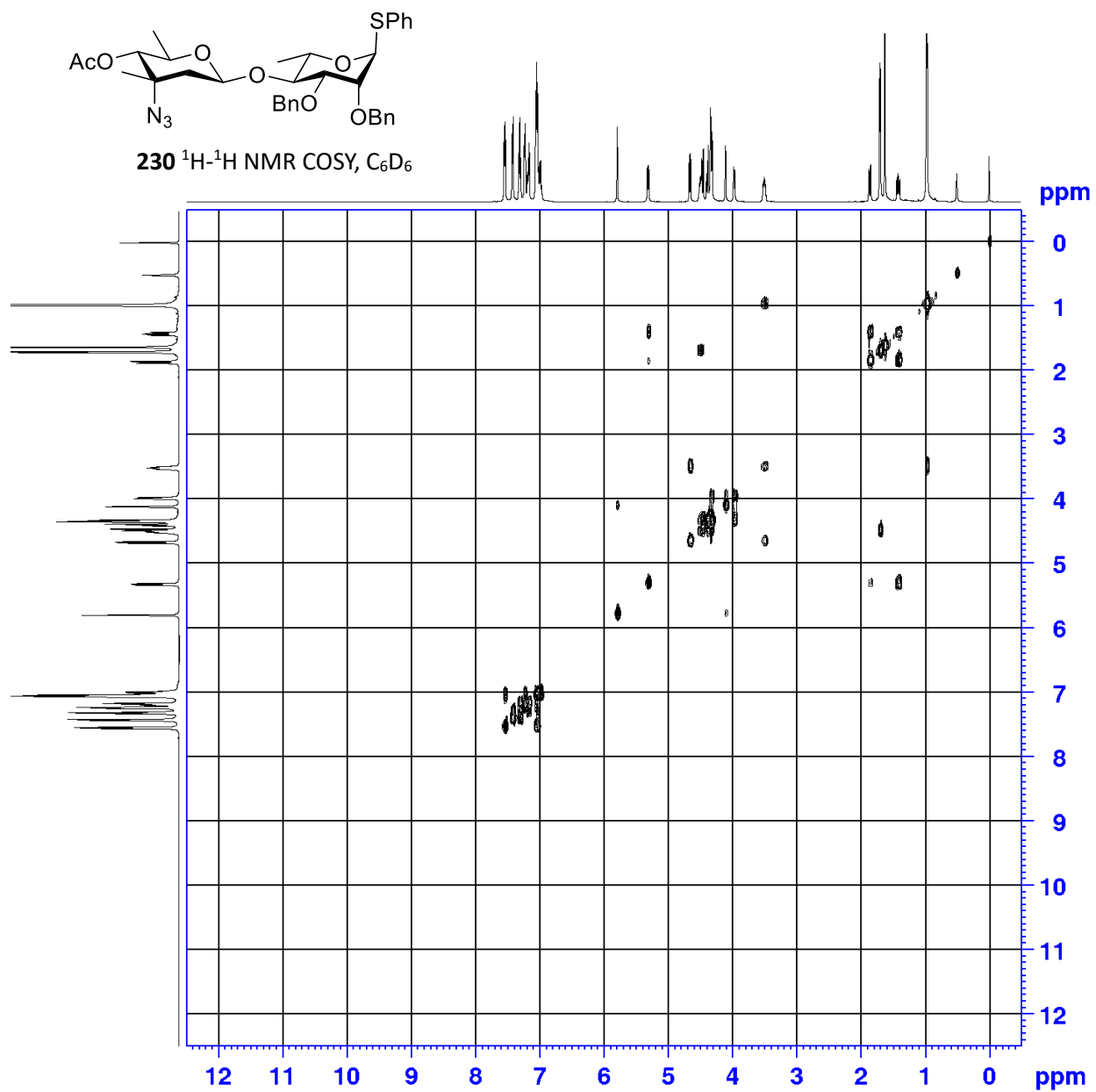


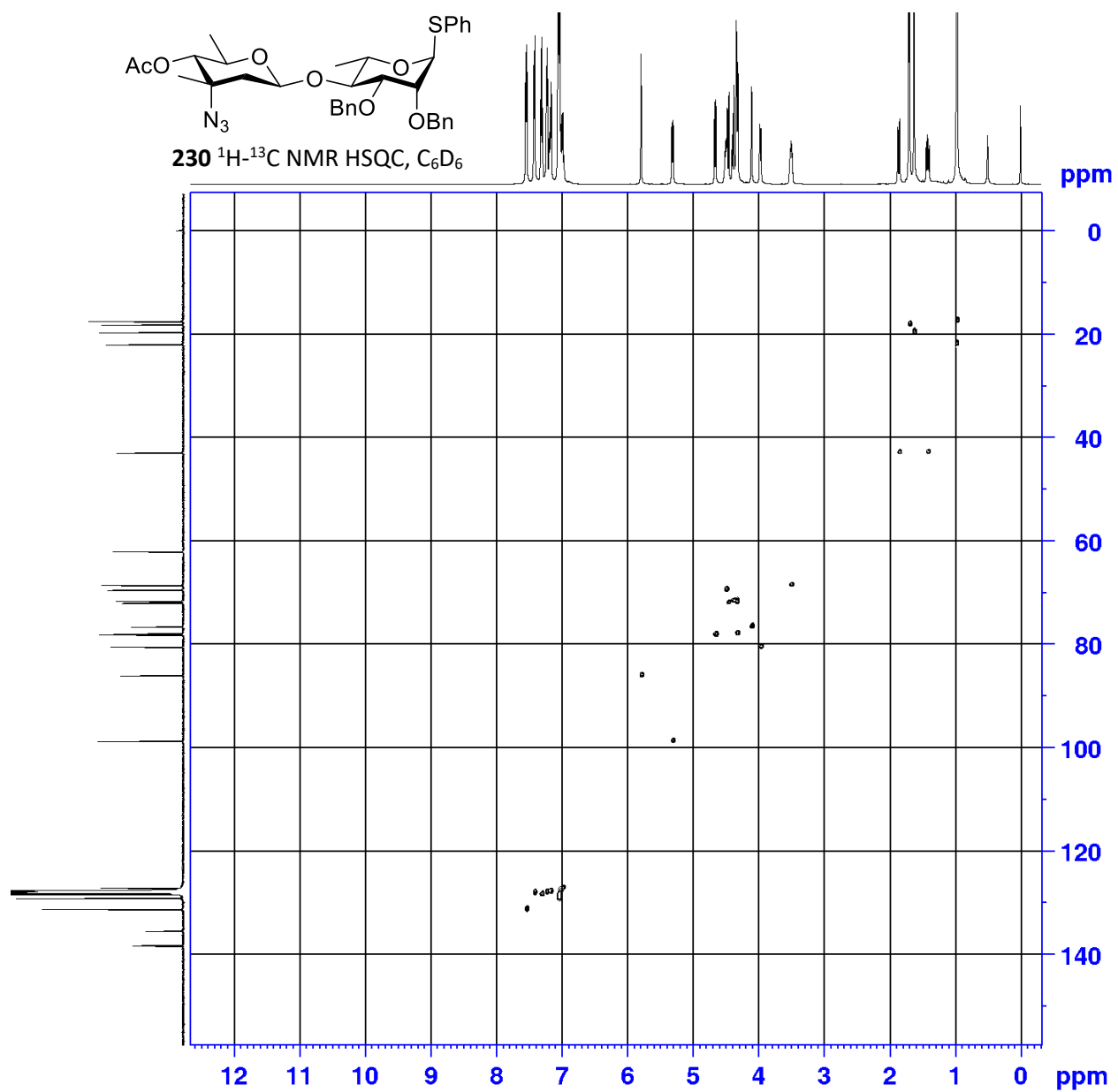


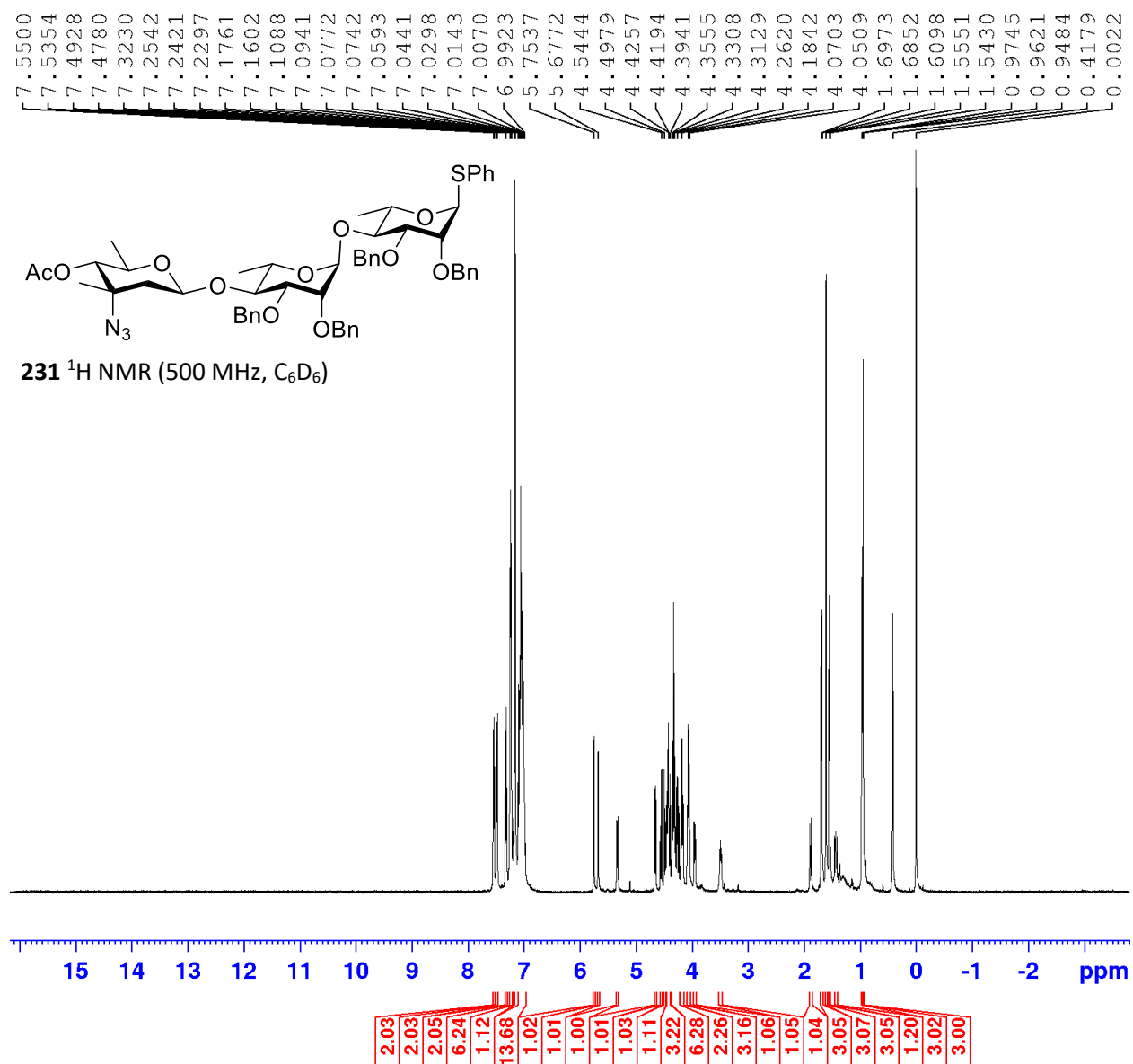


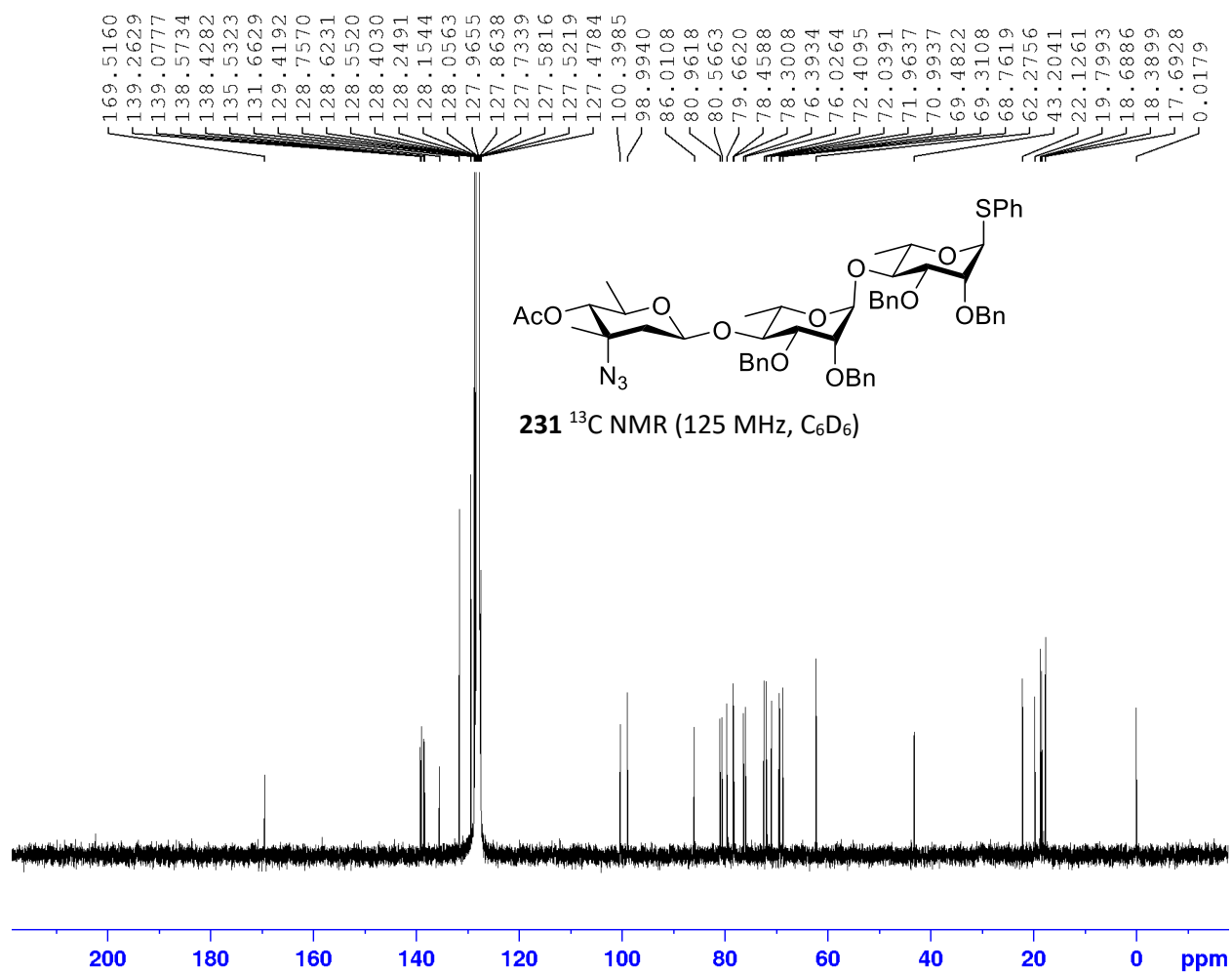


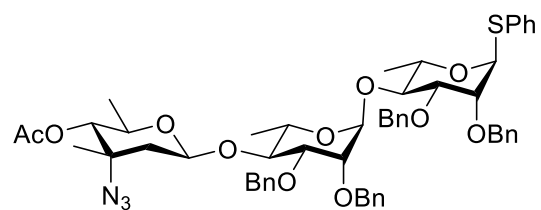




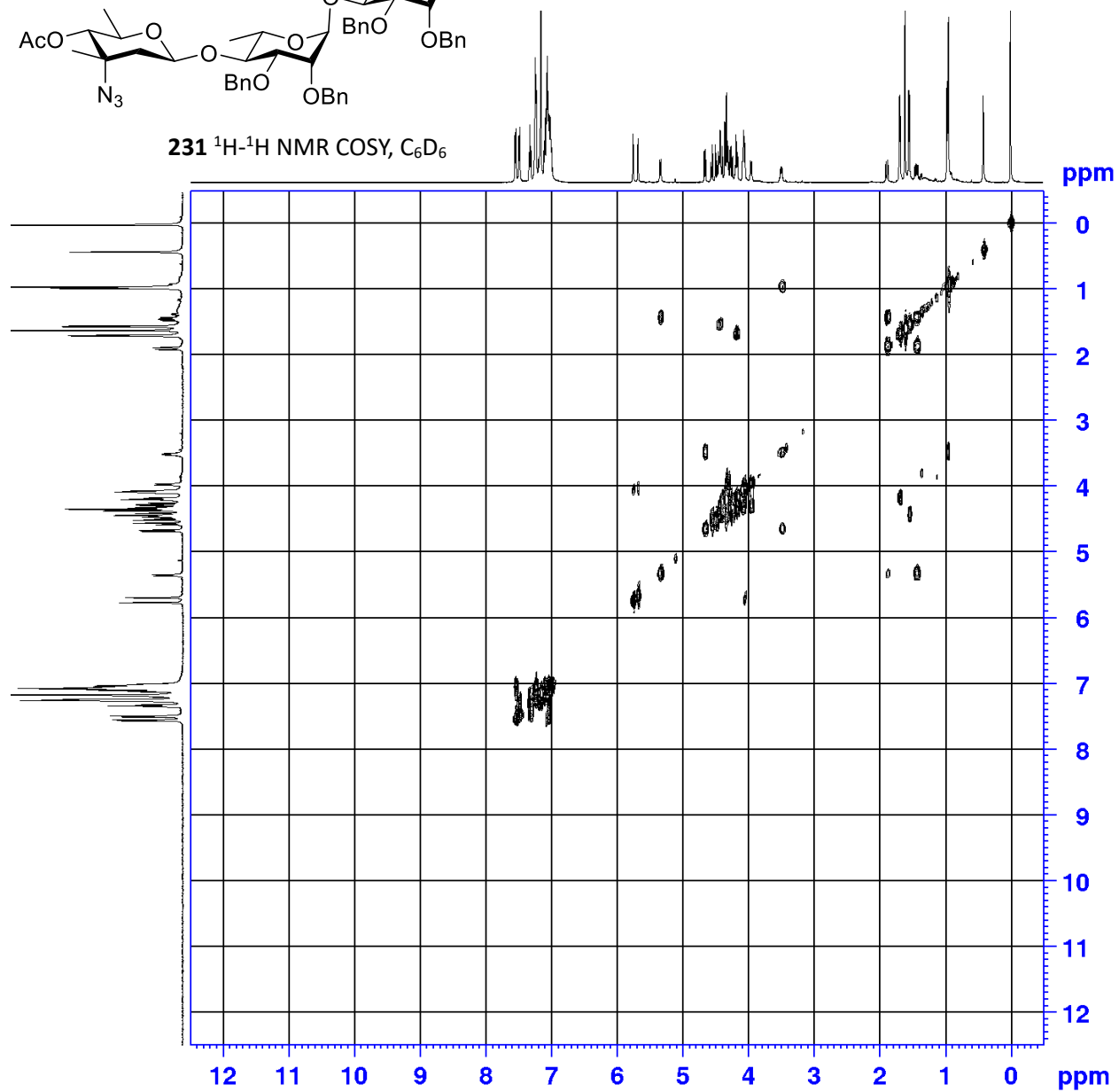


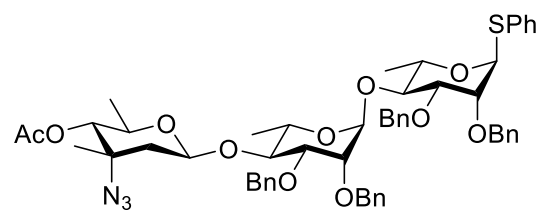




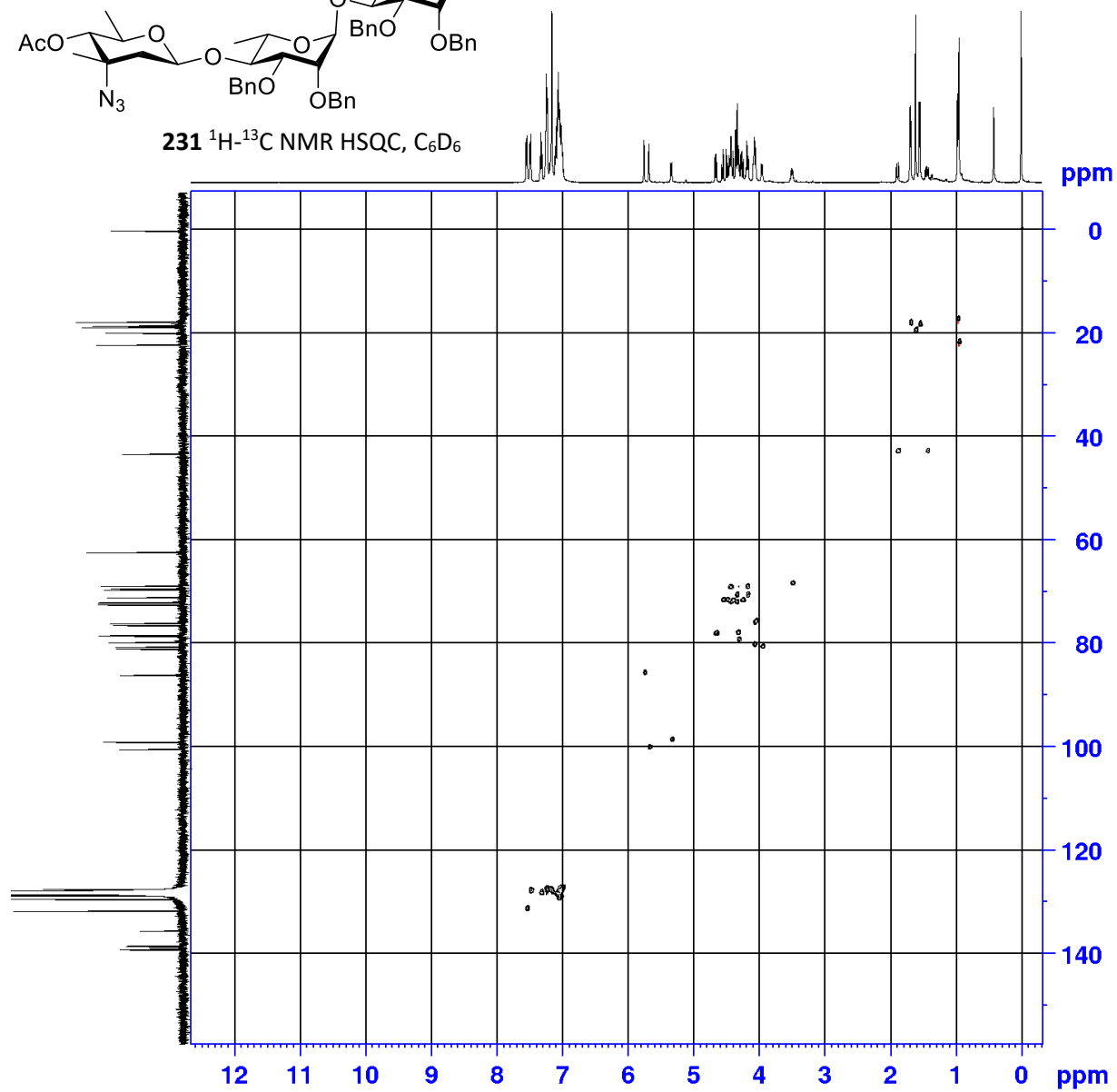


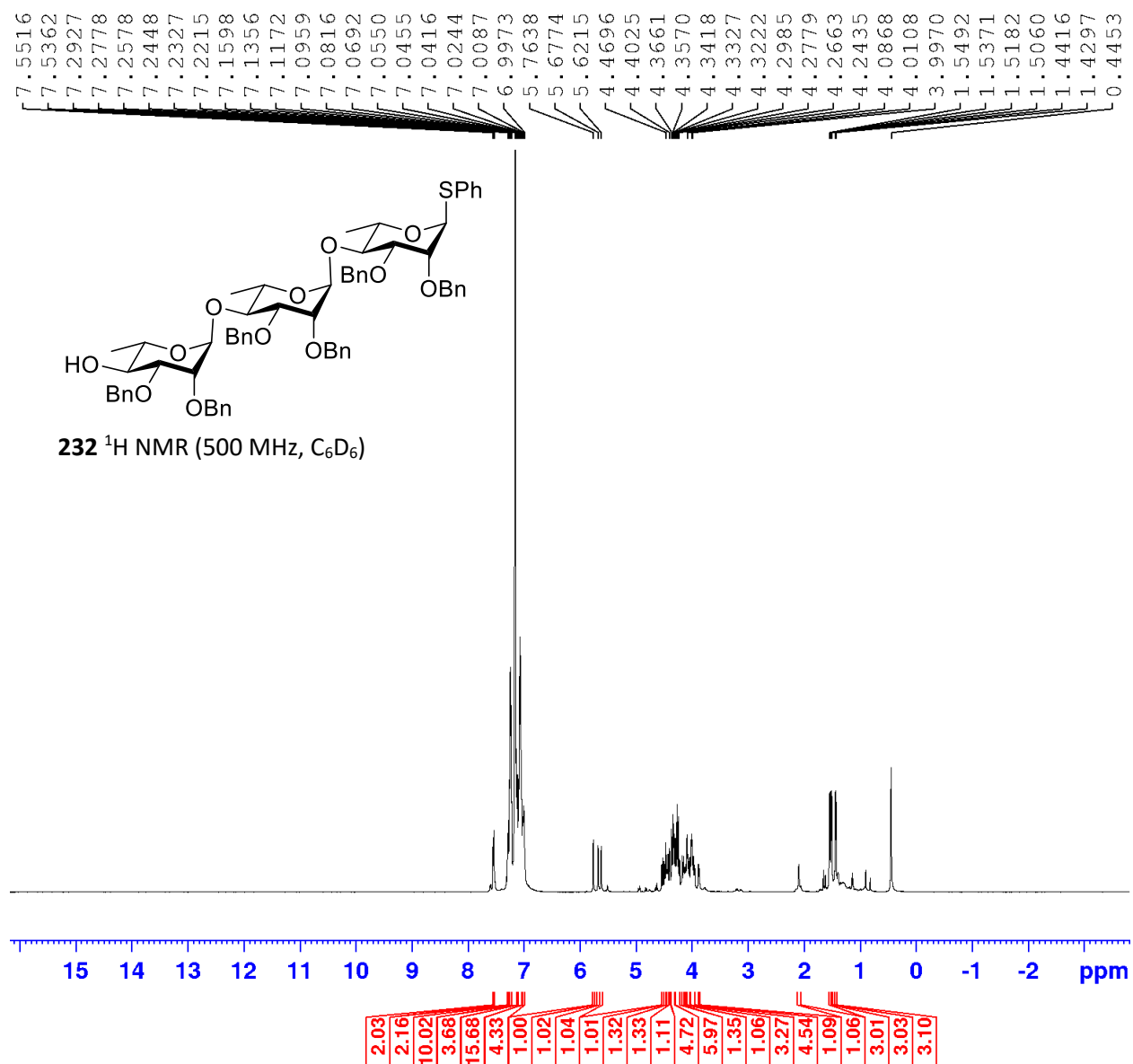
231 ¹H-¹H NMR COSY, C₆D₆

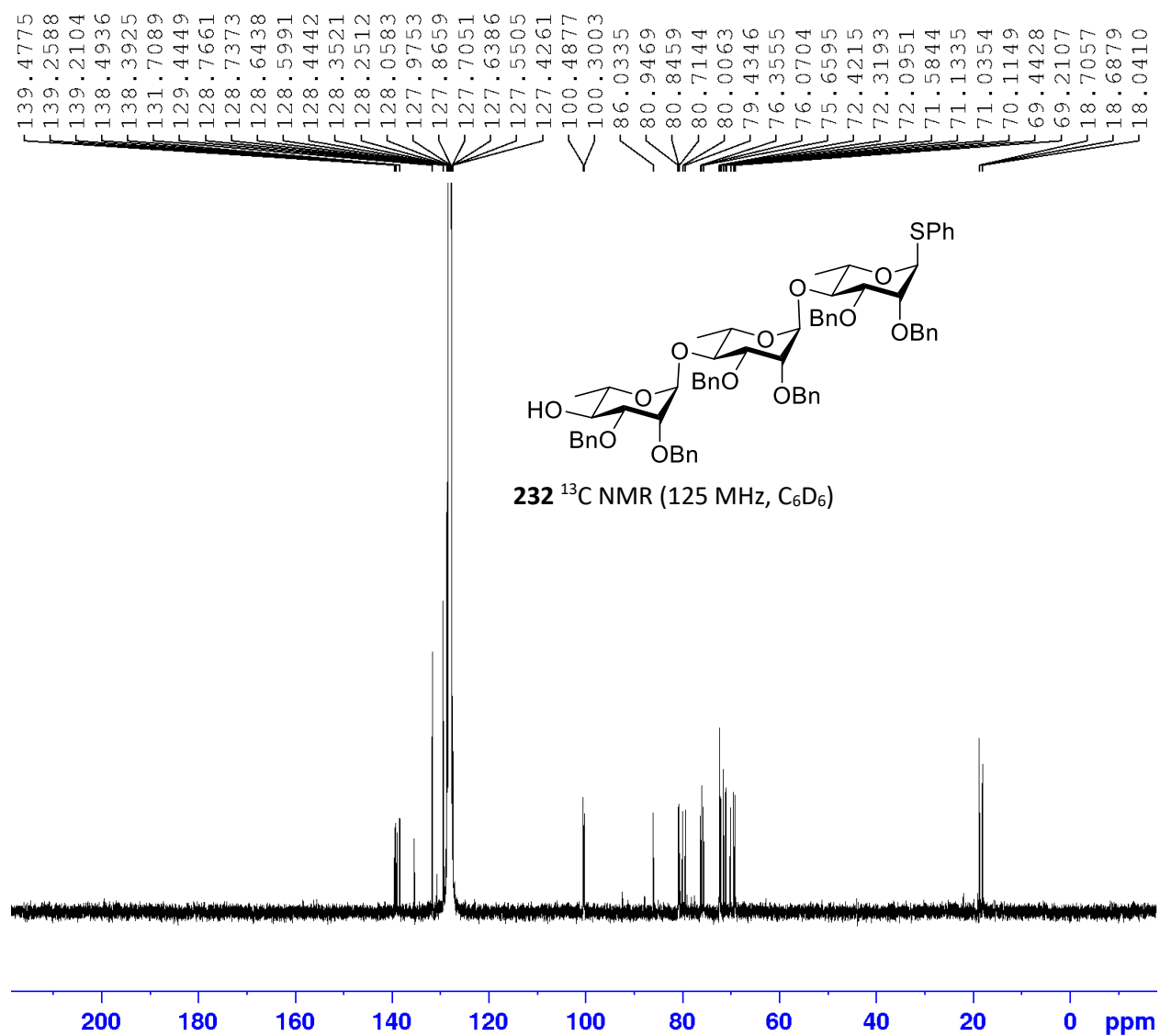


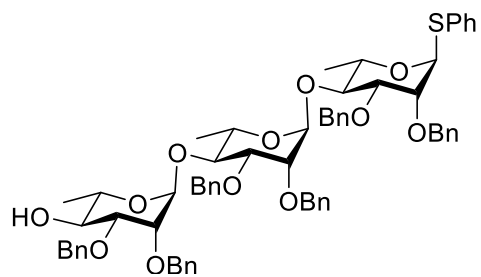


231 ^1H - ^{13}C NMR HSQC, C_6D_6

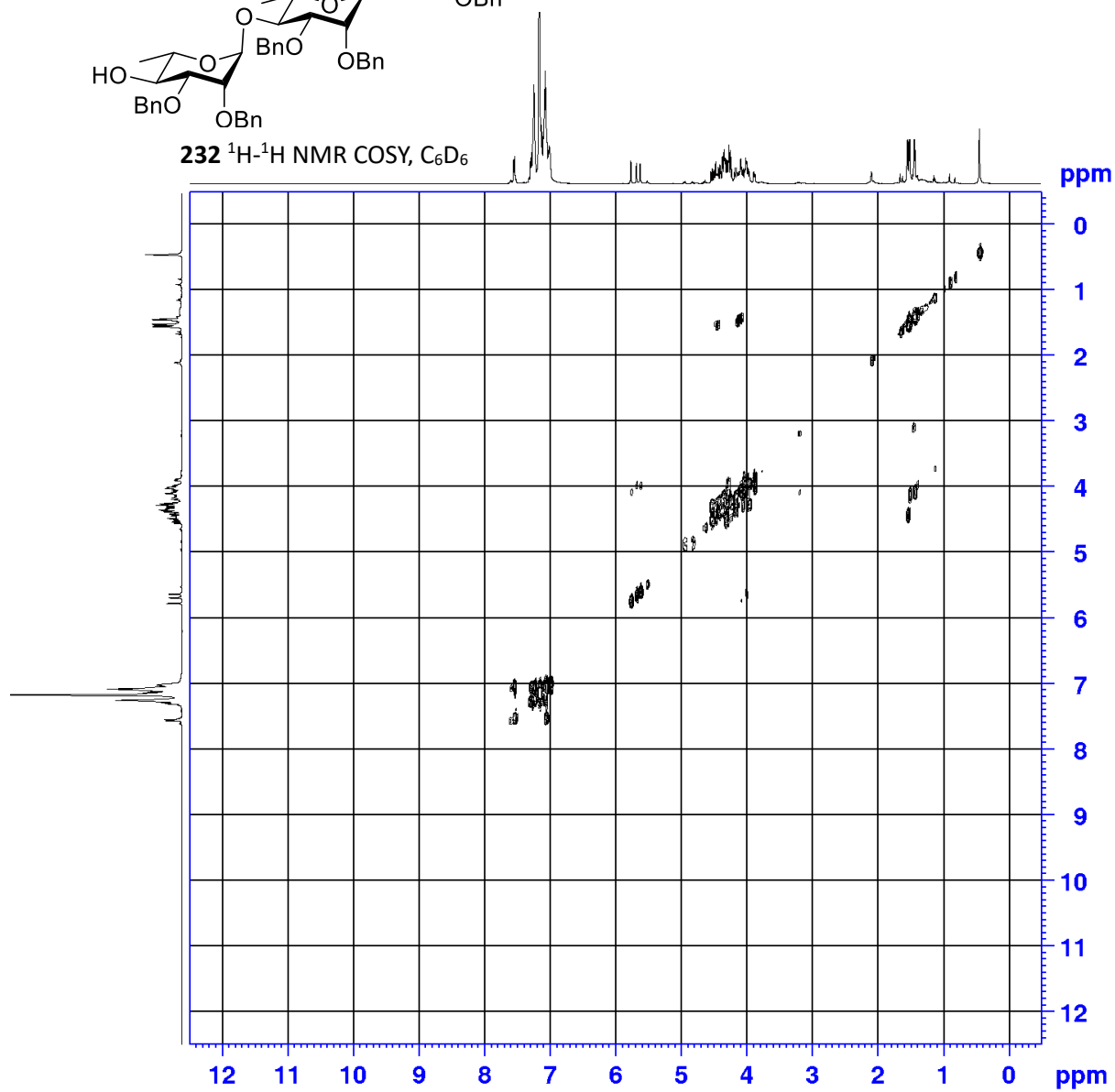


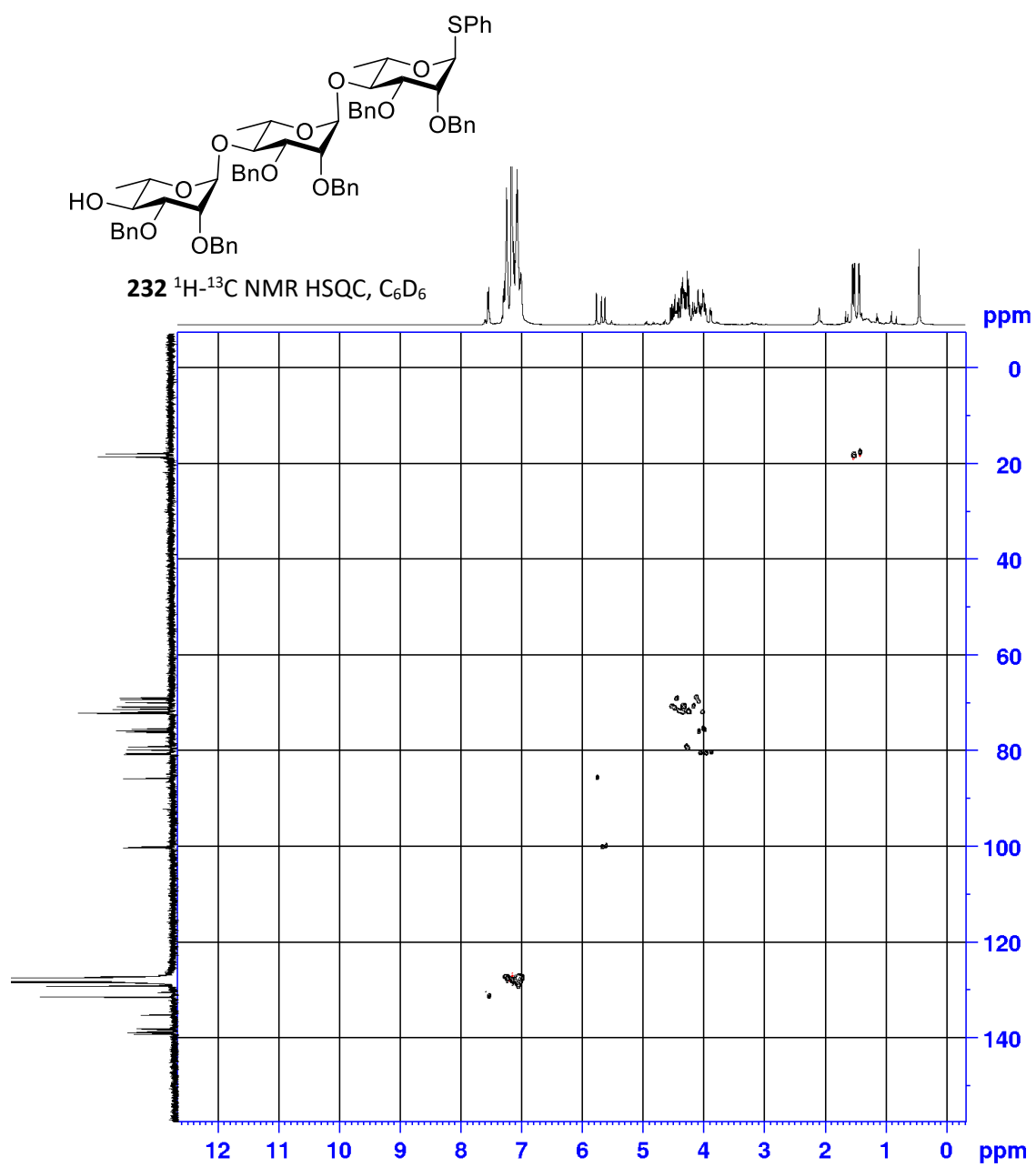


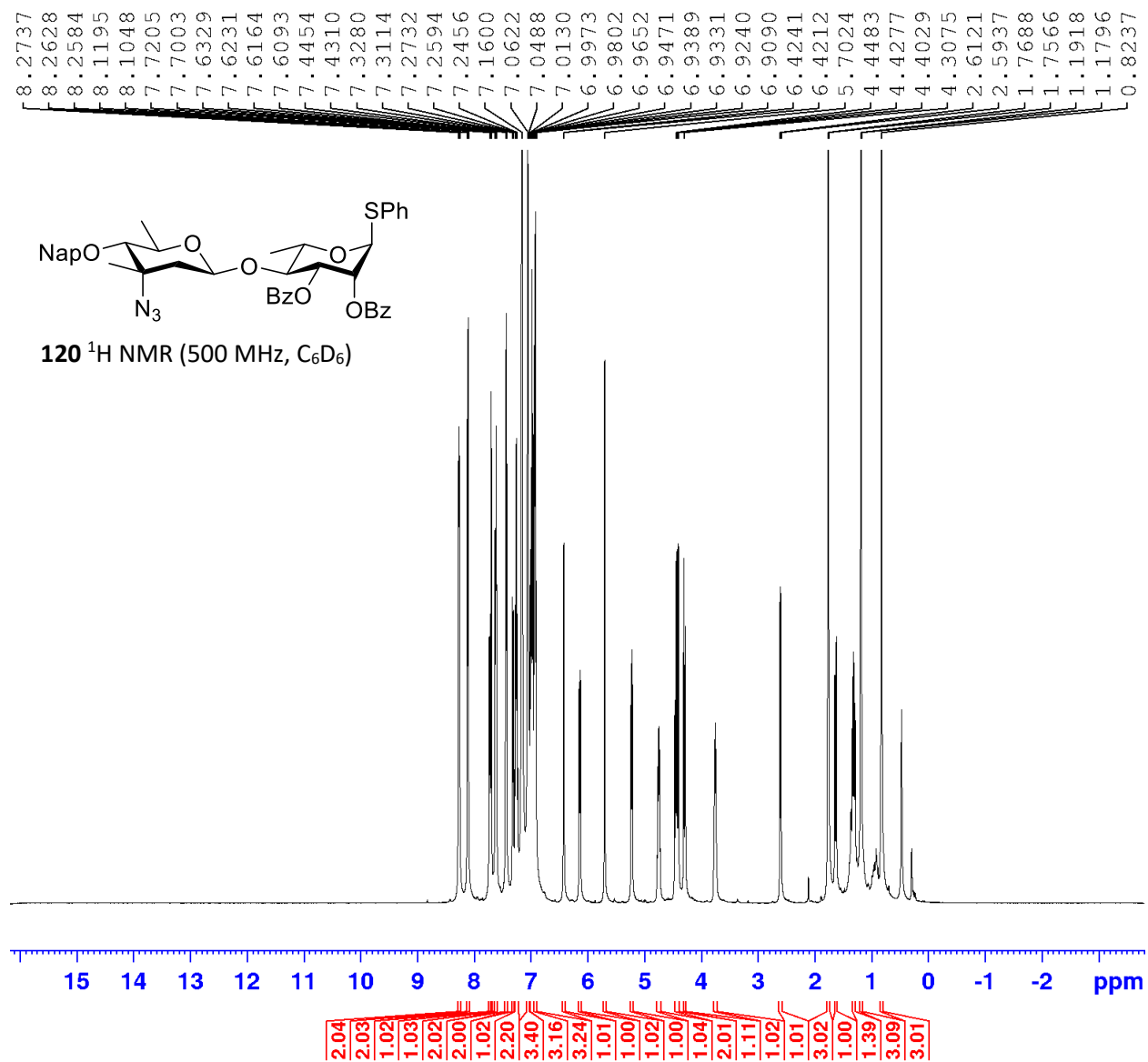


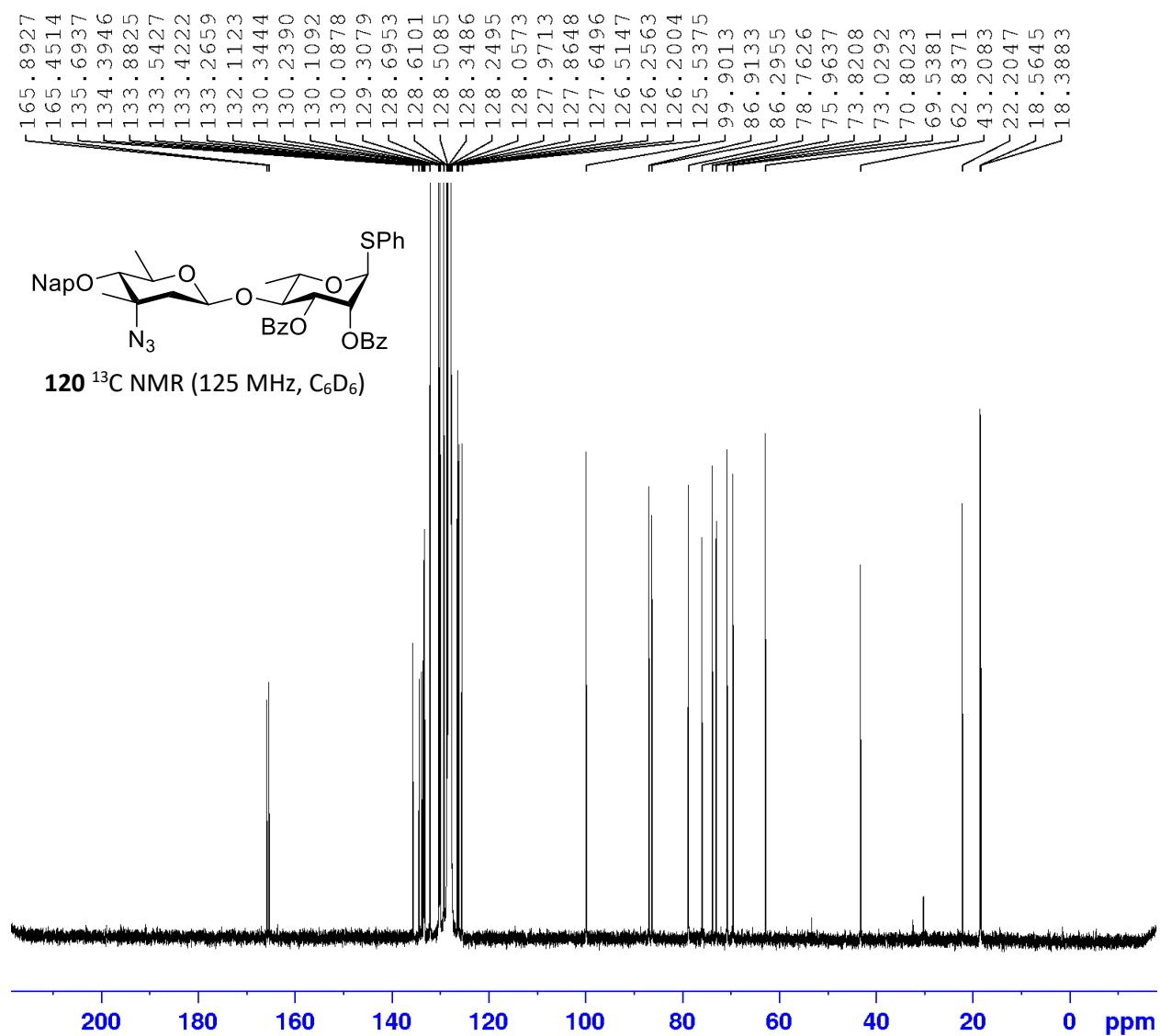


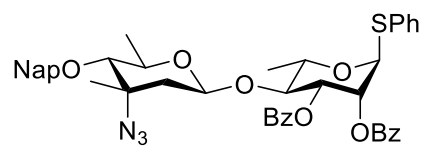
232 ^1H - ^1H NMR COSY, C_6D_6











120 ^1H - ^1H NMR COSY, C_6D_6

